







CASES SUBMITTED FOR PUBLICATION

Academic year: 2024-2025

WESTMINSTER
International University in Tashkent

BUSINESS CASE CENTER

Organization: SOBE Business Case Centre (BCC)

Head: Dr. Prabha Kiran

ISBN: 978-9910-8858-5-3

Table of Contents

ESEE2: "Zudio: Revolutionizing Affordable Fashion in India Through Strategic Cost Management and Offline Expansion" 5

ESEE3: "Netflix in India: Understanding Consumer Behavior in the OTT Streaming Market" 29

ESEE4: Lessons from the Delisting of Reliance Home Finance Ltd: Enhancing Investor Trust, Strengthening Regulation, and Promoting Corporate Responsibility in Alignment with SDGs 52

ESEE5: Menstrupedia: A bold step forward 62

ESEE6: Case Study: Boosting Agricultural Welfare in Kyrgyzstan: Tax Moratorium and Soft Loan Strategy 69

ESEE7: Leadership Case - Organization Downsizing..... 75

ESEE9: Market Expansion for Millet-based Products: A Case of Indian Women Rural Entrepreneurs 84

ESEE12: The Light Mission: Breaking Barriers Through Scientific Wisdom 95

WESEE13: First Ever Challenge of International Competition in the Fast

SSC1: Resurrecting a Legend: Siddhartha Lal's Strategic Reinvention of Royal Enfield through Empathy, Sustainability, and Financial Precision 106

WSSC2: Temiryo'l-Sug'urta: Strategic Awakening for Long-term Growth 130

HRM1: Moonlighting and Employee Behavior at ALAMB SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES 143

HRM2: A Case Study on the essential influence of Talent Management in Advancing Organizational Innovation..... 152

HRM3: A sneak peak @ Work Culture for Gen Z and Alpha in India 156

HRM5: Case Study Analysis Towards the Factors Influencing Students' Success and Institutional Performance in the Education Industry 181

HRM6: Leveraging Predictive Analytics to Mitigate Employee Burnout and Reduce Turnover: A Case Study of XYZ Corporation 184

HRM7: A Case Study of TechCorp's AI Recruitment: A Journey Towards Fairness and Transparency 195

HRM8: A Case Study on Bridging the Skill Gaps: Analyzing MBA Graduates' Competencies for Industry Readiness 207
HRM9: HR Analytics and Attrition Reduction: A Case Study in Organizational Improvement..... 211
HRM10: A Case Study on the Employee Well-Being Initiatives in the IT Sector Ramadoss..... 218
BLE1: Reversal of fortune! A Story on Hascol Downfall 235
BLE2: Beyond the Numbers: Transforming Organizational Culture Through Gender Inclusion at 'Innovate Solutions' 240
BLE3: Port of Progress: Navigating Gender Diversity in Operations in Dubai 244
BLE4: Market Anomalies and AI Risk Management: Unpredictability at ELCID 249
BLE5: Illuminating Innovation: A Case Study Of Open-Plan Legacy 271
BLE6: Beyonthe Numbers: Driving Cultural Change Through Gender Inclusion at Innovate Solutions 276
BLE7: Beyond the Numbers: Driving Cultural Change Through Gender Inclusion at Innovate Solutions .....Ошибка! Закладка не определена.
WBLE8: Community Impact of Private Language Centers: A Case Study of Emerald Learning Center 298
CMR1: Benetton's Struggle to Reinvent Itself: Adapting to Fast Fashion and Changing Consumer Demands..... 303
CMR2: Navigating Market Uncertainty: Risk Management and Crisis Response at Global Investment Bank..... 311
CMR3: Examine Webster University's in Tashkent Covid-19 Crisis Management..... 327
CMR4: Detail in Retail: A case study of Xcapade Adventures' rendezvous with black-swan 350
WCMR 5: Goin Concern is a Matter for JSC UZTRANSGAZ..... 356
WCMR 7: When Local Meets Global: Evos Takes on KFC in Uzbekistan's Fast Food Industry Revolution 367
DTI1: Breaking Barriers in Eco-Friendly Packaging: Case Study of ADANAZ 384
DTI2: A Saga of Entrepreneurial Resilience 539

DTI 3: Digital Marketing Innovation Through Technology: Driving Consumer Behavior Change and Resolving HR Barriers for Inclusive Growth 390
DTI5: Digi Yatra Dilemma: Balancing Privacy and Convenience in Contactless Travel 406
DTI6: Case Study: Next-Gen Transformation In Sustainable Fashion 418
DTI7: A Case Study of Flipkart: The Future of Online Shopping Trends and Innovations Shaping of E-Platform 424
DTI8: Expanding Beyond Rides: The Ola Brand Extension Dilemma 431
DTI 9: Immersive Empathy Drives Sustainable Supply Chains at NaturaCare: A CSR and ESG Decision in Emerging Economies..... 438
WDTI 10: Bon Café: Modernizing Without Losing Its Soul 453
WDTI 11: Book.uz: Navigating the Shift from Shelf to Screen 472
WSSC3: Rozmetov's Dilemma: Maintain Traditional Products or Invest in the Growing Health-Conscious Market? 496
WCMR6: Burning questions: British American Tobacco and the future of Next Generation Products (NGPs)..... 528

ESEE2: Zudio: Revolutionizing Affordable Fashion in India Through Strategic Cost Management and Offline Expansion

Authors:

Dr. Hemanth Kumar S., Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, CMS Business School, JAIN, Deemed-to-be University
Email: dr.hemanthkumar@cms.ac.in

Dr. Sahana Madan, Professor, Department of Management Studies, Dayanand Sagar Academy of Technology and Management, Bangalore, Karnataka, India
Email: drsahanamadan-mba@dsatm.edu.in sahanamadan@gmail.com

Target Course: Retail Management, Strategic Marketing

Target Program: MBA and Executive Education

Data Source: Field Research and Secondary Data

In 2016, Zudio emerged as a disruptor in India's value-fashion market, addressing the growing demand for affordable and stylish apparel. Positioned as a brand under Trent Limited, a subsidiary of the Tata Group, Zudio aimed to redefine the shopping experience for budget-conscious consumers. The protagonist of the case, Trent's leadership team, must decide on strategies to sustain Zudio's growth amid rising competition and an evolving retail landscape.

Zudio is a retail brand under Trent Limited, focusing exclusively on offline retail. By 2023, Zudio operated over 460 stores across India, with products priced under ₹999. The case explores how Trent leveraged Tata Group's expertise to penetrate Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities, maintaining affordability through in-house production, non-prime locations, and a franchise model.

Case Outline

1. Introduction to Zudio's Value Proposition
2. Strategic Decision-Making in Retail Expansion
3. Cost Management: In-House Production and Non-Prime Locations
4. Operational Excellence: Lessons from Zara
5. Future Challenges and Opportunities in Tier 2 and Tier 3 Cities
6. Maintaining Growth Without E-Commerce

Learning Objectives

1. Analyze cost management strategies in the value-fashion segment.
2. Evaluate the effectiveness of offline-only retail models in a digital-first era.
3. Understand the challenges and opportunities of expanding into underserved markets.
4. Assess sustainable business practices within the context of the FOCO model.
5. Explore strategies for maintaining profitability amid rapid expansion.**Case Rhetorical Style:** The narrative uses past tense, with critical decisions framed as pivotal moments in Zudio's journey, reflecting its historical growth and challenges.

Exhibits

1. Timeline of Zudio's Expansion
2. Comparative Analysis of Competitors (Reliance Trends, ABFRL)
3. Financial Performance Metrics (2016-2023)
4. Strategic FOCO Model Insights
5. Growth Opportunities in Tier 2 and Tier 3 Markets

1. Introduction

Overview of the Indian Apparel Industry

India's apparel industry is one of the largest in the world, valued at approximately $100 billion in 2023, with a strong domestic market and significant exports. The sector is characterized by a wide array of players, from large retail chains to local artisans. While traditional brands continue to dominate, there is a growing shift towards affordable, fashionable clothing options catering to the burgeoning middle class and younger demographics. The demand for budget-friendly fashion has surged, propelled by consumers seeking value without compromising on quality. This shift has opened the door for brands like Zudio, which have successfully tapped into the "value-fashion" segment.

Emergence of Zudio Under the Tata Group and Trent Limited

Zudio was established in 2016 by Trent Limited, a subsidiary of the Tata Group, which has a longstanding presence in India's fashion retail sector. Trent also operates Westside, a well-known premium apparel brand, and holds a partnership with Zara in

India. The Zudio brand was launched to offer affordable, trendy fashion, with all products priced under ₹999—a unique proposition in the Indian retail market.

Zudio's growth trajectory has been impressive, going from one store in Bangalore in 2016 to over 460 stores across India by the end of 2023. The brand's expansion is driven by the Tata Group's expertise in retail and supply chain management, along with a keen understanding of Indian consumers' preferences. Unlike other Tata brands that cater to higher-income segments, Zudio focuses on affordability, offering modern, stylish apparel at budget-friendly prices.

Brand Mission: Affordable Fashion Under ₹999

Zudio's brand mission is simple but powerful: providing fashionable, quality clothing at prices accessible to the vast majority of Indian consumers. The brand's promise is that no product in its stores costs more than ₹999, appealing particularly to younger consumers and budget-conscious shoppers. Zudio's success is rooted in its ability to offer trendy, up-to-date clothing without the high price tag typically associated with fast fashion.

In the context of India's evolving retail landscape, Zudio's commitment to affordability, combined with its strong in-house production capabilities and non-prime store locations, has allowed it to thrive despite industry challenges. The brand's model of focusing on offline retail, avoiding the costs associated with online sales such as shipping and returns, further strengthens its competitive position.

2. Company Background

Historical Context: Simone Tata's Role in Establishing Trent Limited

Trent Limited, a leading retail chain in India, owes much of its establishment to Simone Tata, the stepmother of Ratan Tata and the second wife of Naval H. Tata. Simone Tata played a pivotal role in shaping the fashion and beauty industries under the Tata Group, initially as the driving force behind the Lakmé brand. Lakmé, under Simone's leadership, became a leading beauty brand in India and was ultimately sold to Hindustan Unilever in 1998. The proceeds from this sale, per Ratan Tata's directive, were to be reinvested in the apparel retail sector, marking the birth of Trent Limited.

Simone Tata's vision for the Indian fashion industry went beyond traditional Indian aesthetics. Recognizing the shifting landscape of consumer preferences towards more Westernized fashion trends, she was instrumental in launching *Westside* in 1998, Trent's first retail venture. Westside focused on offering stylish apparel at affordable prices, catering to the growing middle class. Under Simone Tata's guidance, Trent quickly expanded its footprint, and by the early 2000s, Westside had become a well-established brand across India.

Evolution of Trent and Its Brands (Westside, Zudio, Zara Collaboration)

Trent Limited's growth is marked by diversification within the retail sector. Westside was the first major retail brand under Trent, offering a range of affordable fashion, home decor, and personal care products. The success of Westside paved the way for Trent to explore further retail ventures. In 2010, Trent entered into a partnership with *Zara*, the Spanish fashion giant, to bring Zara's fast-fashion model to the Indian market. This collaboration has been highly successful, with Zara stores in India catering to the premium fashion segment.

Trent's strategy of offering a diverse portfolio of retail brands has allowed it to capture multiple consumer segments. At one end, Westside and Zara cater to middle and upper-middle-class consumers seeking premium fashion. On the other hand, *Zudio*, launched in 2016, fills a crucial gap in the market for affordable, high-quality fashion, targeting value-conscious customers who want trendy apparel at budget-friendly prices. Zudio represents Trent's entry into the competitive value-fashion segment, an area where its in-house production capabilities and offline retail model give it a distinct advantage.

Zudio's Entry into the Indian Retail Market in 2016 and Its Rapid Growth Trajectory

Zudio's debut in 2016 marked a strategic shift for Trent as it sought to capture a growing segment of budget-conscious, fashion-forward consumers. The first Zudio store opened on Commercial Street, Bangalore, and since then, the brand has expanded aggressively, growing from 40 stores in 2019 to over 460 by the end of 2023.

This rapid expansion is a testament to Zudio's well-calculated strategies. The brand employs a cost-effective approach, keeping store locations in non-prime areas where rental costs are lower, and leveraging in-house production to maintain affordability without compromising on quality. By focusing solely on offline retail and avoiding the costs associated with e-commerce logistics, such as shipping and returns, Zudio ensures that its pricing model remains competitive.

Zudio's appeal lies in its commitment to keeping all products under ₹999. This price cap is attractive to consumers across India, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities where affordable fashion options are in high demand. Zudio's growth trajectory, with the opening of a new store every two days, highlights the brand's potential to dominate the value-fashion market(Transcript). Furthermore, its franchise model—Franchise Owned, Company Operated (FOCO)—has enabled rapid expansion without adding significant debt to the company's books, making it a financially sound strategy.

3. Strategic Insights

Cost Management Strategy

Zudio's success in the highly competitive Indian fashion retail market can be attributed to its strategic focus on cost management, which has allowed it to maintain affordability while ensuring profitability. The following strategies have been instrumental in achieving this balance:

Low-Cost Production Through Non-Prime Locations

One of Zudio's core cost management strategies involves opening stores in non-prime locations, primarily in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities. These areas have lower property and rental costs compared to prime city centers, enabling Zudio to maintain lower operational expenses. Even in metropolitan areas like Bangalore, the majority of Zudio stores are situated away from the city center, further reducing rental costs while tapping into a growing consumer base in suburban areas.

This strategic placement allows Zudio to pass on the cost savings to customers, keeping its products affordable without compromising on quality. The non-prime location model has been a key factor in Zudio's ability to grow quickly while staying true to its mission of offering trendy, affordable fashion under ₹999.

In-House Production Capabilities Leveraging Tata's Expertise in Apparel Manufacturing

Zudio benefits from Tata Group's extensive experience in apparel manufacturing, allowing it to handle a significant portion of its production in-house. This vertical integration gives the brand greater control over the supply chain, enabling better cost negotiations for raw materials and economies of scale that reduce overall production costs.

In-house production also ensures that Zudio can respond swiftly to changing fashion trends, as its fast-fashion model requires rapid turnover of inventory. By controlling manufacturing, Zudio maintains consistent quality while keeping costs low—both crucial elements of its value proposition .

Offline-Only Sales Model Avoiding Online Shipping and Return Costs

Unlike many fashion retailers that have shifted to e-commerce to reach more customers, Zudio has strategically chosen to remain an offline-only retailer. This decision helps the brand avoid the costs associated with online shopping, such as free shipping, returns, and the logistical challenges of managing large-scale e-commerce operations.

The Indian fashion industry sees a high rate of returns, averaging around 25% for online purchases, which adds significant costs for companies operating in the digital space. By remaining offline, Zudio not only avoids these costs but also maintains a unique customer experience, where shoppers can try on products before purchasing, reducing the likelihood of returns.

FOCO (Franchisee-Owned, Company-Operated) Model Reducing Operational Risks

Zudio's expansion strategy heavily relies on the FOCO model, in which stores are owned by franchisees but operated by the company. This model allows Zudio to scale rapidly without taking on excessive financial risk. Under this system, franchisees bear the cost of setting up the stores, including infrastructure and rent, while Zudio manages the day-to-day operations, ensuring uniformity in product quality and customer experience.

The FOCO model has been particularly successful for Zudio, as it enables the company to expand quickly without burdening its balance sheet with significant debt. The franchisees benefit from the trusted Tata brand name and Zudio's proven business model, making it an attractive investment. This strategy has been instrumental in Zudio's rapid growth, as it opens one store every two days across India.

Franchise and Growth Model

Analysis of Zudio's Franchise Model and Its Impact on Rapid Store Expansion

The FOCO franchise model has been the driving force behind Zudio's expansion. By partnering with franchisees who are responsible for the store setup costs, Zudio has managed to open stores at an accelerated pace without incurring heavy capital expenditures. This has allowed the brand to expand its footprint across India, tapping into new markets without the financial strain that typically accompanies rapid growth.

Zudio's franchise model is attractive to investors due to its relatively low setup cost—between ₹2-3 crore per store—which is significantly lower than its competitors in the value-fashion segment. The Tata brand name further assures franchisees of the business's long-term sustainability, making Zudio an appealing choice for entrepreneurs looking to enter the retail market.

Expansion Metrics: 1 Store Every 2 Days, Current Footprint Across India

Since its inception in 2016, Zudio's expansion has been nothing short of remarkable. By the end of 2023, Zudio had over 460 stores across India, with the company opening one new store every two days. This rapid expansion is supported by Zudio's cost-efficient business model, strong franchise partnerships, and the rising demand for affordable fashion in India.

Zudio's ability to open stores at this pace reflects both the scalability of its FOCO model and the growing consumer base for affordable fashion. The brand's focus on expanding into Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities has allowed it to penetrate markets that are often underserved by major fashion retailers, giving Zudio a competitive advantage.

Challenges and Success Factors in Scaling Using the Franchise System

While Zudio's franchise model has enabled rapid expansion, it is not without challenges. One key risk is maintaining consistent product quality and customer service across hundreds of franchise-operated stores. Zudio mitigates this by retaining operational control of the stores, ensuring that franchisees adhere to the brand's strict standards.

Another potential challenge is market saturation, particularly in Tier 1 cities where Zudio already has a significant presence. To counter this, the brand has focused on expanding into smaller cities and towns, where there is still considerable room for growth. The scalability of the FOCO model, combined with the strength of the Tata brand, has been a crucial factor in Zudio's ability to overcome these challenges and continue its upward growth trajectory.

4. Competitive Landscape

Analysis of Competitors (Reliance Trends, Aditya Birla Fashion) and How Zudio Differentiates Itself

Zudio operates in a highly competitive landscape within India's value-fashion segment. The key competitors include *Reliance Trends* and *Aditya Birla Fashion* (ABFRL), both of which dominate the Indian apparel market with their expansive retail networks and diverse product offerings.

Reliance Trends, a subsidiary of Reliance Retail, has positioned itself as a one-stop shop for affordable fashion. With over 700 stores across the country, it caters to a wide range of consumers from Tier 1 to Tier 3 cities. Reliance Trends focuses on delivering value across a broad spectrum of fashion categories, including ethnic wear, formal wear, and casual wear. However, its broad product portfolio means that it must cater to various price points, including more premium categories.

On the other hand, *Aditya Birla Fashion* operates under brands like *Pantaloons*, *Allen Solly*, *Van Heusen*, and *Peter England*, targeting consumers from middle to upper-middle-class segments. ABFRL also has a significant presence in both physical and online retail spaces. While Pantaloons offers affordable fashion, much like Zudio, the

parent company's focus on premium brands differentiates it from Zudio, which remains strictly in the budget fashion category.

What sets Zudio apart from its competitors is its laser focus on maintaining a price cap of ₹999 for all products. This clear-cut pricing strategy appeals to price-sensitive customers, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities, where affordable fashion is in high demand. Furthermore, unlike its competitors, Zudio's offline-only model enables it to keep costs down, avoiding shipping and return costs that other brands must absorb through their online platforms(Transcript). Zudio's in-house production, combined with strategic non-prime store locations, allows it to offer trendy fashion at unbeatable prices, positioning itself as a leader in the budget segment.

Zudio's Pricing Strategy in Comparison to Competitors' Online-Offline Models

Zudio's unique pricing strategy is a cornerstone of its competitive advantage. By offering all products under ₹999, Zudio eliminates the complexity of multiple price tiers that are common among its competitors. This not only simplifies the shopping experience but also ensures that consumers always associate the brand with affordability. In comparison, both Reliance Trends and Pantaloons (under Aditya Birla Fashion) have a wider range of price points, catering to both budget and premium consumers. However, this broad pricing strategy can dilute the perception of value, which is central to Zudio's appeal.

Moreover, Zudio's decision to remain offline sets it apart from its competitors, most of whom have invested heavily in online platforms to capture India's growing e-commerce market. Reliance Trends, for instance, has a robust online presence, offering delivery services and deals across its categories. Pantaloons also operates both online and offline, giving consumers the option of shopping from home. However, the operational costs associated with maintaining an e-commerce platform, such as free shipping, returns, and the handling of a 25% return rate common in the fashion industry, are significant.

By choosing to operate only through brick-and-mortar stores, Zudio avoids these additional costs and is able to pass the savings on to customers. This pricing strategy aligns with the value-conscious consumer base in India, especially in semi-urban and

rural areas, where offline shopping remains the norm. Zudio's streamlined approach, with lower operational costs and more focused pricing, has contributed significantly to its rapid growth in the value fashion market.

Market Positioning Within the Tata Group Alongside Westside and Zara

Within the Tata Group's broader retail portfolio, Zudio occupies a distinct space between *Westside* and *Zara*. Westside, another Trent Limited brand, offers a more premium shopping experience compared to Zudio, with products that cater to middle and upper-middle-class consumers. Westside's product range is broader, encompassing fashion, home décor, and accessories, with prices generally higher than Zudio. By maintaining a premium perception, Westside appeals to more affluent shoppers seeking style and quality, but it is not in direct competition with Zudio's value-centric offering.

On the other end of the spectrum, Zara, which operates in India through a 50-50 joint venture between Trent Limited and Inditex, caters to the high-end fast fashion segment. Zara's pricing is significantly higher, targeting fashion-forward consumers who are willing to pay a premium for the latest trends. Zara's international appeal, brand equity, and positioning as a fast-fashion leader have cemented its place in the Indian retail landscape, but its target market differs markedly from that of Zudio.

Zudio's market positioning within the Tata Group is highly strategic. By focusing on the value-fashion segment, Zudio caters to an entirely different demographic than Westside and Zara, thus avoiding internal competition within the group's retail brands. This segmentation allows Trent Limited to cover a wide range of consumer preferences, from budget shoppers to premium customers, ensuring that the Tata Group has a foothold across various retail segments in India.

In summary, Zudio's competitive edge lies in its clear, consistent value proposition: affordable fashion for all. Its pricing strategy, coupled with an offline-only model, sets it apart from competitors like Reliance Trends and Aditya Birla Fashion. Additionally, Zudio's distinct market positioning within the Tata Group complements its sister brands Westside and Zara, allowing the company to effectively cater to diverse customer bases.

5. Operational Excellence

Inventory Management and Fashion Trends

Zudio's operational excellence is built on efficient inventory management and a keen understanding of fashion trends. As part of Trent Limited's portfolio, Zudio benefits from the group's experience in managing fast fashion through its partnership with *Zara*. Zara's global success has been driven by its ability to swiftly respond to fashion trends and update its inventory frequently. Zudio has adapted this fast-fashion model to meet the demands of the Indian market, allowing it to stay relevant in an industry where consumer preferences change rapidly.

Insights from Zara's Fast Fashion Model Adapted to Zudio's Operations

Zudio draws significant insights from Zara's operational model, particularly in how it handles fast-moving inventory. Zara's strength lies in its ability to create a sense of urgency by frequently updating its collections and offering limited quantities of new styles. This strategy ensures that customers are incentivized to make quick purchases, as products may not be available for long. Zudio has mirrored this approach by keeping its inventory fresh, with new products regularly introduced to stores.

While Zudio operates in a more budget-conscious market compared to Zara, it has successfully implemented a fast-fashion mindset. The brand updates its stock frequently to reflect the latest trends, ensuring that customers always find something new on the shelves. This dynamic inventory strategy keeps customers engaged and encourages repeat visits. By offering trendy apparel at affordable prices, Zudio has carved a niche in the value-fashion segment, appealing to younger and fashion-forward consumers in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities.

Fresh Inventory Strategies to Keep Customers Engaged

To maintain its position as a leader in the value-fashion market, Zudio has developed a robust inventory management system that prioritizes fast turnover. The company's inventory strategy revolves around offering a constantly changing assortment of products, which minimizes the risk of overstocking and keeps customers coming back for more.

Zudio's focus on affordability, combined with frequent inventory updates, means that customers can find fashionable items without breaking the bank. This strategy not only keeps the brand fresh in the minds of consumers but also reduces the need for large-scale clearance sales, which can erode profitability. By introducing new products regularly, Zudio ensures that its stores remain vibrant and exciting, even in smaller cities where fashion options are typically limited.

Logistics and Supply Chain

One of Zudio's key operational advantages lies in its efficient logistics and supply chain management. The brand's commitment to keeping prices low is supported by a well-coordinated supply chain that leverages in-house production and effective vendor negotiations.

How In-House Production and Efficient Logistics Keep Costs Under Control

Zudio's parent company, Trent Limited, has significant experience in the apparel industry, particularly in managing the production and supply of clothing through its other brands, such as *Westside* and *Zara India*. This expertise has allowed Zudio to set up a cost-effective supply chain where much of the production is handled in-house. In-house production gives the brand more control over costs, quality, and lead times, ensuring that it can react quickly to changes in fashion trends while maintaining competitive pricing.

Additionally, Zudio's supply chain focuses on minimizing transportation and warehousing costs by optimizing logistics. The company's ability to quickly transport products from manufacturing facilities to retail stores means that Zudio can maintain lean inventories while avoiding the cost burdens associated with excess stock. This is a key component of Zudio's operational model, as it allows the company to keep products affordable while reducing waste.

Importance of Vendor Negotiations in Maintaining Profitability

Vendor negotiations play a crucial role in Zudio's ability to offer affordable fashion while maintaining profitability. Given that the brand operates in the value-fashion segment, it must carefully manage its relationships with suppliers to ensure that raw materials are sourced at the lowest possible cost without compromising on quality. Zudio

benefits from the Tata Group's extensive network of suppliers and its long-standing relationships with vendors, which provide it with significant bargaining power.

The company's focus on in-house production, combined with strategic vendor partnerships, allows it to negotiate favorable terms for fabrics and other materials. This not only keeps input costs low but also ensures that Zudio can offer its products at the competitive price point of ₹999 or below. These vendor relationships are essential to Zudio's overall business model, enabling the brand to maintain its cost advantage in the market.

6. Financial Analysis

Examination of Zudio's Contribution to Trent's Revenue Growth

Zudio has emerged as a significant contributor to the revenue growth of Trent Limited, the parent company. Since its inception in 2016, Zudio has rapidly expanded its presence across India, and by 2023, it had established over 460 stores. Zudio's rapid growth has played a pivotal role in Trent's financial performance, contributing substantially to its top-line growth. While Trent operates other successful brands like *Westside* and manages Zara's operations in India, Zudio's low-cost, value-fashion model has turned into a major revenue generator.

In 2022-2023, Zudio, along with other apparel brands under Trent, accounted for nearly 95% of Trent's total revenue(Transcript). Zudio's strong performance is particularly notable given the overall challenges faced by the Indian apparel industry during this period, as it outpaced many of its competitors by focusing on affordability and strategic store placement. This focus on rapid expansion, coupled with its value proposition of offering products priced under ₹999, has allowed Zudio to thrive even in a market where disposable incomes have been squeezed by inflation and other economic pressures.

Key Financial Metrics: Revenue, Profit Margins, Cost of Store Setup, and Same-Store Sales Growth (SSSG)

One of the most impressive aspects of Zudio's financial model is its ability to maintain profitability while rapidly expanding. Each Zudio store costs between ₹2-3 crore to set up, which is significantly lower than its competitors in the value-fashion segment. This

relatively low setup cost, combined with the brand's franchise-based expansion model, has enabled Zudio to open stores at an accelerated pace without putting undue pressure on Trent's balance sheet.

Zudio's revenue growth has been driven by its impressive store rollout strategy, with one store opening every two days on average. In terms of same-store sales growth (SSSG), Zudio has performed better than industry expectations, maintaining an SSSG of approximately 10%, which is higher than many competitors in the Indian fashion retail space(Transcript). This strong performance in SSSG indicates that Zudio stores are not just growing in number but are also seeing sustained increases in customer footfall and transaction volume per store, contributing to improved overall profitability.

The brand's focus on maintaining lean operating margins is another critical factor in its financial success. Zudio's profit margins are bolstered by its in-house production and efficient supply chain management, which keep input costs low. Additionally, the brand's non-prime store locations help reduce fixed costs like rent, further improving its profitability.

Comparison With Industry Peers on Financial Performance

When compared to other players in the Indian fashion retail space, such as *Reliance Trends* and *Aditya Birla Fashion* (through its brand Pantaloons), Zudio's financial performance stands out. Reliance Trends, which operates over 700 stores, has a broader product range, but its price points are more varied, including higher-priced segments that dilute its value-fashion offering. Pantaloons, similarly, caters to a wide range of consumers, but its presence in the higher-end segment places it in a different competitive space.

Zudio's pricing strategy—where all products are capped at ₹999—allows it to compete aggressively in the value-fashion segment, and its operational efficiency translates into higher profit margins compared to some of its competitors. While brands like Reliance Trends and Pantaloons invest heavily in online sales channels, Zudio has maintained a focus on offline retail, avoiding the additional logistics and customer service costs associated with e-commerce. This focus allows Zudio to operate with a more

streamlined cost structure, contributing to better financial performance in terms of both revenue growth and profit margins.

Analysis of Zudio's Low Advertisement Costs and Use of Hyperlocal Influencers

One of the standout features of Zudio's financial strategy is its remarkably low advertisement costs. Unlike many other brands that spend heavily on celebrity endorsements, TV ads, and large-scale campaigns, Zudio has taken a more cost-efficient approach by leveraging hyperlocal influencers. This strategy aligns with Zudio's overall focus on maintaining affordability while maximizing brand visibility.

By partnering with local influencers who have a deep connection with their respective communities, Zudio achieves a high degree of authenticity in its marketing efforts. These influencers typically have smaller followings compared to national or international celebrities but are highly trusted by their audience. This word-of-mouth strategy has proven to be effective, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities, where local influences carry more weight than national advertising campaigns.

The absence of costly advertising campaigns allows Zudio to maintain lower customer acquisition costs, which in turn supports its competitive pricing model. This approach also ensures that the brand's marketing costs remain proportionate to its overall revenue, thereby contributing to its financial sustainability. By focusing on hyperlocal marketing and maintaining a strong retail presence, Zudio has successfully kept its advertising costs to a minimum without sacrificing brand awareness.

7. Challenges and Risks

Despite Zudio's impressive growth and financial performance, the brand faces several challenges and risks that could impact its future trajectory. These challenges are not unique to Zudio, but addressing them will be crucial for sustaining its expansion and profitability in the long term.

Loss-Making Subsidiaries (e.g., Star Bazaar) Within Trent That May Impact Zudio's Growth

Zudio operates under *Trent Limited*, which also manages other retail ventures, including the supermarket chain *Star Bazaar*. While Zudio has proven to be a major

revenue generator for Trent, not all of its subsidiaries share the same success. Star Bazaar, in particular, has been a consistent loss-making entity, which has raised concerns about its impact on Trent's overall financial health.

The continuous losses from Star Bazaar could potentially divert resources and management attention away from Zudio's growth. As Trent attempts to balance its portfolio, there is a risk that the underperformance of Star Bazaar may strain the company's overall profitability and slow down Zudio's aggressive expansion. Moreover, any attempt to restructure or turn around Star Bazaar could require significant investment, which might limit the funds available for further store openings or operational enhancements in Zudio.

Addressing the challenges posed by loss-making subsidiaries will be critical for Trent in ensuring that Zudio remains on its current growth trajectory. The success of Zudio will depend on Trent's ability to manage these underperforming ventures without undermining its more profitable retail brands.

The Saturation of Tier 1 Cities and Future Growth Potential in Tier 2 and Tier 3 Markets

Zudio's rapid expansion in Tier 1 cities has been one of the key drivers of its success. However, as the brand continues to open new stores at a rapid pace, there is a growing risk of market saturation, particularly in urban centers where Zudio already has a strong presence. In cities like Bangalore and Mumbai, Zudio may find it increasingly difficult to sustain the same level of growth as competition intensifies and market capacity reaches its peak.

The future of Zudio's growth lies in its ability to penetrate *Tier 2 and Tier 3* markets, where there is still significant untapped potential. These smaller cities and towns present opportunities for Zudio to reach new customers who are looking for affordable fashion but have limited access to well-known retail brands. However, operating in these markets also comes with unique challenges, such as lower average disposable incomes and differences in consumer preferences.

To succeed in Tier 2 and Tier 3 markets, Zudio will need to tailor its product offerings and marketing strategies to the specific needs of these regions. The company's ability to adapt to these new markets will be crucial in sustaining its growth beyond Tier 1 cities, where expansion may eventually plateau.

Risks of Cannibalization of Store Sales Due to the Rapid Expansion

Zudio's aggressive store opening strategy—one stores every two days—has been a cornerstone of its rapid growth. However, this strategy also poses the risk of *cannibalization*, where the sales of existing stores may be negatively affected by the opening of new stores in close proximity. In urban areas where Zudio already has a significant presence, opening additional stores too close to existing ones could lead to a dilution of sales, reducing the profitability of individual outlets.

Cannibalization can also occur in smaller markets, where the consumer base may not be large enough to support multiple stores. If Zudio expands too quickly into Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities without careful planning, it could face diminishing returns on its investments. To mitigate this risk, Zudio will need to conduct thorough market research before entering new locations and ensure that each new store adds incremental value to the overall brand rather than cannibalizing sales from existing stores.

Furthermore, Zudio must balance its expansion strategy with the maintenance of high levels of customer service and product quality. Rapid expansion can stretch operational capabilities, and if Zudio is unable to maintain its standards, it risks damaging its brand reputation, which could ultimately impact sales across its store network.

8. Future Growth Opportunities

As Tata Zudio continues to expand its presence in India's retail fashion market, there are several avenues for future growth that can further bolster the brand's position as a leader in affordable fashion. These opportunities include geographic expansion into untapped markets, diversification of product offerings, the potential introduction of an online sales platform, and the possibility of leveraging Tata's global network for international expansion.

Expansion Strategies into Untapped Markets (Tier 2 and Tier 3 Cities)

Zudio's growth strategy has primarily been centered on its rapid expansion in Tier 1 cities, but the future of the brand lies in its ability to tap into the largely unexplored *Tier 2 and Tier 3 markets* across India. These cities offer significant opportunities, as they are home to a growing middle-class population with increasing disposable incomes but limited access to branded fashion.

The Indian retail landscape is evolving, and smaller cities and towns are becoming key growth drivers for many retail businesses. By focusing on these markets, Zudio can build a strong presence in areas where competition is less intense and where there is a substantial demand for affordable fashion. Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities, including places like Indore, Coimbatore, and Guwahati, are expected to contribute to the next phase of India's consumer boom.

To succeed in these markets, Zudio will need to tailor its product offerings to the preferences of local consumers while maintaining its core value proposition of affordability and trendiness. Expanding into these regions will require the development of a more localized marketing strategy, as well as logistical improvements to ensure that stores are stocked with relevant, in-demand products. With the right approach, Zudio has the potential to establish itself as the go-to brand for value-conscious consumers in India's smaller cities.

Opportunities in Product Diversification and Potential for Online Expansion

As Zudio continues to grow, *product diversification* offers a clear path for future expansion. While the brand has built its reputation on offering fashionable clothing at affordable prices, there are opportunities to broaden its product range to include other lifestyle categories. For example, Zudio could explore introducing affordable footwear, accessories, or even beauty products, all of which would align with its mission of offering trendy, budget-friendly options for consumers.

In addition to product diversification, the *potential for online expansion* is another key growth opportunity. While Zudio's decision to remain an offline-only retailer has been a strategic advantage in keeping costs low, the increasing penetration of e-commerce in India presents a lucrative opportunity for the brand. As more Indian consumers turn

to online shopping for convenience and wider selection, Zudio could consider developing a hybrid retail model that combines its successful brick-and-mortar stores with an online sales platform.

Launching an online presence would allow Zudio to reach a broader audience, particularly in regions where the brand does not yet have physical stores. The challenge, however, would be to manage the logistics and costs associated with online sales, such as shipping and returns. Zudio would need to carefully balance its pricing strategy to ensure that the additional costs of online operations do not erode its competitive pricing advantage. Nonetheless, an online platform could be a strategic move to complement Zudio's offline growth and offer consumers more flexible shopping options.

Possibility of International Expansion Leveraging Tata's Global Network

Another exciting prospect for Zudio's future growth is the possibility of *international expansion*. While Zudio's focus has so far been limited to the Indian market, the Tata Group's global presence offers the brand an opportunity to leverage existing international networks to enter new markets. The Tata Group operates in over 100 countries across multiple industries, giving Zudio a built-in foundation for exploring markets beyond India.

International expansion could be particularly viable in countries with large Indian diasporas, such as the United Arab Emirates, the United States, and the United Kingdom, where there is often a demand for affordable, stylish fashion with a cultural connection to India. Additionally, other developing markets in Asia and Africa may present growth opportunities for Zudio, as they share similar consumer dynamics with India, including a growing middle class and demand for affordable fashion.

However, expanding internationally would come with its own set of challenges, including navigating different regulatory environments, understanding local consumer preferences, and managing supply chains across borders. Zudio would need to conduct thorough market research and consider forming strategic partnerships with local retailers or franchisees to successfully enter new markets. Nonetheless, with the

backing of the Tata Group's global network, Zudio is well-positioned to explore international opportunities as part of its long-term growth strategy.

9. Conclusion

Zudio's Role in Redefining Affordable Fashion in India

Zudio has redefined the affordable fashion segment in India by successfully implementing a business model that emphasizes value, cost efficiency, and rapid expansion. Since its inception in 2016, Zudio has grown into one of the fastest-expanding retail brands in the country, with over 460 stores by 2023. Its commitment to offering trendy, high-quality apparel at prices under ₹999 has resonated with price-sensitive Indian consumers, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities where affordable fashion options are limited.

Zudio's business strategy is grounded in cost control, from its choice of non-prime locations for stores to its in-house production capabilities. By focusing on offline retail, avoiding the logistical complexities and costs of e-commerce, and leveraging its FOCO (Franchisee-Owned, Company-Operated) model, Zudio has managed to keep overhead costs low while maintaining high profitability. The brand's ability to scale rapidly, open a new store every two days, and maintain consistent same-store sales growth has made it a significant contributor to the revenue of its parent company, Trent Limited.

Zudio's success demonstrates that affordable fashion, when paired with operational efficiency and an understanding of local market needs, can be a viable and profitable business model. By tapping into the demand for low-cost fashion in India's growing middle-class population, Zudio has established itself as a dominant player in the retail sector, proving that affordability and style are not mutually exclusive.

Lessons for Other Retail Brands on Cost Control, Franchise Models, and Market Penetration

Zudio's rise offers several critical lessons for other retail brands, both in India and globally, on how to manage costs, expand effectively, and penetrate new markets.

1. **Cost Control Through Strategic Store Placement and In-House Production**

Zudio's choice to open stores in non-prime locations and its reliance on in-house production are key factors behind its ability to maintain low prices without sacrificing quality. Other brands can learn from Zudio's approach by focusing on minimizing operational costs, including rent and supply chain expenses. By keeping overheads low, Zudio can offer its products at competitive prices, attracting a broad customer base.

2. **Franchise Models to Scale Rapidly Without Overstretching Resources**

The FOCO model has allowed Zudio to expand at a rapid pace without adding significant debt to its balance sheet. By partnering with franchisees who bear the initial costs of store setup, Zudio has been able to focus on maintaining consistent operations and brand quality. This model can serve as a blueprint for other retail brands seeking to scale quickly while minimizing financial risks.

3. **Targeting Untapped Markets for Growth**

Zudio's success in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities demonstrates the potential of targeting underserved markets. As saturation in Tier 1 cities becomes a challenge for many brands, focusing on smaller cities and rural areas, where disposable incomes are rising, provides a significant opportunity for growth. Retailers looking to expand should consider tailoring their offerings and marketing strategies to meet the needs of these local markets.

4. **Operational Efficiency to Support Long-Term Sustainability**

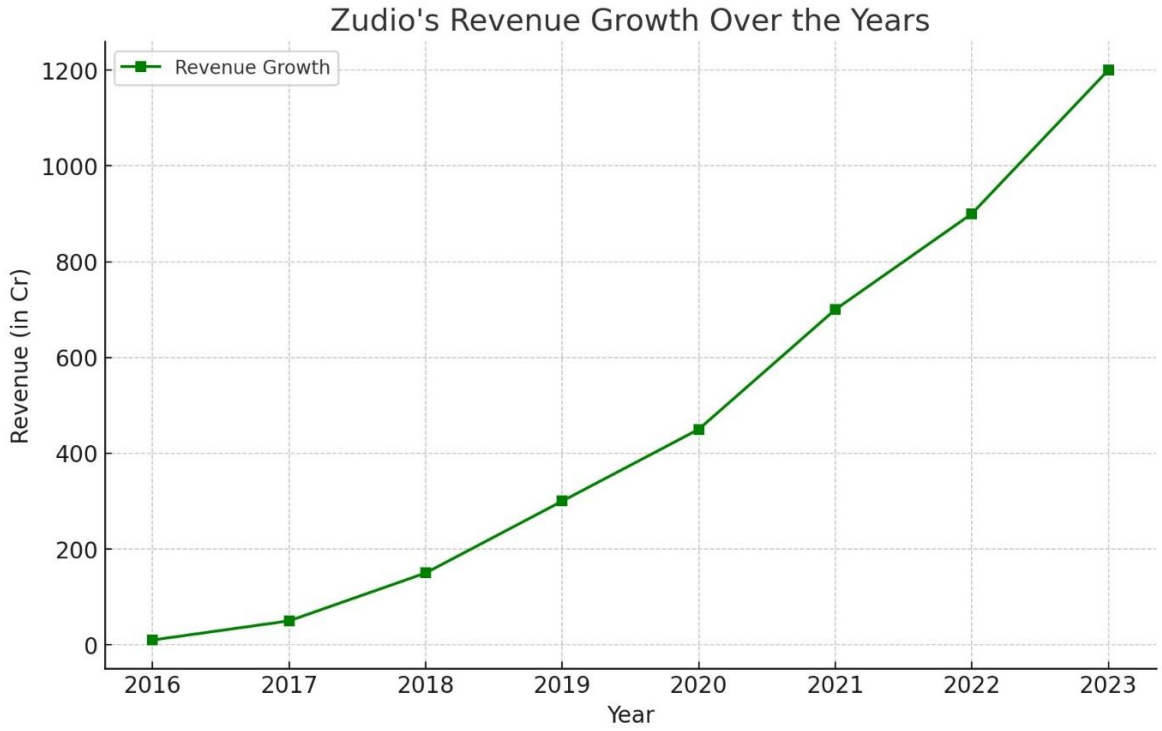
Zudio's operational model—built on fast inventory turnover, limited promotional spending, and hyperlocal influencer marketing—has enabled it to grow profitably without compromising its value proposition. Other retailers can learn from Zudio's example by focusing on lean operations, reducing unnecessary expenses, and finding innovative ways to engage consumers without overspending on marketing.

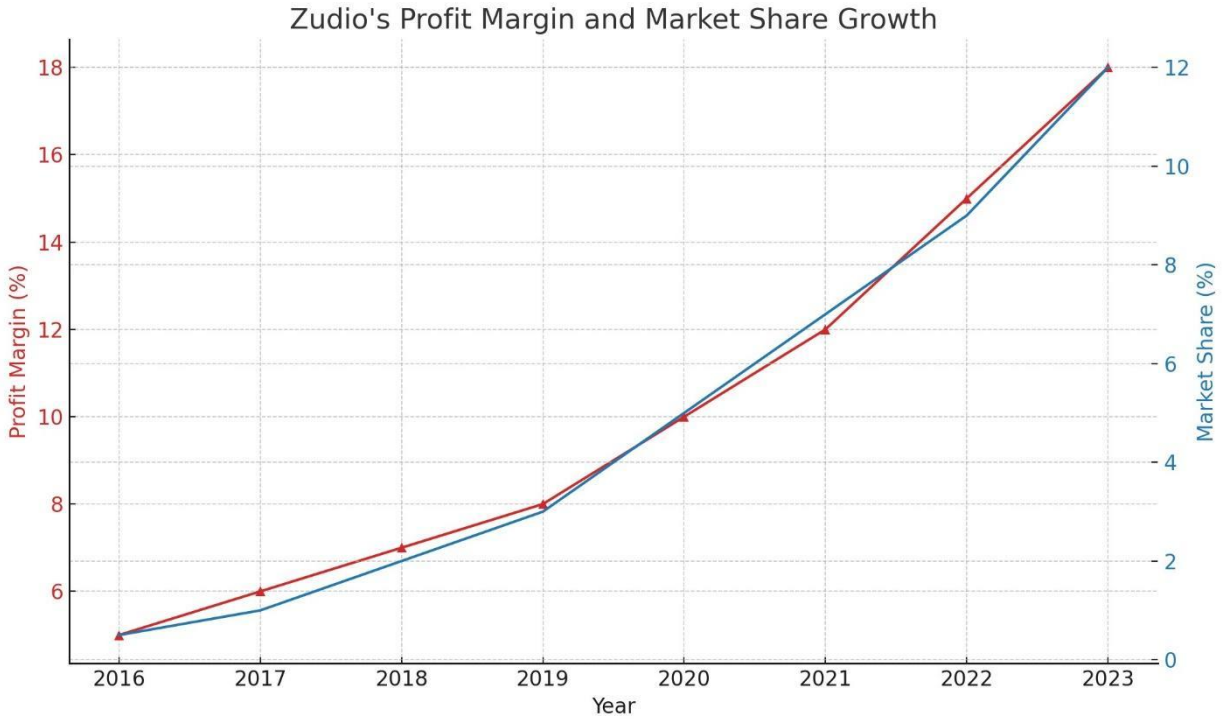
Zudio's ability to balance affordability, scalability, and operational efficiency positions it as a model for success in the retail fashion industry. Its rapid expansion and financial sustainability have proven that with the right strategies in place, a value-driven approach can lead to long-term growth and profitability. As Zudio continues to explore opportunities for further market penetration and potential diversification, its story will remain an important case study for retail brands globally.

- **Discussion Questions:**
- How sustainable is Zudio’s offline-only model in a digital-first retail environment?
- What risks does Zudio face in expanding into Tier 2 and Tier 3 markets?
- Can Zudio maintain its growth without significant advertising investments?

Annexure:







Zudio's Growth Statistics

Year	Store Count	Revenue (in Cr)	Profit Margin (%)	Market Share (%)
2016	1	10	5	0.5
2017	10	50	6	1
2018	40	150	7	2
2019	100	300	8	3
2020	160	450	10	5
2021	250	700	12	7
2022	350	900	15	9
2023	460	1200	18	12

References

Ajit, A. (2022). *Zudio Case Study: The Growth of Affordable Fashion in India*.

Economic Times Retail. (2023). *Zudio's Rapid Expansion in the Value Fashion Segment*. Retrieved from https://retail.economictimes.indiatimes.com

India Brand Equity Foundation (IBEF). (2023). *Textiles and Apparel Industry in India*. Retrieved from https://www.ibef.org/industry/textiles.aspx

KPMG India. (2023). *Indian Retail Sector Report*. Retrieved from https://home.kpmg/in/en/home/insights/2023/05/retail-sector-in-india.html

Tata Group. (2023). *Trent Limited Overview*. Retrieved from https://www.tata.com/business/trent

Trent Limited Annual Report. (2023). *Annual Report 2022-2023: Growth, Strategy, and Outlook*. Retrieved from https://www.trentlimited.com/investors/financial-reports

ESEE3: Netflix in India: Understanding Consumer Behavior in the OTT Streaming Market

Understanding Consumer Behavior in the OTT Streaming Market

Authors:

Dr. Hemanth Kumar. S

Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, CMS Business School, JAIN (Deemed-to-be University). 0000-0003-2490-1690
Email: dr.hemanthkumar@cms.ac.in

Dr. Saurabh Srivastava, dr.saurabhsrivastava@cms.ac.in
Associate Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, CMS Business School, JAIN (Deemed-to-be University). 0000-0003-4050-9656

Dr. Sahana Madan, Professor, Department of Management Studies, Dayanand Sagar Academy of Technology and Management, Bangalore, Karnataka, India.
drsahanamadan-mba@dsatm.edu.in sahanamadan@gmail.com

I. Case Synopsis

Netflix entered the Indian market in 2016, facing intense competition from established OTT platforms such as Disney+ Hotstar, Amazon Prime Video, and regional players. The case highlights Netflix's pricing challenges, content localization efforts, and technological advancements. It also examines how consumer behavior, regulatory factors, and competitive forces influence Netflix's market position. The discussion explores Netflix's revenue strategies, pricing flexibility, and content adaptation while offering recommendations for future growth.

II. Learning Objectives

Upon completion of this case study, students will be able to:

1. Analyze Netflix's market entry and adaptation strategies in India.
2. Evaluate the impact of consumer behavior, pricing, and localization on Netflix's market performance.
3. Compare Netflix's positioning with competitors and recommend strategic improvements.
4. Explore the role of AI, VR, and technology-driven personalization in shaping OTT streaming experiences.
5. Assess potential strategies for Netflix's future expansion and long-term sustainability in India.

III. Target Audience

This case study is designed for Postgraduate (MBA) students, Executive Education participants, and Digital Business Strategy learners. It is particularly relevant for courses on:

- **Marketing Strategy**
- **Consumer Behavior**
- **Competitive Strategy**
- **Digital Business Models**

IV. Data Collection Source

This case study is based on secondary research derived from industry reports, Netflix annual reports, economic publications such as The Economic Times, Statista, Deloitte OTT Report, and regulatory documents.

V. Assignment Questions

1. How can Netflix refine its pricing strategy to attract a broader Indian audience while maintaining its premium positioning?
2. What key lessons from Southeast Asia and Latin America can Netflix apply to its India strategy?
3. How should Netflix strengthen partnerships with Indian content creators to boost engagement?
4. What role does AI and VR play in Netflix's competitive advantage, and how can these technologies be leveraged effectively?
5. How can Netflix counter challenges such as piracy, payment barriers, and regulatory restrictions?

VI. Additional Readings

1. Deloitte (2023) OTT Market Trends in India.
2. Statista (2024) Netflix Market Share Report.
3. Harvard Business Review (2022) The Evolution of Subscription-Based Business Models.
4. Business Standard (2024) Digital Consumer Behavior in India.
5. McKinsey & Co. (2023) Streaming Wars: Strategies for OTT Players.

VII. Teaching Plan

Time (Minutes)	Case Discussion Focus
0–15	Case introduction, key facts, and competitive overview
15–30	Consumer behavior insights and Netflix's pricing model
30–60	SWOT analysis, competitor benchmarking, and Netflix's localization efforts
60–90	Strategic recommendations, technology-driven personalization, and regulatory challenges
90–120	Q&A, student-led debates, and final conclusions

For a **Micro Case Study (45–60 minutes)**:

- **0–10 mins:** Case introduction and industry overview
- **10–30 mins:** Key strategic challenges, competitive analysis, and discussion on pricing models
- **30–45 mins:** Group discussions on solutions and takeaways

VIII. Analysis of Assignment Questions

Question	Expected Student Responses
How can Netflix refine its pricing strategy?	Discuss the mobile-only plan, ad-supported tiers, and subscription bundling.
What lessons can Netflix apply from Southeast Asia & Latin America?	Affordable plans, piracy reduction, localized content production.
How can Netflix strengthen partnerships with Indian content creators?	More collaborations with Bollywood, regional content producers, and festival releases.
What role does AI and VR play in Netflix's competitive advantage?	AI-driven recommendations, VR storytelling, and immersive user experiences.
How can Netflix counter piracy, payment barriers, and regulations?	Anti-piracy measures, local digital payment options (UPI), regulatory compliance.

IX. Conclusion

Netflix's experience in India highlights the complexities of entering a diverse, price-sensitive, and highly competitive market. Its premium pricing and limited regional content have posed challenges, while competitors like Disney+ Hotstar and Amazon Prime Video dominate with affordability and sports content. However, Netflix's strength in premium storytelling, AI-driven personalization, and strategic partnerships offers strong growth potential. Moving forward, Netflix must focus on localized pricing, deeper regional penetration, and technology-driven engagement to sustain its competitive edge.

X. Epilogue (Post-Case Updates)

As of 2024, Netflix continues to refine its Indian strategy. The introduction of ad-supported models, increased investment in regional content, and expansion into rural markets have shown promising results. AI-driven content recommendations and mobile-optimized features remain key differentiators in sustaining long-term growth.

XI. Key Learnings

1. Market Adaptation: Netflix's pricing and content strategy required significant localization.
2. Consumer Behavior Matters: Price sensitivity and regional content preferences dictate OTT success in India.
3. Competitive Landscape: Strong competition from Amazon Prime Video and Disney+ Hotstar affects Netflix's market share.
4. Technology's Role: AI, VR, and personalization drive user engagement and retention.
5. Future Growth: Expanding regional content, telecom partnerships, and affordability options will be crucial.
6. Regulatory Hurdles: Compliance with government policies and piracy mitigation efforts will impact Netflix's content strategy and growth.

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview of the OTT Streaming Industry in India

India's Over-The-Top (OTT) streaming industry has emerged as a significant global player, valued at approximately $2.8 billion in 2024 and projected to grow to $5 billion

by the end of the year. This growth aligns with global trends, positioning India as one of the fastest-growing OTT markets alongside the U.S. and China. The expansion is fueled by affordable data plans, increased internet penetration, widespread smartphone adoption, and a growing appetite for on-demand entertainment. Major players such as Netflix, Amazon Prime Video, and Disney+ Hotstar compete with regional platforms like ZEE5 and SonyLIV, creating a vibrant and diverse ecosystem.

1.2 Evolution of Digital Consumption Habits

India's digital consumption landscape has transformed over the past decade, driven by the rise of affordable 4G data plans and the proliferation of smartphones. The shift from traditional TV to on-demand streaming has been marked by consumer preferences for personalized, niche content, binge-watching culture, and regional language programming. This evolution reflects the country's young and tech-savvy demographic and creates a competitive environment for OTT platforms.

1.3 Entry of Netflix into the Indian Market

Netflix entered the Indian market in 2016, targeting a growing middle-class audience with disposable incomes. However, its global pricing and content strategies initially struggled to resonate with India's price-sensitive and culturally diverse market. Challenges such as strong local competition, the dominance of cricket-focused platforms, and a lack of localized content forced Netflix to recalibrate its approach by introducing more affordable pricing tiers, regional content, and strategic partnerships.

Table No 1: Comparative Analysis of Netflix's Strategies in Emerging Markets

Region	**Key Strategies**	**Notable Outcomes**
Southeast Asia	Investment in local content production Partnerships with telecom providers Affordable pricing tiers	Increased subscriber base, particularly in markets like Indonesia and the Philippines Enhanced brand presence through localized marketing campaigns
Latin America	Production of region-specific original content Strategic alliances with	Significant subscriber growth in countries such as Brazil and Mexico

local studios Flexible payment options	High engagement rates with original series like "Narcos"

1.4 Objectives of the Case Study

The primary objectives of this case study are:

1. To analyze the factors influencing consumer behavior in India's OTT market.
2. To evaluate Netflix's localization, pricing, and marketing strategies in India.
3. To identify challenges and opportunities for Netflix in this dynamic market.
4. To propose strategic recommendations that can enhance Netflix's competitive position.

2. The Indian OTT Market Landscape

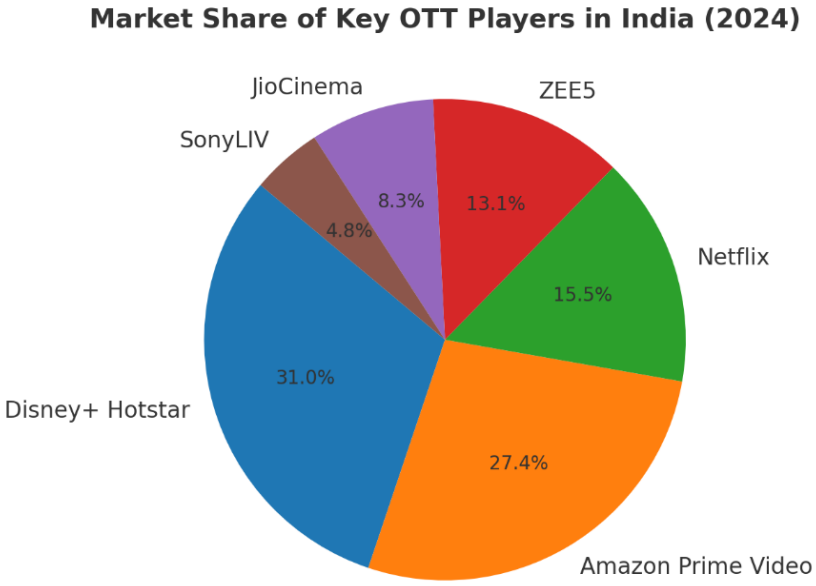
2.1 Market Size and Growth Trends

India's OTT market is expected to reach $4.49 billion by 2025, with a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 7.16% from 2025 to 2029. Factors driving this growth include:

- Affordable data plans introduced by telecom giants like Reliance Jio.
- Increased smartphone penetration, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities.
- Growing consumer demand for diverse content across languages and genres.

India is now the second-largest online video market globally, surpassing 400 million OTT viewers in 2024. Platforms must adapt to regional diversity and price sensitivity to capture this expanding audience.

Graph No 1: Market Share of OTT Players in India



2.2 Key Players and Competitors

India's OTT market is a competitive mix of global and regional players:

Disney+ Hotstar: Known for its live sports streaming, particularly IPL, and regional Indian dramas.

- **Amazon Prime Video:** Offers multilingual content, global originals, and bundled benefits such as free delivery.
- **Netflix:** Focuses on premium content, high-quality originals, and global appeal.
- **ZEE5:** Strong in regional language programming, catering to vernacular audiences.
- **JioCinema:** Attracts cost-sensitive users with free access to its content for Jio subscribers.
- **SonyLIV:** Combines sports programming with entertainment shows.

The $8.5 billion merger between Disney and Reliance Industries' media assets has further intensified competition, reshaping pricing strategies and content offerings across the board.

2.3 Content Consumption Patterns in India

Indian viewers have diverse content preferences shaped by cultural, linguistic, and regional influences. Cricket, particularly the IPL, dominates viewership, driving massive engagement. The demand for regional language content in Tamil, Telugu, Marathi, and Bengali has surged, prompting OTT platforms to expand their vernacular offerings. Binge-watching has become a mainstream habit, signaling a shift from traditional television to on-demand streaming. Additionally, urban millennials are increasingly drawn to international titles like *Stranger Things* and *Money Heist*, reflecting a growing appetite for global content.

2.4 Regulatory Environment and Digital Policies

The Indian government has established regulations to oversee the rapidly growing OTT sector, ensuring compliance with content guidelines set by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Platforms must also adhere to the Information Technology Act to safeguard user data, addressing privacy concerns in the digital space. Additionally, the Competition Commission of India monitors mergers and acquisitions, such as the Disney-Reliance merger, to prevent monopolistic practices.

While these regulations provide necessary oversight, OTT platforms must navigate them carefully while continuing to offer innovative and engaging content to consumers.

3. Netflix's Business Strategy in India

3.1 Initial Entry Strategy and Challenges

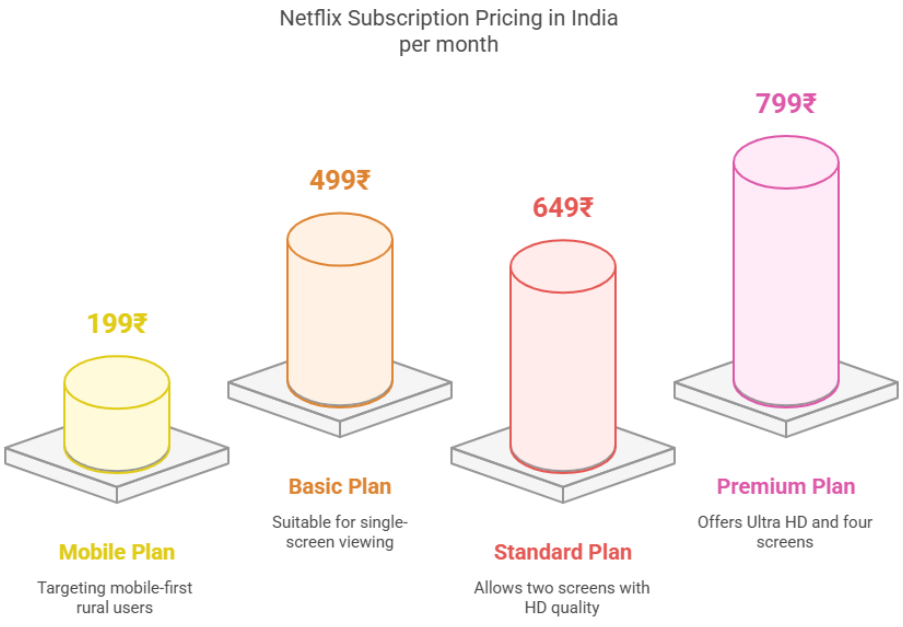
Netflix's initial strategy in India mirrored its global approach, offering a premium subscription model and a content library dominated by international titles. While this approach attracted affluent, urban viewers, it alienated price-sensitive segments and failed to address the demand for regional programming. Challenges included:

- **Higher Pricing:** Subscription costs were significantly higher than competitors like Disney+ Hotstar and Amazon Prime Video.
- **Localized Competition:** Platforms like ZEE5 and JioCinema capitalized on regional content, leaving Netflix with a narrow market share.
- **Cultural Relevance:** A limited focus on Indian narratives restricted Netflix's appeal in a culturally diverse market.

Netflix responded by introducing pricing and content strategies tailored specifically for India.

3.2 Pricing Models and Subscription Tiers

Graph No 2: Netflix subscription pricing in India Per Month



2. Netflix's Financial Performance in India

Table No 2: Netflix's Financial Performance in India

Fiscal Year	*Revenue (INR Crore)*	*Net Profit (INR Crore)*	*Year-over-Year Revenue Growth*	*Year-over-Year Profit Growth*
FY22	1,700	20	-	-
FY23	2,214	35	30%	75%
FY24	2,845	52.4	29%	49%

Source: *The Economic Times*

3.3 Content Localization Strategies

Between 2019 and 2020, Netflix invested ₹3,000 crore (~$400 million) to strengthen its Indian content portfolio, focusing on original productions and regional expansion. Indian originals like *Sacred Games*, *Delhi Crime*, and *Ludo* set new benchmarks for OTT storytelling, while regional content in Tamil, Telugu, Marathi, and Bengali expanded its reach among vernacular audiences. To enhance inclusivity, international titles were dubbed and subtitled in multiple Indian languages, making them more accessible. This localization strategy enabled Netflix to balance its global brand identity with regional preferences, catering to India's diverse entertainment landscape.

3.4 Marketing and Promotional Efforts

Netflix has customized its marketing strategies to resonate with Indian audiences by leveraging social media platforms like YouTube, Instagram, and Twitter for localized promotions infused with humor and pop culture references. Collaborations with Bollywood stars and filmmakers further enhance visibility, strengthening its brand appeal. Additionally, strategic partnerships with telecom providers like Airtel and Vodafone Idea have enabled Netflix to bundle subscriptions with data plans, making the service more affordable and accessible to a wider audience.

3.5 Partnerships with Telecom Providers and Device Manufacturers

Netflix expanded its reach in India through strategic partnerships with telecom providers and device manufacturers. Collaborations with Bharti Airtel and Vodafone Idea allowed Netflix subscriptions to be bundled with mobile and internet plans, making the platform more accessible to cost-conscious consumers. Additionally, Netflix

optimized its app for entry-level smartphones, ensuring a seamless viewing experience even on lower-end devices, further broadening its appeal across diverse audience segments.

4. Consumer Behavior Analysis

4.1 Internal Factors

1. **Motivation: Meeting Entertainment and Convenience Needs:** According to Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, Netflix fulfills both psychological (entertainment) and self-actualization needs (access to global and exclusive content). Indian consumers are drawn to Netflix for its diverse library, premium quality, and originals like *Sacred Games*, which offer unique and engaging storytelling.
2. **Perception: The Premium Brand Appeal:** Netflix is perceived as a premium platform delivering superior content quality compared to competitors. However, its higher pricing generates a dual perception: aspirational among affluent urban audiences but less accessible for price-sensitive users.
3. **Learning: Behavioral Shift Toward OTT Consumption:** The Theory of Planned Behavior explains the transition from traditional TV to OTT platforms. Netflix's all-episodes-at-once release model encourages binge-watching, now a hallmark of Indian digital consumption habits.
4. **Personality & Lifestyle: Targeting Urban Millennials:** Netflix appeals primarily to tech-savvy, urban millennials and professionals who value flexibility and personalized entertainment. Regional segmentation based on language and genre preferences shapes subscription choices, catering to a culturally diverse audience.
5. **Attitudes & Beliefs: Global vs. Local Content Preferences:** While many Indians appreciate international series like *Stranger Things*, there is a rising demand for regional and culturally relevant content. Netflix's efforts to balance global and local offerings cater to these dual preferences.

4.2 External Factors

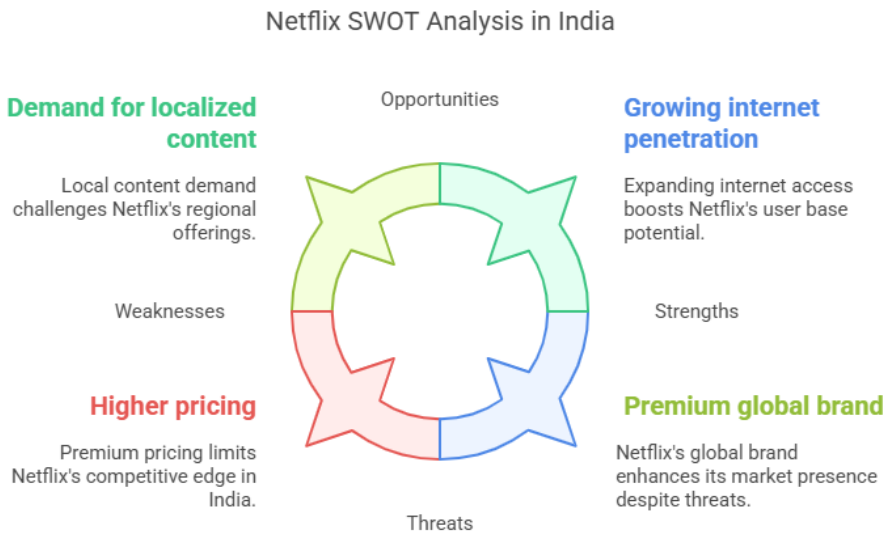
1. **Cultural Influences: Language and Genre Preferences:** Indian audiences exhibit strong preferences for regional content, with languages like Tamil, Telugu, and Bengali gaining prominence. Bollywood retains its mass appeal,

but younger audiences are increasingly exploring Hollywood and international genres.

2. **Social Influences: The Role of Family and Peer Recommendations:** Social media algorithms, influencer campaigns, and family viewing habits significantly influence subscription decisions. Peer recommendations and trending content often drive younger audiences toward Netflix.
3. **Economic Factors: Navigating Price Sensitivity:** In a market where affordability drives decisions, Netflix's mobile-only plan (₹199/month) addresses cost-conscious users. However, competitors like JioCinema offer free access, intensifying the pricing challenge.
4. **Technological Influences: Widespread Internet Adoption:** India's affordable internet and high smartphone penetration enable extensive OTT consumption. Netflix's mobile optimization ensures smooth streaming experiences even on low bandwidths, increasing accessibility.
5. **Situational Factors: Viewing Patterns During Special Occasions:** Events like festivals, holidays, and the pandemic have triggered spikes in content consumption. Features like offline downloads cater to users during travel or unreliable connectivity, enhancing convenience.

5. Competitive Analysis

Graph No 2: Netflix SWOT analysis in India



5.1 Comparison with Local Competitors

Netflix operates in a highly competitive Indian OTT market dominated by cost-effective alternatives. Disney+ Hotstar, holding a 26% market share, attracts mass audiences with its exclusive IPL streaming and regional programming, while Amazon Prime Video (23%) enhances its appeal by bundling e-commerce benefits like free delivery and Prime Music. JioCinema (7%) caters to price-sensitive consumers by offering free access for Jio subscribers. While these platforms focus on affordability and regional content, Netflix differentiates itself with premium-quality productions, a global content library, and a seamless user experience, targeting a niche audience willing to pay for exclusivity.

5.2 Consumer Switching Behavior and Loyalty

Indian viewers frequently switch between OTT platforms based on new content, promotions, or major sports events. However, Netflix retains a loyal niche audience through high-quality originals like *Delhi Crime* and *Ludo*. Expanding its regional content library could further enhance retention. Drawing lessons from its success in Southeast Asia and Latin America, Netflix can implement localized pricing models, such as ad-supported tiers, to attract price-sensitive consumers. Collaborating with regional creators can strengthen its appeal, while offering exclusive, affordable content could help curb piracy and minimize subscription losses.

6. Content Strategy and Consumer Engagement

Netflix’s regional content investments in Tamil, Telugu, Marathi, and Bengali productions highlight its commitment to India's linguistic diversity, with originals like *Sacred Games* and *Delhi Crime* resonating strongly with audiences. *Sacred Games*, as India’s first Netflix original, earned global recognition, while *Delhi Crime* secured an Emmy, enhancing Netflix’s reputation for high-quality storytelling. Collaborations with Bollywood actors and production houses like Dharmatic Entertainment further boost visibility, leveraging star power to attract diverse demographics. Viewer engagement is driven by personalized recommendations, binge-watching features, and interactive content like *Black Mirror: Bandersnatch*. However, Netflix has missed opportunities in family-friendly programming, where Disney+ Hotstar dominates, and in underrepresented regional genres like mythological dramas. User feedback highlights

appreciation for its premium content and interface, but concerns remain over pricing and the lack of live content, signaling areas for strategic improvement.

7. Marketing Strategies and Consumer Influence

Netflix employs a dynamic marketing strategy in India, leveraging social media platforms like YouTube, Instagram, and Twitter to engage diverse audience segments through culturally relevant content, humor, and Bollywood references. Localized campaigns, such as Instagram promotions for regional festivals and YouTube exclusives like *Behensplaining*, effectively drive engagement, while interactive features like polls and live Q&A sessions foster audience participation. Influencer collaborations with YouTubers and Bollywood stars, such as *The Fame Game* featuring Madhuri Dixit, further amplify Netflix's reach, particularly among younger audiences. Offline marketing efforts, including high-profile billboards and immersive pop-up events themed around *Stranger Things*, enhance brand visibility and emotional engagement. Netflix has also experimented with referral programs, rewarding users for bringing in new subscribers, though this remains a secondary strategy. Innovations like region-specific advertising in Tamil and Telugu, A/B testing for optimized campaigns, and interactive promotions for titles like *Black Mirror: Bandersnatch* strengthen its market presence. While digital channels yield the highest engagement, offline efforts enhance brand awareness, making a hybrid marketing approach essential for maximizing reach and user acquisition in India.

8. Pricing Strategy and Consumer Response

Netflix's pricing strategy in India has evolved to balance affordability with its premium brand positioning in a price-sensitive market. Initially, high subscription costs limited its reach, prompting the introduction of a ₹199 mobile-only plan that significantly expanded its subscriber base, particularly in Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities, where mobile viewing dominates. This plan aligns with India's smartphone-driven content consumption, contributing to increased watch times and retention rates. Netflix employs psychological pricing to reinforce exclusivity, with higher-tier plans like the ₹799 Premium Plan catering to affluent users, while budget-friendly tiers ensure accessibility without diluting brand value. Compared to other emerging markets, Netflix has uniquely localized its pricing for India, offering a tailored approach that mirrors successful models in Southeast Asia and Latin America. However, India's lower

Average Revenue Per User (ARPU) reflects the dominance of low-cost plans, prioritizing user acquisition over immediate profitability. Despite cost concerns, a niche segment remains willing to pay for Netflix's high-quality originals and global content, sustaining its premium appeal in the Indian OTT landscape.

3. Netflix's Average Revenue Per User (ARPU) by Region (Q4 2024)

Table No 3: Netflix's Average Revenue Per User (ARPU) by Region (Q4 2024)

Region	***ARPU (USD)***
United States & Canada	16.00
Europe, Middle East & Africa	11.00
Latin America	7.50
Asia-Pacific	9.00

Source: Statista

9. Challenges Faced by Netflix in India

Netflix faces multiple challenges in India, primarily due to competition from cost-effective alternatives such as Disney+ Hotstar, which offers annual plans as low as ₹499 with sports and regional content, Amazon Prime Video, which bundles e-commerce benefits, and JioCinema, which provides free content for Jio users, making affordability a key barrier for Netflix's mass-market expansion. Digital piracy further undermines its growth, as unauthorized platforms provide free access to premium shows, reducing subscription incentives. Retention is another challenge, with viewers frequently switching platforms based on content updates and pricing, while competitors with vast regional libraries, like ZEE5, maintain stronger user engagement. Additionally, India's reliance on cash transactions limits the adoption of recurring online subscriptions, making UPI integration and partnerships with digital wallets like Paytm or PhonePe viable solutions. Regulatory hurdles, including content restrictions and evolving data privacy laws, require Netflix to collaborate with authorities and proactively ensure compliance to maintain smooth operations in India's complex OTT landscape.

5. **Technology in Enhancing User Experience**

Netflix leverages Artificial Intelligence (AI) and emerging technologies to enhance user experiences, with AI-driven personalized recommendations analyzing viewing habits to improve engagement. AI-assisted dubbing and subtitling make global content more accessible, catering to India's multilingual audience, while interactive storytelling experiments like *Bandersnatch* showcase Netflix's innovation. Future opportunities in Virtual Reality (VR), such as virtual theater screenings and 360-degree storytelling, could further elevate engagement. To cater to India's diverse technological landscape, Netflix has optimized its platform for low-bandwidth streaming, ensuring seamless viewing in rural areas, and introduced offline downloads to accommodate users with inconsistent internet access. Additionally, Netflix prioritizes data privacy through encryption and transparent policies, aligning with India's evolving regulations to build trust among tech-savvy audiences. By continuously adapting its technology, Netflix enhances user satisfaction while strengthening its market presence in India.

6. **Technological Innovations by Netflix**

Table No 4: Technological Innovations by Netflix

Technology	***Description***	***Impact***
AI-Driven Content Recommendations	Utilizes machine learning algorithms to personalize user content suggestions.	Increased user engagement and satisfaction through tailored viewing experiences.
Interactive Storytelling	Develops content that allows viewers to make choices influencing the narrative outcome.	Attracted tech-savvy audiences seeking immersive and participatory entertainment formats.
Virtual Reality (VR) Integration	Explores VR content to provide immersive viewing experiences.	Potential to revolutionize content consumption, offering a unique selling proposition.

Source: Deepdub

11. Consumer Decision-Making Process

Netflix builds awareness in India through extensive social media campaigns, influencer collaborations, and digital advertising, ensuring high visibility among potential subscribers. Consumers consider factors such as Netflix's diverse content library, intuitive user interface, and flexible pricing, though premium costs remain a barrier for some. The platform's focus on localized and regional content helps attract a broader audience. A seamless subscription process, supported by multiple payment options, free trials, and promotional discounts, simplifies onboarding and encourages first-time users. Post-subscription, Netflix fosters loyalty through regular content updates, personalized recommendations, and an engaging user experience, with satisfied viewers driving brand advocacy through positive word-of-mouth.

12. Future Growth Prospects and Recommendations

Netflix's future growth in India hinges on expanding into untapped rural markets, introducing ad-supported models, and leveraging emerging technologies. Rural India presents a significant opportunity, where Netflix can boost accessibility through regional content in languages like Bhojpuri and Kannada, partnerships with telecom operators like Reliance Jio, and affordable ad-supported subscription plans to attract price-sensitive consumers. Introducing an ad-supported model can help Netflix compete with free platforms like JioCinema while maintaining revenue, with non-intrusive ad formats ensuring a balanced user experience. Collaborations with educational institutions and edutainment providers can further diversify offerings through student discounts and learning-focused content, attracting families and younger demographics. Additionally, Netflix can differentiate itself by investing in AI-driven hyper-personalized recommendations, interactive content formats like *Bandersnatch*, and virtual reality (VR) storytelling to enhance viewer engagement. By aligning these strategies with evolving consumer preferences, Netflix can strengthen its position and drive long-term growth in India's dynamic OTT market.

13. Challenges Faced by Netflix in India

Netflix faces significant challenges in India's highly competitive OTT market, where platforms like Amazon Prime Video and Disney+ Hotstar dominate with extensive local content and cost-effective pricing. Amazon Prime Video offers 60% domestic content along with additional perks for ₹999 annually, while Disney+ Hotstar leads with IPL

streaming and bundled premium offerings, making Netflix's limited regional content (12% of its library) and premium pricing less attractive to cost-sensitive users. Piracy further undermines Netflix's subscriber base, as unauthorized content distribution reduces the incentive to pay for subscriptions. Additionally, Netflix struggles with high consumer churn rates, as users frequently switch between platforms based on content availability and promotional discounts. Payment barriers remain a challenge, as India's reliance on cash transactions limits adoption of recurring online subscriptions, necessitating stronger partnerships with telecom providers for seamless payment solutions. Moreover, evolving government regulations regarding content compliance, data privacy, and taxation require Netflix to carefully navigate cultural sensitivities and regulatory frameworks, ensuring continued market viability in India.

14. Recommendations for Netflix's Growth in India

To drive growth in India, Netflix should enhance its regional content library by investing in Tamil, Telugu, and Bengali productions while collaborating with local filmmakers to appeal to diverse audiences. Introducing flexible pricing models, such as ad-supported tiers, seasonal discounts, and family plans, can attract price-sensitive consumers and boost subscriber retention. Strengthening anti-piracy measures through advanced digital rights management (DRM) systems and partnerships with authorities will help safeguard revenue while educating users on the benefits of legal content. Expanding collaborations with telecom providers for bundled subscriptions and forging partnerships in the educational and edutainment sectors can further diversify Netflix's user base. Additionally, leveraging AI-driven personalization, interactive storytelling, and exploring virtual reality (VR) experiences can enhance engagement and differentiate Netflix from competitors in India's dynamic OTT market.

15. Conclusion

Netflix's journey in India underscores the complexities of operating in a highly competitive, culturally diverse, and economically sensitive market. While its premium positioning and global content quality set it apart, the platform must continuously adapt to local preferences. Key takeaways from its experience include the success of regional content localization, price sensitivity addressed through mobile-only plans, and the importance of technological adaptation for mobile streaming and offline viewing. To sustain long-term growth, Netflix should deepen investments in regional

content, introduce dynamic pricing models, and enhance consumer retention through loyalty programs and interactive content. Strengthening anti-piracy efforts, collaborating with regulatory bodies, and educating consumers on legal content access will also be crucial. Additionally, leveraging AI-driven personalization and exploring immersive technologies like augmented and virtual reality can further differentiate Netflix in the competitive Indian OTT market. By aligning its global strengths with India's unique market demands, Netflix can solidify its position as a dominant player in one of the world's fastest-growing digital entertainment industries.

References

1. The Economic Times. (2024). *Netflix's financial performance in India: Revenue and profit trends.* Retrieved from https://economictimes.indiatimes.com
2. Statista. (2024). *Netflix's Average Revenue Per User (ARPU) by Region.* Retrieved from https://www.statista.com
3. Omdia (Tech Informa). (2024). *Latin America's OTT market trends and Netflix's impact.* Retrieved from https://tech.informa.com
4. Time Magazine. (2024). *Netflix's growth strategies in Southeast Asia and its impact on the regional OTT industry.* Retrieved from https://www.time.com
5. Deepdub. (2024). *AI-driven content recommendations and the future of VR in OTT streaming.* Retrieved from https://www.deepdub.ai
6. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India. (2024). *OTT regulations and content compliance guidelines.* Retrieved from https://mib.gov.in
7. Competition Commission of India. (2024). *Regulatory measures in India's OTT industry and competition analysis.* Retrieved from https://www.cci.gov.in
8. Reliance Jio. (2024). *Telecom partnerships and OTT bundling trends in India.* Retrieved from https://www.jio.com
9. PwC India Media and Entertainment Report. (2024). *India's OTT growth trajectory and consumer behavior trends.* Retrieved from https://www.pwc.in
10. Netflix Investor Relations. (2024). *Global strategy and financial performance reports.* Retrieved from https://www.netflixinvestor.com

Faculty Teaching Note

Step-by-Step Guide for Faculty to Conduct the Case Study Discussion on Netflix in India

Case Study Title: *Netflix in India: Understanding Consumer Behavior in the OTT Streaming Market*

This step-by-step instructional guide is designed for faculty members to effectively deliver the case study session to MBA, Executive Education, or Digital Business Strategy students. The structured teaching process ensures that students grasp key business challenges, strategic decision-making, and industry dynamics.

Pre-Class Preparation for Faculty

Before conducting the session, faculty members should:

Review the case thoroughly to understand key themes (Market entry, Pricing, Consumer behavior, Technology, Competition, and Future strategies).

Distribute the case study to students at least 3–5 days in advance to allow them time for reading and preparation.

Prepare key discussion points on Netflix's India strategy, market competition, consumer insights, and financial performance.

Develop relevant case questions to guide classroom engagement and critical thinking.

Step-by-Step Instruction to Navigate the Case Study

Step 1: Case Introduction & Setting the Context (15–20 mins)

Objective: Establish the foundation for discussion by exploring the OTT industry landscape in India and Netflix's role within it.

Faculty Instructions:

1. Start with an opening question: *"How many of you use Netflix? What makes it different from other OTT platforms?"*
2. Introduce India's OTT market using charts & statistics (Market growth, key competitors, revenue trends).
3. Discuss Netflix's global success and its challenges entering India in 2016.

4. Ask students: *What do you think were the key factors that made Netflix successful globally? Will the same strategies work in India?*

Step 2: Competitive Landscape & Market Entry Challenges (20–30 mins)

Objective: Analyze how Netflix compares to Amazon Prime Video, Disney+ Hotstar, JioCinema, and regional platforms.

Faculty Instructions:

1. Show a competitive analysis chart comparing pricing, content offerings, and market share.
2. Ask students: *"What unique strengths do each of Netflix's competitors have?"*
3. Discuss Netflix's initial struggles, including premium pricing and lack of regional content.
4. Introduce the SWOT Analysis and engage students in identifying Netflix's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats.

Key Learning Outcome: Students should understand why Netflix's global approach didn't work in India initially and what adaptations were needed.

Step 3: Consumer Behavior & Pricing Strategies (30–40 mins)

Objective: Explore how **Indian consumer behavior, price sensitivity, and localization** impacted Netflix's strategy.

Faculty Instructions:

1. Discuss consumer viewing preferences (binge-watching, mobile-first consumption, regional content demand).
2. Show Netflix's pricing models and compare them to Disney+ Hotstar's ₹499/year plan and Amazon Prime's ₹999/year plan.
3. Pose a debate question: *"Was Netflix's decision to launch a ₹199 mobile-only plan a smart move?"*
4. Break students into small groups to analyze Netflix's pricing elasticity and affordability strategies.

Key Learning Outcome: Students should evaluate the role of pricing in consumer adoption and how Netflix balanced premium positioning with affordability.

Step 4: Content Strategy & Engagement Techniques (30 mins)

Objective: Examine Netflix's **content localization efforts and marketing strategies**.

Faculty Instructions:

1. Showcase Netflix's major Indian Originals (*Sacred Games, Delhi Crime, Ludo*).
2. Discuss how Netflix adapted its content strategy to regional languages and Bollywood partnerships.
3. Ask students: *"What additional content strategies should Netflix implement to increase its reach in India?"*
4. Introduce Netflix's AI-driven content personalization and ask how AI impacts user engagement.
5. Discuss Netflix's marketing tactics, including social media, Bollywood promotions, and partnerships with telecom providers like Airtel and Vodafone Idea.

Key Learning Outcome: Students should recognize the importance of localized content and innovative engagement strategies in OTT success.

Step 5: Challenges & Strategic Recommendations (40 mins)

Objective: Identify Netflix's **major ongoing challenges** and explore **strategic solutions**.

Faculty Instructions:

1. **List key challenges:**

- Competition from cheaper alternatives
- Digital piracy and unauthorized content consumption
- Low retention rates and high churn
- Regulatory compliance in India

2. **Break students into groups and assign each group a challenge.**
3. **Each group presents a solution** on how Netflix can address their assigned challenge.
4. **Facilitate discussion on future growth strategies, including:**

- Expansion into rural markets
- Introduction of ad-supported models
- Strengthening local partnerships
- VR and AI integration for immersive storytelling

Key Learning Outcome: Students should apply strategic thinking to address Netflix's challenges and develop actionable recommendations.

Step 6: Conclusion & Wrap-Up (20 mins)

Objective: Summarize the case study insights and encourage reflections on Netflix's long-term prospects.

Faculty Instructions:

1. Revisit key takeaways on pricing, consumer behavior, competition, and growth strategies.
2. Ask students: *"If you were Netflix's CEO, what would be your top 3 strategic priorities for India?"*
3. Highlight lessons from Netflix's global experience (Latin America, Southeast Asia).
4. End with a discussion on Netflix's future: *"Where do you see Netflix in India 5 years from now?"*

Final Learning Outcome: Students should connect real-world business strategy concepts to Netflix's market positioning and innovation approach.

Key Takeaways for Students

- Netflix had to localize its content and pricing strategy to fit India's diverse market.
- Indian consumers are price-sensitive, making affordability crucial for OTT success.
- Competitive pressure from Disney+ Hotstar, Amazon Prime, and JioCinema forced Netflix to rethink its strategy.
- Marketing through AI-driven personalization and partnerships played a major role in user engagement.
- Future success depends on Netflix's ability to navigate pricing, regulatory, and technological challenges.

Faculty Checklist for Effective Case Teaching

1. Ensure students have read the case before class.
2. Use charts, financials, and data visualizations to support discussions.
3. Encourage active participation through group discussions and debates.
4. Challenge students to propose strategic recommendations for Netflix's long-term growth.
5. Conclude with reflections on OTT industry trends and digital disruption.

How to Conclude the Case Study?

Summarize the case in 5 key points

Ask students to propose final recommendations

Encourage application of key business theories (Porter's Five Forces, Consumer Behavior Models, AI in Marketing)

Provide real-world updates on Netflix's latest India strategy

- Submission Readiness for International Conference
- Comprehensive step-by-step navigation of the case study
- Engaging, discussion-driven approach for faculty
- Clear student learning objectives and structured teaching plan
- Global business context and strategic insights included.

ESEE4: Lessons from the Delisting of Reliance Home Finance Ltd: Enhancing Investor Trust, Strengthening Regulation, and Promoting Corporate Responsibility in Alignment with SDGs

Author:

Anumita Chaudhury

Department of Commerce, Garden City University, Karnataka, India

Email: tinamukherjee129@gmail.com

Introduction

Investor confidence in the securities markets has been a major focus of attention recently, as new revelations of fraud and greed continue to surface(Frankel, 2002). A key element of financial markets, investor trust affects corporate valuations, market stability, and investment choices. It speaks to the trust that investors have in a business's ethical behaviour, governance procedures, and financial disclosures. The factors which affect investor trust are corporate governance(Shleifer & Vishny, 1997),financial transparency (Healy & Palepu, 2000), regulatory compliance(La Porta et al., 2000) and market perception (Boubaker et al., 2023). Investor trust may be eroded by financial difficulty, governance shortcomings, and regulatory actions in situations such as Reliance Home Finance Ltd.'s delisting. The primary goal of the study on Reliance Home Finance Ltd.'s delisting is to examine the major causes of the delisting, with an emphasis on how it affected investor confidence, the function of regulatory bodies, and the wider ramifications of business failures. The goal of the study is to determine what can be learned from this example. The study seeks to address the research question: How did the delisting of Reliance Home Finance Ltd. impact investor trust, regulatory frameworks, and corporate governance? Additionally, what lessons can be drawn from this case to foster sustainable and inclusive financial markets, in alignment with SDG 16 (Peace, Justice, and Strong Institutions) and SDG 12 (Responsible Consumption and Production)? By examining this event, the study aims to contribute to the promotion of stronger institutions, responsible business practices, and enhanced transparency in financial markets, thereby supporting the broader objectives of these Sustainable Development Goals.

Background of the Study

Knowing the relationship between investor trust, corporate governance, and regulatory frameworks in the financial industry is made easier with the help of Reliance Home Finance Ltd.'s (RHFL) delisting. The company's failure to maintain operational and financial stability led to its delisting, which emphasizes the risks investors face in markets with inadequate regulation and transparency. The event also highlights more general worries about business failures in India's quickly changing financial markets, especially in the housing finance industry, which is a vital pillar of economic growth.

Businesses have been under pressure from institutional investors to implement what are known as "Best Board Practices in Corporate Governance." Having a majority of independent directors on the board, appointing only independent directors to the audit committee, enforcing attendance requirements for board members, excluding former CEOs from the board, and responding to shareholder proposals are just a few examples of best practices (Koehn & Ueng, 2019.).Further, Investors frequently rely on a concrete company's financial statements when determining whether to purchase or sell its stock. They hope that the financial accountability will accurately represent the outcomes of the business's operations. But not all businesses are willing to disclose information about their operations in an open way. Fraud cases are fairly common. As a result, investors frequently struggle to accurately assess a particular company's activity. In certain instances, investors may overvalue or undervalue a company's stock solely because they were given inaccurate information about the enterprise's operations. As a result, evaluating an organization's AGR rating which indicates how transparently financial data is presented is crucial (Sakalauskas et al., 2015). It would not be incorrect to state that taxpayer trust can decline if individuals believe that a tax authority has treated them unfairly due to their violations, regardless of whether they were innocent or not. This erosion of trust can significantly impact their willingness to comply with regulations, and in some cases, may even lead to active opposition against the regulatory body. Research suggests that by adopting a trust-based approach, regulators could potentially enhance the goodwill of taxpayers who are committed to compliance, while simultaneously mitigating widespread resistance to their decisions. This approach emphasizes fairness, transparency, and open communication, which are essential for maintaining a cooperative relationship between taxpayers and regulatory authorities (Murphy, 2004). Investors' perceptions

of risk may be influenced by trust in both direct and indirect ways, indicating that trust may have significant economic ramifications for the capital market (Emilia S., 2014.).

Methodology

The delisting of Reliance Home Finance Ltd. (RHFL) was selected because it offers a valuable and insightful example of the intricate relationship between corporate governance, investor trust, regulatory oversight, and market stability in the financial sector. This event underscores key issues such as poor management, insufficient transparency, and the vulnerabilities present in India's financial markets. As such, it serves as an important case study for examining the effects of corporate failures on both investors and the wider financial system. Investor Trust, regulatory oversight, corporate governance failures, and relevance to sustainable development goals are the inclusion criteria for the selection criteria of the case. Secondary data from financial reports, company records, regulatory filings, press releases, legal documents and other investigation reports related to RHFL's operations and the delisting process were considered for data collection. A detailed examination of RHFL will be conducted to uncover the specific causes and consequences of the delisting and to identify broader lessons. The study will adopt an exploratory and descriptive case study approach. The goal is to explore and describe the specific dynamics of RHFL's delisting, including corporate mismanagement, regulatory responses, and investor reactions.

Case Description

Background of the Case

Reliance Home Finance Limited (RHFL) was the subject of an investigation by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) following reports of financial irregularities. The investigation revealed that RHFL, a non-banking finance company affiliated with the Reliance Anil Dhirubhai Ambani Group (ADAG), had markedly escalated its corporate loan disbursements without sufficient due diligence, with numerous loans allocated to entities associated with the ADAG group. SEBI identified significant deficiencies, including the diversion of funds, loan evergreening practices, and the manipulation of financial statements. PwC, RHFL's statutory auditor, resigned from its position in light of these findings, claiming non-cooperation and doubts about the company's financial stability. SEBI penalized RHFL and its promoter, Anil D. Ambani, despite his non-executive position, exposing more widespread governance

shortcomings. The probe has resulted in prohibitory orders and could lead to other legal measures, which would raise questions about the governance and operations of the larger Reliance company.

Introduction of the case

The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) became aware of Reliance Home Finance Limited (RHFL), a well-known non-banking finance company (NBFC) that offers construction financing, loans secured by real estate, and housing loans, after receiving numerous complaints and reports indicating possible financial misappropriation. RHFL's major promoter at the time was Reliance Capital Limited (RCL), which held a substantial 47.91% stake in the company. Due to the involvement of renowned businessman Mr. Anil D. Ambani, the case attracted even more attention. Mr. Ambani's role as RCL's promoter and non-executive, non-independent director during the 2018–19 fiscal year was crucial in relation to the purported financial irregularities. In light of the seriousness of the situation, SEBI fined RHFL Rs 25 crores and Mr. Anil D. Ambani Rs 5 lakhs under Section 15HA of the SEBI Act.

Analysis of the Case

Unmasking the Gaps: Irregularities in RHFL's Loan Distribution Practices

RHFL's corporate loans skyrocketed from INR 3,742.60 crore in FY 2017–18 to INR 8,670.80 crore in FY 2018–19, according to the SEBI inquiry. The following serious problems were identified when 70 loan application documents for General Purpose Working Capital Loans (GPCL) totalling INR 6,187.78 Crore were examined and disbursed in FY 2018–19:

- **Accelerated approval**

27 of these loans, totalling INR 1,940.58 Crore, were disbursed right away on the application date, while 62 of these loans, totalling INR 5,552.67 Crore, were authorized on the same day they were applied for.

- **Operational anomalies**

There were notable procedural irregularities in the Credit Approval Memoranda (CAMs) for loans totalling INR 5,850.19 crore. These included not establishing security or opening escrow accounts, ignoring eligibility requirements, skipping field investigations, and submitting insufficient paperwork.

- **Approval Despite Warning Indicators**

Notwithstanding the bad financial standing of the borrowers and the discrepancies in the CAMs for 50 of the loans (totalling INR 4,378.03 Crore), the Credit Committee/Leadership Committee approved 56 loans totalling INR 4,715.62 Crore.

Primary participants engaged in the case

- Anil D. Ambani: Promoter and Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director during the fiscal year 2018-19.
- Amit Bapna: Former Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of RHFL
- Ravindra Sudhalkar: Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of RHFL

Auditor Rescinds Audit Due to Loan Issues

The statutory auditor for RHFL, PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC), ended the audit relationship with the company in June 2019 due to RHFL's refusal to cooperate with audit inquiries, the absence of an Audit Committee meeting, and threats of legal action against the auditors. A substantial increase in loan disbursements from INR 900 Crore to INR 7,900 Crore was noted by PwC prior to its withdrawal, citing problems such as borrowers with little net worth, little business activity, and loans that were authorized on or before the application dates. RHFL refuted PwC’s suspicion that some debtors would be affiliated with the Reliance ADA Group as group entities. However, PwC notified SEBI of their findings and took the matter to the Ministry of Corporate Affairs in accordance with Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Official Response from RHFL and Anil Ambani: Clarifications and Statements

As part of the resolution process under the RBI Framework of 2019, RHFL's operations were transferred to Authum Investment and Infrastructure Ltd, effectively reducing RHFL to a shell entity with minimal assets. This transition made SEBI’s ongoing proceedings against RHFL irrelevant. In the fiscal year 2018-19, the loans issued by RHFL were secured with additional collateral, a move that was deemed a strategic business decision. The National Housing Bank (NHB) confirmed that RHFL complied with all relevant regulatory standards. Forensic audits conducted did not uncover any instances of fraud or mismanagement, further validating the accuracy of the company’s financial reporting.

Anil Ambani also highlighted the statutory moratorium provided under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC), which prevents any legal actions against him. He emphasized that his role in RHFL was purely non-executive, with no involvement in day-to-day operations or decision-making. His participation in the loan confirmation process was limited to countersigning, and he had no responsibility in conducting due diligence. The Show Cause Notice (SCN) failed to establish any evidence of fraudulent or manipulative behaviour on his part. Ambani pointed out that the business decisions made by RHFL were subject to regulation by the NHB and RBI, not SEBI. Additionally, he argued that the obligations under the LODR or PFUTP Regulations did not apply to him due to his non-management position within RHFL.

Forensic Audit of Loan Disbursements and Fund Utilization

A forensic audit conducted by Bank of Baroda, the lead lender in RHFL's consortium, examined loan transactions from April 1, 2016, to June 30, 2019, focusing on fund transfers to Potentially Indirectly Linked Entities (PILEs). The initial report, released on January 2, 2020, disclosed that RHFL had issued INR 14,577.68 Crore in General Purpose Corporate Loans, with INR 12,487.56 Crore directed towards 47 PILEs. The audit revealed concerning practices such as loan evergreening, circular transactions, and non-compliance with credit policies. The follow-up report on May 6, 2020, revealed that of the INR 12,573.06 Crore disbursed to PILEs, INR 8,884.46 Crore remained unpaid, with a significant portion funnelled to group companies linked to the promoter. The audit further highlighted that 40% of the funds were used for debt repayments, 18% appeared to be involved in circular transactions, 9% were invested in fixed deposits and mutual funds, and 22% of the funds had an untraceable allocation.

Key findings in terms of significant irregularities and manipulations at RHFL

- Fraudulent Fund Diversion: RHFL was involved in a conspiracy to transfer money meant for general purpose corporate loans (GPCL) to organizations that had a close relationship with the Reliance ADAG group, according to SEBI. Despite their initial intent, these loans were mostly utilized to help other businesses in the group.
- Inconsistent Loan Disbursement: The investigation found serious oversights in the due diligence process that occurred during loan disbursement. For example, loans were approved on the same application day without a thorough

examination of the borrowers' financial circumstances, and essential checks like field investigations and security creation were neglected.

- Financial Statement Manipulation: RHFL's financial statements were manipulated by leaving out important details and falsely portraying the state of the company's finances. This includes the CEO and CFO making false statements and failing to disclose Board orders pertaining to loan practices.
- Breaches of SEBI Regulations: Multiple SEBI regulations were violated by RHFL's conduct, including the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (LODR Regulations) and the SEBI (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices) Regulations, 2003 (PFUTP Regulations). During the investigation, there were infractions such as making false statements and failing to disclose material facts.

Implications

- SEBI issued prohibitory orders, restricting the notices from engaging in securities transactions or affiliating with any SEBI-registered entities while awaiting further review. These orders also imposed significant penalties and placed restrictions on Anil D. Ambani and other prominent individuals, preventing them from holding directorial or promotional roles in any public company seeking public investments.
- The findings are expected to prompt more rigorous legal measures, including penalties and the possibility of criminal proceedings under relevant laws. The repercussions extend beyond individual penalties, potentially influencing the corporate governance structure within the entire Reliance group and leading to increased regulatory scrutiny.
- The results of the investigation could have a significant negative impact on the Reliance ADAG group, potentially eroding investor confidence, hindering access to capital, and resulting in heightened regulatory scrutiny.

Conclusion

SEBI's investigation into Reliance Home Finance Limited (RHFL) revealed significant financial misconduct and mismanagement, leading to severe prohibitory measures and potential legal consequences. The probe highlights critical governance deficiencies both within RHFL and the wider Reliance ADAG group, which are

expected to have lasting effects on the company's future operations, regulatory adherence, and investor confidence. Although RHFL and Anil Ambani have offered defences, the scale and seriousness of the violations uncovered indicate that these issues will likely have a profound impact on the company's future direction and reputation.

References

Boubaker, S., Nguyen, N., Trinh, V. Q., & Vu, T. (2023). Market reaction to the Russian Ukrainian war: a global analysis of the banking industry. *Review of Accounting and Finance*, *22*(1), 123–153. https://doi.org/10.1108/RAF-10-2022-0294

Frankel, T. (2002). *Regulation and Investors' Trust in the Securities Market Regulation and Investors' Trust in the Securities Market Part of the Banking and Finance Law Commons, and the Business Organizations Law Commons*. https://scholarship.law.bu.edu/faculty_scholarship

Healy, P. M., & Palepu, K. G. (2000). *A REVIEW OF THE EMPIRICAL DISCLOSURE LITERATURE Prepared for the 2000 JAE Conference*.

Koehn, D., & Ueng, J. (2019). *Evaluating the Evaluators: Should Investors Trust Corporate Governance Metrics Ratings? Evaluating the Evaluators: Should Investors Trust Corporate Governance Metrics Ratings? Evaluating the Evaluators: Should Investors Trust Corporate Governance Metrics Ratings?* https://www.researchgate.net/publication/331484888

La Porta, R., Lopez-De-Silanes, F., Shleifer, A., & Vishny, R. (2000). Investor protection and corporate governance. *Journal of Financial Economics*, *58*(1–2), 3–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0304-405x(00)00065-9

Murphy, Kristina. (2004). *The role of trust in nurturing compliance : a study of accused tax avoiders*. Centre for Tax System Integrity.

Sakalauskas, L., Kalsyte, Z., Vaiciulyte, I., & Kupciunas, I. (2015). The relationship between the transparency in provision of financial data and the change in investors' expectations. *Engineering Economics*, *26*(1), 33–39. https://doi.org/10.5755/j01.ee.26.1.4061.

ESEE5: Menstrupedia: A Bold Step Forward

Author:

Dr.Tanmaya Kumar Mishra

Unitedworld Institute of Management, Karnavati University

Email: faculty.tanmay@gmail.com

Introduction:

Social entrepreneurship is a dynamic and ever-evolving approach to business that focuses on driving meaningful social change while maintaining financial sustainability. It revolves around recognizing critical societal challenges and addressing them through creative, market-based solutions. One remarkable example of this is Aditi Gupta's Menstrupedia**,** an initiative that used the power of storytelling to dismantle the long-standing stigma around menstruation in India. By creating an engaging comic book and a digital platform, Menstrupedia educated and empowered individuals with accurate information, challenging centuries-old myths and misconceptions. This case study delves into Aditi's inspiring journey, examining the obstacles she encountered, the strategies she employed.

Social entrepreneurship is a forward-thinking business concept that blends profit-making with a genuine commitment to creating social good. It focuses on spotting key societal issues and crafting innovative, market-based solutions to address them effectively. Aditi Gupta's Menstrupedia perfectly embodies this approach. By harnessing the power of storytelling, Menstrupedia takes on the entrenched stigma surrounding menstruation in India. The initiative uses a relatable comic book and a user-friendly digital platform to educate people with factual, clear information—dispelling outdated myths and empowering individuals with knowledge. This case study takes a closer look at Aditi's remarkable journey, highlighting the hurdles she overcame, the strategies she applied, and the meaningful lessons management students can extract regarding social impact, sustainable growth, and scaling purpose-driven enterprises.

The Development of Menstrupedia:

Aditi Gupta examined thoroughly over a year to expose the ingrained indifference and absence of knowledge about menstruation in India. She assembled first-hand knowledge and personal experiences by relating with doctors, young girls, and women. Their encouragement encouraged her to build the basis of her initiative. Inspired by their stories, she developed a comic book including three young girls and a doctor as relevant characters, therefore simplifying the topic approach. From a basic cartoon, what started out became a fully operational teaching tool. Starting the Menstrupedia website, Aditi turned it into a go-to tool providing easily available, unambiguous knowledge on menstrual health, adolescent development, and well-being. The website breaks down taboos and busts common misconceptions about menstruation using straightforward, culturally sensitive terminology. Menstrupedia provides a complete, interesting learning environment with sections devoted to comics, blogs, FAQs, and instructional resources.

The influence of the endeavor is really broad. currently used by over 6,000 schools, 12 NGOs, and even two Buddhist monasteries in Ladakh, Menstrupedia's cartoon is currently taught at more than 70 colleges all throughout India. It has empowered over 2,50,000 young women by teaching menstruation literacy and arming them with knowledge thus far. With the material distributed in 18 countries and translated into 11 languages, the platform's impact has grown worldwide and appeals to a wide spectrum of viewers.

Menstrupedia is a real social enterprise unlike many humanitarian groups that depend just on contributions. It guarantees its long-term survival by juggling financial sustainability with social impact. Aditi Gupta has reinvented social business by her vision and tenacity, challenging stigma and raising awareness of a topic once covered in silence by means of creativity and innovation.

Redefining Menstrual Narratives

There are widespread misconceptions that persons who are menstruating are unsanitary since the topic of menstruation is taboo. This frequently results in women and girls feeling trapped in their houses for about a week every month, being kept out of public stigmatized as unlucky or hazardous to others. More than 5,000 euphemisms

are used around the world to describe menstruation, making it one of the oldest taboos of all time. It is common in India and South Asia for women to avoid discussing their periods, which contributes to a worryingly low level of education and awareness, particularly for the 120 million or so teenage girls there. One in three schoolgirls in South Asia did not know that menstrual blood came from the uterus before they had their first period, according to a recent survey for Monthly Hygiene Day.

Women's menstrual cycle. It is so stigmatized in India that one rarely even hears this word spoken out loud about this natural biological process. Periods are taboo and girls are taught to hide them with dozens of euphemisms used to describe them. Due to a lack of dialogue and shame surrounding menstruation, a much wider audience is unaware of the issue.

Breaking the Communication barrier:

Aditi Gupta founded Menstrupedia to significantly enhance awareness of menstruation and provide a reliable educational resource for women and girls. The project utilizes a multi-platform approach, incorporating its website, social media platforms, YouTube videos, and a comic book to confront menstruation taboos and facilitate discourse.

Starting Menstrupedia with the goal of significantly influencing women and girls by raising awareness about menstruation and providing a reliable teaching tool, Aditi Gupta aimed for Using its website, social media platforms, YouTube video, comic book challenging menstrual taboos and open discourse, the initiative uses a multi-platform approach to do this. Since its inception, Menstrupedia has grown significantly; it has approximately 37,000 Facebook followers where it promotes honest dialogues and provides a safe space for individuals to share their stories. Moreover, the educational resources of the portal reach over 30,000 women all throughout India, therefore facilitating the availability of menstrual education.

The core of the work is the Menstrupedia Comic, a colorful, fascinating, and straightforward manual that demystizes menstruation. The comic follows three realistic young women, all in different phases of adolescence. One character depicts a girl wondering about what to expect even if she hasn't started her period. Another is someone who just experienced her first menstruation and seeks for helpful

guidance. The third character is a girl who has been menstruating for some time and is eager to discover the truth behind the numerous incorrect ideas about it. Through these multiple points of view, the comic offers a complete and empathic tool that helps young girls to be informed, ready, and empowered to boldly embrace their menstrual health.

Originally designed for females aged 9 and above, the comic has since been translated into 11 other languages and included into the curricula of seventy Indian schools. Since period positivism, myth-busting, and inclusive approaches define our work, Gupta says, we decided to create a comic book referencing the stories derived from real events. We chose to do it positively and directly in order to clear misconceptions and make them simple for parents and teachers to use. Girls reading it can shout, "Oh, that happened to me too! Given that 88 percent of Indian women and girls who menstruate utilize harmful materials, medical professionals have screened the internet and comic book content to validate its accuracy. Recent advancements are shown by the increase of initiatives meant to challenge taboos. Estimates suggest that one in five Indian girls drop out of the classroom due to menstruation and shortage of bathrooms.

When they started Menstrupedia, they saw few primary problems that needed to be addressed—the ignorance about periods and sex. The process is mostly hampered by shame; they were trying to overcome people's reluctance to talk about their periods. Their best achievement has been enabling people to overcome their shame. Sharing the website and cartoons with their daughters helps people overcome their humiliation and discomfort by means of which they can overcome their embarrassment.

One may flip the whole story around regarding menstruation and sanitary napkins. Sanitary napkin advertising in India have long been used to encourage menstruation under shame, therefore helping to propagate guilt across society. The advertising industry has limitations. Advertisements cannot show blood in any form. Sanitary napkin ads couldn't even show on TV during prime time until a few years ago! Thus, everyone is accountable; it is not simply the responsible companies. Their trip has proven that nowadays more and more people are discussing menstruation. That also helps with communication. People should also be frank in discussing these subjects

at home. That marks the beginning of the change. As long as individuals find uncomfortable viewing the time under discussion in public, commercial media won't cover these issues.

The Challenges related to Social Entrepreneurship in India

Aditi has had several personal and professional problems. She felt the stigma in a society where discussing menstrual problems is not accepted. Where three of every ten girls do not know they have a period. Donors and investors are looking for quick and more extensive influence expansion all around. Not every social entrepreneur can promise to perform on this level. Though it mostly affects the social sector, the slowdown in the global economy could be the fundamental reason behind this tendency. Social entrepreneurs usually work in industries where new product development or behavior has a significant gestation time. Given investor/donor emphasis on short-term, higher-yield scenarios, fundraising is difficult in this context. Many social entrepreneurs so wind up vying for the same pie and looking to crowdsourcing or their networks for financing. Though change depends on knowledge sharing and credibility is developed from it, progress shouldn't be given up in the process. Conversely, the founders face great pressure to keep profitability once a social enterprise grows and gets past several challenges. This could make them less committed to their initial goal, compete with other "for-profit" companies, and narrow their attention.

Conclusion:

Aditi has also been a Global Shaper for the World Economic Forum and was named one of the BBC's 100 influential women of 2015. (weforum.org, n.d.) She launched a crowdfunding effort to raise money for printing the comic book after initial online success but that was not sufficient to reach globally. More funds are required to reach globally. Though Menstrupedia is regarded as the start-up in period education, there are still problems in distributing it to remote areas of India. The majority of girls in rural India are receive little in basic education because of low literacy rate. How to develop educational tools that make it simple for parents and teachers to discard their inhibitions and instruct young girls at the appropriate age is the major challenge. Aditi faced many hurdles and problems in her personal and professional life. Living in a society in which many people have an orthodox outlook, holding to social stigma, and

superstition is difficult. Although she has taken the initiative, Menstrupedia has a long way to go. Currently, Aditi and her efforts face several questions: How should she deal with people's perceptions? How should she communicate with people and eeducate them? What initiative should a citizen take to educate the people so that it will benefit not only the society but the world at large? These questions need solutions so that a strong business strategy for Aditi and Menstrupedia can expand.

Exhibit: 1



Sources: *https://www.menstrupedia.com/*

Exhibit: 2



CONTENTS PAGE

GROWING UP 05
Physical changes in girls during puberty. 09
Physical changes in boys during puberty. 12
What is a healthy diet? 18

WHAT ARE PERIODS 29
How are babies made? 34
How do periods happen? 35
Tips to relieve pain during periods. 44

WHEN IS MY NEXT PERIOD? 51
How to track menstrual cycle? 53
Premenstrual syndrome. 56
How to deal with premenstrual syndrome? 57

TAKING CARE DURING PERIODS 59
What is a sanitary pad and how to use one? 61
How to make a sanitary pad at home? 65
How to dispose a used sanitary pad? 72
What to do when you get your first period? 75
Hygiene measures during periods. 80

Sources: *https://www.menstrupedia.com/mpedia-comic/english*

Further Reading:

a. Dees, J. G. (2007). "Taking Social Entrepreneurship Seriously." *Society*, 44(3), 24–31.

b. Seelos, C., & Mair, J. (2005). "Social Entrepreneurship: Creating New Business Models to Serve the Poor." *Business Horizons*, 48(3), 241–246.

c. Bornstein, D., & Davis, S. (2010). *Social Entrepreneurship: What Everyone Needs to Know*. Oxford University Press.

d. Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2016). *Marketing Management* (15th Edition). Pearson Education.

References

1. Arora, N. (2017, 11 7). Menstruation in India: Ideology, politics, and capitalism. *Asian Journal of Women's Studies*, 528-537. Retrieved from Asian Journal of Women's Studies: https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/12259276.2017.1386817
2. Baishakhi Paria, A. B. (2014). A comparative study on menstrual hygiene among urban and rural adolescent girls of west bengal. *J Family Med Prim Care*.
3. Griffin, p. (2015, February 19). *World Economic Forum*. Retrieved from weforum.org: www.forbesindia.com/article/30-under-30/the-30-under-30-class-of-2014-a-report-card/39557/1
4. *Menstrupedia*. (n.d.). Retrieved from Menstrupedia: https://www.menstrupedia.com/
5. Patterson, A. (2014). The Social Construction and Resistance of Menstruation as a public spectacle. *Springer Science+Business Media Dordrecht*.
6. *weforum.org*. (n.d.). Retrieved from world economic forum: https://www.weforum.org/people/aditi-gupta#:~:text=Gupta%20made%20it%20to%20the,%2C%20Reuters%2C%20CNBC%20and%20BBC.

ESEE6: Case Study: Boosting Agricultural Welfare in Kyrgyzstan: Tax Moratorium and Soft Loan Strategy

Author:

Talant Asan Uulu, PhD

American University of Central Asia

Email: asanov_ta@auca.kg

This case is based on primary research supported by field interviews with agricultural stakeholders in Kyrgyzstan. The author gratefully acknowledges the insights provided by local farmers, tax officials, and rural policy experts.

Opening Paragraph

In 2022, the Kyrgyz government introduced two bold economic reforms aimed at revitalizing its struggling rural agricultural sector: a moratorium on agricultural land taxation and the launch of concessional loan programs for farmers. These measures came in response to a national crisis in food security, exposed by the COVID-19 pandemic and the country's overreliance on imports. Through interviews with rural farmers and agricultural experts, this case uncovers the complex impact of these reforms on productivity, resilience, and financial wellbeing. While many farmers benefited from improved access to credit and reduced tax burdens, structural gaps in implementation—like poor communication and unequal loan distribution—left others behind. The case brings forward a timely debate: can policy-led financial interventions create a sustainable transformation in rural Kyrgyzstan's agriculture?

Tax incentives and agricultural policies have demonstrated mixed effects globally, with evidence from China and Africa highlighting their potential to boost rural incomes and productivity, while other studies reveal challenges such as inequitable benefits and reduced government revenues for rural investments (Lin & Wong, 2013; Jayne et al., 2003; Fan et al., 2008; Badiane et al., 2002). In Kyrgyzstan, the recent moratorium on agricultural land taxation offers a unique context to assess the impact of such policies on household income and investment decisions. However, the limited availability of local research creates a significant gap in understanding whether these incentives equitably benefit farmers or disproportionately favor larger, wealthier producers. While

past reforms have improved efficiency in the agricultural sector, persistent issues such as inadequate investment, poor natural resource management, and reliance on private over government services (Mogilevskii et al., 2017; Saparova et al., 2023) underline the need for comprehensive studies to evaluate the effectiveness of tax incentives in enhancing welfare across diverse farming communities.

Industry Outline

The rural agricultural sector in Kyrgyzstan represents over half of the national workforce and contributes more than 30% to the country's GDP. Dominated by smallholder and peasant farmers, the sector historically suffers from underinvestment, outdated infrastructure, and weak policy implementation. Taxation on agricultural land and limited credit access have long burdened farmers, curtailing investment in equipment, irrigation, and sustainable practices. In response to growing challenges, particularly post-COVID, the government rolled out reforms through the Ministry of Agriculture and state-owned banks (RSK Bank and Aiyl Bank). The moratorium on agricultural land taxation (2022–2024) and new concessional loans aimed to reduce the financial burden and stimulate sector-wide renewal. Despite commendable goals, field data revealed a mixed picture: increased equipment acquisition, improved irrigation, and productivity coexisted with bureaucratic hurdles and disparities in access to benefits.

Literature review

The constant life-cycle income hypothesis and consumption smoothing theories provide a basic understanding of how tax incentives can affect household welfare. These theories assume that households adjust consumption and investment based on expected lifetime income, especially when tax policies such as tax credits reduce immediate financial burdens (Deaton, 1997; Alderman & Paxson, 1992). However, the effectiveness of tax incentives depends largely on how they are implemented and perceived by beneficiaries.

The agricultural sector of the Kyrgyz Republic occupies a special place in the national economy of the state. Since this sector employs more than 50% of the labor force, its share is more than 30% of the country's GDP (Light, 2007). However, it is worth noting that this sector is experiencing difficulties, in particular, small-scale production, poor

logistics and processing, and low level of competitiveness in the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU) (Dzhailov, 2020). Government support is essential for addressing these issues, particularly in providing financial assistance and creating favorable conditions for development (Mirlanbek et al., 2023). To ensure sustainable growth and competitiveness, measures such as forming regional agricultural clusters, stimulating agricultural cooperation, improving logistics, and enhancing credit and state support mechanisms are recommended (Kozhogulova et al., 2023). In the late 1990s, initial tax policies associated with land reforms led to improvements, but growth rates subsequently declined significantly. Most peasants believed that agriculture was a form of insurance rather than entrepreneurship (Light, 2007). The correct solution of this problem contributes to improving food security and economic development of the Kyrgyz Republic within the EAEU.

Outline

The Kyrgyz agricultural industry operates within a fragile ecosystem shaped by global commodity prices, regional trade dynamics within the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU), and local climatic constraints. Market access is limited, and domestic logistics remain inefficient. Small farmers face fierce competition from better-funded EAEU producers. The regulatory environment has evolved over the years, but reforms often face slow implementation due to limited institutional capacity and inconsistent policy follow-through. The concessional lending environment is nascent, with financial literacy and trust in institutions varying widely across rural areas. Additionally, the tax regime historically posed significant compliance challenges for smallholders, contributing to underutilized land and declining productivity.

The Problem

The dual policy intervention—land tax moratorium and concessional loans—was aimed at systemic transformation. However, implementation challenges revealed deeper institutional issues. Although many farmers embraced the opportunity to expand cultivated areas and modernize with new machinery, a significant proportion of eligible farmers were either unaware of the programs or unable to access them. Interviewees consistently reported delays in loan approvals, unclear eligibility criteria, and a lack of transparency at the local governmental (aiyl okmotu) level. These problems undermined the equitable distribution of resources. Moreover, while the tax

moratorium reduced financial pressure, it simultaneously decreased local government revenue by an estimated 17%, leading to underfunded rural services. The central dilemma emerges: can the Kyrgyz government improve farmer welfare while ensuring fiscal and institutional sustainability? And what measures are needed to ensure inclusivity, efficiency, and long-term viability?

Way Forward

To address uneven outcomes, the Ministry of Agriculture must refine the delivery mechanisms of concessional loan programs. Introducing a centralized, mobile-based platform for application and loan tracking, combined with targeted outreach campaigns via SMS and radio, could bridge the information gap. Regional authorities must also be held accountable for equitable distribution, with clear guidelines and monitoring. Meanwhile, fiscal adjustments must be made to offset local budget losses caused by the tax moratorium—possibly through conditional grants or performance-based allocations. Furthermore, policy must shift towards supporting sustainable farming techniques through education, technical assistance, and targeted subsidies. This dual focus on institutional delivery and ecological sustainability could ensure that reforms not only stimulate immediate growth but also build resilience in the face of future shocks.

Exhibits:

Exhibit 1: Key Themes from Interview Data

Themes	Codes	Supporting Excerpts	Explanation
Enhanced Agricultural Productivity	Improved access tomachinery	"State soft loans...helpedagricultural farmers to improvetheir technical equipment:acquiring and renewingagricultural equipment andmachinery such	Soft loans provide farmers with financial resources to purchase advanced machinery, improving productivity and efficiency.

		as tractors,combines, balers, mowers."	
Infrastructure and Irrigation Development	Financing irrigation systems	"Farmers use credit to financedrip irrigation and improveirrigation systems to prevent soilerosion."	Credit helps farmers invest inessential irrigation infrastructure, which boosts agricultural output and sustainability.
Sustainable Farming Practices	Investments insustainablep ractices	"Buy organic fertilizers, do croprotation, and plant alfalfa to getmore crops in a couple of years."	Loans and tax incentivesencourage environmentallysustai nable practices, ensuring long-term productivity and soilhealth.
Policy-Driven Farming Support	Land taxmoratorium benefits	"The government imposed amoratorium on taxation ofagricultural land to incentivisefarmers to improve foodsecurity."	The moratorium on land taxreduces financial burdens, motivating farmers to increase food production and utilize idle land.
Improved Financial Accessibility	Limited loanaccess	"However, the availability of softloans is not enough for allfarmers."	While soft loans are beneficial,their limited availability createsinequality, leaving some farmers

			without access to necessaryresources.

Exhibit 2: Policy Timeline

Moratorium on agricultural land tax initiated. This table encapsulates the significant policy measures undertaken by the Kyrgyz government to support the agricultural sector through tax exemptions and reforms over the specified period.

Date	**Event**	**Details**
January 2022	Initial Moratorium Introduced	The Kyrgyz government exempted farmers from paying land taxes on irrigated lands, arable lands, pastures, and hayfields for three years.
January 2025	Moratorium Extended	President of Kyrgyzstan Sadyr Zhaparov extended the moratorium until 2030 to give time for resolving land irrigation issues and improving water supply to farmlands.
January 2025	Additional Tax Reforms Proposed	Property tax rate on agricultural land set at 0% from January 1, 2025, to December 31, 2030. Tax audits for previous periods also limited by decree.

ESE7: Leadership Case - Organization Downsizing

Author:

Dr. Neha Gupta

Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Dubai

Email: Neha.gupta@manipaldubai.com, nehhaguptaa@gmail.com

Opening paragraph

John stared at his screen and a sense of dread overcame him. He clicked on the CEO's email that read, "Urgent Meeting: Discussion on Workforce Reduction and Next Steps" (Exhibit 1). After reading it a few times, flashback of his own retrenchment several years ago flooded his mind. "This can't be happening again", John thought to himself.

Composing himself, he looked up and saw the news coverage on the collapse of Silversea Manufacturing who is one of their major competitors. He took a deep breath and walked out of the office to the nearby park. As he passed by his team, he looked at each of them fondly and knew in his heart that they are good people. How could he retrench any one and put them through what he has gone through?

Company Background

LJB Manufacturing ("LJB") was established in 2011 and steadily enlarged their market share for their dedication towards product innovation and quality. They aimed to provide a comprehensive service via their four-core function, Project Development, IT & Services, Operations Management and Sales & Marketing. Each function was helmed by different Team Managers with different years of experience (Exhibit 2).

Project Development Team: Core function of the company, driving value add to existing projects and develop future growth area for the company. Top performing team on cost saving initiative and growing market share yearly.

Operations Management Team: Largest team in LJB, supporting on-going projects to provide customer service. Operates at high-cost structure due to structural redundancy to provide just-in-time support and operational KPI.

Sales & Marketing Team: Responsible for generating new customer sales and industry insight to drive new product development. However, team having poor performance due to recent pandemic and under immense pressure from CEO.

IT & Service Team: Proactive team providing reliable service to both customer support and internal IT initiative. Provided innovative solutions for hybrid work during pandemic and averted a major cyberattack recently.

The manager for each team reported directly to the CEO (Exhibit 2) and undergone an annual assessment process based on their individual performance and department KPI.

Protagonist: John

John joined LJB four years ago through reference of James, his MBA classmate, and the Manager of LJB's Sales & Marketing Team. He was previously a Senior manager but took a junior job in LJB after getting retrenched. During the three years, John consistently outperformed as a team member in the key Product Development team and was recently promoted to be a manager this year after his former manager retired.

In John's first year as a manager, he faced the challenges of poor team performance due to the economy and two resignations lately. He has been struggling with motivating his team and ensuring they hit the company's KPI. He wondered how to maintain the high-performance ranking that he enjoyed in the past. John realised he needed to clear his mind and headed to his regular café.

Shantavu

Before John could step into the café, he got a text on his WhatsApp group chat with the other three managers. "You must have read the email from CEO. Let's meet tomorrow morning 9 am. Shantavu"

Shantavu was personally brought in by the CEO and has established himself as a capable manager with strong connections to both the CEO and the Board. Shantavu's leadership style was characterized by a heavy-handed approach in dealing with his team and others. While John appreciated strong leadership, he wondered if Shantavu's assertive behaviour is partly motivated by a desire to secure the pending

COO position. Nevertheless, John aspired to lead his team in a firm but empathetic way. He hoped that this combination can drive greater results.

John grabbed his coffee and left the café. Walking past the door, he thought he saw Shantavu having a good laugh with James, which is atypical of Shantavu of being a sociable person. “Poor guy”, John thought to himself, “he does need to relax.” James have been under a lot of pressure from the poor sales performance; a second child due in 6 months’ time and wife being jobless after getting retrenched last year. He decided not to say hi to both and rushed back to prepare for the meeting tomorrow.

The Preparation

Stepping back into his office, John pulled out the Organisation Chart and looked hard at the number. Grabbing a pen, he scribbled down some notes, “Project Management: top achieving team last 2 years. Met all KPI. NEED ALL PEOPLE! Operations Management – most headcount and the highest cost. Sales & Marketing – James’ team have been struggling, poor sales.”

John thought to himself, “can we avoid cutting people and restructure the company somehow?”. He plugged in some numbers into a spreadsheet to see how the operation can be optimised. A loud knock on the loud startled him and John stood up when he saw the CEO stepped into his office.

He took the chance and asked the CEO, “Do we have to cut? Can we restructure the company somehow? I have some ideas.” The CEO replied coldly, “No. I have discussed this with the Board. We proceed with the cut. Do it.”

As the CEO stepped out, John deleted his spreadsheet and re-work his idea. If we must cut, can there be a fair process? John printed out his proposed solution (Appendix 4) and left office for the night. After a long struggle, he decided on Frank and Muller as the two candidates.

Inter-Team Meeting (Tuesday)

“What do you mean you don’t want to cut any one in your team?” These words blared loudly in John’s mind as Shantavu was presenting his idea.

John was totally caught off-guard by the direction of this meeting. He had spent the night agonising over selecting the two people in his team. He had wanted a fair process and for each manager to cut their team. But now Shantavu, the manager he respected, had chosen to sacrifice the others. He, of all people would know that “I need to keep my people to continue to hit my KPI”.

John could not contain his anger and interrupted Shantavu, “Why do you get to keep your people when the rest of us have to cut?” He vaguely heard Shantavu saying that operations are critical in a manufacturing firm and essential for production. James blasted back, “but you have the highest headcount and haven’t reduced your cost when all of us have done so this year!”.

Andrew, in his typical calm manner, said, “let’s take a ten-minute break.” **Time out**
John dashed out of the meeting room and promptly went to his own office. He took out his notepad and started drafting down his thoughts, “WAR PLAN: Fight Shantavu; tell the CEO on how selfish Shantavu is; confront James the BETRAYER…”

Looking at his own words, John realised that emotion had got the better him. He threw the paper away, took a few deep breaths and started on a new page. He cleared his mind and started working on a possible alternative course of action.

“Go straight to the CEO to share my proposal? Can I get James’ support? Andrew has been quiet so far; what does he want to do? Shantavu, follow his proposal and sacrifice my people? Reject Shantavu and counter-propose my Selection Criteria (Exhibit 4).”

John realised time is up and made his way back to the meeting room. He saw the other three managers in friendly banter as they walked into the room.

Decision Point
John stood outside the door of the meeting room after everyone has stepped in. As he put his hand on the handle, he thought to himself, “What should he do to deal with the 3 other managers to get what he wants?”

Part B

The inter-manager meeting ended on a deadlock with Shantavu insisting on keeping his people. He casually acknowledged John's plan and called for another discussion the next day. Feeling defeated, John retreated into his office and James followed him and closed the door.

"John, why do you want to go against Shantavu? We are better off if we listen to him and just cut our own people." John was dumfounded by James' question; he had expected support from his friend. "Why?" John blasted back. "Look at the situation, the economy is bad, and we need our job. He is the next COO, and he can determine our fate. Look, we need this job. There is no good going against him."

Time stood still as James' word echoed in John's mind. He understood the situation that James is in and how important the job is for him. Can he blame James for what he is doing? He thought about his own situation and how much power he has in this situation. What are the pros and cons of insisting on his way?

John eventually decided on maintaining his proposal and fought through the next inter-manger meeting and presented it to the CEO the next week. Eventually, Shantavu did have to cut some team members but his relationship with Shantavu and James was severely affected. John continued working in LJB but left after two years for a competitor.

Exhibit 1: Email from CEO

From: CEO@LJB.com
To: Departmentmanagergroup@LJB.com
Sent: Monday, October 17, 2022 03:48:32 AM
Subject: Urgent Meeting: Discussion on Workforce Reduction and Next Steps Dear Department Managers,
I am writing to inform you of a difficult decision that the Board has made. Due to the ongoing challenges posed by the pandemic, we will be implementing a workforce reduction of 30% (13 pax). This decision was not made lightly and was carefully considered due to our company's financial health and long-term sustainability.

To minimize the disruption caused by this necessary action, I request your immediate cooperation in developing a list of employees who may be affected by this downsizing. Please keep strict confidentiality about this information until the final list of impacted employees is figured out. I wish to meet you all on 24th Oct 2022, 10:00 AM.

Sincerely,

CEO

Exhibit 2: Organisation Chart with respective unit CTC



Exhibit 3: Team Performance

Ranking/Year	2018	2019	2020	2021
1st	Shantavu	Shantavu	Shantavu	John
2nd	James	Hector*	Hector*	Shantavu
3rd	Hector*	James	Andrew	Andrew

** John's former manager*

Table: YoY - Sales Revenue, Team Budget and Cost-Cutting

	2018	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Sales Revenue ('mil SGD)	100	82	40	64
Team Budget				
Ops	25	26	25	26
IT	8	7	6	5
Project	20	15	10	7

Sales	25	16	15	12
Cost Savings (% versus 2017)				
Ops	0%	0%	0.5%	0%
IT	0%	15%	30%	25%
Project	0%	22%	35%	20%
Sales	1%	12%	25%%	18%

Exhibit 4

John's Note: Proposed Selection Criteria

• To remove the bottom performers

• To select 4 employees from each team (selection criteria by dept manager) • To remove employees who has behavioural issues

• To remove employees who are nearing retirement age

• To remove employees whose skillset are least valuable to firm's survivability

Case Insight Guide

Learning Objectives

1. **Framework # 1 - Conflict Management**: Explore various conflict resolution strategies for managers. The case study offers insights into power dynamics, relationships, and the significance of the issue at hand. These factors can create tension among managers as they navigate conflict while balancing harmony, authority, and personal interests.

2. **Framework # 2 - Situational Influence on Behaviour:** Understand how situational factors influence decision-making and behaviour in organizations. People's behaviours are often influenced by the situations they faced rather than their individual characteristics. Understanding situational influences is important as it helps us understand why people behave differently in similar or different situations.

Case Discussion Questions

Framework # 1 - Conflict Management:

1. Decision Point: What should John do to deal with the other 3 managers to get what he wants?

o Should John compromise or compete with Shantavu?

2. What is his relative power in this firm? Do we think it is high or low? 3. What is his relationship / relational power with other managers?

4. Should he rely on reasoning to influence the CEO?

5. What mode of conflict management should John go into? And why?

Framework # 2 - Situational Influence on Behaviour:

1. How can focusing on situational factors lead to more sustainable organizational changes?

o Example: Focus on the root cause of the problem rather than individual characteristics

2. How can leaders adapt their leadership style depending on the different situations or when dealing with different characters?

3. How do you highlight your leadership and make better decision making in such tough situations?

Key Takeaways of the Case

Framework # 1 - Conflict Management:

1. Collaboration mode is ideal, but its success hinges on the alignment of other managers. It requires a shared commitment to the company's best interests and a willingness to prioritize collective goals over individual ones.

2. In the event of dealing with someone who has higher power than you and non non-collaborative manner, the approach would be to

a. Understand political landscape before acting.

b. Find common interest and work towards that.

c. Be assertive and express your concerns. This does not mean you need to be rude. d. Identify and your ally to support you.

e. If all the above fails, escalate the issue to higher authority.

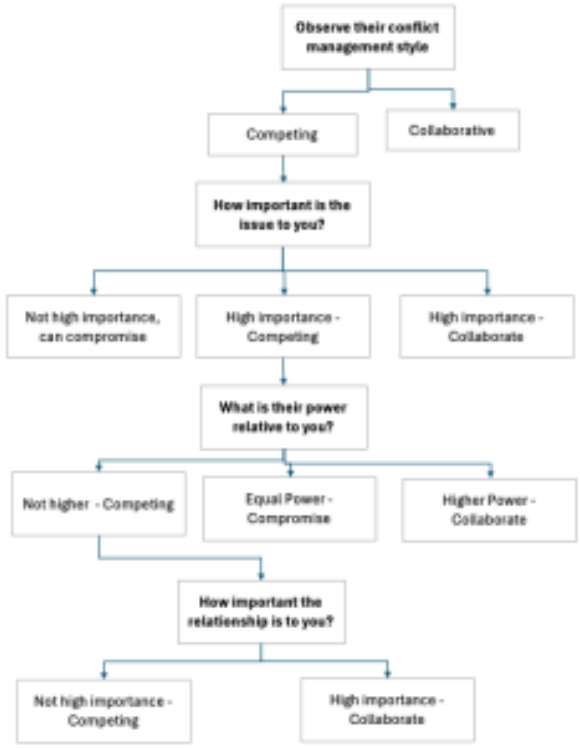
3. Using mode of conflict management, key approach to manage non-collaborative people:

a. Observe their conflict management style.

b. Adapt your style according to 1) Importance of issue 2) Relative power 3) Relationship dynamics.

c. The key is to influence other party to be in collaborative mode as much as possible.

Figure 1: Conflict Management Decision Flow (For managing non-collaborative parties)



Matching the Modes of Conflict Management with the Situation

Situational Considerations	Avoiding	Accommodating	Competing	Compromising	Collaborating
Issue Importance	Low	Low	High	Med	High
Relationship Importance	Low	High	Low	Med	High
Relative Power	Equal	Low	High	Equal	Low-High
Time Constraints	Med-High	Med-High	Med-High	Low	Low

Whetten & Cameron, 2011

Framework # 2 - Situational Influence on Behaviour:

1. Individual Behaviors in organization is influenced and shaped by situational factors like team dynamics, leadership style and culture. People will act and react differently depending on the situations at hand.

2. It shows adaptability in leadership as leaders are faced with tough situations all the time and the way they respond will influence how their team will act and react accordingly, so it is extremely important to be level-headed and investigate the bigger and further picture as a leader.

ESEE9: Market Expansion for Millet-based Products: A Case of Indian Women Rural Entrepreneurs

Authors:

Dr. V Harshitha Moulya

School of Business and Management, CHRIST University, Bangalore, Karnataka, India

Email: harshitha.moulya@christuniversity.in

Dr S Jeevananda

School of Business and Management, CHRIST University, Bangalore, Karnataka, India

jeevananda.s@christuniversity.in

Abstract

The case examines the entrepreneurial journey of Mrs. Rathnamma, a rural businesswoman from Gidiga village, Karnataka, India, who has been producing and distributing homemade organic millet-based snacks for the past four years. Her business, centred on traditional millet-based products such as ragi malt, millet malt, millet laddus, and papads, has grown steadily within her local community. Over the year, she acquired a loyal customer base and employed eight rural women to enhance the business production and expansion capacities, also contributing to their financial independence.

Despite her dedication and early success, expanding beyond local markets has proven difficult. Her sales remained highly dependent on seasonal fairs (melas) and local markets within the village. The demand fluctuations were unpredictable. She produced more than what she could sell during some months while she struggled to meet the demand at other times. Additionally, reaching new customers beyond her immediate region presents challenges she has yet to overcome. She noticed the growing interest among customers outside her village for her products; however, extending the business to new markets requires not just proper planning of production needs and consumer demand, but also a strategic approach to market expansion.

Mrs. Rathnamma now faces a critical decision about the future direction of her business. Should she continue focusing on local fairs and direct sales or explore opportunities to expand into new markets? If she chooses to grow, which path should she take, and what obstacles might arise along the way? It's important to consider that her decision will not only affect her business but also the livelihood of the eight rural women she employs, highlighting the social responsibility of entrepreneurs.

Case learning outcome

Upon completing this case study, the students can understand the factors affecting rural entrepreneurs in expanding their business beyond local markets. Students explore distribution channels, marketing techniques, and rural business networking strategies and develop scalable business models by formulating practical solutions for sustainable growth in rural markets, which have a significant potential for expansion.

Case Overview

Mrs Rathnamma's Journey into Small-Scale Entrepreneurship

Rathnamma, a high school dropout, is a housewife, dairy farmer, and entrepreneur from Gidiga village, Hassan district, Karnataka, India. She has spent most of her life managing household responsibilities, supporting her husband's dairy farm, and raising children. Despite her rural background and limited formal education, she always aspired to create something of her own and contribute financially to her household.

Rathnamma's passion for cooking was unmatchable. She had good cooking knowledge, mostly inherited from her grandmother, and she independently acquired some nuances of healthy cooking. She became adept at preparing healthy food through her constant perseverance and interest, which led her to experiment with homemade organic millet-based recipes, which were nutritious, affordable, and well-received by her family and neighbours. Nudged by a few women in her village who were small-business owners, Rathnamma took the initiative to attend entrepreneurship workshops in Bangalore, Karnataka, which introduced her to the basics of small-scale food production, sales and marketing, and finance management. This underlines the role of education in empowering rural entrepreneurs like Rathnamma.

With minimal capital and strong determination, she started her venture, manufacturing organic millet malts and papads from her home. Her product range included - ragi malt, pulses malt, millet-based dry fruit laddus, millet malt, horse gram papad, ragi papad, and rice papad. With her small-scale business picking up pace and momentum, she employed eight rural women to meet her business expansion needs. She sourced raw materials from nearby villages and distributed her products through local village markets and stalls in seasonal melas (fairs and exhibitions).

Challenges of Business Expansion

Rathnamma has dedicated herself to building her small millet-based food business in her village for the past four years. What started as a homegrown venture has employed eight women and brought healthy, organic snacks to local consumers. Her ragi malt, millet laddus, and papads have become popular in village markets and seasonal melas (fairs), where customers appreciate their authenticity and nutritional value. However, despite her efforts, her business remains confined to a small local network, struggling to break into larger markets.

Her biggest challenge is the unpredictable nature of sales. She relies heavily on melas and local stalls, but these opportunities are seasonal and inconsistent. Over the past four years, Mrs. Rathnamma's business has experienced fluctuating sales, influenced by seasonal demand and local events, as shown in *Table 1 and Figure 1*. Sales were highest between August and October due to the coincidence of fairs and melas during the festival months. The sales from April to June significantly declined, contributing to unsold stock and financial constraints. Occasionally, sales spike during melas, but these are irregular and do not provide consistent revenue. The lack of steady demand makes production planning and raw material management challenging. As she considers expanding beyond her village, she must find a way to stabilize sales and maintain profitability throughout the year. This underscores the need for strategic planning in business expansion.

Over the past four years, Mrs. Rathnamma's earnings have gone up and down, making it hard to keep her business financially stable. *Table 2 and Figure 2* show the monthly average sales revenue of Rathnamma's business from different millet-based products, with high earnings during festival months (August to October) and occasional spikes

during fairs. However, from April to June, sales drop sharply, leaving her with less income and unsold stock. Beyond sales, sourcing raw materials has become increasingly difficult. She buys ingredients from different districts, but prices fluctuate frequently, making it hard to keep costs stable. The income irregularities make paying workers, buying ingredients, and planning difficult. She needs more workers and supplies during busy months, but she struggles to cover costs in slow months. Without a steady flow of money, keeping the business running smoothly and planning for growth is hard. As she looks to expand, she must figure out how to balance her income and manage expenses throughout the year.

Delays in deliveries often mean pausing production, causing frustration for both her and her workers. With no dedicated storage facility, ingredients sometimes spoil before they can be used, leading to further losses. Identifying customer preferences and price sensitivity of those customers resulted in inconsistencies in production.

Although some retailers in nearby towns have expressed interest in selling her products, expanding into formal retail requires commitments she is unsure she can meet. Retailers expect consistent supply, standardized packaging, and competitive pricing, which would require additional investment and greater production capacity.
She has heard about online selling, where people use social media and e-commerce platforms to reach customers outside their immediate area. While this could open new sales opportunities by adding new customers to her products, she has never worked with digital platforms. She does not know how to handle online orders, payments, or deliveries. Moreover, internet access is unreliable in her village, and she does not have a team skilled in managing online sales.

Over the past four years, Rathnamma's business has struggled with rising costs, fluctuating sales, and increasing debt. At times, she cannot wholly engage her employees in full-time production due to the lack of requirement of sales orders for these millet-based products by more prominent retailers. She suspects saturation of local markets for these products. Also, affording the cost of labour not fully employed in production is a huge concern for her as it increases her financial burdens.

While revenue has grown in some years, operating expenses, especially raw materials and wages, have increased significantly, leading to heavy losses in Year 3 and Year 4, as shown in *Table 3 and Table 4*. She has doubled her borrowings to cover costs, while cash reserves have nearly run out. Inventory levels have also risen, suggesting overproduction or unsold stock, adding to her financial burden. With unstable profits and growing liabilities, she must find a way to control costs, stabilize income, and improve cash flow to sustain her business.

As she sits in her small workspace, surrounded by stacks of unsold products and empty storage bins, Rathnamma knows she cannot continue running her business the same way forever. However, which path should she take to secure the future of her business?

Rathnamma's Dilemma and the strategic decision options

Rathnamma's business remains limited to a small geography, and growth beyond her village has proven difficult. The demand for her products is inconsistent, with high sales during melas and festive periods but low sales during regular months, leaving her with excess stock at times and shortages at others. Her biggest challenge is understanding and predicting how much to produce and when or where the next big sales opportunity occurs.

Expanding beyond local markets presents significant challenges. While customers from nearby towns have shown interest in her products, selling in formal retail outlets requires regular supply, proper packaging, and a steady flow of raw materials—all things she struggles to maintain. Should she risk committing to larger markets when unsure if she can meet their demands consistently?

Rathnamma is concerned about rising costs. The ingredients she sources come from various districts, and their prices fluctuate, making it challenging to set stable prices for her products. Sometimes, supply delays halt production altogether, frustrating both her and her workers. She fears losing money, but she cannot afford to stop production.

Some younger business owners have suggested that selling her products online could connect her to a broader market beyond her village. However, she is unfamiliar with

technology, does not have an internet-savvy team, and does not fully understand how online sales work.

Now, she must decide how to move forward. Should she risk expanding into new markets, knowing that it might require more investment and resources than she currently has? Should she explore modern sales methods she does not fully understand, stick to what she knows best, and keep her business small but stable? As she looks at the stacks of unsold products from the last mela and the empty storage bins waiting for the next batch of ingredients, she knows she cannot keep running her business the same way forever. However, which path should she take?

Key Decision Questions:

1. Should Rathnamma expand through traditional markets, explore online sales despite the challenges, or find a way to combine both approaches?
2. Should she sell her products online despite lacking digital access and skills? Would offering online payments and delivery help her reach new customers?
3. Is there a way to balance local sales with online opportunities? How can she make her products stand out to attract more buyers?
4. How can she plan her production better to meet the market demand? How can she understand what customers want and when they will buy?

Annexure:

Table 1 Sales Distribution Summary for the last 4 years, Product-wise, Units Sold

Period	Millet Dry Fruit Laddu	Millet Malt	Millet Pappad	Pulses Malt	Ragi Laddu	Ragi Malt	Ragi Pappad	Rice Pappad
Jan-1	108	56	96	74	82	80	82	48
Feb-1	138	77	135	87	74	114	77	58
Mar-1	81	71	98	76	82	97	79	61
Apr-1	58	43	52	48	75	52	54	46
May-1	59	45	99	52	63	49	54	37

Jun-1	86	39	100	51	55	66	42	39
Jul-1	82	60	91	80	67	79	87	54
Aug-1	219	125	173	144	123	126	124	97
Sep-1	141	148	160	124	116	158	105	85
Oct-1	130	102	176	119	129	126	155	106
Nov-1	88	60	95	80	69	74	69	61
Dec-1	94	82	89	114	77	103	84	63
Jan-2	69	167	62	86	87	84	81	69
Feb-2	56	152	73	89	79	102	59	58
Mar-2	62	133	71	98	98	68	58	91
Apr-2	46	55	36	51	51	54	39	30
May-2	63	95	38	67	39	70	37	60
Jun-2	41	55	49	43	48	37	53	45
Jul-2	63	116	62	77	81	70	45	55
Aug-2	95	221	150	156	108	141	96	96
Sep-2	119	167	115	164	141	120	77	94
Oct-2	107	286	114	166	119	143	75	100
Nov-2	61	102	65	91	85	99	70	63
Dec-2	55	102	65	83	113	115	55	69
Jan-3	86	89	77	161	70	81	144	86
Feb-3	71	50	73	100	68	72	86	68
Mar-3	80	58	113	106	67	75	90	70
Apr-3	63	42	38	66	52	56	78	44
May-3	52	30	49	78	53	46	57	87
Jun-3	53	42	36	76	72	41	96	56
Jul-3	100	78	67	98	61	67	99	73
Aug-3	131	116	133	187	129	114	149	118
Sep-3	142	86	115	187	126	174	166	148
Oct-3	174	96	122	163	119	121	150	154
Nov-3	74	72	96	153	85	86	126	90
Dec-3	76	59	79	113	80	81	107	90
Jan-4	67	93	88	52	110	62	70	65

Feb-4	63	83	94	68	116	66	79	82
Mar-4	64	90	135	54	124	83	108	50
Apr-4	46	65	46	32	58	51	45	27
May-4	32	49	48	44	92	61	51	38
Jun-4	39	45	68	38	91	39	41	35
Jul-4	75	97	125	50	88	85	68	65
Aug-4	128	245	143	96	160	94	131	91
Sep-4	112	237	160	89	165	128	127	83
Oct-4	133	148	161	95	190	90	157	94
Nov-4	95	121	83	79	114	60	69	86
Dec-4	65	79	84	52	131	57	73	78

Source: Developed by the authors

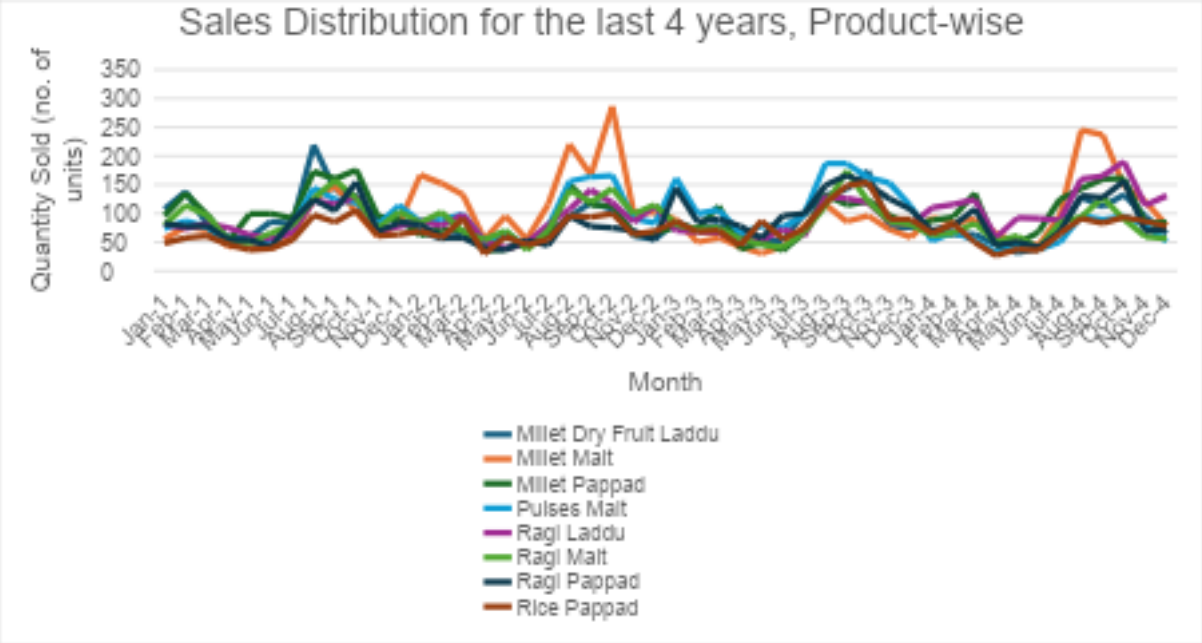


Figure 1 Sales Distribution Summary, Product-wise, Units sold

Table 2 Average Revenue (in INR), Monthly, Product-Wise, for the last 4 years.

Period	Millet Dry Fruit Laddu	Millet Malt	Millet Pappad	Pulses Malt	Ragi Laddu	Ragi Malt	Ragi Pappad
Jan-01	8,640	2,800	4,320	4,440	6,150	4,400	3,280
Feb-01	11,040	3,850	6,075	5,220	5,550	6,270	3,080
Mar-01	6,480	3,550	4,410	4,560	6,150	5,335	3,160
Apr-01	4,640	2,150	2,340	2,880	5,625	2,860	2,160
May-01	4,720	2,250	4,455	3,120	4,725	2,695	2,160
Jun-01	6,880	1,950	4,500	3,060	4,125	3,630	1,680
Jul-01	6,560	3,000	4,095	4,800	5,025	4,345	3,480
Aug-01	17,520	6,250	7,785	8,640	9,225	6,930	4,960
Sep-01	11,280	7,400	7,200	7,440	8,700	8,690	4,200
Oct-01	10,400	5,100	7,920	7,140	9,675	6,930	6,200
Nov-01	7,040	3,000	4,275	4,800	5,175	4,070	2,760
Dec-01	7,520	4,100	4,005	6,840	5,775	5,665	3,360
Jan-02	5,520	8,350	2,790	5,160	6,525	4,620	3,240
Feb-02	4,480	7,600	3,285	5,340	5,925	5,610	2,360
Mar-02	4,960	6,650	3,195	5,880	7,350	3,740	2,320
Apr-02	3,680	2,750	1,620	3,060	3,825	2,970	1,560
May-02	5,040	4,750	1,710	4,020	2,925	3,850	1,480
Jun-02	3,280	2,750	2,205	2,580	3,600	2,035	2,120
Jul-02	5,040	5,800	2,790	4,620	6,075	3,850	1,800
Aug-02	7,600	11,050	6,750	9,360	8,100	7,755	3,840
Sep-02	9,520	8,350	5,175	9,840	10,575	6,600	3,080
Oct-02	8,560	14,300	5,130	9,960	8,925	7,865	3,000
Nov-02	4,880	5,100	2,925	5,460	6,375	5,445	2,800
Dec-02	4,400	5,100	2,925	4,980	8,475	6,325	2,200
Jan-03	6,880	4,450	3,465	9,660	5,250	4,455	5,760
Feb-03	5,680	2,500	3,285	6,000	5,100	3,960	3,440
Mar-03	6,400	2,900	5,085	6,360	5,025	4,125	3,600

Apr-03	5,040	2,100	1,710	3,960	3,900	3,080	3,120
May-03	4,160	1,500	2,205	4,680	3,975	2,530	2,280
Jun-03	4,240	2,100	1,620	4,560	5,400	2,255	3,840
Jul-03	8,000	3,900	3,015	5,880	4,575	3,685	3,960
Aug-03	10,480	5,800	5,985	11,220	9,675	6,270	5,960
Sep-03	11,360	4,300	5,175	11,220	9,450	9,570	6,640
Oct-03	13,920	4,800	5,490	9,780	8,925	6,655	6,000
Nov-03	5,920	3,600	4,320	9,180	6,375	4,730	5,040
Dec-03	6,080	2,950	3,555	6,780	6,000	4,455	4,280
Jan-04	5,360	4,650	3,960	3,120	8,250	3,410	2,800
Feb-04	5,040	4,150	4,230	4,080	8,700	3,630	3,160
Mar-04	5,120	4,500	6,075	3,240	9,300	4,565	4,320
Apr-04	3,680	3,250	2,070	1,920	4,350	2,805	1,800
May-04	2,560	2,450	2,160	2,640	6,900	3,355	2,040
Jun-04	3,120	2,250	3,060	2,280	6,825	2,145	1,640
Jul-04	6,000	4,850	5,625	3,000	6,600	4,675	2,720
Aug-04	10,240	12,250	6,435	5,760	12,000	5,170	5,240
Sep-04	8,960	11,850	7,200	5,340	12,375	7,040	5,080
Oct-04	10,640	7,400	7,245	5,700	14,250	4,950	6,280
Nov-04	7,600	6,050	3,735	4,740	8,550	3,300	2,760

Source: Developed by the authors

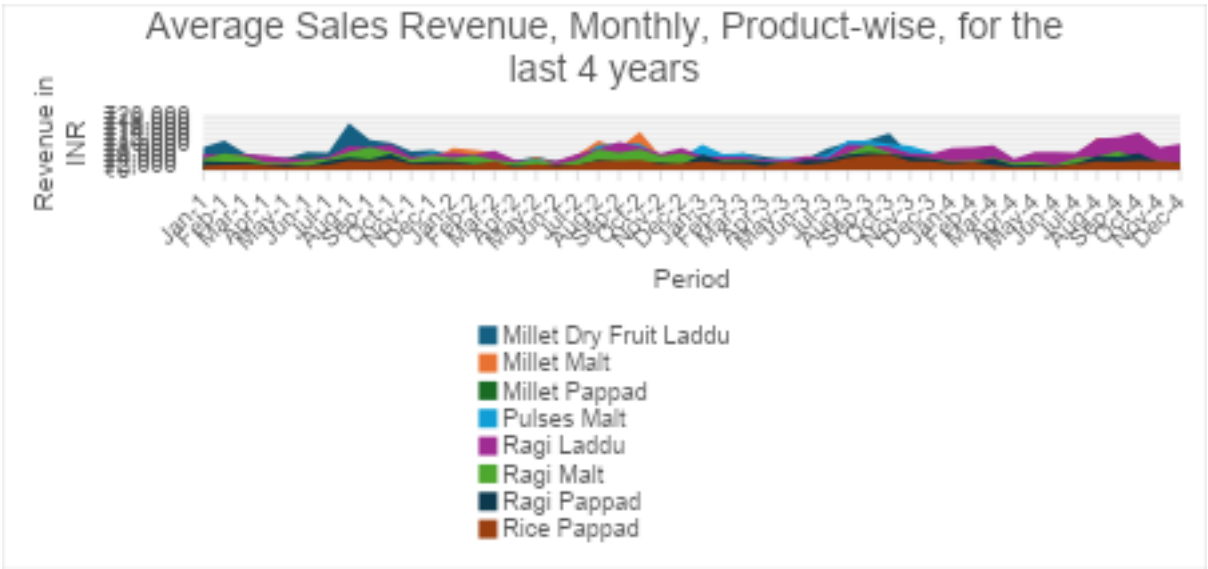


Figure 2 Average Sales Revenue, Monthly, Product-wise, for the last 4 years

Table 3 P&L Statement for the last 4 years

Particulars	**Year 1**	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**
Revenue	₹ 5,00,000	₹ 5,25,000	₹ 4,75,000	₹ 8,50,000
Employee Costs	₹ 1,00,000	₹ 1,05,000	₹ 1,10,250	₹ 1,21,275
Raw Material Costs	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 2,87,500	₹ 3,45,000	₹ 5,69,250
Administrative Overheads	₹ 30,000	₹ 30,000	₹ 30,000	₹ 30,000
Fixed Costs	₹ 50,000	₹ 50,000	₹ 50,000	₹ 50,000
Inventory Costs	₹ 50,000	₹ 52,500	₹ 78,750	₹ 1,18,125
Interest Cost	₹ 20,000	₹ 25,000	₹ 30,000	₹ 40,000
Net Profit	*₹ 0*	*₹ -25,000*	*₹ -1,69,000*	*₹ -78,650*

Source: Developed by the authors

Table 4 Balance Sheet as of 31st December for the last 4 years

Particulars	**Year 1**	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**
Equity	₹ 5,00,000	₹ 5,00,000	₹ 5,00,000	₹ 5,00,000
Net Profit/Loss	₹ 0	₹ -25,000	₹ -1,69,000	₹ -78,650
Borrowed Funds	₹ 2,00,000	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 3,00,000	₹ 4,00,000
Total Liabilities & Equity	***₹ 7,00,000***	***₹ 7,25,000***	***₹ 6,31,000***	***₹ 8,21,350***
Fixed Assets	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 2,50,000
Inventory	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 2,50,000	₹ 3,75,000	₹ 5,62,500
Cash & Bank	₹ 2,00,000	₹ 2,25,000	₹ 6,000	₹ 8,850
Total Assets	***₹ 7,00,000***	***₹ 7,25,000***	***₹ 6,31,000***	***₹ 8,21,350***

Source: Developed by the authors

1 Inventory costs include cost of carry, and unsold goods.

ESEE12: The Light Mission:
Breaking Barriers Through Scientific Wisdom

Authors:

Dr. Nidhi Mathur

New Delhi Institute of Management

Email: nidhi.mathur@ndimdelhi.org

Dr. Saurabh Gupta

New Delhi Institute of Management

Email: gupta.kankane@gmail.com

*The teaching note was written by **Dr Nidhi Mathur, in collaboration with Dr Saurabh Gupta.** It was compiled by seeking information through interviews of the protagonist and published sources and is intended to be used for class discussion and understanding of concepts.*

"The Light Mission believes in the power of Light! Within You & Me!"

It was the summers of 2019, Kamalika on the verge of submitting her PhD thesis from a number one academic Institution in the country was thinking about the day when she met a 7-year-old girl who was a victim of sexual abuse. She felt uncomfortable thinking about the children and the kids who have suffered from sexual abuse. Kamalika was always a kid loving person and believe that empathizing with the victims can help in finding solutions to social problems. Always good at academics, she pursued her studies as per her goal and, now it was the time when she had to take her career ahead. She had offers from top corporate and Multi nationals to work as a virologist. However, this did not deter her from pursuing her passion to do something for the society. She started her journey as a change setter with a mission to change the lives of needy especially children who have been sexually abused.

She started with a small venture *The Light Mission,* a nonprofit organization engaged in serving humanity through education, innovation and social action. Although she realized at a very early stage that child sexual abuse is a heinous crime against children, she did not find a better opportunity to work towards it. *The Light Mission*

started to connect with the people with scientific wisdom, the term framed by Kamalika to create an understanding of harmonious relationship. She regularly interacted with the children and the kids who were the victims of abuse and realized that there is a need to create awareness she designed a toy “Happy Hugs” to create awareness on sexual abuse among the kids who are vulnerable and not even to understand that they are being abused. With her dream to innovate for better society, *The Light Mission* started to connect with the people with scientific wisdom, with the help of the prototype she created for creating awareness and understanding of harmonious relationship. The biggest challenge for her was to generate fund for her nonprofit organization, she decided to start production of the prototype she created. She then decided to approach various funding agencies to arrange for initial funding. The seed fund for creating prototype was from kamalika’s saving and now she required fund for mass production. Kamalika was confident about the utility/demand of the product as she has already done some tie-ups with the social organizations and educational institutions.

Now Kamalika was worried, how will she fund the production? Will she be able to sustain her project Light Mission?

She asked her co-founder **“Should I join a multinational and work for few years so that we can enough fund, or still there is a hope?”** Kamalika was also thoughtful about if she can arrange the fund by herself after working for a few years or if she should continue to try in for venture funding.

Journey of “*The Light Mission”*

Kamalika started her journey as a social entrepreneur for working on her idea to do something with the social issue like sexual abuse against children. Since her childhood, Kamalika wanted to do something for the kids, the most vulnerable section of society. She knew that kids are unaware of heinous crimes like sexual abuse and sexual advancement. They have to be educated and assisted in an effective way so that they can understand sensitive, unwanted behaviour. With the intention of educating kids more about this specific cause, Kamalika, along with his co-founder, started meeting different people, interacting with them, conducting several workshops, awareness campaigns and panel discussions. In the course of interaction with victims, their families and people from several corners of society, she realized that it was

difficult for kids to understand and therefore how to respond to this behaviour. She felt that there is a dire need for an actual product that can assist kids in identifying sexual abuse in a better and more effective manner. The next move was her ideating about the product. While continuing with her PhD work, she brainstormed with colleagues about the feasibility of a product/device that would assist kids in recognizing a sexual abuse incident. After completion of her doctorate in biotechnology from IIT Delhi, she set out her journey of innovation of a device for a better society and transforming human lives. One result of her dedication and continuous effort in pursuing her dream was the starting point of the prototype 'Happy Hugs'. Subsequently, she started *The Light Mission* a nonprofit organization engaged in serving humanity through education, innovation and social action. As a social entrepreneur, she has collaborated with various stakeholders in different parts of the country on several iterations of her ideas.

In pursuit of her desire, she needed funds and was exploring on the prospects of social enterprise to become a commercially viable model. Kamalika faced a strong decisive dilemma when she had a chance to join a multinational company as a virologist, but her belief that education can bring about change socially compelled her to conceive the idea of *The Light Mission*. At the same time, Kamalika has created a prototype of a product to create awareness among the kids, especially at the age of 2-8 years, who are most vulnerable to sexual abuse. *The Light mission* started to connect with the people with scientific wisdom the term framed by Kamalika to create an understanding of harmonious relationships. Kamalika was searching for financing avenues for "Happy Hugs".

Vision of *The Light Mission*

Since its inception, the protagonist of *The Light Mission* understood the fact that children being the most vulnerable section of society, fail to understand the sensitive nature of sexual advancement and its repercussion in their life. Most of them remain almost ignorant about it. They fail to find a confidant with whom they can share their plight. When sexual abuse goes unreported and children are not given the protective and therapeutic assistance they need, they are left to suffer in silence. Kamalika thought deeply about it and realized that she has to do something to help this vulnerable section. With this, the vision of *The Light Mission* was to change in the life of the victim and create awareness among them.

Proposed Business Model for Light Mission

The light mission was a nonprofit organization set up by Kamalika and her co-founder aiming to help the kids who are victims of sexual abuse. In order to generate fund for the awareness activities, the organization decided to produce “Happy Hugs” a toy which is used for creating awareness. The toy was already tested by some social organizations and educational institutions for explaining the kids about sexual abuse. There can be a demand for “Happy Hugs” from them.

Kamalika forecasted three sources for revenue generation,

· The Schools/ Educational institutions

· The social organizations

· Corporate houses engaged in CSR activity

The design was already tested and patented by Kamalika.

The revenue generated by the sale of the “Happy Hugs” will be utilized for operational activities of the Light mission and geographical expansion.

Child Abuse in India

Child sexual abuse is an underreported offence in India. In spite of being a prevalent and devastating issue, it still takes time for victims to recognize the seriousness of the offence. According to the NCRB[1]data from 2020, approximately 28.9% of the entire child population experienced some form of sexual crime, yet only 65.6% of these crimes were reported. In India, an alarming statistic reveals that one in every two children has endured sexual abuse before turning 18, predominantly at the hands of family members or individuals known to them. To prevent this heinous yet grossly unattended crime, the Protection of Children from Sexual Offences (POCSO)[2] Act 2012 was formulated by Government of India. The objective was to formulate legal provisions that can effectively address the crime. Kamalika, being a responsible citizen knew the rules and acts, and laws. However, it was worth for her to wander regarding the under - reporting of these crimes and the inaction of the public due to ignorance of the seriousness of this offense and subsequent law to eradicate it.

Challenges for Kamalika:

Funding Crunch

The major challenge Kamalika faced is funding. She faced a financial crunch while striving to arrange for capital to fund her startup. It was difficult for her to receive funding even though she applied for an MSME funding opportunity and several others. She had to halt her making of prototype *Happy Hugs* due to a lack of funding. However, she did not stop convincing people regarding the cause and its implications. While discussing the funding aspect of *The Light Mission,* she said that while the government is keen on supporting innovations related to deep Technology, social entrepreneurs like her have to struggle for funding. However, she painstakingly pursued turning her idea into a prototype that is helpful for society.

Social Stigma

Social stigma is another hurdle she found in her journey of creating the Light Mission. She had to go to people to convince them that sexual violence against children is something which should not be ignored. Entrepreneurs aiming to address social issues often face negative perceptions and judgments from society. This stigma can discourage potential investors, hinder resource mobilization, and limit community support. Overcoming this barrier requires raising awareness, changing mindsets, and highlighting the positive impact of social entrepreneurs, thus creating an environment that fosters innovation and societal change.

Lack of Awareness

The idea needed a lot of awareness on the part of the society. Still, it's a stigma in our society to discuss these issues publicly. People find it awkward to talk about subjects related to sex, and other sensitive topics related to sex. In spite of the fact that the government is taking several initiatives towards promoting sex education, hardly there is a visible improvement in this direction. On the other hand, there is a rampant spread in sexual crime against children that society witnesses every day. When Kamailka was aware of this fact, she started creating content through her social media page, like Facebook and persuaded people to come forward and discuss their issues.

Connecting with People

Although it was difficult for Kamalika to meet and interact with people while she was doing her full time PhD, she and her cofounder reached out to socially downtrodden

people during her vacations. She conducted many workshops, street plays with people from remote areas, daily labourers, and construction workers. She visited educational institutions, interacted with students, and conducted panel discussions. Her only motto was to reach out to people and spread awareness about the need for a mindset towards putting a stop to sexual advancement against kids.

Road Ahead

While the dream is big and passion to bring a change in society is unlimited, it is a bigger road ahead for Kamalika to fathom. With an idea in mind and a prototype in hand, she knew the market is big and opportunities will be lesser. All she has to do is create an impact through her idea and prototype.

Child sexual abuse affects thousands of children in India and is vastly underreported. It is a serious and widespread problem in India, as it is in many parts of the world today. The trauma associated with sexual abuse can lead to a host of psychological and emotional disorders. According to the World Health Organization (WHO), child sexual abuse is defined as “the involvement of a child in sexual activity that he or she does not fully comprehend, is unable to give informed consent to, or for which the child is not developmentally prepared and cannot give consent, or that violates the laws or social taboos of society. Childhood sexual abuse is evidenced by this activity between a child and an adult or another child who, by age or development is in a relationship of responsibility, trust, or power, the activity being intended to gratify or satisfy the needs of the other person” (World Health Organization, 1999). When sexual abuse goes unreported and children are not given the protective and therapeutic assistance they need, they are left to suffer in silence. Wohab and Akhter (2010) explained that childhood sexual abuse is considered to be a central issue of mental and physical problems, which may carry on up to adult life for men and women. Ms. Kamalika understood the sensitivity of the issue. She empathized with the victims; she understood that, being a responsible citizen, she has to do something to help this vulnerable section of society. There was no looking back after that. The empathetic side of Kamalika paved the way for a social entrepreneur with a human side. It was sleepless nights and endless discussion sessions with NGOs, lawyers, victims, and their families that shaped the adventurous journey of Kamalika. Empathy, being the ability to understand and share the feelings of others, was a natural trait of Kamalika.

She knew that the issue she is addressing is a crucial one, still she never lets it stop her from proceeding with her journey. While she was busy with her PhD work, she continued to talk to people and addressed related social challenges in innovative and sustainable ways.

Kamalika was determined to do something to help the child victims. With an empathetic understanding with the kids, she started preparing a prototype that would be easily available in the market and for the public. She contacted incubation centers so that she could get her idea turned into a prototype. Currently she is in search of venture capitalists and sponsors who can help her to make her prototype a commercially viable product. Like a successful social entrepreneur, she was hell-bent to bring a positive change in society. She has a mission other than commercialization, other than hardcore business, and tries to identify a social problem. Building social entrepreneurship skills and problem-solving abilities are her forte, which is visible in her many activities with people and victims.

Conclusion

Kamalika through her entrepreneurial venture intended to create a social impact through her innovation. Kamalika was facing challenges for creating a successful business model. She was pondering how she will overcome the challenges of connecting with people, their strong resistance to a change, their reluctant mindset, and lack of awareness. She was also concerned about the commercial viability of the prototype she created; will it be a viable business opportunity. Can “Light Mission” be a breakthrough for emerging economies like India where a business enterprise can focus on educational transformation and the social safety of children?

Kamalika was exploring options to funding for the light mission. Will she be able to find investors ready to invest in such an innovative product? What can be the options for funding? Is there a scope to implement or utilize the product developed not only by the social organisations but also the educational institutions? The instructor can ask the students to analyze the ecosystem of social enterprise and the challenges faced by social entrepreneurs. The students can also assess the commercial viability of the prototype created by Kamalika.

Epilogue

Kamalika successfully created the prototype and tested it in various awareness camps where she interacted with the kids to create awareness on sexual abuse. She had also applied for funding for production and marketing of the product. The biggest challenge, as discussed with Kamalika was that the prototype was not a technology-backed innovation product hence, government agency funding was a challenge, but she was hopeful and was continuously working on commercialization of the product.

Founders Profile:

Dr. Kamalika Banerjee is an IIT Delhi alumnus, who is a co-founder of her venture called "The Light Mission". This venture is a philosophy, movement and social enterprise that helps motivate individuals to find their purpose and live a life of meaning, gives them hope and assist them in various situations of their lives. Through innovations, uniquely designed programs and various initiatives, she addresses social problems using a multifaceted approach with out-of-box ideation and cross-sectoral action to positively impact people's lives. Currently, she is working on child safety, education and mental wellness and has created the world's first technological intervention to address child sexual abuse. She also carries out youth transformation among Gen Z reeling under the contemporary problems of addiction, identity crisis, and misalignment.

References:

Abhishek Dwivedi and Jay Weerawardena (2018). Conceptualizing and operationalizing the social entrepreneurship construct. Journal of Business Research, 2018, vol. 86, issue C, 32-40.

Dees, J. G. (1998), 'Enterprising nonprofits', Harvard Business Review, Vol. 76, January–February, pp. 55–67.

Huggins, R. and Johnston, A. (2009) Knowledge Network in an Uncompetitive Region: SME Innovation and Growth. Growth and Change, 40, 227-259. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-2257.2009.00474.

Inês Fernandes Thomaz & Margarida Catalão-Lopes (2019) Improving the Mentoring Process for Social Entrepreneurship in Portugal: A Qualitative Study, Journal of Social Entrepreneurship, 10:3, 367-379, DOI: 10.1080/19420676.2018.1561497.

Jolanda Hessels & Wim Naudé, 2019. "The Intersection of The Fields of Entrepreneurship and Development Economics: A Review Towards a New View," *Journal of Economic Surveys*, Wiley Blackwell, vol. 33(2), pages 389-403, April.

Mort, G, Weerawardena, J, Carnegie, K. (2002). Social entrepreneurship: Towards conceptualization. International Journal of Non-profit and Voluntary Sector Marketing, 8(1), 76–88.

Prof. Dr. Michael Fritsch, Dr. Yvonne Schindele. The Contribution of New Businesses to Regional Employment—An Empirical Analysis. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1944-8287.2011.01113.x

Megha Chaturvedi. Child Sexual Abuse in India: Alarming statistics, lifelong impact, how to heal. August 2023. https://www.indiatoday.in/education today/featurephilia/story/child-sexual-abuse-in-india-alarming-statistics-lifelong impact-how-to-heal-2416285-2023-08-04.

Facebook Links:

1. https://www.facebook.com/thelightmission
2. https://www.facebook.com/yoursMadman/videos/10216861027973780
3. https://mgiep.unesco.org/article/the-magic-of madness?fbclid=IwAR2Ec4zsdMQiYZdqpZuBU81rDMnuvQ5ZDggfSSKDfUH ugzOTPKLBiT8cbeo

EXHIBIT 1



https://www.facebook.com/photo/?fbid=5246028362093368&set=pb.100063653802697. -2207520000.

EXHIBIT II



Source: Prepared by Authors, Kamalika in a Panel discussion

EXHIBIT III



Source: https://www.facebook.com/thelightmission/

EXHIBIT IV



Source: https://www.facebook.com/thelightmission/

The case study is a novel study, especially in India, where the social taboo limits people to discussing mental and physical issues. The case further discusses the challenges for a social enterprise engaged in a less viable business model. The case study can be placed in the entrepreneurship course to study the business model of social organizations.

SSC1: Resurrecting a Legend: Siddhartha Lal's Strategic Reinvention of Royal Enfield Through Empathy, Sustainability, and Financial Precision

Author:

Dr. Hemanth Kumar S.

CMS Business School, JAIN (Deemed-to-be University)

Email: dr.hemanthkumar@cms.ac.in

Target Course: Strategic Management, Retail Strategy, Brand Management

Target Program: MBA, Executive Education

Data Source: Field Research and Secondary Data

Opening Paragraph: Siddhartha Lal, the young CEO of Eicher Motors, faced a monumental challenge in the early 2000s: whether to revive Royal Enfield, a legacy motorcycle brand on the brink of collapse, or exit the market entirely. Lal's decision to transform Royal Enfield into a premium lifestyle brand required strategic divestment, product modernization, and a focus on customer-centric innovation. This case examines the pivotal decisions and innovative strategies that repositioned Royal Enfield as a global aspirational icon while adhering to sustainability and regulatory standards.

Company Background: Royal Enfield was established in 1901 in Redditch, England, gaining fame for its rugged, reliable motorcycles, including the iconic "Bullet." Despite early success, the brand struggled in the 1980s and 1990s due to outdated technology and stiff competition from Japanese manufacturers. Acquired by Eicher Motors in 1994, Royal Enfield's fortunes turned under Siddhartha Lal's leadership, who introduced significant operational and strategic changes to align the brand with modern consumer expectations while retaining its heritage appeal.

Case Outline:

1. **Introduction to the Industry**
   - Overview of the motorcycle industry and the rise of global competitors.
   - Challenges faced by legacy brands like Royal Enfield.

2. **Decision Dilemma**
   - Siddhartha Lal's leadership at Eicher Motors.
   - Balancing heritage and modernization to meet evolving market demands.
3. **Strategic Actions Taken**
   - Divestment of non-core businesses.
   - Product redesign and compliance with Bharat Stage VI norms.
   - Brand repositioning as a premium lifestyle product.
4. **Outcomes and Impact**
   - Financial and market share growth.
   - Community engagement initiatives like the Enfield Riders Community.
   - Adoption of sustainable manufacturing practices.
5. **Challenges and Opportunities**
   - Sustaining growth in international markets.
   - Adopting electric vehicle technology to align with global trends.

Learning Objectives:

1. Understand how legacy brands can balance modernization and heritage.
2. Evaluate the role of empathy and customer-centric innovation in strategic leadership.
3. Analyze sustainability and regulatory compliance as a competitive advantage.
4. Discuss strategic decision-making under resource constraints and competitive pressures.
5. Explore the financial and operational implications of brand repositioning.

Case Rhetorical Style: The narrative is presented in the past tense to reflect pivotal moments in Royal Enfield's journey under Siddhartha Lal's leadership. Direct quotations are used to highlight key insights and decisions.

Exhibits:

1. Financial performance metrics (2005–2023).
2. Comparative analysis of competitors (Honda, Yamaha, etc.).
3. Graphical representation of market share growth.
4. Details of sustainable manufacturing practices at the Tamil Nadu facility.
5. Community-building initiatives and their impact on brand loyalty.

1. Executive Summary:

This case study explores Siddhartha Lal's transformative leadership in repositioning Royal Enfield from a fading legacy brand to a global lifestyle icon. Through a series of strategic decisions focusing on financial restructuring, environmental compliance, and community-centric branding, Lal redefined Royal Enfield's identity to align with shifting consumer preferences. Lal's efforts began with the divestment of non-core businesses, allowing Eicher Motors to focus capital and resources on Royal Enfield. This approach not only stabilized the brand financially but also provided the foundation for modernization and expansion.

Recognizing evolving regulatory and consumer demands for sustainability, Lal championed the transition to lightweight aluminum engines, enabling Royal Enfield to meet Bharat Stage VI (BS6) emission norms, effectively reducing environmental impact while preserving the brand's rugged appeal. Additionally, Lal fostered a vibrant community around Royal Enfield through initiatives like the Enfield Riders Community, creating a sense of belonging and loyalty that extended beyond product attributes.

The case illustrates how Lal's integrated approach balancing empathy-driven engagement, adherence to regulatory standards, and strategic resource allocation revitalized Royal Enfield as an aspirational brand in the premium motorcycle segment. His legacy demonstrates the financial and cultural value that customer-centric innovation and sustainability can bring to a historic brand in a competitive global market.

2. Introduction

Royal Enfield, a brand synonymous with ruggedness and adventure, has roots that date back to its origins in the United Kingdom, where it gained fame supplying motorcycles during World War II. The classic Royal Enfield "Bullet," a symbol of resilience and strength, became an iconic name in the motorcycle industry. Over the years, Royal Enfield embedded itself in Indian culture, amassing a loyal customer base. Despite its early success and cult following, Royal Enfield encountered severe challenges in the 1980s and 1990s as market demands evolved and Japanese

manufacturers entered the market with more efficient, technologically advanced models.

The motorcycle industry witnessed significant transformations during this period, with globalization, innovation, and customer expectations for quality and reliability at the forefront. Japanese brands like Honda, Yamaha, and Suzuki gained a competitive edge with lightweight, low-maintenance motorcycles, which rapidly captured market share. This competitive pressure, compounded by Royal Enfield's reliance on outdated technology, led to a decline in relevance and market presence. India's economic liberalization in the 1990s brought new challenges, as the influx of foreign brands further highlighted Royal Enfield's need for modernization.

By the early 2000s, Eicher Motors, Royal Enfield's parent company, faced a strategic crossroads: either to continue investing in the struggling brand or shut down operations altogether. In this high-stakes environment, Siddhartha Lal, a young executive at Eicher, proposed an ambitious plan to refocus the company's resources on revitalizing Royal Enfield. His vision aimed to transform Royal Enfield from a company on the brink of collapse into a premium lifestyle brand with a distinctive market niche.

3. Background Information

Royal Enfield's story began in 1901 in Redditch, England, where the company initially focused on bicycles and, eventually, motorcycles that gained significant traction during World War II. Known for their durability and versatility, Royal Enfield motorcycles, including the iconic "Flying Flea," became indispensable for military use, especially during parachute drops behind enemy lines. After the war, Royal Enfield's reputation continued to grow, establishing itself as a reliable brand known for robust, heavy-duty motorcycles. This reputation found a unique resonance in India, where the bikes became a favorite among military personnel and, eventually, a symbol of strength and adventure for civilian riders.

3.1 Growth Trajectory and Strategic Positioning

In the 1950s, Royal Enfield established its presence in India through a partnership with Madras Motors, which began local production to fulfill the demands of the Indian Army.

The brand’s popularity surged, positioning it as a cultural symbol and gaining a loyal customer base that appreciated the brand's heritage and rugged appeal. However, Royal Enfield’s design and engineering began to stagnate by the 1980s, as newer, more efficient Japanese models from brands like Yamaha, Suzuki, and Honda entered the Indian market. These motorcycles offered lighter designs, better fuel efficiency, and more advanced technology at a lower cost, challenging Royal Enfield’s position and contributing to declining sales.

The company’s acquisition by Eicher Motors in 1994 marked a strategic pivot, but even this effort initially struggled to reverse its fortunes. By the late 1990s, Royal Enfield's outdated technology, high maintenance requirements, and production inefficiencies placed it on the brink of closure. Despite Eicher Motors' attempts to rejuvenate the brand, Royal Enfield continued to lose market share to competitors, primarily due to its reliance on aging technology and lack of innovation.

3.2 Industry Landscape and Market Trends

The motorcycle industry in India has experienced consistent growth due to factors like rising disposable incomes, rapid urbanization, and increased demand for affordable mobility. The 1990s, in particular, saw a shift in consumer preferences toward lighter, more fuel-efficient motorcycles, mainly due to the liberalization of the Indian economy, which opened up markets to foreign players. Japanese brands quickly captured significant market share with offerings that appealed to practical, cost-conscious consumers, leaving legacy brands like Royal Enfield struggling to keep pace.

This shift also influenced regulatory requirements, with stricter emission norms and safety regulations emerging in the 2000s. Royal Enfield’s heavy cast iron engines, while admired for their durability, failed to meet these new standards, further jeopardizing the brand’s viability. To survive, Royal Enfield needed not only to modernize its product line but also to create a strong brand identity that resonated with a new generation of consumers.

3.3 Strategic Repositioning by Siddhartha Lal

When Siddhartha Lal took over the brand in the early 2000s, he identified the need for a radical transformation in Royal Enfield’s product design and market positioning. Lal

strategically streamlined Eicher Motors' portfolio by selling off non-core businesses, enabling the company to focus resources on Royal Enfield. His approach was grounded in creating a distinct identity for the brand, repositioning it as a premium lifestyle brand rather than competing directly with mass-market motorcycles.

By focusing on product improvements, such as switching from cast iron to aluminum engines and addressing common issues like engine heat dissipation and vibration, Lal successfully modernized Royal Enfield’s motorcycles. These upgrades allowed the brand to meet regulatory standards and enhanced the riding experience, essential for attracting a new generation of motorcyclists who valued reliability and performance alongside heritage.

4. Case Setting and Protagonist

4.1 The Resurgence of Royal Enfield: Siddhartha Lal’s Visionary Leadership

The revival of Royal Enfield’s iconic brand is largely attributed to Siddhartha Lal, whose visionary leadership transformed the company from a struggling motorcycle brand into a revered lifestyle symbol. At just 26 years old, Lal assumed the role of CEO at Eicher Motors, Royal Enfield’s parent company, with a challenging mission: to persuade Eicher’s board to invest in the revival of Royal Enfield despite its outdated technology and dwindling market share. Lal’s approach was characterized by empathy, quality-focused improvements, and a commitment to community building, setting the foundation for Royal Enfield’s evolution as a premium, aspirational motorcycle maker.

4.2 Protagonist’s Role and Vision

Lal’s responsibilities extended beyond typical leadership duties, as he adopted a hands-on approach to understand Royal Enfield’s appeal and its challenges from the perspective of riders. Lal immersed himself in the Royal Enfield experience by embarking on extensive road trips and engaging directly with riders, gaining firsthand insights into the emotional connection they had with their bikes. This direct engagement with customers uncovered critical pain points, such as maintenance issues and inconsistent performance—insights that conventional market research might have missed.

Lal's vision extended beyond financial success; he aimed to rebuild Royal Enfield as a brand that honored its rich heritage while also meeting contemporary standards. His approach was rooted in empathy, emphasizing the importance of understanding customers' desires for a reliable, adventurous motorcycle. Lal identified that Royal Enfield's unique identity could resonate with a new generation if supported by improvements in product design, engineering, and customer experience.

4.3 Phases of Lal's Transformative Strategy

Lal's strategy for Royal Enfield's revival can be categorized into three critical phases, each targeting a distinct aspect of the brand's transformation:

Phase 1: Initial Challenges and Financial Restructuring

At the time Lal took charge, Royal Enfield was part of Eicher Motors' broad portfolio, which included business lines as diverse as footwear, apparel, and commercial vehicles. This diversity diluted resources and leadership focus, hindering Royal Enfield's potential for growth. Recognizing this, Lal advocated for a comprehensive restructuring, involving the divestment of 13 of Eicher's 15 business lines. This strategic move, initially met with resistance, underscored Lal's belief in "focused brilliance" over "scattered brilliance." By concentrating Eicher's resources on Royal Enfield, Lal laid the groundwork for the brand's focused revival.

Phase 2: Product Modernization and Compliance

Internally, Royal Enfield's operations had been production-focused, with limited emphasis on product quality or customer engagement. Lal sought to elevate the brand's value through innovation and compliance with emerging regulatory standards. He initiated the transition from traditional cast iron engines to lightweight aluminum engines, improving fuel efficiency, meeting regulatory demands, and reducing maintenance costs. This product modernization preserved Royal Enfield's vintage appeal while aligning it with contemporary technological and regulatory requirements. This phase marked a critical shift towards ensuring that Royal Enfield could compete in a modern market, while still retaining its core identity.

Phase 3: Community Building and Brand Repositioning

Recognizing the emotional connection many customers had with Royal Enfield, Lal introduced a culture of empathy-driven engagement. He encouraged employees to interact directly with customers and engage in the motorcycling lifestyle, fostering a customer-centric organizational culture. Lal's strategic focus extended beyond products, as he positioned Royal Enfield as a lifestyle brand through initiatives like the Enfield Riders Community and experiential retail spaces. This phase of community-building established a "tribe" around shared values of adventure and camaraderie, reinforcing Royal Enfield as more than just a product but an aspirational brand symbol.

4.4 Emotional and Rational Dimensions of Lal's Challenge

Lal's challenge in reviving Royal Enfield was multidimensional, with both emotional and rational aspects. Emotionally, he recognized the heritage and loyalty Royal Enfield inspired, particularly among Indian riders, where owning a Royal Enfield motorcycle is often seen as a rite of passage and a personal symbol of adventure. Lal knew that losing this emotional connection would erode the brand's unique appeal. His approach was therefore geared toward enhancing product quality and reliability, while preserving Royal Enfield's rugged and vintage aesthetic.

Rationally, Lal faced tangible operational and economic challenges. The company's reliance on cast iron engines, which were heavy, inefficient, and prone to mechanical issues, made Royal Enfield non-compliant with new regulatory standards. The transition to aluminum engines was critical to addressing these issues by improving fuel efficiency, reducing emissions, and lowering maintenance costs. This decision exemplified Lal's broader objective: to honor Royal Enfield's legacy while equipping it with modern technology to secure its future in the competitive motorcycle market.

Through his balanced approach of empathy, strategic focus, and operational insight, Lal instilled a renewed sense of purpose within Royal Enfield. His leadership catalyzed a shift in organizational perspective, inspiring a commitment to quality and brand integrity that resonated with both employees and customers. This foundation established the groundwork for Royal Enfield's remarkable resurgence, positioning it as an aspirational symbol of adventure within the motorcycle industry.

5. Decision Dilemma

5.1 The Critical Turning Point

In the early 2000s, Royal Enfield faced a pivotal challenge: whether to continue investing in the brand amidst its mounting struggles or exit the market altogether. Competitors like Honda, Yamaha, and Suzuki had taken the lead, dominating with lightweight, fuel-efficient models. In contrast, Royal Enfield's heavy, maintenance-intensive motorcycles, while cherished by enthusiasts, were increasingly viewed as outdated and impractical by the broader market. The dilemma was both simple and complex: could Royal Enfield retain its heritage while modernizing to remain competitive? .

5.2 Primary Challenge and Decision Complexity

Siddhartha Lal, tasked with making this high-stakes decision, understood that retaining the brand would require a deep transformation to meet modern expectations. His challenge involved navigating a delicate balance between preserving Royal Enfield's legacy as a cultural symbol and updating its offerings to resonate with a new generation of riders.

5.3 Key Factors Driving Complexity:

- **Historical Legacy vs. Market Demands**: Royal Enfield's brand identity was firmly rooted in its rugged, traditional designs, an aspect that had both appeal and drawbacks. While these heavy motorcycles attracted loyalists, they were less appealing to younger consumers who prioritized efficiency and lower maintenance.
- **Technological Gap**: Royal Enfield's motorcycles, featuring outdated cast iron engines prone to oil leaks and low fuel efficiency, struggled to meet stricter emissions and performance standards. Lal knew that extensive R&D investment was essential to bring the brand up to date technologically.
- **Operational Inefficiencies**: Royal Enfield faced operational challenges, from inefficiencies in its supply chain to after-sales service issues that hurt customer satisfaction. The distribution and transportation systems often resulted in product damage, and the company's limited after-sales support further tarnished its reputation.

This dilemma extended beyond product upgrades; it called for a holistic redefinition of Royal Enfield's brand identity, production standards, and customer experience. Lal understood that this transformation would need to maintain the brand's iconic status while improving its relevance and competitiveness.

5.4 Alternative Actions and Trade-Offs

Lal considered three main paths, each with unique implications:

1. **Exit the Market**: Shutting down Royal Enfield and redirecting resources to other segments of Eicher Motors would minimize losses. However, this option would mean abandoning a brand with substantial cultural significance and a loyal customer base in India. This would also deprive Eicher of the potential to capitalize on Royal Enfield's legacy as an iconic motorcycle maker
2. **Modernize and Redesign**: This option required a heavy investment in redesigning Royal Enfield's motorcycles, upgrading engines, and improving production quality. It would involve significant R&D and operational restructuring costs, but modernized models could potentially appeal to both current loyalists and new customers. However, there was no guarantee that this modernization would resonate with traditional customers who valued Royal Enfield's vintage appeal.
3. **Reposition as a Premium Lifestyle Brand**: Positioning Royal Enfield as a premium, aspirational brand, like Harley-Davidson, offered a promising middle ground. This strategy would require not only product upgrades but also a concerted branding effort to cultivate a niche identity that appealed to consumers looking for more than just a motorcycle. This approach risked alienating cost-conscious customers and required a substantial marketing investment.

Each option presented trade-offs. Shutting down would save costs but mean the loss of a storied legacy. Modernization was costly and uncertain but had the potential for high returns. Repositioning as a premium lifestyle brand leveraged Royal Enfield's history and opened avenues for growth but demanded precise market understanding and effective branding to succeed.

5.5 Constraints and Resource Influences

Several constraints influenced Lal's decision-making process:

- **Financial Constraints**: With limited resources, Eicher Motors had to carefully weigh the costs of R&D, marketing, and operational restructuring. Lal's previous divestment of non-core businesses was aimed at maximizing resources, but the high cost of modernization and brand repositioning was still a considerable challenge.
- **Time Constraints**: The rapid entry and success of foreign competitors left little time for incremental improvements. An immediate and impactful strategy was necessary to reclaim Royal Enfield's market share before it was eclipsed by competitors.
- **Regulatory Pressure**: Increasingly strict emission standards required a shift to more efficient engines. Failure to comply with these regulations would limit Royal Enfield's ability to operate in both domestic and international markets, emphasizing the need for urgent product upgrades.
- **Human Resources and Expertise**: The transformation required talent skilled in modern engineering and customer relations. Attracting and retaining such talent was crucial, as Royal Enfield's culture had traditionally focused on production rather than customer experience or innovation.
-

5.6 Key Questions in Lal's Decision Process

Lal faced several critical questions as he grappled with Royal Enfield's future:

- **How to balance modernization with heritage?** Lal needed to determine how much modernization would attract new customers without alienating loyalists who valued Royal Enfield's rugged, traditional appeal.
- **Which customer segments to prioritize?** He had to decide between attracting younger, efficiency-oriented riders and reinforcing loyalty among existing customers who were drawn to the brand's vintage character.
- **What level of financial risk was acceptable?** The modernization and repositioning efforts required a substantial financial commitment with no guarantee of returns, posing a question of how much investment Eicher could risk for potential long-term gains.

In the end, Lal chose a path that combined product redesign and a premium lifestyle brand repositioning. This strategy balanced Royal Enfield's iconic status with necessary modernization, allowing the brand to retain its loyal customer base while

appealing to new demographics. This choice laid the groundwork for a series of strategic shifts that would redefine Royal Enfield as an aspirational brand, facilitating its remarkable growth and resurgence in the motorcycle market.

6. Deep Dive into Customer Empathy and Community Building

6.1 Customer-Centric Insights

Siddhartha Lal's approach to reviving Royal Enfield was deeply rooted in empathy and customer-centric insights. Rather than relying solely on traditional market research, Lal immersed himself in the customer experience to understand the brand's unique appeal and shortcomings. He embarked on extended road trips across India on a Royal Enfield motorcycle, allowing him to identify firsthand the issues riders encountered, from product reliability and maintenance to riding comfort and functionality. Lal's direct engagement with customers provided him insights that were often overlooked in reports: he understood the emotional connection that Royal Enfield riders had with their bikes and the pride they felt in owning a piece of history.

Through this experience, Lal realized that while many loyalists valued the brand's legacy, they were increasingly frustrated by the practical limitations of the older models. Frequent issues such as oil leaks, maintenance challenges, and discomfort during long rides led some to consider alternative brands. Lal's empathy-driven leadership style allowed him to address these pain points by modernizing Royal Enfield's offerings while preserving its heritage.

6.2 Community Initiatives and Brand Building

Lal recognized the importance of building a community around the brand, transforming Royal Enfield from a simple product into a lifestyle. He initiated several community-focused strategies, including the establishment of the *Enfield Riders Community*, a network where riders could connect, share experiences, and organize group rides. Additionally, Royal Enfield hosted events such as *Motorverse* and *Himalayan Odyssey*, immersive experiences that attracted bikers from across the country and allowed them to bond over their shared passion for riding.

These initiatives not only reinforced customer loyalty but also positioned Royal Enfield as a lifestyle brand. By cultivating a "tribe" of riders who valued the spirit of adventure

and camaraderie, Lal tapped into an emotional connection that mass-market brands struggled to achieve. This brand-driven community building was pivotal in making Royal Enfield a symbol of identity and camaraderie rather than just a mode of transportation.

6.3 Brand and Lifestyle Repositioning

One of Lal's most impactful strategies was repositioning Royal Enfield as an aspirational brand, akin to Harley-Davidson's niche in the U.S. market. Moving away from being perceived solely as a manufacturer of durable motorcycles, Lal aimed to position Royal Enfield as a premium lifestyle brand that represented adventure, independence, and a deep connection with heritage. The rebranding extended to Royal Enfield's physical retail spaces, which were redesigned to provide a "hangout" ambiance. The stores adopted a retro, rugged aesthetic that attracted bikers, allowing them to experience the brand's ethos even before purchasing a motorcycle.

Royal Enfield's revamped stores became social hubs for riders, enhancing customer engagement and strengthening brand loyalty. This aspirational branding strategy aligned with Lal's vision of Royal Enfield as a brand that offered more than functionality. The brand's new identity resonated with a segment of consumers who were drawn to its nostalgic value and association with adventure and independence. This positioning helped Royal Enfield achieve rapid growth, expanding both in India and globally as the brand tapped into niche markets in the United Kingdom, the United States, and Europe.

7. Focus on Environmental Responsibility and Regulatory Alignment

7.1 Regulatory Compliance and Innovation

In response to increasingly stringent environmental regulations, particularly the implementation of Bharat Stage VI (BS6) emission standards in India, which align with Euro 6 norms, Royal Enfield undertook significant adjustments in its production and engine design. The BS6 norms mandated reductions in pollutants, particularly nitrogen oxides (NOx) and particulate matter (PM), requiring manufacturers to adopt more environmentally friendly technologies. In compliance with the BS6 norms, Royal Enfield reduced nitrogen oxide emissions by approximately 25% and particulate matter

emissions by 30%, demonstrating its commitment to adhering to global environmental standards.

To meet these regulations, Royal Enfield transitioned from cast iron engines to lightweight aluminum engines. This transition not only improved fuel efficiency but also enabled the motorcycles to comply with emission standards. The aluminum engines offered enhanced thermal conductivity and heat dissipation, making Royal Enfield motorcycles more reliable for long-distance rides while reducing their environmental impact. Additionally, the lighter engine weight contributed to better handling and increased fuel efficiency, aligning with the growing consumer demand for eco-friendly, high-performance products. These innovations highlight Royal Enfield's dedication to maintaining compliance with both domestic and international environmental standards while retaining its rugged brand identity cherished by customers.

7.2 Sustainable Manufacturing Initiatives

Royal Enfield's commitment to environmental responsibility extends beyond regulatory compliance into its manufacturing processes, particularly at its state-of-the-art facility in Tamil Nadu. This plant embodies sustainable production, integrating environmentally friendly practices that reduce resource consumption and minimize ecological impact. Key features of the Tamil Nadu facility include:

- **Rainwater Harvesting**: The plant incorporates an advanced rainwater harvesting system, which meets a significant portion of its water requirements, reducing the dependency on external water resources.
- **Wastewater Recycling**: Through an efficient wastewater recycling system, the plant treats and reuses approximately 80% of its wastewater, significantly lowering its overall water footprint.
- **Solar Energy Utilization**: A significant percentage of the plant's energy needs are met through solar power, cutting the facility's reliance on non-renewable energy sources and reducing its carbon emissions by approximately 12% annually.

These sustainability measures are aligned with global frameworks for environmental responsibility and position Royal Enfield as a leader in sustainable automotive manufacturing in India. By adopting these initiatives, the company actively reduces its carbon footprint and supports resource conservation, reinforcing its position as a

forward-thinking and environmentally conscious player in the global motorcycle industry.

7.3 Long-Term Impact on Brand Image

Royal Enfield's strong focus on environmental responsibility and regulatory compliance has significantly enhanced its brand image, especially among younger, eco-conscious consumers. **By aligning with BS6 emission standards, reducing emissions by significant margins, and adopting sustainable manufacturing practices,** Royal Enfield has solidified its reputation as a brand that prioritizes responsible production and environmental sustainability. These efforts have allowed the company to align with international standards, facilitating smoother market entry into regions like Europe and North America, where strict environmental regulations and increasing consumer demand for eco-friendly products prevail.

The strategic focus on sustainability not only strengthens Royal Enfield's identity as a lifestyle-oriented, premium brand but also deepens consumer loyalty, particularly among those who value sustainability and environmental responsibility. This alignment with global trends in eco-conscious consumer behavior has bolstered Royal Enfield's brand image, positioning it as a progressive and responsible leader in the motorcycle industry, while supporting its aspirational and lifestyle-focused identity both in domestic and international markets.

8. Detailed Analysis of Financial Metrics and Strategic Investment

8.1 Financial Restructuring and Strategic Divestment

In the early 2000s, Eicher Motors, under Siddhartha Lal's leadership, initiated a major restructuring aimed at reviving Royal Enfield. Lal advocated for divesting from 13 of Eicher's 15 non-core business lines, which included sectors like footwear, apparel, and commercial vehicles. This strategic shift redirected capital directly into Royal Enfield's research and development (R&D), product improvement, and brand repositioning efforts. **The following metrics, verified from Eicher Motors' official annual reports, demonstrate the impact of Lal's restructuring on financial stability and growth**. This capital reallocation empowered Eicher Motors to make substantial investments in modernizing Royal Enfield's infrastructure, aligning the

brand's trajectory with the premium motorcycle market, and re-establishing it as a leader within the aspirational motorcycle segment.

This capital reallocation had significant impacts. Eicher Motors was able to direct long-term investments toward innovation and advanced manufacturing processes, positioning Royal Enfield to meet the increasing demand for premium motorcycles, both domestically and internationally. By aligning with consumer preferences for high-quality mid-sized motorcycles, Royal Enfield regained its competitive footing as an aspirational brand, blending its historical charm with modern advancements.

8.2 Sales and Market Share Growth

Royal Enfield's strategic focus on expanding product offerings and market reach yielded substantial growth in both unit sales and market share within the mid-sized motorcycle segment from 2005 to 2023. Below is an overview illustrating the growth trajectory:

Year	Units Sold	Market Share in Mid-Sized Segment (%)
2005	25,000	5%
2010	52,000	15%
2015	450,000	20%
2020	800,000	28%
2023	920,000	30%

Data sourced from public records and official company reports.

The chart below illustrates Royal Enfield's market share growth compared to industry competitors, providing a clear picture of its upward trajectory since the strategic overhaul. This growth trajectory underscores Royal Enfield's effectiveness in capitalizing on the premium motorcycle market, enabling significant expansion of its domestic and global footprint and cementing its reputation for blending quality with heritage.

8.3 Graphical Representation of Market Share Growth

A line chart illustrating year-over-year unit sales and market share increases for Royal Enfield in comparison to key competitors (Honda, Yamaha) would highlight its growing

dominance in the mid-sized motorcycle segment. Such visual representation would underscore Royal Enfield's resurgence and competitive standing over time.

8.4 Return on Investment (ROI) for New Product Lines

The launch of models like the Hunter 350 and Meteor 650 marked pivotal milestones in Royal Enfield's strategy to diversify its product line. Targeting younger, urban riders who value style, performance, and affordability, these models generated strong market traction, reinforcing Royal Enfield's appeal across a broader demographic.

1. **Hunter 350**:

- **Estimated ROI**: 20-25% annually, driven by high sales volumes and cost-effective production.
- **Market Impact**: Significantly boosted market share in urban segments, enhancing profitability and expanding the customer base.

2. **Meteor 650**:

- **Estimated ROI**: 18-22%, positioning it as a mid-range cruiser ideal for long-distance travel and delivering a premium brand experience.
- **International Reach**: Success in markets like North America and Europe, supporting Royal Enfield's global expansion goals.

The positive ROI achieved from these models reflects Royal Enfield's strategy to cater to both loyalists and new customer segments. This approach strengthened Royal Enfield's brand value by appealing to modern consumer preferences for innovative, yet heritage-rich motorcycles.

8.5 Profitability and Market Impact

The introduction of successful new models contributed significantly to Eicher Motors' overall profitability. Key financial indicators of this impact include:

- **Revenue Growth**: Royal Enfield's contribution to Eicher Motors' total revenue rose from roughly 30% in 2010 to over 70% by 2023, highlighting its centrality within Eicher's portfolio.
- **Net Profit Margin**: With operational efficiencies stemming from the eco-friendly Tamil Nadu manufacturing facility and scale economies, Royal Enfield's net profit margin climbed to approximately 15% by 2023, up from around 7-8% in the early 2000s.

These metrics underscore the successful alignment of Royal Enfield's offerings with premium consumer demand. By transforming from a struggling legacy brand into a globally recognized icon in the mid-sized motorcycle market, Royal Enfield solidified its position as a flagship in Eicher Motors' portfolio.

9. Alternative Solutions Evaluation

9.1 Benchmarking Against Competitors

To contextualize Royal Enfield's challenges and illustrate the distinctiveness of Siddhartha Lal's repositioning strategy, a comparative analysis of key financial and market performance metrics against major competitors, such as **Honda** and **Yamaha**, provides valuable insights. Benchmarking reveals where Royal Enfield stood relative to competitors, particularly in market share, revenue growth, and brand positioning within the mid-sized motorcycle segment:

Metric	Royal Enfield (2023)	Honda	Yamaha
Market Share (Mid-Sized Segment)	30%	15%	10%
Revenue Growth (2015–2023)	18% CAGR	10% CAGR	12% CAGR
Brand Value (Aspirational Segment)	High	Moderate	Moderate
Key Product Feature Focus	Heritage, Lifestyle	Reliability, Efficiency	Performance, Innovation
International Reach	50+ countries	120+ countries	70+ countries

Data compiled from industry reports and official company records.

This benchmarking table underscores how Lal's strategy enabled Royal Enfield to carve out a unique position as a premium lifestyle brand in a segment traditionally dominated by performance- and efficiency-focused competitors. By embracing its heritage and repositioning the brand, Royal Enfield distinguished itself from Honda and Yamaha, who appeal more to performance and efficiency-conscious consumers.

9.2 Strategic Options and Trade-Offs

In the early 2000s, Royal Enfield confronted several strategic paths to address its market and operational challenges. Lal and Eicher Motors considered three main alternatives:

1. **Complete Market Exit**: Exiting the market would allow Eicher Motors to avoid further financial strain, redirecting resources to profitable ventures. However, this option would abandon Royal Enfield's legacy, disappointing loyal customers and stakeholders who valued its heritage.
2. **Product Redesign and Technological Modernization**: This approach focused on substantial investments in R&D to develop reliable, fuel-efficient engines that met regulatory standards and addressed modern consumer preferences. Despite the high costs, modernization promised alignment with market needs and long-term financial gains. However, there was a risk that extensive modernization could dilute the traditional appeal valued by Royal Enfield's core customers.
3. **Brand Repositioning as a Premium Lifestyle Product**: Capitalizing on Royal Enfield's storied heritage, this option aimed to transform the brand into an aspirational lifestyle choice, similar to brands like Harley-Davidson. This strategy required significant marketing investments and community-building efforts to shape Royal Enfield's image as a premium lifestyle brand. Although costly, this repositioning had high potential returns by appealing to a niche market of lifestyle-driven consumers in both domestic and international markets.

Each option presented unique trade-offs. While a market exit offered financial relief, it sacrificed Royal Enfield's legacy. Product redesign and brand repositioning demanded upfront investment but held the promise of sustainable growth and enhanced brand loyalty.

9.3 Stakeholder Perspectives

To secure backing for the revival, Siddhartha Lal engaged with various stakeholders, including board members, employees, investors, and long-time customers. Lal underscored Royal Enfield's status as a cultural icon with untapped market potential. He presented a phased investment plan to build a sustainable brand, which involved short-term financial strain but promised long-term benefits.

Lal's proposal included phased improvements in product reliability to enhance consumer trust, followed by a strategic repositioning of Royal Enfield as a lifestyle brand through targeted marketing and community initiatives. This customer-centered revival plans assured stakeholders of the brand's renewed focus on quality and its commitment to customer satisfaction.

9.4 Final Decision and Execution

Ultimately, Lal chose a balanced approach that combined **modernization** and **repositioning**. He invested in the development of lightweight aluminum engines, addressing regulatory requirements and enhancing product reliability. Concurrently, Lal built Royal Enfield's lifestyle brand image through initiatives like the **Enfield Riders Community** and experiential retail spaces that allowed customers to engage deeply with the brand.

This strategic blend enabled Royal Enfield to regain market traction while cultivating a premium identity in the mid-sized motorcycle segment. Lal's approach not only stabilized Royal Enfield's finances but also reinvigorated the brand's legacy, resonating with a younger, lifestyle-oriented demographic while reinforcing loyalty among existing customers. By bridging heritage with innovation, Lal transformed Royal Enfield into a global aspirational icon, achieving both immediate financial improvements and long-term brand equity.

10. Conclusion and Broader Lessons

10.1 Outcome

Siddhartha Lal's strategic decisions led to a remarkable resurgence for Royal Enfield, transforming it from a legacy brand on the brink of extinction to a modern, aspirational, and globally recognized lifestyle brand. In 2023, Royal Enfield achieved impressive growth with over 920,000 units sold, underscoring the effectiveness of Lal's approach in modernizing the brand while preserving its heritage. The focus on high-quality, community-driven engagement and positioning as a premium product reshaped Royal Enfield from a rugged motorcycle maker into an icon synonymous with adventure and lifestyle. Additionally, Royal Enfield's commitment to regulatory compliance and sustainable practices—exemplified by the transition to aluminum engines—reinforced

its image as an environmentally responsible brand, appealing to eco-conscious consumers worldwide.

10.2 Lessons for Legacy Brands

Royal Enfield's journey offers several valuable lessons for legacy brands navigating modern markets:

1. **Blend Heritage with Modernization**

Lal's balanced approach of respecting Royal Enfield's heritage while incorporating necessary technological upgrades demonstrates how legacy brands can thrive by blending the old with the new. By modernizing product lines to meet regulatory demands and evolving consumer expectations without sacrificing the brand's core identity, Royal Enfield set a successful precedent.

Practical Takeaway: For legacy brands in sectors such as automotive and consumer goods, maintaining a balance between heritage and innovation can help ensure continued relevance in modern markets, as Royal Enfield's journey illustrates.

2. **Foster Customer Loyalty through Community Engagement**

Royal Enfield's emphasis on community-building and experiential marketing, exemplified by initiatives like the Enfield Riders Community and events such as Motorverse, highlights the importance of creating customer loyalty that extends beyond product features. By cultivating a "tribe" around shared values of adventure and camaraderie, Royal Enfield engaged customers as part of a lifestyle, encouraging brand loyalty and long-term engagement.

Practical Takeaway: In industries from fashion to tech, legacy brands can strengthen customer loyalty by fostering communities around shared interests and lifestyles. Community-driven brand engagement can reinforce loyalty and align customers with the brand's values.

3. **Invest in Environmental Responsibility**

Adapting to environmental regulations and proactively investing in sustainable practices, such as Royal Enfield's eco-friendly Tamil Nadu plant, positioned the brand as forward-thinking. This commitment to sustainability appeals to today's eco-aware consumers and strengthens brand reputation in competitive global markets.

Practical Takeaway: Brands across various sectors can gain competitive advantage and appeal to environmentally conscious consumers by prioritizing sustainable

practices. Committing to environmental goals can enhance brand image and align with evolving consumer expectations for responsible production.

10.3 Future Outlook

Looking forward, Royal Enfield has the opportunity to sustain its legacy by exploring electric motorcycles within its product portfolio, aligning with the industry's shift towards sustainable transportation solutions. Expanding into electric vehicles (EVs) would allow Royal Enfield to meet evolving environmental standards and open up new growth avenues in both domestic and international markets. Additionally, further international expansion and brand-building within the lifestyle segment could secure Royal Enfield's position as a global premium motorcycle brand for adventure seekers. By staying attuned to changing market dynamics and technological advancements, Royal Enfield is poised to lead the future of premium motorcycles while continuing to honor its rich heritage.

References

1. Autocar Pro. (2023). *Motorcycle Market Analysis 2005-2023: Mid-Sized Segment Growth Trends*. Autocar Professional. Retrieved from https://www.autocarpro.in/
2. Autocar Professional. (2024). *How Royal Enfield Reinvented Itself Under Siddhartha Lal*. Retrieved from [autocarpro.in]
3. Autocar Professional. (2024). *Royal Enfield's Journey from Functionality to Lifestyle Brand*. Retrieved from [autocarpro.in]
4. Business Standard. (2023). *How Royal Enfield Became a Global Icon: A Case Study*. Retrieved from [business-standard.com]
5. Business Standard. (2023, March 15). “Royal Enfield’s Meteor 650 Makes Waves in International Markets.” *Business Standard*. Retrieved from https://www.business-standard.com/
6. Case Study on Royal Enfield [YouTube channel]. (2023, March 1). *Revitalizing Royal Enfield: The Rise and Success of a Legacy Brand* [Video]. YouTube. Retrieved from https://www.youtube.com/
7. Central Pollution Control Board. (2020). *BS VI Emission Standards Compliance Data Report*. Retrieved from https://cpcb.nic.in/
8. Eicher Motors. (2023). *Annual Report 2023*. Retrieved from https://www.eichermotors.com/
9. Financial Express. (2023, January 5). “How Eicher Motors Restructured to Revitalize Royal Enfield: A Case Study.” *Financial Express*. Retrieved from https://www.financialexpress.com/
10. Forbes. (2023). *Inside Royal Enfield's Turnaround: How Focused Leadership and Brand Loyalty Fueled Success*. Retrieved from [forbes.com]
11. Harvard Business Review. (2021). *Customer-Centric Innovation and the Power of Empathy*. Retrieved from [hbr.org]
12. International Energy Agency (IEA). (2022). *Global EV Outlook 2022: Electric Vehicles and Market Dynamics*. Retrieved from https://www.iea.org/
13. Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India. (2020). *Bharat Stage VI Emission Standards Implementation*. Retrieved from https://www.moef.gov.in/
14. Mint. (2021). *Emission Norms and the Evolution of Motorcycle Manufacturing in India*. Retrieved from [livemint.com]

15. Royal Enfield. (2022). *Sustainability Report 2022: Focus on Innovation and Environmental Responsibility*. Retrieved from https://www.royalenfield.com/
16. The Economic Times. (2022). *Market Dynamics of the Indian Motorcycle Industry: The Rise of Foreign Competitors*. Retrieved from [economictimes.com]
17. The Economic Times. (2023). *Inside Royal Enfield's Reinvention: A Close Look at Strategic Dilemmas*. Retrieved from [economictimes.com].

WSSC2: Temiryo'l-Sug'urta:
Strategic Awakening for Long-term Growth

Authors:

Hasan Umarov, ha.umarov@wiut.uz

Abdul Aziz Buriev, aa.buriev@wiut.uz

Marjona Jo'raqulova, mjoraqulova@students.wiut.uz

Dilnoza Ismoilova, dismoilova3@students.wiut.uz

Shahzoda Rahimova, srahimova@students.wiut.uz

Ulugbek Erkinjonov, uerkinjonov@students.wiut.uz

Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Project Timeline:

March 19, 2025 — May 01, 2025.

Learning Objectives:

- Evaluate strategic growth options in a competitive insurance market
- Analyze challenges and identify opportunities in retail insurance development

Executive Summary

Following the publication of the financial results of all insurance companies of Uzbekistan for 12m 2024 by the insurance regulator ("National Agency of Perspective Projects" or NAPP), Maksud Yakubov – first deputy CEO of JSC "Temiryo'l-Sug'urta" (hereinafter referred to as TYS) – was pleased to find that TYS demonstrated, in general, positive results ranking #8 position in terms of total gross written premiums.

However, Maksud observed that TYS' growth, much like the whole insurance market, was primarily driven by large commercial accounts and development of inward reinsurance business. The retail segment accounted for only about 5% of the company's total revenue, compared to approximately 22% across the market. He recognized that the retail insurance segment in Uzbekistan remained significantly underdeveloped compared to advanced economies, largely due to factors like low financial literacy and public awareness, low public trust in insurers, limited disposable income of population, prevailing cultural attitudes. Besides, there was the removal of

the personal income tax benefit on April 1, 2023 for purchasing long-term life insurance products, which resulted a sharp decrease of life insurance segment.

Nonetheless, Maksud understood that the retail segment holds substantial growth potential and that competition among insurers is likely to intensify in this space. The insurance company that successfully establishes a clear market position and offers tailored solutions to individual clients will be well positioned to capture a significant share of this emerging segment and reap long-term benefits.

In this respect, Maksud realized that TYS was lagging behind some competitors in terms of overall brand recognition among population and the range of online insurance products offered to individuals. With the rapid rise in the use of social media and online content platforms, particularly on mobile devices, he began to question how TYS' marketing and media strategies should evolve to stay relevant and most probably, which types of insurance products could be both valuable and aligned with the needs of individual customers.

Introduction & Background

TYS was founded in 2002 by "O'zbekiston Temir Yo'llari" (Uzbekistan Railways) as the specialized insurance player with a strategic focus on the transport and logistics industry. During the 2008-2018 period, the company had sufficiently diversified its portfolio by developing the regional branch network, obtaining license to carry out compulsory insurance, actively participating in inward reinsurance. The entry of the "Uzbek-Oman Investment Company" into its shareholding structure in 2017 further enhanced the company's financial standing and credibility in the market. This partnership not only brought in capital support but also added an international dimension to TYS's operations, reinforcing its position as a trusted and steadily growing player in the Uzbek insurance market.

In 2021, TYS became the first non-state insurance company in Uzbekistan to obtain international financial strength rating at the level of "B+" from the S&P Global Ratings agency and in 2022, American private equity fund – Mosaic Financial – purchased 8% of shares of TYS.

During the last 3-4 years, TYS started experiencing an intensification of aggressive competition in commercial segment (occasionally based on unreasonable pricing strategies). The entry of newly established insurance companies backed by significant financial resources further disrupted the competitive landscape, making it increasingly difficult for TYS to retain its market share through traditional approaches.

Table 1.

Structure of revenue of TYS (in %)

	2021	2022	2023	2024
Retail segment	2.7	5.3	7.5	4.9
Commercial segment	97.3	94.7	92.5	95.1
Share of reinsurance in total revenue	1	11	44	33
Share of direct insurance in total revenue	99	89	56	67

Source: prepared by the authors based on figures of National Agency of Perspective Projects and data, provided by TYS.

As a result, Maksud understood that relying solely on established commercial relationships was no longer sustainable and that a strategic pivot toward under-served retail segment was becoming imperative to stay afloat and gain long-term growth.

Uzbek insurance market overview

The insurance market of Uzbekistan has been growing very rapidly over the past 4 years, driven by inflow of foreign investments, a construction boom, the relocation of Russian companies to Uzbekistan and rising income levels of population.

As it can be seen from the Table 2, in 2024 total insurance premium income, including life insurance, amounted 9 770 bln. UZS, growth of 21% over 2023 in local currency terms. Non-life (general) insurance sector accounted for more than 97% of the total insurance industry's gross written premium. During 2021-2024 compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of the insurance market of Uzbekistan reached 27.2% and it is expected that the market will achieve a CAGR of more than 10% during 2024-2027.

In terms of insurance payments, the market experienced a significant decrease in growth in 2024, reaching only 9%, and even recorded a decline of 22% in 2023. This

was mostly explained by the removal of the personal income tax exemption allocated to long-term life insurance contracts, which led to a sharp drop in the volume of business for life insurers and, consequently, a decrease in their payout activity.

Table 2.

Main indicators of the insurance market of Uzbekistan for the period 2021-2024

	2021	2022	2023	2024
Insurance premiums (in bln. UZS)	3 732	6 232	8 060	9 770
Insurance premiums growth (%)	69	67	29	21
Share of non-life insurance (%)	81	76	96	97
Share of life insurance (%)	19	24	4	3
Insurance payments (in bln. UZS)	1 235	2 597	2 022	2 205
Insurance payments growth (%)	68	110	-22	9
Share of non-life insurance (%)	50	42	78	78
Share of life insurance (%)	50	58	22	22
Number of insurance companies	42	41	38	33
Non-life insurance	*34*	*33*	*31*	*28*
Life insurance	*8*	*8*	*7*	*5*
Number of insurance brokers	5	7	8	11
Number of actuaries	5	5	5	5

Source: prepared by the authors based on annual reports, statistical information of the insurance regulator of Uzbekistan for the period 2021-2024.

The number of active insurers has been on a downward trend since 2023 due to the tightening of regulatory requirements by NAPP, growing market competition, driven mainly by price undercutting, which made it difficult for smaller insurers to sustain operations.

Intense competition was especially observed in the commercial segment, which accounted for a substantial share of the market (see Table 3). Insurance companies actively competed for large corporate clients mostly by offering reduced premiums and extended payment terms. This pricing-based rivalry frequently resulted in the

underestimation of risks, which in turn eroded underwriting profitability and placed significant strain on the financial stability of several market participants.

Table 3.

Structure of the Uzbek insurance market (in %)

	2021	2022	2023	2024
Retail segment	35	39	23	22
Commercial segment	65	61	77	78

Source: prepared by the authors based on figures of National Agency of Perspective Projects.

In order to diversify revenue sources, many insurance companies began to develop inward reinsurance, primarily by accepting risks from foreign markets. As it can be seen in Table 4, some insurance companies, like Uzbekinvest, Kafolat, Uzagrosugurta generated more than 50% of their revenues from inward reinsurance activities. This strategic decision certainly allowed insurers to diversify their revenue sources, increase premium inflows as well as upgrade underwriting skills, get market expertise from international companies.

Table 4.

The biggest insurance companies of the Uzbek insurance market

		Insurance premium (in bln. UZS)		**Share of inward reinsurance premium (%)**	
		2023	**2024**	**2023**	**2024**
1	**APEX Insurance**	2 011	2 758	8	10
2	**Uzbekinvest**	1 234	1 271	56	64
3	**Kafolat**	704	739	77	63
4	**GROSS**	450	623	19	34
5	**My Insurance**	338	430	0	0
6	**Uzagrosugurta**	393	418	59	64
7	**Kapital-Sug'urta**	300	367	20	7
8	**Temiryo'l-Sug'urta**	255	302	44	33

9	**Kafil Sug'urta**	178	289	0	22
10	**Alfa Invest**	235	268	44	21

Source: prepared by the authors based on figures of National Agency of Perspective Projects and corporate web-sites of insurance companies.

However, inward reinsurance also carries certain risks, such as dependency on external insurers (reinsureds) for business flow, the absence of direct underwriting of customers, limited control over risk selection and pricing. Low country rating of Uzbekistan (BB-/B by S&P) does not allow to receive "first-class" risks (risks of "high quality") from international reinsureds. Additionally, overreliance on inward reinsurance may divert attention from the development of core business, such as product innovation, customer engagement, gaining an experience in claims settlement.

Unlocking the insurance retail segment opportunities

For the purpose of achieving sustainable growth, Maksud recognized that TYS has 3 options to consider:

- to continue focusing on commercial segment by balancing between aggressive competition with enhanced level of services to clients at the expense of losing certain level of margin;
- to improve a reinsurance business, which has lower acquisition costs compared to direct business. But, it makes the business fully dependent on the pricing strategy, underwriting procedures, claims settlement policy of reinsureds;
- to strengthen its position in under-explored retail segment.

Even though 3rd option requires significant effort and time, Maksud considered it as the most reliable and effective one in the long run. Expanding into the retail market would not only diversify TYS' portfolio, but also reduces its reliance on the highly competitive commercial segment and reinsurance business, characterized by the company's limited ability to control key operational decisions.

First of all, he looked at the periodical reports of "Standard and Sensetive Ratings" agency (hereinafter referred to as "SNS") regarding social activity of TYS in social media (Instagram, Facebook, Telegram, YouTube, LinkedIn, X). According to the

latest study of SNS, released on April 15, 2025, TYS received a social media activity score of 50.24 out of 100, placing it 28th among 33 insurance companies. In contrast, GROSS Insurance ranked No.1 with an impressive score of 95.05, driven by its activity on Facebook and big number of subscribers (over 8 400), the highest video view count on YouTube (exceeding 177 000 views) and some other engagement indicators.

TYS was the last insurance company, which started its own page on Instagram (created 1 year and 7 months ago), which is the leading social media platform in Uzbekistan in accordance to StatCounter GlobalStats. It had a very limited number of publications (less than 60) and subscribers (around 170). Whilst, other insurance companies (like Alskom, SQB Insurance, Kafolat) were active on Instagram for more than 4 years, having more than 12 000 subscribers.

Moreover, TYS doesn't have its mobile application to offer online insurance products to individuals unlike some of its competitors (Uzbekinvest, GROSS, NEO Insurance Corp.) and it is not represented on popular and well-recognized digital insurance marketplace in Uzbekistan (online comparison site) – www.sugurtabozor.uz. Even though, corporate website of TYS (www.tys.uz) allows to purchase insurance products online, the share of online sales in total revenue of the insurance company is very small (less than 0.5%) largely due to an unfriendly user interface and a lengthy login procedure.

Maksud recognized that the underdevelopment of the retail segment could, in part, be attributed to TYS' limited presence on social media and the absence of a robust infrastructure for online sales of insurance products. As numerous global insurance industry studies have shown, the key to the insurance company's success in the retail segment is a combination of a sophisticated real-time technology platform that facilitates easy, convenient and transparent shopping for insurance products as well as the right branding and advertising message across the most effective channels to convert consumer interest into actual sales.

However, he also understood that in order to effectively penetrate the retail market, the first priority should be given to the development of insurance products specifically tailored to the needs and expectations of individual customers.

According to statistics of NAPP and market experts, the most widely used insurance products in Uzbekistan by individual consumers were compulsory motor third-party liability insurance (commonly called as OSAGO), comprehensive motor insurance (commonly called as KASKO) and travel insurance, required when traveling abroad. However, there are some other insurance products, which are widely used abroad and could be of broadly offered in the local market – such as pet insurance, motor- and bicycle insurance, extended warranty insurance, gadget insurance, voluntary medical insurance, etc. In particular, voluntary medical insurance holds significant importance, as it can play a vital role in complementing public healthcare services, offering faster access to quality treatment and expanding choice for consumers.

Notably, Uzbekistan from 01.10.2024 started an implementation of compulsory medical insurance in Tashkent city and Sirdaryo region in accordance with the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan № PP-311 from 05.09.2024 “On measures to introduce mechanisms of state medical insurance”. It is expected that the introduction of compulsory medical insurance throughout the whole country will provide a number of advantages, among which:

- improvement of the mechanism for monitoring the efficiency and compliance of expenditures with the results obtained, as well as increased transparency of financial flows in the healthcare industry;
- prevention of corruption in the healthcare system due to the fact that medical services provided to the population by medical institutions will be compensated by the State Healthcare Insurance Fund on non-cash basis;
- incentivize people to purchase a voluntary medical insurance, as individuals seek access to a broader range of medical services, shorter waiting times and higher standards of care.

As a result, voluntary medical insurance can serve as a complementary solution, offering extended coverage beyond the basic services provided under the compulsory scheme — such as private clinic treatment, dental care, rehabilitation services, and premium-level hospital accommodations. Introducing such products also helps to increase overall insurance penetration in the country by addressing the evolving needs and expectations of individual customers.

Maksud knew that voluntary medical insurance product is currently offered by limited number of insurance companies in Uzbekistan (more precisely, by NEO Insurance Corp., Mosaic Insurance Group, ASIA Insurance, GROSS Insurance) due to high loss ratios, difficulties in developing proper insurance tariffs and managing exposure. However, he also saw this as a potential competitive advantage for TYS, especially given the fact that TYS employed 2 highly-skilled actuaries in the insurance market with strong capabilities in developing new insurance products with adequate pricing.

To capture a significant share of the population, Maksud concluded that TYS needed to undertake the following steps:

- ***Fully upgrade the corporate website*** to enable seamless online sales and improve user experience, including simple navigation, online quotations and policy issuance functionalities;
- ***Develop a mobile application*** that would allow customers to purchase, manage, and renew insurance products easily from their smartphones with features such as instant claim notifications and customer support integration;
- ***Launch targeted advertising campaigns*** across multiple channels (TV, Instagram, Telegram, etc.) with content tailored to different categories of customers to build brand recognition and drive direct online sales.

Maksud pulled together a multi-disciplinary team comprising IT specialists, product development actuaries, marketing experts and financial planners to develop a business plan with clearly defined actions and milestones.

On April 15, 2025, Maksud presented the business plan to top management of TYS during Executive Committee meeting. His plan was fully supported by top management and it was decided to allocate 2 bln. UZS for these initiatives as well as strengthen Marketing and IT departments with extra 10 employees (5 for each department) that would help to meet the above-mentioned objectives. During that meeting Maksud mentioned:

“I emphasize an importance of adopting a customer-centric approach, where customer feedback would be systematically collected and used to continuously refine products and digital interfaces. There are different feedbacks about our company on Google, Yandex and they clearly indicate areas where we need to improve our customer

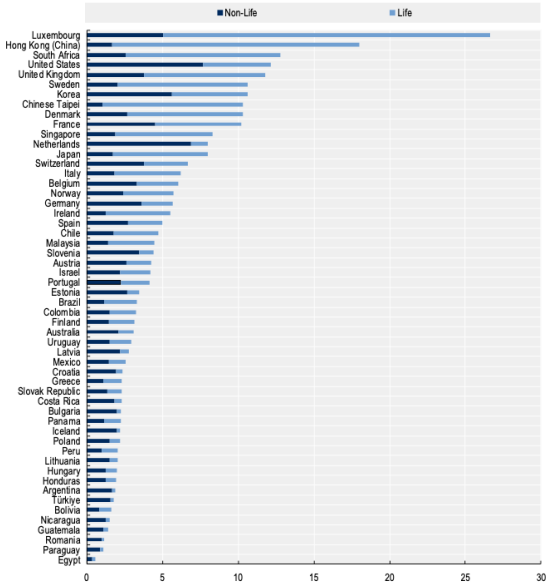
service. By carefully analyzing these feedbacks and addressing the concerns raised, we can enhance customer satisfaction, strengthen brand loyalty, and build a more positive reputation in the market. Our goal should be not only to meet customer expectations but to consistently exceed them, setting TYS apart as a truly client-focused insurer. By making insurance purchasing intuitive, fast, and trustworthy, TYS could differentiate itself from competitors and unlock new growth opportunities in Uzbekistan's emerging retail insurance market.

Besides, our company was the first insurance company in Uzbekistan that adopted its development strategy in August 2024, taking into account the impact of ESG factors. And our focus on retail segment, providing insurance protection for health, life, pets and others contribute to the social aspect of ESG by improving access to healthcare and promoting animal welfare. Developing online sales and conducting marketing campaigns enhance governance by increasing transparency and accessibility of insurance services. Furthermore, these initiatives support the broader goals of sustainable development and responsible business practices, which are central to ESG principles".

Maksud was fully aware that in the context of developing the retail insurance segment, the main insurance products that can be offered to individuals and that are proven to boost retail growth were different kind of life insurance products.

Picture 1.

Total direct gross written premiums in 2023 as a percentage of GDP



Source: OECD report "Global Insurance Market Trends 2024".

The global insurance statistics show that life insurance is considered as an important financial product for consumers as it provides security, promotes financial planning, supports savings behavior and plays a crucial role in economic development. Namely, in accordance to OECD Global Institution Statistics, the share of gross written premiums on life insurance in GDP of several countries was sufficiently exceeding the share of gross written premiums on non-life insurance (see Picture 1).

While in Uzbekistan life insurance remained underdeveloped due to low public awareness, financial literacy of population, limited disposable income, absence of tax incentives and adequate life insurance products. It is worth noting that the life insurance sector in Uzbekistan experienced a growth during 2021–2022, when premiums were tax-deductible, encouraging citizens to purchase life insurance for both protection and long-term savings (see Table 2). This upward trend, however, was abruptly reversed in 2023, following the cancellation of the personal income tax benefit on April 1, 2023 which led to a sharp decline in the life insurance market. This led to exit of several life insurance companies and sharp decrease of business of existing life insurance companies.

Maksud knew that this situation was unlikely to persist and that the market would inevitably expand upon increase of disposable income of population, increase of their financial literacy, expected entrance of Uzbekistan into World Trade Organization (hereinafter referred to as WTO), further economic growth of the country and development of certain tax privileges by the government to encourage people to purchase life insurance.

In accordance with many market experts, an entrance of Uzbekistan into WTO could pave the way for the entry of foreign companies, including global insurance companies, that will bring with them advanced corporate governance standards, risk management practices, different kind of life insurance products. In combination with Uzbekistan's ongoing economic growth, these developments could mark the beginning of a significant shift in the insurance sector.

The insurance regulator in March 2024 launched a “road map” for the development of the insurance market of Uzbekistan (the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan № PP-108 from 01.03.2024 “Comprehensive Measures for the Further Development of the Insurance Market”). In accordance with it, the insurance regulator together with insurance companies is aimed at taking certain measures that will help to improve public awareness and financial literacy of population. These measures include, among others, the development and distribution of promotional materials to popularize insurance services, a requirement for insurance companies to allocate at least 3% of their annual payroll fund toward improving the professional qualifications of their employees, development of “takaful” insurance (Islamic insurance) based on the best world practices. Besides, it is planned to transfer “employer’s liability insurance” (commonly called as OSGOR), comprising 3% of total gross written premiums (or 41% of total compulsory insurance premiums) from non-life to life insurance companies. This move is expected to boost the premium base of life insurers, strengthen their market position and create new opportunities for product diversification and cross-selling strategies.

Maksud viewed this as a strategic window to establish a life insurance company that would focus on offering modern, customer-centric products to individual customers. His vision was to create a specialized insurer that not only addressed protection needs but also incorporated savings and investment components, tailored to the evolving expectations of the Uzbek population. However, he recognized that this initiative would require quite significant investments. Based on his estimates, establishing a life insurance company would require 50 bln. UZS (~3,8 mln. USD) as the statutory paid-up capital to obtain a license from NAPP along with around 4 bln. UZS to cover various startup expenses (development of brand identity and advertising campaigns, staffing and salaries, office rent, IT systems, etc.).

Given the scale of investment required, Maksud believed it would be more prudent to first strengthen TYS’ presence in the retail segment by offering non-life insurance products, expanding the client base, accumulating sufficient financial resources and building strong partnerships with international reinsurance companies capable of providing robust protection for TYS’ retail portfolio. He was confident that these efforts

would lay a solid foundation for considering the future establishment of a specialized life insurance company.

Conclusion & Lessons learned

This case highlights an importance of business diversification in the rapidly evolving insurance market of Uzbekistan. An analysis, conducted by Maksud demonstrates that relying solely on the commercial segment and reinsurance business would be no longer sustainable, but even dangerous for ensuring long-term growth of TYS. On the one hand, a severe price-driven competition in the commercial segment could further erode TYS' profit margin. On the other hand, an excessive focus on reinsurance could lead to a strong dependence of TYS on reinsureds, with inward risks often being of lower "quality".

Maksud recognizes that expansion into the under-developed retail segment is a strategic necessity rather than a choice. However, expansion over retail segment requires a comprehensive transformation of customer engagement strategies, digital capabilities and insurance products, developed to meet individual needs of customers. Maksud's approach — strengthening digital capabilities, improving customer engagement, investing in product innovation and gradually building a retail-focused brand — demonstrated a clear roadmap for sustainable growth in retail segment.

Furthermore, the case illustrates that significant opportunities often come with substantial investment requirements and long-term commitment. Building a strong foundation in non-life retail business was seen as an essential first step before pursuing the more complex and capital-intensive life insurance business.

HRM1: Moonlighting and Employee Behavior at ALAMB SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES

Author:

Dr P Madhavi Lakshmi

MVGR College of Engineering(A), Vizianagaram, AP, India

Email: madhavi.lakshmi28@gmail.com

Organizational Context & Global Impact:

Alamb Tech being a multinational company headquarted in USA had to undergo radical changes due to the impact of economic models of the nations. As a move to cope with pandameic effect govt has imposed many policies which has hit the companies positively and adversely. On the other hand, Alamb Tech assumed work from home is a good initiative for cost reduction. The company has witnessed a significant impact on their business leading to increased profits. Employees are motivated to increase their contributions with huge perks and benefits. Various employee benefits were sanctioned as a part of employee welfare which eventually added to increased expenditure.

Company scenario:

Earlier days of alamb technologies were quite shiny. The firm use to organize family visits where employees feel delighted and enthusiastic. Every year recognition programs were organized and best employees are highly rewarded. There was a team spirit among employees and the organize climate witnessed a joyful work environment. Many employee motivation programs were launched like reward systems, employee benefits, referral programs, corporate gifting etc. The company created oneness amongst all the employees where managers and subordinates work together towards goals.

Alamb technologies has been with a good start after setting up but gradually there was a consecutive drop down of projects. several teams are less performing and resulted in missing deadlines. The company had to withdraw a few operations and client relationships worsened. Also, profits started falling down. During this critical times Alamb Technologies has made employee policies rigid. Employees noticed work

pressures instead of joyful work environment. Teams are frequently shuffled so that employees work with new members and resulted in poor team dynamics.
Authority and responsibility of employee performance vested with reporting managers who can suggest to hire or fire an employee from the team and refer to HR department. Even the compensation decisions like employee pay package, increments and performance-based bonus were in the hands of reporting managers.

Protagonist

Joe a software engineer at ALAMB SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES abruptly stepped into the office on a Monday morning. Mr Sam the project lead checking the project details to be accomplished by coming month end. Sam decided to schedule a one-to-one meeting with Mr Joe to check the readiness towards the upcoming project deadline. Joe had a gloomy face and checking the mail very anxiously. He starred at the mail and felt a deep sigh. The mail read *"YOUR APPLICATION FOR THE POSITION OF SOFTWARE CONSULTANT AT ABC INC., HAS BEEN REJECTED".* Joe now lost into thoughts about his financial crisis and inability to cover all the expenses from the salary received in the current job.

Demotivated Employee

Joe was working at Alamb Software Technologies from past 8 years but several times he missed the promotion opportunity due to Manager Bias and mis perception about him. Joe was a workaholic personality but, in several instances, he was aggressive towards the manager regarding various work aspects. Ms Rosaline, the reporting manager to Joe pointed out the aggressive nature several times but Joe was unchanged. She assumed the negative attitude of Joe and started neglecting and never referred any promotions to him. To other employees who were favorable Ms Rosaline assured a prompt career progress.

Changing work nature

Since inception Alamb Technologies was been working from site and employee policies were very friendly and highly motivating. The organization believed in workplace integrity and employee compensation structure was fair. This led to increased productivity and increased employee morale. During sudden global pandemic every organization was forced to adopt new work culture i.e. virtual work

environment. The employees were forced to work virtually. This scenario has hit the employees of Alamb technologies also. In this regard the lead scheduled a daily meeting with the members to check the work progress. When employees work virtually the biggest challenge arised is the work delay due to various reasons like technical glitches, improper resource availability and house hold issues etc. Joe was initially very happy when pandemic started as he felt staying at home and working virtually is joyful. He realized work pressures enhanced during work from home rather than work from site.

Manager attitude:

Ms rosaline was been earlier working in non-technical department to handle employee development activities. But the firm has taken women empowerment initiatives which led to promoting Ms rosaline as reporting manager in technical department. Her work culture with the sub ordinates was quite un predictable. she assumed all the team responsibility but never indulged in work progress of sub ordinates. She believed in multi-tasking but failed to define proper timelines for assigned jobs to the sub ordinates. This led to employee differences among the team. Ms Rosaline failed to delegate and relied on team members for her individual contribution also. During promotions she was biased and neglected the contributions of team members. As per company policy reporting manager has to take staff compensation decisions. She mis used the opportunity to nurture employee contribution through motivation rather ended up with employee dissatisfaction. Joe was workaholic but the decisions taken by Ms rosaline during several instances made him reluctant to work which led to heated arguments between them several times during the working hours.

Protagonist dilemma:

Joe who joined the company in his early career gradually lost the enthusiasm at work. He noticed that work contributions merely matter and career growth looks rigid. He was intended to have one to one with lead Mr sam several times but taken aback knowing the meagre impact. Joe was initially very friendly with other colleagues. He maintained work progress ahead of deadlines to ensure his employee performance is never a concern for his career path. He maintained good rapport with the reporting managers earlier. But gradually with the changing work scenario at alamb technologies joe became less active and other colleagues who were his earlier

reporting managers started highlighting joe as aggressive person instead of appreciating his work nature. Ms rosaline too mis interpreted joe and reported negative performance for 3 consecutive years. On the other hand, joe was eventually facing worklife balance challenges which made him more rigid at work place.

Company's warning signs:

As days rolled on, Alamb Technologies was not like earlier. Globally recession started hitting and Alamb also shutdown few units across the globe. Alongside, as a part of cost cutting headquarters has rolled out a downsizing to be implemented at all the sites globally. This was a terrible state to all the employees as everyone were at job risk, even joe was not exceptional.

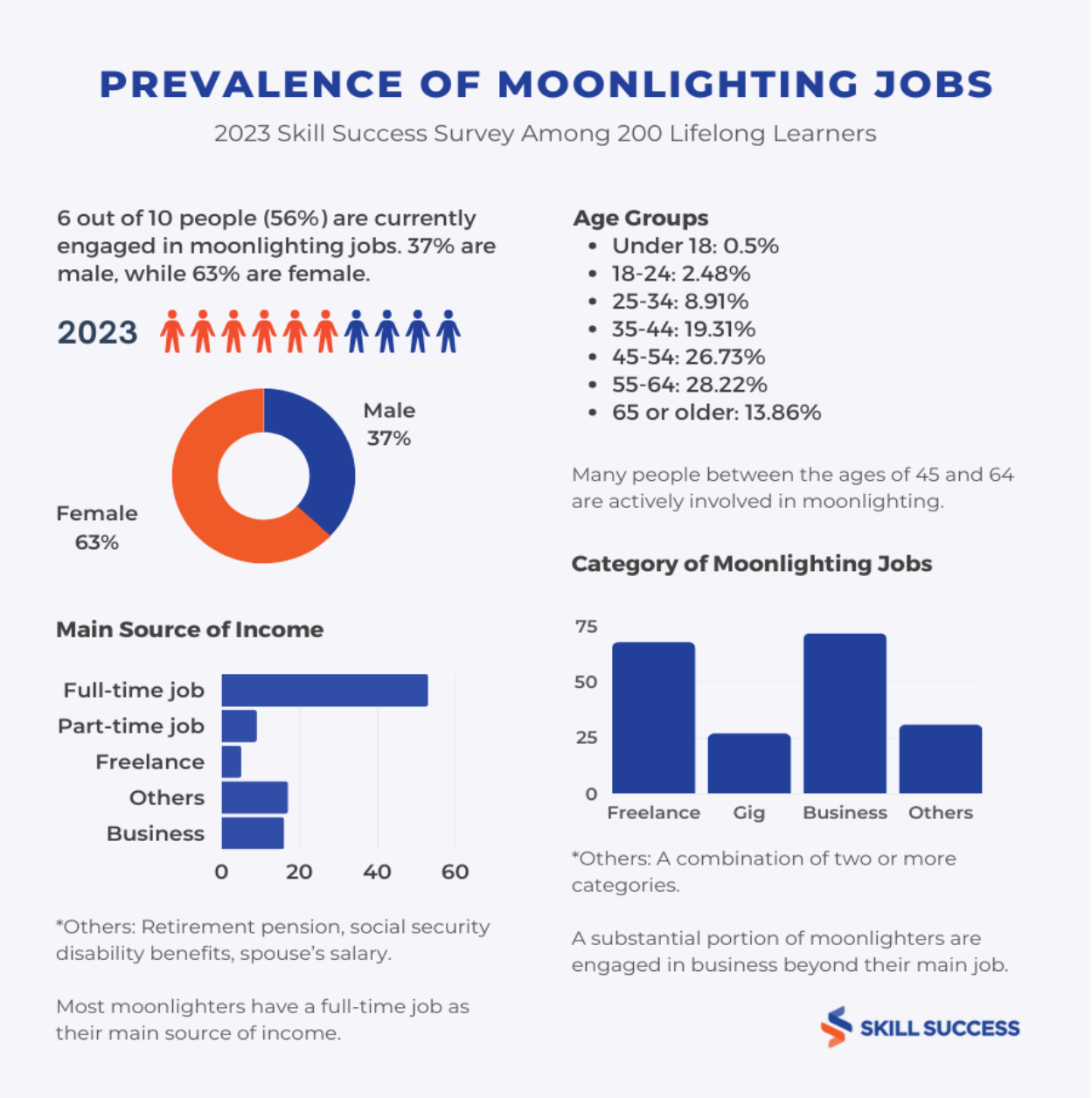
Joe's action plan:

Mr sam being the lead has suddenly resigned the job to have better opportunity knowing the company crisis. Now alamb Technologies was not a happy place to work for employees. The departments were restructured and reduction in head count was rolled out gradually. Joe feels day to day risk at job and worried about personal obligations too. On the other hand, not only Alamb Technologies but many other companies were implementing downsizing and recession has hit at a higher state. In this critical scenario, joe was searching for any second job while working at alamb technologies to be on safe zone. He started vigorous job search and one day Ms rosaline directly communicated that team members have to prepare resumes and look forward to new opportunities.

Moonlighting scenario

Moonlighting is an act of choosing secondary work while already engaging in a primary work. (Imran & Tanveer, 2015) which include freelancing, consulting or running a small business. Due to global environment the remote work culture enhanced(Dr. A.Shaji George & A.S.Hovan George, 2022) and moonlighting has become a way of life.(Sussman, n.d.). Gig workers has increased and covid has positively boosted this trend. Especially IT sectors have a greater number of employees looking for secondary job.

Exhibit 1:



Source: [Moonlighting Jobs in 2024: Facts, Statistics, and Expert Insights | Skill Success Blog]

Exhibit 2:

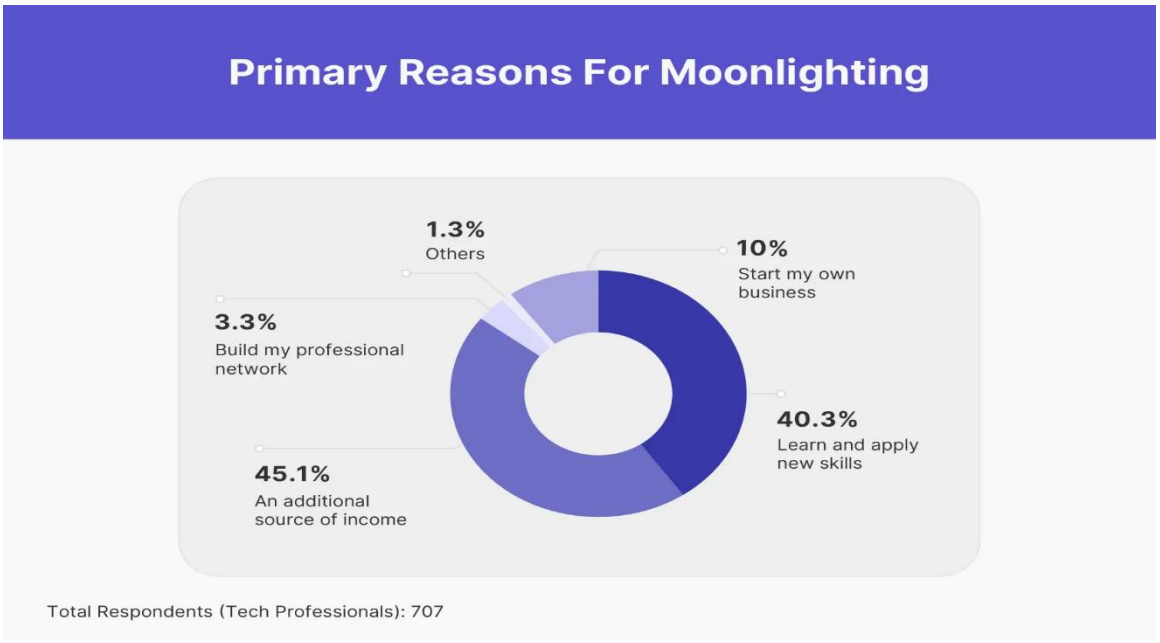
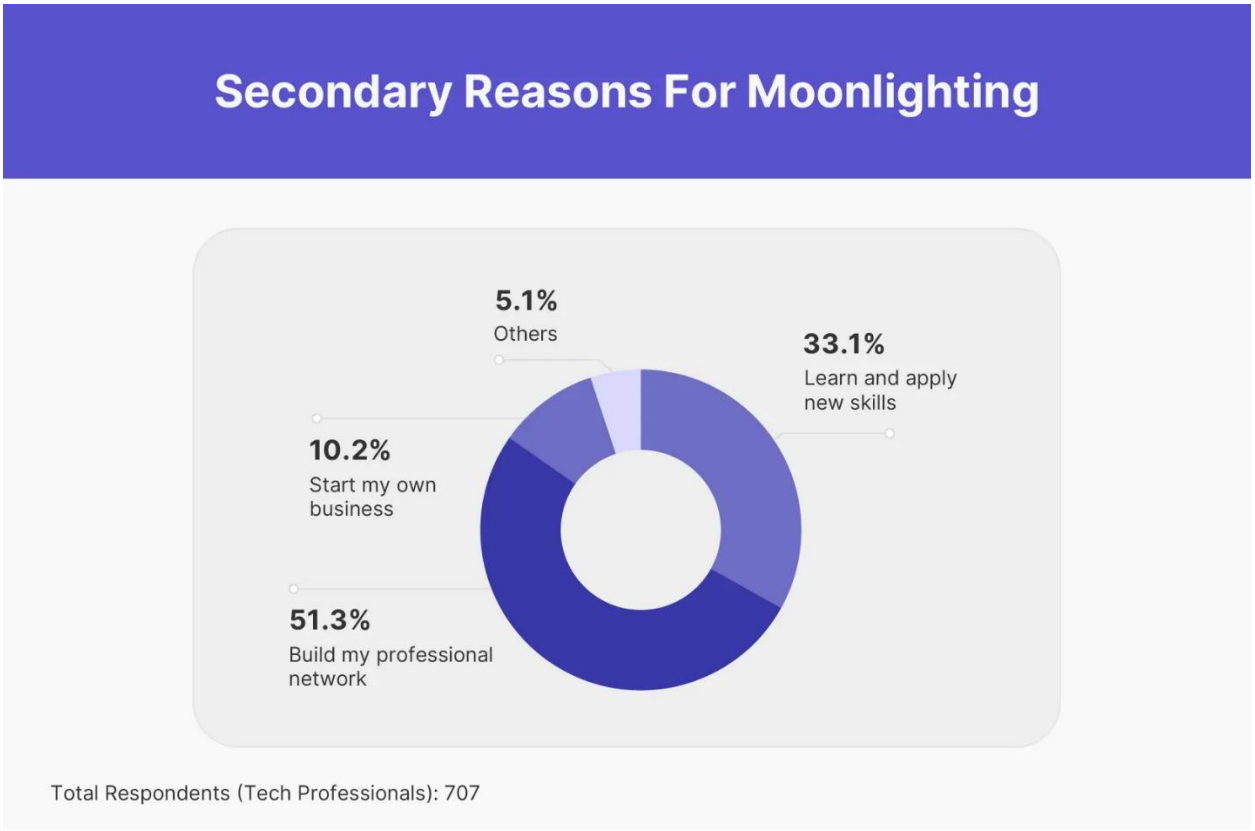


Exhibit 3:



References:

Dr. A.Shaji George, & A.S.Hovan George. (2022). *A Review of Moonlighting in the IT Sector And its Impact*. https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.7114049

Imran, M., & Tanveer, A. (2015). Impact of training & development on employees' performance in banks of pakistan. *European Journal of Training and Development Studies*, *3*(1), 22–44.

Singh, A. (2022, April 4). Moonlighting in India: Another work trend that is sparking a lot of interest. *SME Futures*. https://smefutures.com/moonlighting-in-india-another-work-trend-that-is-sparking-a-lot-of-interest/

Sussman, D. (n.d.). *Moonlighting: A growing way of life*.

Source:https://cutshort.io/_next/image?url=https:%2F%2Fcdn.cutshort.io%2Fpublic%2Fimages%2Fnext-unauth-assets%2Freports-assets%2Fmoonlight-graph-3-v3.png&w=1920&q=75

TEACHING NOTES

Synopsis of the Case: This case discusses the moonlighting scenario in an IT company where a protagonist has faced multiple circumstances to drive him towards choosing second job. Also, the case tries to establish whether moon lighting is ethical way at the work place by defining a strong moon lighting policy.

Key words: Moon lighting, Organization, Work Environment

Teaching Objectives:

- To understand the concept of moon lighting in Human Resource Management
- To understand the pros and cons of moonlighting policy in an organization
- To suggest policies to HR managers for safeguarding against the negative impact of moon lighting

Expected Learning Outcomes:

The case allows the students to make decisions pertaining to employee Moon lighting. The major expected outcomes include:

- Explore the possibilities of moon lighting at work place.
- Understand the moon lighting scenario in the organizations.
- Identify major challenges and strategies to cope with moon lighting.
- List down key HR issues regarding moon lighting policy.

Target audience:

• MBA/Post Graduate Program in Management in first year where core course like HRM is taught

• MBA/Post Graduate Program in Management in the course like “strategic HRM” in the second year. The case is to be discussed towards the end of the program so that the students can appreciate the problems faced by employees and discuss ways to solve the issues that arise in an organization.

• MBA/Post Graduate Program in Management in General Management Specialization to evaluate the pros and cons of a policy.

Suggested teaching Plan

Pre-class reading: 2 hours of pre-class reading to understand the intricacies of case and to nalyse the assignment questions. The students can also supplement this case by additional information on various organisations moon lighting policy.

Suggested teaching process: 90 minutes

20 minutes to understand the insights and impact of Moon lighting.

30 minutes to discuss the predicaments of HR managers in terms of Moon lighting.

30 minutes to deliberate the role of Human Resources Management towards Moon lighting.

10 minutes for wrapping up the case

Discussion questions

1. what is the action plan for joe??
2. How Alamb Technologies can deal with unfair moon lighting?
3. What are the reasons for joe to adopt Moon lighting?
4. What are the HR challenges that arise during moon lighting policy?
5. Is moon lighting at work place ethical or un ethical?

HRM2: A Case Study on the Essential Influence of Talent Management in Advancing Organizational Innovation

Authors:

Eden Quijote Rangarajan

Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: edenramesh16@gmail.com

Dr. Sudha. S

Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: srisudha.research18@gmail.com

Abstract

The critical role that people management plays in fostering organizational innovation is examined in this study. Innovation, productivity, and long-term sustainability are all improved by efficient talent management, which cultivates employee engagement, skill development, and strategy alignment.

Keywords: People management, Strategy alignment, Organizational innovation

1. INTRODUCTION

Through the recruitment, development, and retention of elite personnel, talent management plays a critical role in promoting organizational innovation. Effective human capital management gives businesses a competitive edge in today's cutthroat business environment by fostering an innovative and problem-solving staff. By putting effective leadership development, ongoing learning, and talent acquisition strategies into practice, companies foster an atmosphere where workers are encouraged to try new things and offer fresh perspectives. This proactive strategy guarantees long-term flexibility and success in a market that is changing quickly in addition to increasing efficiency.

2. REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Norasyikin Shaikh Ibrahim (2023) highlights that talent is a key factor for firms to achieve their strategic goals in today's competitive environment. Emphasizing the

importance of hiring, nurturing, and retaining skilled employees, the study explores how different people management techniques influence innovation in Malaysia. Using both quantitative and qualitative methods, the research aims to show that talent management strategies significantly enhance innovation, leading to greater wealth creation and value addition in the Malaysian public sector. The article will provide a detailed conclusion.

Reham Zuhier Qasim Almomani (2023) examined the impact of talent management on organizational innovation in Jordan's telecom industry. The study surveyed 370 employees across three telecom companies, with 257 valid responses. The results revealed that talent management significantly influences innovation in these companies. The study emphasized the importance of focusing on talent management as it drives work-related actions.

Alzuod, M. A. (2024) investigated the impact of talent management (TM) on innovation in Jordan's pharmaceutical sector. Using a quantitative approach, data was collected through a questionnaire distributed to 400 employees and managers, with 295 valid responses. The analysis, conducted using SPSS, revealed that TM positively impacts innovation, with key dimensions like position identification, competency training, development, and incentive management enhancing creativity. The study recommends that pharmaceutical companies in Jordan invest in training, development, and incentives to retain top talent and foster a collaborative, innovative culture.

Rofi Rofaida (2023) conducted a systematic literature review on talent management, analyzing publications from 2017 to 2022. From an initial 969 papers, 40 were selected for the study. The review covered topics such as talent identification, development, retention, and the evaluation of talent management effectiveness. Key findings include the varying approaches businesses take toward talent management, the role of technology in streamlining processes, and the importance of data analysis in measuring the impact of talent management efforts. The study also identified research gaps, including the effects of emerging technologies like AI and cultural influences on talent management practices. The findings offer valuable insights for scholars, professionals, and business leaders in developing effective talent management systems.

Neha Agarwal (2024) explores the importance of talent management (TM) in organizational success, particularly in attracting and retaining top talent. The study

focuses on the role of employee engagement in strengthening the link between TM and organizational performance. Using a systematic literature review (SLR) method, the research analyzes 30 studies published between 2020 and 2024, following PRISMA guidelines. The findings highlight how TM practices, both internal and external, contribute to public organizations' success by fostering team development, engagement, and loyalty, ultimately ensuring long-term profitability and a competitive edge.

3. OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1. Examine how employee engagement functions as a mediator between organizational innovation and talent management.
2. Determine talent management trends unique to your industry.
3. Examine how organizational innovation is affected by talent management tactics.
4. Examine how strategic HR management helps match personnel management to company goals that are driven by innovation.

4. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

As the most suitable method for investigating how talent management affects organizational innovation, this study will employ a quantitative research methodology.

- It enables statistical examination of correlations between variables, yielding quantifiable and objective insights.
- By gathering information from a bigger sample, it guarantees generalizability.
- It makes hypothesis testing possible using a range of statistical methods, guaranteeing the accuracy of results.
- It increases replicability and reduces bias, which lends credibility to the study.

5. RESULT

According to the study, organizational innovation is greatly boosted by personnel management, with important aspects such competency training, development, and reward management being particularly important. This includes:

- Organizations that place a high priority on hiring, training, and retaining talent routinely outperform rivals in terms of promoting innovation.

- Employee engagement results in innovation-driven success because engaged workers are more flexible, proactive, and willing to try new things.
- Customer experience improvement, staff appreciation, and leadership development are given top priority in the service sector.
- Businesses that match innovation objectives with HR strategies report more success in talent-driven innovation.

6. FINDINGS AND DISCUSSIONS

- Bonuses, stock options, and chances for professional advancement are examples of incentives that motivate staff to think creatively and support company success.
- Businesses that invest in talent management not only foster innovation but also guarantee long-term flexibility and commercial viability in dynamic marketplaces.
- Identifying important positions inside a company guarantees that high-impact workers make valuable contributions to innovation.
- Long-term innovation requires a well-rounded strategy that includes hiring, training, and retention.
- Employing digital solutions for talent management offers businesses both advantages and disadvantages.

7. CONCLUSION

By improving employee engagement, skill development, and strategic alignment with corporate goals, effective talent management is essential to promoting organizational innovation. Businesses that put a high priority on hiring, developing, and retaining talent have a competitive advantage because motivated workers are more flexible, proactive, and open to trying new things. Important tactics like performance-based rewards, employee recognition, and leadership development support an innovative culture and the long-term viability of a company.

HRM3: A Sneak Peak @ Work Culture for Gen Z and Alpha in India

Authors:

Dr. R Lathangi

Presidency University, Bangalore, India

Email: lathangi.r@presidencyuniversity.in

Dr. Anni Arnav

Presidency University, Bangalore, India

Email: anni.arnav@presidencyuniversity.in

Abstract: Generation Z, individuals born from 1997 to 2012, along with Generation Alpha, those born from 2013 to 2025, will play a significant role in shaping the workforce and culture of the future. They will be carrying their values, expectations and literacy over technology at work. Gen Z are also referred to as first fully digital-native generation being raised and surrounded by internet, smartphones and social media. They exhibit unique perspective on work, education, technology and social issues which is very different from the earlier generations such as Millennials and Gen X. They seek work-life balance, mental health support, and continuous learning opportunities, making hybrid and remote work models more desirable.

Further Gen Alpha referred to as the first fully AI-native generation—is expected to take workplace digitalization even more. With early exposure to automation, augmented reality (AR), and artificial intelligence (AI), they will demand seamless technology integration, immersive work experiences, and hyper-personalized career growth paths.

With this backdrop, several discussions have been going around in India over the recent few days after software billionaire NR Narayana Murthy - the father-in-law of UK Prime Minister Rishi Sunak – mentioned that in order to support the development of the nation, young people need be prepared to labour seventy hours a week. On the other hand L & T chairman SN Subramanyan advocated Indians to work ninety-hour workweeks, with no Sundays. A few top industry leaders believe it's the key to boosting

productivity, and they're not holding back in saying so. With several organisations pushing for more work hours, what remain to be seen is how this will turn out to be in the near future work culture of Indian organisations.

Case Study

In a recent exchange between Infosys co-founder Narayana Murthy and ex-Infosys CFO Mohandas Pai, Narayana Murthy had proposed a 70-hour work week for the young workforce. The proposal has caused extensive controversy.

Everyone has an opinion about the proposal of the 70-hour work week. Some are challenging the productivity test vs. hours worked. Some are arguing work hours extremes vs. work-life balance. Some are weighing in on fair pay if a 70-hour work week is implemented rather than a 48-hour work week. It is neither a law that has taken effect, nor unlike a fleeting realization during covid that being physically present in offices is so yesterday and remote work is the future.

- Productivity is the measurement of how effectively resources are utilized to produce a specific goal or result. It is usually linked with the concept of obtaining more output or value from an input.
- It is the efficiency with which manpower and investment are utilised to create services and commodities. It affects the economic growth and living standards of a nation.
- Productivity can be used in many contexts, including people, organizations, industries, or even whole economies.

Type of Productivity:

- Labour Productivity: It quantifies output per unit of work, having a direct impact on wages, living standards, and purchasing power.
- Capital productivity: It measure production from physical resources such as machines and structures, which affects competitiveness and profitability.
- Total Factor Productivity: It explains output growth in excess of labour and capital, tend to be linked with innovation, efficiency, and technological change.

How many hours does a typical young Indian work today?

- According to data from India's 2019 Time Use Survey, Indians aged between 15 to 29 works roughly 7 to 7.2 hours/day in rural India and about 8 to 8.5 hours a day in urban India.
- In a comparative study of work hours across different states reveals that urban areas have longer work times than rural regions. Uttarakhand ranks highest, with its youth averaging 9.6 hours of work per day.

Productivity status of Indian workers:

- Indians typically work nearly 48 hours each week, according to ILO data, which ranks among the highest in the world. However, their hourly productivity stands at $8.47.
- Even countries such as France, with an average workweek of 30 hours, are able to produce more higher productivity of more than $58 per hour.

India’s Comparison of Annual Working hours and Labour Productivity with Other Countries

- The founder of Infosys stated that India's work productivity lags behind that of numerous countries globally. He emphasized that it has become increasingly clear that without enhancing our work productivity, we will struggle to compete with nations that have made significant advancements.
- Actions taken by Japan and Germany: Post-Second World War, these nations took huge steps in enhancing productivity. They motivated citizens to work for an additional amount of time during a certain period of years.
- The number of working hours of Germans and the Japanese reached a record high after the war, between about 2,200 and 2,400 hours annually. This amounted to an average of 8.3 hours to 9 hours of work per day and considering the five day work week with no breaks inbetween.

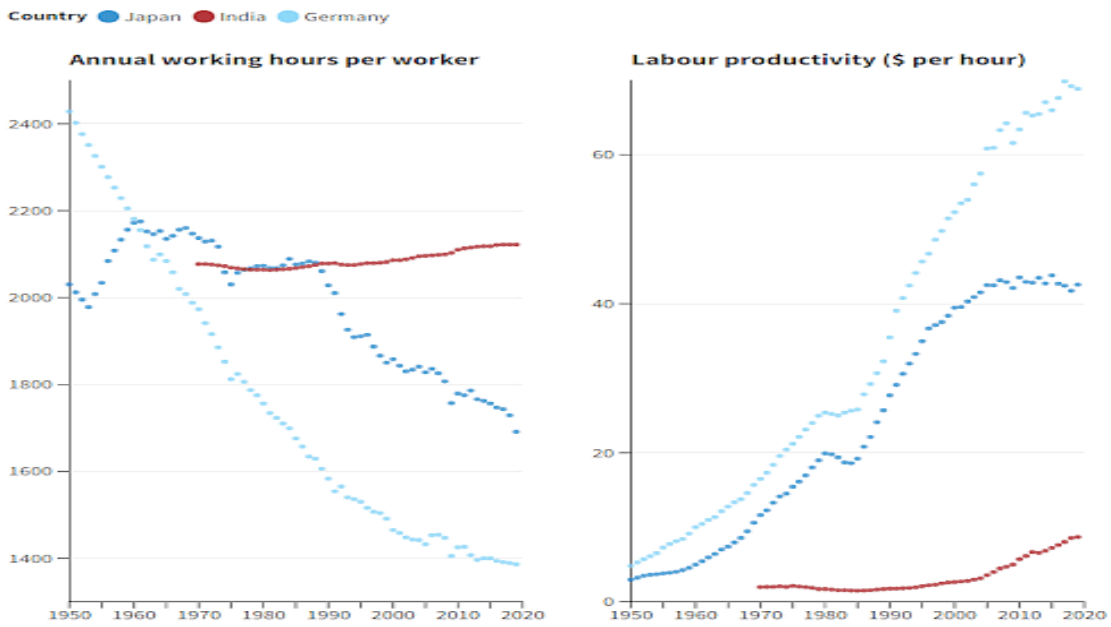


Fig 1: Annual working hours and labour productivity of workers of different countries.

- Higher economic output and GDP growth: More working hours mean greater productivity, which results in increased economic output and GDP of a nation.
- Increased competitiveness globally: Countries with more working hours become more competitive globally, which attracts investments and boosts economic growth.
- More employment opportunities: Longer work hours can provide more employment opportunities, decreasing unemployment rates and enhancing workforce participation.
- Enhanced tax revenues for the government: Rising incomes and heightened economic activity result in greater tax revenues for the government, which can be allocated towards infrastructure development and public services.
- Increased flexibility to accommodate market demands: Companies operating longer hours can respond more effectively to market changes and customer needs, allowing continuous operations.
- Increased innovation and product improvement: Longer work hours are likely to offer additional time for research and development, promoting innovation and product enhancements.
- Acquiring useful work experience and skills: Longer work hours ensure additional chances for people to acquire useful experience and skills.

- Possibility of social and community growth: Longer work hours can result in additional resources for social and community growth activities, and thus society at large.

Looking ahead, it is imperative that organizations and companies become aware of, and prepare for, the future wave of talent: Generation Z and Generation Alpha. These youth are going to revolutionize the workforce in profound ways, with their own particular skills, priorities, and challenges.

Gen Z, born 1997 through 2012, is the generation after the Millennials. The first true digitally native generation, they have all grown up under the conditions of ubiquitous internet presence, smartphones and social networking. Some distinctive traits of Gen Z are:

- Technologically savvy: Gen Z is extremely tech-savvy and adept at handling digital environments.
- Multicultural: This generation is the most ethnically and racially diverse in history.
- Pragmatic: Having been raised in an era of economic uncertainty, Gen Z is now more practical and frugal.
- Socially aware: Gen Z cares about social justice, environmental stewardship, and ethical consumption.

Born from 2010 to date, Gen Alpha is the generation that will follow Gen Z. Despite being young, they are likely to be the most technology- saturated generation ever. From early trends observed about Gen Alpha, it is likely that they will be:

- Digital natives: Gen Alpha will have grown up with technology from birth, influencing their communication and learning patterns.
- Entrepreneurial: Owing to widespread availability of Internet resources, Gen Alpha could prefer innovation and entrepreneurism.
- Connected worldwide: Raised in a progressively borderless world, Gen Alpha is likely to posses a very strong international outlook.
- Environmentally conscious: Sustainability and climate change will be key issues for this generation.

Areas where these generations are likely to lead change:

1. Placing Purpose and Values First

- Gen Z and Alpha are extremely values-oriented, looking for work that is aligned with their own beliefs and that will benefit society in some way. Individuals are increasingly inclined to prioritize purpose over salary and are attracted to organizations that demonstrate a genuine dedication to social responsibility, diversity, and sustainability.
- Employer takeaway: In order to attract and retain Gen Z and Alpha talent, businesses need to clearly communicate their mission, values, and social purpose. They also need to offer chances for employees to do work that matters and make a difference.

2. Embracing Flexibility and Work-Life Integration

- Growing up in a digitally connected, always-on world, Gen Z and Alpha will demand more flexibility regarding where, when, and how they work. They will likely blur the boundaries between work and personal life and will appreciate employers who help them maintain their overall well-being.
- Employer takeaway: Companies need to provide flexible work schedules, like the possibility of working from home and flexible hours, to suit the needs of Gen Z and Alpha. They must also care for employee well-being through quality benefits, counselling, and work-life balance programs.

3. Continuous Learning and Skill Development

- Gen Z and Alpha know that, in today's fast-changing world, lifelong learning and ongoing skill-building are critical. They'll look for employers who offer growth opportunities, upskilling, and cross-functional assignments.
- Employer takeaway: Invest in comprehensive learning and development initiatives, such as mentorship, job rotations, and online course access. Foster a continuous learning culture and well-defined paths for career progression.

4. Collaborative and Inclusive Workplaces

- Gen Z and Alpha believe in diversity, equity, and inclusion, and will demand that their workplaces embody these values. They are at ease working in a diverse team and will excel in non-hierarchical, collaborative work environments.
- Employer takeaway: Create an inclusive workplace culture that honors diversity and fosters belonging. Practice equitable hiring and promotion, and

create opportunities for cross-functional collaboration and teamwork.Leveraging Technology and Innovation

- Being the first generation of "digital natives," Gen Z and Alpha will infuse a new sense of technology and innovation in the labor force. They will learn quickly about new platforms and tools and expect their organisations to be leaders in the race for technology progress.
- Employer takeaway: Adopt digitalization and invest in advanced technologies in order to bring in and motivate Gen Z and Alpha talent. Foster innovation through allowing employees space to try new things, to take risks, and to innovate.

The importance of work/life balance remains a top priority for both Gen Z and millennials, ranking as their foremost criterion when selecting employers and being the most esteemed quality among their peers. Over the past year, there has been a notable rise in on-site work, with nearly two-thirds of these individuals reporting that their employers have implemented a return-to-office policy, either required full-time on-site presence or adopted a hybrid work model. The outcomes of these policies have varied; some individuals have experienced benefits such as increased engagement, stronger relationships, and improved organization in their daily routines, while others have reported heightened stress levels and decreased productivity. Despite these changes, Gen Z and millennials continue to value flexibility in their work locations and schedules, which has further increased the attractiveness of alternative employment options, such as part-time roles, job-sharing arrangements, and freelance or side gigs.

Indian Workforce Tomorrow:

Gen Alpha will likely prioritize flexibility and work-life balance in their professional lives, abandoning the conventional 9-to-5 office routine for flexible work schedules and remote work options. Having grown up during an age of digital nomadism and remote collaboration, Gen Alpha will likely appreciate the autonomy to work from anywhere and at any time, using technology to remain connected and productive. Consequently, we can expect increased movement towards decentralized and flexible employment models, as firms provide working from home for employees to help them recruit and retain the best Gen Alpha workers.

Gen Z came of age during an era where the distinction between the 9-to-5 workday and the emerging flexible work paradigms blurred- a working mode that made

subsequent generations feel the need to always be "on. "Work and home life are all so blended that if you don't watch out, you can be working all the time," Katz said. "I think Gen Z is attuned to that."

Maintaining a balance between professional responsibilities and personal life, along with ensuring both physical and mental well-being, is crucial for Generation Z. They prioritize the importance of human experiences and recognize that work should not define one's existence.

Will the Work culture be welcomed by Gen Z and Gen Alpha?

The idea of a 70-hour workweek is unlikely to be embraced by Gen Z and Gen Alpha, as their values and expectations around work are vastly different from previous generations. Gen Z prioritizes work-life balance, mental well-being, and flexibility over traditional notions of success tied to long hours. They view efficiency, technology, and remote work as key drivers of productivity rather than excessive time spent at the workplace. The rise of the anti-hustle culture further reinforces their resistance to overworking, as they seek careers that align with their personal values and provide fulfillment beyond financial incentives.

Similarly, Gen Alpha, growing up in an era of automation, AI, and evolving workplace norms, will likely expect even more autonomy and results-driven work structures. They may favor flexible hours, project-based work, or even shorter workweeks, making the rigid 70-hour model unappealing. While some high-demand industries may continue to push long work hours, organizations risk losing top young talent if they fail to adapt. Instead, businesses that offer meaningful work, flexibility, and well-being initiatives will attract and retain the next generations of workers. Ultimately, the future of work will be shaped by smarter, not longer, working hours.

The question remains to be seen if the corporates are ready to handle this dynamic and disruptive thought process of Gen Z and Gen Alpha.

HRM4: Implementing Effective Grievance Mechanisms: Trust vs. Timeliness

Authors:

Dr. Sindhuja CV

Indian Institute of Plantation Management, Bengaluru, India

Email: sindhuja.kumari@gmail.com

Dr. Naveen B.R

Indian Institute of Plantation Management, Bengaluru, India

Email: naveenbr@iipmb.edu.in

1.Introduction

On a scorching June afternoon in 2023, Rekha, a 35-year-old landless farmworker from Karnataka, stood under the relentless sun, wondering if she would ever receive the protective equipment promised by Eco-Harvest a year prior. She and her colleagues had persistently raised concerns about exposure to extreme heat and hazardous pesticides, yet their grievances seemed to disappear into a bureaucratic void. The prolonged inaction forced Rekha to question the effectiveness of the company's grievance mechanism.

Despite Eco-Harvest's commitment to sustainable agriculture and community engagement, its grievance redressal system was increasingly perceived as ineffective. Particularly for vulnerable workers, including women, the process lacked responsiveness and tangible outcomes. Although workers voiced their concerns through company field staff, delays and a lack of resolution eroded trust in the mechanism. This case study examines the core issues affecting the grievance mechanism and explores potential solutions to improve its efficiency and accessibility.

2. Company Overview

Eco-Harvest, a leading agribusiness firm, has spent four decades specializing in plant-based extracts for industries such as functional foods, fragrances, and cosmetics. The company has built its reputation by collaborating closely with smallholder farmers and promoting sustainable agricultural practices. However, its approach to worker relations

and grievance redressal requires re-evaluation to align with ethical labor practices and ensure fair treatment of all stakeholders.

3. Industry Context

The Indian agribusiness sector, particularly in high-value crops and plant-based extracts, relies heavily on smallholder farmers and laborers, many of whom work in precarious conditions. While the industry has expanded significantly, its benefits have not equitably reached marginalized laborers, particularly women and landless workers. Structural issues such as poor working conditions, wage delays, and ineffective grievance mechanisms persist.

Companies operating in this sector face a dual challenge: maintaining cost-effective supply chains while ensuring labor rights and social responsibility. Eco-Harvest must navigate this complex environment by strengthening its internal policies and addressing systemic challenges to create an equitable workplace.

4. Incident Leading to the Issue

In an effort to strengthen worker relations, Eco-Harvest introduced a formal grievance mechanism intended to address concerns related to wages, workplace conditions, and safety. However, field assessments revealed significant shortcomings in its implementation. Workers faced barriers such as language constraints, bureaucratic delays, and socio-cultural dynamics that deterred them from utilizing the system. Women reported dissatisfaction with the process, citing unresolved complaints regarding delayed payments, inadequate PPE, and overall lack of responsiveness.

The ineffectiveness of the grievance mechanism resulted in growing discontent among the workers. Many felt that their voices were unheard, leading to an erosion of trust in the company. This case highlights the need for a bottom-up approach that considers worker perspectives and fosters a more inclusive and transparent complaint resolution process.

5. Core Issues

The fundamental problem stemmed from a disconnect between Eco-Harvest's formal policies and the realities on the ground. Despite the company's stated commitment to addressing grievances efficiently, workers experienced prolonged delays and inaction. For instance, Rekha and her peers repeatedly requested personal protective

equipment to shield them from extreme heat during harvesting. While the company allocated PPE to farmers, individual workers found it difficult to access these provisions.

6. Worker Perspectives

Workers shared the following insights:

- *"We requested caps and protective kits, but even after a year, they have not been provided. The heat exposure was unbearable."* – Woman worker
- *"Company information is often in a language we struggle to understand. We rely on relatives to interpret field staff instructions."* – Woman farmer
- *"After my husband passed away, I have struggled with social norms that make it difficult for me to participate in market activities. I requested home collection of produce, but no action was taken."* – Woman farmer
- *"Alcohol abuse is common among workers' families. Hard-earned wages are wasted, and domestic violence follows. The company should take preventive steps to support us."* – Woman worker

7. Key Challenges Identified

Field observations across Karnataka and Tamil Nadu highlighted key concerns:

a. **Limited Awareness:** Many workers lacked clarity on how to use the grievance mechanism, while those aware found it intimidating. Studies have shown that low literacy rates and lack of formal training programs contribute significantly to the underutilization of grievance mechanisms (Agarwal, 2020). When workers are not properly informed about the existence and functioning of such mechanisms, they are less likely to engage with them (Bhowmik, 2018). Effective grievance mechanisms require continuous education, sensitization workshops, and regular interactions between company representatives and workers to ensure awareness and usability (ILO, 2019). Moreover, previous research in the Indian agribusiness sector has emphasized the need for simplified procedures, such as visual aids or multilingual resources, to enhance worker understanding (Saini, 2021).

b. **Trust Deficit:** A lack of transparency and delayed responses discouraged workers from engaging with the mechanism. Research suggests that the effectiveness of grievance mechanisms is directly linked to worker trust in the system (Narayan &

Verma, 2020). When grievances are not addressed in a timely or fair manner, workers begin to perceive the mechanism as ineffective, leading to further disengagement (Sen & Roy, 2017). The agribusiness sector, in particular, has witnessed cases where companies introduce formal grievance policies without ensuring proper execution and accountability, further exacerbating mistrust (Chand, 2022). Additionally, previous studies highlight the importance of independent oversight, such as third-party audits, to ensure that complaints are addressed fairly and transparently (Human Rights Watch, 2020).

c. **Barriers to Access:** Language constraints and socio-cultural inhibitions, particularly for women, hindered effective participation. Women workers, who often face additional socio-cultural barriers, are less likely to use formal grievance mechanisms compared to their male counterparts (Deshpande & Kabeer, 2019). Language differences further exacerbate the problem, as many rural workers are not fluent in the dominant languages used in grievance documentation or reporting (Mitra, 2021). A study on grievance mechanisms in rural labor markets found that women often feel uncomfortable raising complaints due to gendered power structures within both the workplace and community (Rao, 2020). To address these challenges, it is crucial to have female grievance officers and locally trusted intermediaries to facilitate participation and ensure cultural sensitivity (Bardhan & Mukherjee, 2018).

d. **Common Grievances:** Unmet demands for PPE, wage delays, inadequate pay, domestic challenges, and health concerns. Studies in agricultural labor markets confirm that delayed wage payments and inadequate PPE provision are persistent issues affecting workers' productivity and well-being (ILO, 2021). A recent report by the Fair Labor Association (FLA, 2022) found that 60% of agricultural workers in developing economies reported late wage payments as a critical issue, with similar concerns being raised in the Indian agribusiness sector (Kumar, 2021). Health concerns, including exposure to pesticides and extreme weather conditions, have been extensively documented, emphasizing the importance of proactive employer interventions (Sharma, 2020). Companies that fail to address these issues risk decreased worker morale, higher attrition rates, and reputational damage (Verghese, 2019).

e. **Exclusion of Landless Workers:** Many felt the mechanism prioritized farmers over agricultural laborers. Research highlights that landless workers, who form a significant portion of the agricultural workforce, are often excluded from labor rights

protections and grievance mechanisms due to informal employment arrangements (Jha, 2018). Unlike contract farmers, landless laborers do not have direct contractual relationships with agribusiness firms, leading to systemic exclusion (Patnaik, 2021). Studies recommend that companies develop parallel grievance mechanisms specifically tailored for laborers, rather than relying solely on farmer-driven reporting systems (Sundar, 2019). A well-documented approach is the implementation of community-based grievance platforms that incorporate both farmers and laborers in a participatory decision-making process (Ghosh, 2022).

f. **Gender-Specific Challenges:** Women workers faced additional challenges related to social norms, domestic responsibilities, and limited mobility, making it harder for them to engage with formal complaint mechanisms. Gender disparities in grievance redressal systems are widely acknowledged, with research showing that women are more likely to face retaliation when they voice workplace concerns (Sen, 2019). Cultural norms often discourage women from speaking up in male-dominated environments, particularly in industries where labor hierarchies are rigidly structured (Subramanian & Devi, 2020). The burden of unpaid domestic responsibilities further restricts women's mobility, reducing their ability to attend grievance hearings or meetings (Kapoor, 2021). A study by the International Labour Organization (ILO, 2020) emphasizes that gender-sensitive grievance mechanisms—such as anonymous reporting channels, women-only complaint desks, and policy-driven protections against retaliation—significantly improve grievance participation among female workers.

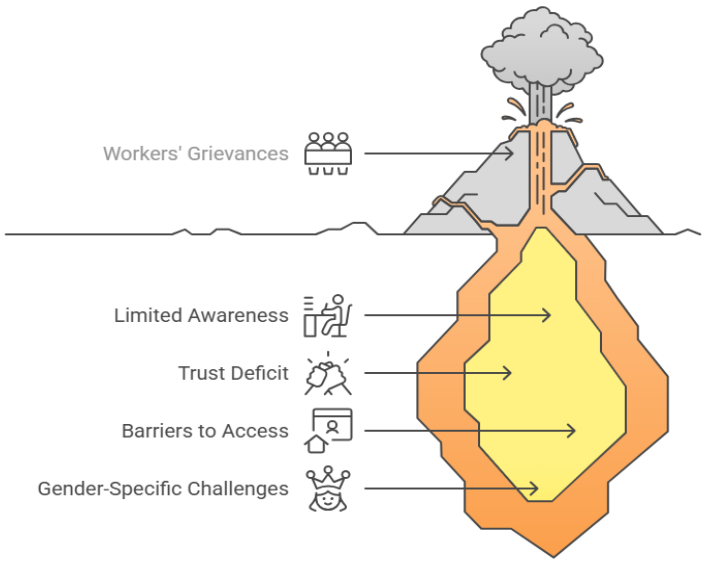


Figure 1: Showing the Key challenges observed from the field on Grievance redressal
By addressing these six key challenges with targeted interventions, Eco-Harvest can create a more inclusive, responsive, and effective grievance mechanism that upholds labor rights and enhances worker well-being.

8. Diverging Perspectives

From the company's standpoint, significant efforts had been made to establish formal grievance channels, provide training, and offer support. However, the top-down approach failed to consider the local socio-cultural context, leading to low adoption rates among workers.

For the workers, the mechanism remained ineffective, as it lacked follow-through. Many preferred informal grievance redressal through direct interactions with farmers, whom they trusted more than corporate representatives. A lack of gender-sensitive grievance redressal further compounded the issue, as women found it difficult to report workplace concerns in male-dominated environments.

9. Potential Solutions

A robust grievance mechanism is essential in the farm-to-factory supply chain to ensure fair labor practices, ethical sourcing, and sustainable business operations. Workers, especially those in vulnerable positions, require a structured platform to voice concerns related to labor rights violations, discrimination, wage disputes, and unsafe working conditions. Companies like Eco-Harvest, a leading agri-business, must implement comprehensive strategies to enhance accessibility, inclusivity, and efficiency in their grievance resolution mechanisms. This paper explores key measures that Eco-Harvest can adopt to bridge existing gaps and strengthen its commitment to ethical labor practices.

To bridge existing gaps in the grievance mechanism, Eco-Harvest can implement several strategic measures. Localized awareness campaigns through interactive workshops and community leaders can educate workers about their rights in regional languages, ensuring better accessibility (Smith & Jones, 2021). Establishing decentralized grievance committees with locally trusted representatives, including

women leaders, can help workers voice their concerns without fear (Brown, 2020). Additionally, technology-based solutions such as mobile reporting systems can facilitate anonymous and quick grievance submissions, improving response efficiency (Lee et al., 2022).

A timely response mechanism with strict resolution timelines and periodic audits can enhance accountability and compliance (Garcia & Patel, 2019). Furthermore, an inclusive policy framework that integrates gender-sensitive approaches can provide necessary support to women facing socio-cultural barriers (United Nations, 2011). Lastly, collaborating with NGOs and labor unions can build trust and credibility, ensuring that the grievance mechanism is effective and widely accepted (Lee et al., 2022). Implementing these measures can significantly strengthen the grievance mechanism, fostering a more ethical and sustainable supply chain.

9.1 Localized Awareness Campaigns

One of the primary barriers to an effective grievance mechanism is a lack of awareness among workers. Many agricultural laborers, particularly in rural areas, are unaware of their rights or the available platforms for reporting grievances (Brown, 2020). Localized awareness campaigns can help bridge this gap by engaging workers in their native languages and cultural contexts. Studies suggest that interactive workshops, role-playing exercises, and storytelling methods are more effective than traditional training sessions in rural communities (Smith & Jones, 2021).

Additionally, leveraging community leaders, union representatives, and peer educators can help workers feel more comfortable discussing grievances. Research by Garcia and Patel (2019) emphasizes that worker-led education initiatives increase participation and confidence in grievance mechanisms. By training influential local figures, Eco-Harvest can foster greater acceptance and trust in the system (See figure 2).

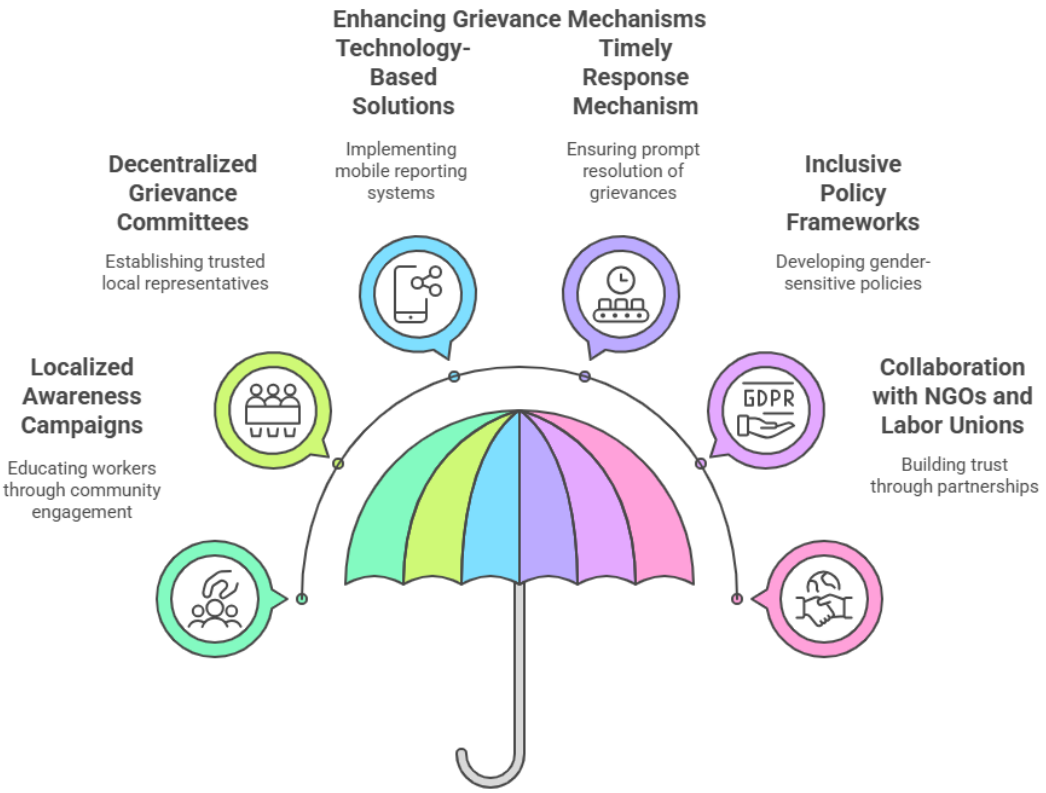


Figure 2: Illustration of potential solutions for implementing effective grievance mechanisms

9.2 Decentralized Grievance Committees

A centralized grievance mechanism often results in delayed responses and bureaucratic inefficiencies. To address this, Eco-Harvest can establish decentralized grievance committees at the community or factory level, ensuring faster issue resolution. These committees should be composed of trusted representatives, including women leaders, workers' representatives, and independent mediators (Lee et al., 2022).

A study by United Nations (2011) on labor rights enforcement highlights the effectiveness of community-based resolution mechanisms in improving grievance reporting rates. These committees can function as intermediaries between workers and the company, ensuring that complaints are handled swiftly and fairly. Moreover, empowering female leaders within the committees can encourage women workers, who often face socio-cultural barriers, to report issues related to harassment or discrimination (Brown, 2020).

9.3 Technology-Based Solutions

Technology can play a crucial role in streamlining grievance mechanisms by making them more accessible, transparent, and anonymous. Many farm and factory workers hesitate to report grievances due to fear of retaliation or lack of direct access to higher management (Garcia & Patel, 2019). To address this, Eco-Harvest can introduce mobile-based reporting systems that allow workers to submit grievances anonymously.

Recent studies show that mobile grievance platforms increase worker engagement and reduce underreporting of labor issues (Lee et al., 2022). Companies in the agricultural sector, such as Nestlé and Unilever, have successfully implemented SMS-based grievance systems, allowing workers to lodge complaints without revealing their identities (Smith & Jones, 2021). Additionally, integrating chatbots and AI-driven assistance can help workers navigate the grievance process, making the system more user-friendly and inclusive.

9.4 Timely Response Mechanism

A grievance mechanism is ineffective without a structured response timeline. Delayed responses not only erode trust but can also escalate minor issues into major labor conflicts (Brown, 2020). Eco-Harvest can establish a strict timeline for grievance resolution, ensuring that all complaints are addressed within a predetermined period.

A study by Garcia and Patel (2019) found that companies with clear escalation protocols and real-time tracking of grievances reported a 40% improvement in worker satisfaction. Implementing a tiered approach, where grievances are categorized based on severity and response urgency, can further streamline the process. Periodic audits by independent labor organizations can enhance transparency and ensure compliance with corporate social responsibility (CSR) commitments (United Nations, 2011).

9.5 *Inclusive Policy Frameworks*

Ensuring that grievance policies are inclusive and gender-sensitive is crucial in creating a fair work environment. Women workers, migrant laborers, and marginalized groups often face additional barriers when seeking grievance redressal. A report by

the International Labour Organization (ILO, 2020) highlights the importance of policies that address gender-based harassment, childcare support, and equal pay disputes.
Eco-Harvest can develop gender-sensitive grievance policies by:

1. Providing female grievance officers to address complaints related to harassment or discrimination.
2. Establishing dedicated support lines for women and marginalized groups.
3. Offering legal assistance and mental health support for affected workers.

By incorporating these elements, the company can foster an inclusive and equitable work environment, ultimately improving worker morale and productivity (Smith & Jones, 2021).

9.6 Collaboration with NGOs and Labor Unions

Building trust and credibility in the grievance mechanism requires collaboration with external stakeholders, such as non-governmental organizations (NGOs), labor unions, and international watchdogs. Studies show that when companies partner with independent organizations, grievance reporting increases as workers feel more secure and protected from retaliation (Lee et al., 2022).
For example, collaborations between the Fair Labor Association (FLA) and agricultural firms have significantly improved grievance resolution rates and worker satisfaction (Brown, 2020). By partnering with such organizations, Eco-Harvest can:

- Enhance transparency in grievance handling.
- Ensure third-party oversight to prevent internal bias.
- Educate workers on their rights through external advocacy groups.

Additionally, periodic joint assessments involving both company representatives and NGO officials can identify systemic labor issues and suggest policy reforms.

10. Way Forward

An effective grievance mechanism is fundamental to ensuring ethical labor practices, fostering trust, and maintaining sustainability in the farm-to-factory supply chain. Eco-Harvest can significantly enhance its grievance resolution framework by adopting localized awareness campaigns, decentralized grievance committees, technology-based solutions, and inclusive policies.To enhance the effectiveness of its grievance mechanism and rebuild trust among workers, Eco-Harvest must adopt a multi-pronged approach:

1. Strengthening Communication Channels: Establishing multilingual communication strategies, including pictorial guides and audio messages, to ensure accessibility for all workers.
2. Building Worker Confidence: Conducting regular engagement sessions with workers to understand their challenges and build trust in the grievance mechanism.
3. Enhancing Transparency: Implementing a tracking system for grievances, allowing workers to monitor the progress and resolution of their complaints.
4. Empowering Women Workers: Creating a gender-sensitive grievance redressal system with female representatives to address specific challenges faced by women in the workforce.
5. Periodic Training & Capacity Building: Providing continuous training for company representatives and field staff on ethical grievance handling and conflict resolution.
6. Third-Party Oversight: Partnering with independent labor rights organizations to audit the grievance system and ensure fairness and accountability.
7. Incentivizing Compliance: Recognizing and rewarding teams that effectively address grievances, encouraging a culture of responsibility and worker welfare.

By implementing these strategic interventions, Eco-Harvest can transform its grievance mechanism into a robust, worker-friendly system that fosters trust, efficiency, and long-term sustainability.Furthermore, implementing a strict response timeline and collaborating with NGOs will reinforce transparency and worker confidence in the system. By taking these measures, Eco-Harvest can build a more resilient, fair, and responsible supply chain, ultimately benefiting both workers and the company.

11. Conclusion

Eco-Harvest's case underscores the need for accessible, transparent, and culturally sensitive grievance mechanisms. The company's failure to address workers' concerns promptly eroded trust and exposed gaps in its approach. To improve, Eco-Harvest must redesign its grievance framework to ensure inclusion, timeliness, and genuine engagement with workers at the grassroots level.

12. Closing Thought

As Rekha stood in the field, she wondered whether her voice would ever be truly heard. Would the company take meaningful action, or would her concerns continue to be dismissed in a system that prioritized profitability over people? The resolution of these questions would shape not only the well-being of Eco-Harvest's workers but also the company's sustainability in an industry increasingly driven by ethical labor practices.

This situation raises important questions about how companies can ensure that their grievance mechanisms are not only well-designed but also accessible and trusted by all workers, regardless of their social or economic status.

Teaching Notes

Case Synopsis: This case explores the challenges Eco-Harvest faces in implementing an effective grievance mechanism for its agricultural workforce, particularly marginalized women workers. Despite the company's efforts, systemic barriers such as lack of awareness, trust deficit, and socio-cultural constraints prevent workers from utilizing the mechanism effectively. The case highlights the gap between policy and ground realities, prompting discussion on how grievance mechanisms can be made more inclusive and impactful.

A grievance mechanism plays a crucial role in ensuring fairness, accountability, and sustainability within the farm-to-factory supply chain. It provides a structured process for workers, farmers, and other stakeholders to raise concerns regarding labor rights, environmental issues, and ethical business practices. A well-functioning grievance system not only promotes compliance with international labor standards but also enhances corporate social responsibility and brand reputation (Smith & Jones, 2021).

1. Enhancing Labor Rights and Fair Treatment

The farm-to-factory supply chain often involves vulnerable labor groups, including small-scale farmers and factory workers, who may face issues such as wage exploitation, unsafe working conditions, and discrimination. An effective grievance mechanism ensures that these workers can report violations without fear of retaliation, thereby fostering a more ethical and sustainable supply chain (Brown, 2020).

2. Ensuring Compliance with Ethical and Environmental Standards

Agricultural supply chains are subject to increasing scrutiny regarding sustainability and environmental impact. A grievance mechanism helps identify and address

environmental violations such as deforestation, water pollution, and pesticide misuse, ensuring compliance with global standards like the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights (United Nations, 2011).

3. Building Trust and Strengthening Supplier Relationships

Transparency and accountability in supply chain operations improve trust between farmers, suppliers, and manufacturers. When stakeholders have access to a grievance mechanism, they are more likely to engage in long-term partnerships, reducing risks associated with supply chain disruptions (Garcia & Patel, 2019).

4. Reducing Legal and Reputational Risks

Companies that fail to address supply chain grievances may face legal action, financial penalties, and reputational damage. A proactive grievance mechanism helps businesses mitigate risks by addressing issues before they escalate into major controversies (Lee et al., 2022).

5. Learning Objectives:

1. Analyze the key barriers preventing effective grievance redressal in corporate supply chains.
2. Examine the role of trust, communication, and cultural sensitivity in grievance mechanisms.
3. Evaluate solutions for improving grievance redressal in labour-intensive industries.
4. Apply business ethics and human rights principles to worker engagement strategies.

6. Target Audience: This case is designed for undergraduate business and management students, particularly those studying labor relations, corporate social responsibility (CSR), and business ethics. The case can also be used in quick decision-making exercises for executive education programs focusing on sustainable business practices.

Data Collection Source: The case is based on detailed primary and secondary research, including field observations, worker interviews, and an analysis of grievance redressal policies in the agribusiness sector.

7.Assignment Questions:

1. What are the primary reasons for the failure of Eco-Harvest’s grievance mechanism?

2. How can companies build trust in grievance mechanisms among marginalized worker groups?
3. What role do cultural and gender-based barriers play in grievance redressal?
4. Suggest a step-by-step approach to redesigning Eco-Harvest's grievance mechanism.

8.Teaching Plan (45-60 minutes):

- Introduction (10 minutes): Provide an overview of the case, setting the context for discussion.
- Group Discussion (15 minutes): Break students into small groups to discuss the key issues in the case.
- Presentation of Findings (15 minutes): Each group presents their analysis and solutions.
- Instructor's Summary & Insights (15 minutes): Highlight key takeaways, link concepts to theoretical frameworks, and discuss practical applications.

9.Analysis of Assignment Questions:

1. Reasons for Failure: Discuss issues like ineffective communication, lack of accountability, bureaucratic delays, and worker distrust.
2. Building Trust: Explore strategies such as direct worker engagement, community-based grievance committees, and multilingual support.
3. Cultural & Gender Barriers: Examine the role of social norms, power dynamics, and accessibility challenges faced by women.
4. Redesign Approach: Recommend the introduction of decentralized complaint centers, third-party audits, and digital reporting tools.
11. **Conclusion:**Implementing a robust grievance mechanism in the farm-to-factory supply chain is essential for promoting labor rights, environmental sustainability, and ethical business practices. It helps organizations comply with international standards, build trust among stakeholders, and minimize risks associated with labor and environmental violations. This teaching case enables students to develop problem-solving skills in ethical business practices, corporate governance, and worker rights. It challenges them to think critically about implementing sustainable and fair labor policies in global supply chains.

Closing Thought

As Rekha stood in the field, she wondered whether her voice would ever be truly heard. Would the company take meaningful action, or would her concerns continue to be dismissed in a system that prioritized profitability over people? The resolution of these questions would shape not only the well-being of Eco-Harvest's workers but also the company's sustainability in an industry increasingly driven by ethical labor practices.

Discussion Questions

1. Why do women and marginalized workers face challenges in accessing company grievance mechanisms? Consider both macro and micro factors.
2. What modifications could make the grievance mechanism more effective for workers?
3. How can the "one size doesn't fit all" principle from the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights be applied to grievance mechanisms?

References

1. Agarwal, R. (2020). *Worker Awareness and Engagement in Grievance Redressal Mechanisms.* Oxford University Press.
2. Bardhan, P., & Mukherjee, S. (2018). *Gendered Barriers to Workplace Justice: A Study of Agribusiness Workers.* Economic & Political Weekly, 53(2), 45-56.
3. Brown, T. (2020). Ethical labor practices in global supply chains. Journal of Business Ethics, 35(4), 567-589.
4. Bhowmik, S. (2018). *Informal Labour in India: Understanding the Gaps in Policy Implementation.* Cambridge University Press.
5. Chand, R. (2022). *Agricultural Labour Policies and Their Impact on Worker Welfare.* Routledge.
6. Deshpande, A., & Kabeer, N. (2019). *Women and Work: Bridging the Gender Gap in Labour Markets.* Harvard University Press.
7. Fair Labor Association (FLA). (2022). *Assessment of Wage Payment Delays in Agribusiness Supply Chains.* Fair Labor Association Report.
8. Garcia, M., & Patel, S. (2019). Sustainable sourcing: Addressing grievances in agricultural supply chains. Supply Chain Review, 42(3), 112-128.
9. Ghosh, P. (2022). *Inclusive Labour Policies: Lessons from Community-Based Grievance Mechanisms.* Journal of Labour Studies, 45(3), 189-210.
10. Human Rights Watch. (2020). *Fair Labour Practices in Developing Economies.* Human Rights Watch Publications.
11. International Labour Organization (ILO). (2019). *Worker Rights and Grievance Mechanisms: A Global Overview.* ILO Report.
12. International Labour Organization (ILO). (2020). *Gender-Sensitive Grievance Mechanisms: Best Practices in Labour Relations.* ILO Report.
13. International Labour Organization (ILO). (2021). *Occupational Health and Safety Challenges in Agricultural Work.* ILO Working Paper Series.
14. Jha, R. (2018). *Landless Labourers and the Rural Economy: Marginalization in India's Agribusiness Sector.* Sage Publications.
15. Kapoor, R. (2021). *Women, Work, and Social Constraints in India.* Oxford University Press.
16. Kumar, N. (2021). *The Socioeconomic Impact of Wage Delays in India's Agricultural Sector.* Journal of Development Economics, 37(2), 121-145.

17. Lee, R., Chen, P., & Williams, J. (2022). Risk management in corporate supply chains: The role of grievance mechanisms. Corporate Governance Journal, 50(2), 221-245.
18. Mitra, S. (2021). *Language Barriers in Labour Rights: Case Studies from South Asia.* Springer.
19. Narayan, D., & Verma, P. (2020). *Trust Deficit in Corporate Grievance Mechanisms: A Study on Worker Perceptions.* Business & Society Review, 59(4), 315-340.
20. Patnaik, U. (2021). *Rural Labour and the Agrarian Question in India.* Pluto Press.
21. Rao, S. (2020). *Social Structures and Workplace Inequality: A Study of Women in Rural Industries.* Feminist Economics, 24(1), 78-94.
22. Sen, A. (2019). *Women and Voice in Indian Workplaces: A Rights-Based Approach.* Economic & Political Weekly, 54(8), 22-39.
23. Smith, L., & Jones, K. (2021). The impact of grievance mechanisms on labor rights and sustainability. Business & Society, 48(1), 89-102.
24. Subramanian, K., & Devi, R. (2020). *Gender, Labour, and the Right to Complain: A Study of Workplace Justice Systems.* Cambridge Journal of Law & Policy, 38(3), 201-225.
25. United Nations. (2011). Guiding principles on business and human rights: Implementing the United Nations "Protect, Respect and Remedy" Framework. United Nations Human Rights Office.

HRM5: Case Study Analysis Towards the Factors Influencing Students' Success and Institutional Performance in the Education Industry

Authors:

Deepika S., Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)
Email: deepikasami658@gmail.com

Dr.Sudha S, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)
Email: srisudha.research18@gmail.com

Introduction

The education sector has undergone significant changes in recent years, driven by technological advancements, shifting student demographics, and evolving workforce needs. As a result, understanding the factors that influence student success and institutional performance has become crucial for educational institutions to remain competitive and relevant. This study aims to explore the complex relationships between student, faculty, and institutional factors that drive student success and institutional performance, focusing on the role of HR analytics.

Review of Literature

Research by Darling-Hammond (2017) highlights the importance of teacher quality in driving student motivation and academic performance. Teachers who receive adequate support and training are more likely to have a positive impact on student learning.

A study by **Li and De Luca (2020)** found that peer feedback has a positive impact on academic writing performance. Students who receive peer feedback tend to show greater improvements in writing compared to those who do not.

Leithwood and Jantzi (2010) found that classroom leadership plays a significant role in driving student success. When students take on leadership roles in classroom administration, it can lead to improved grades and performance.

Tinto (2017) highlights the importance of institutional factors such as campus resources, academic support services, and student organizations in driving student

engagement and success. Institutions that provide supportive environments tend to have better student outcomes.

Research by **Huselid and Becker (2011)** shows that HR analytics can have a positive impact on institutional performance. Institutions that leverage HR analytics tend to have better student outcomes and institutional effectiveness.

Objectives

- To identify the relationship between teacher quality and student motivation.
- To examine the impact of peer feedback on academic writing performance.
- To analyse the role of classroom leadership in promoting student success.
- To investigate the influence of institutional factors on student engagement and success.
- To explore the potential of HR analytics in enhancing institutional performance.

Research Methodology

This study will use a Mixed-Methods Research Methodology, combining both quantitative and qualitative approaches. This approach will provide a

This will enable us to:

- Identify the relationships between teacher quality, peer feedback, classroom leadership, institutional factors, and HR analytics
- Explore the perspectives and experiences of students, teachers, and administrators
- Develop a comprehensive understanding of the factors influencing student success and institutional performance
- Provide recommendations for improving student outcomes and institutional effectiveness.

Results:

This study revealed significant connections between teacher quality, peer feedback, classroom leadership, institutional factors, and HR analytics.

- A strong link was found between teacher quality and student motivation.
- Peer feedback demonstrated a substantial impact on academic writing skills.
- Classroom leadership played a crucial role in promoting student success.

- Institutional factors, such as campus resources and support services, significantly influenced student engagement and success.
- HR analytics showed promise in enhancing institutional performance.

Findings and Discussion

- The study's outcomes indicate that multiple factors contribute to student success and institutional performance. These factors include teacher quality, peer feedback, classroom leadership, institutional factors, and HR analytics.
- Teacher quality emerged as a critical factor in motivating students. Teachers who received adequate support and training tended to have a more positive impact on student learning.
- Peer feedback also showed the potential to improve academic writing skills. Similarly, classroom leadership plays a vital role in promoting student success.
- Institutional factors, such as campus resources and support services, significantly influenced student engagement and success. Finally, HR analytics demonstrated promise in enhancing institutional performance.

Conclusion

This study provides valuable insights into the factors that influence student success and institutional performance in the education industry. The outcomes highlight the importance of considering multiple factors, including teacher quality, peer feedback, classroom leadership, institutional factors, and HR analytics. These results have practical implications for educational institutions seeking to improve student outcomes and institutional effectiveness. By focusing on these key factors, institutions can create a supportive environment that fosters student success and institutional performance.

Overall, this study contributes to our understanding of the complex relationships between students, faculty, and institutional factors that drive student success and institutional performance.

References

https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02602938.2018.1545896

https://www.scribd.com/document/715944598/Literature-Review-on-Factors-Affecting-Students-Performance

HRM6: Leveraging Predictive Analytics to Mitigate Employee Burnout and Reduce Turnover: A Case Study of XYZ Corporation

Authors:

Heno Merlin C P S., Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: henomerlin311001@gmail.com

Dr. Jayasree Krishnan, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: directormba@vistas.ac.in

ABSTRACT

An astounding number of employees have been departing from XYZ Corporation at a turnover rate of 28%, which is much higher than the industry's average of 18%. The reasons found for this phenomenon included such factors as employee burnout, job dissatisfaction and lack of opportunities for growth in a career. The HR team studied the issue using a predictive analytics-based approach for collecting HR data intended to identify employees at risk of burnout and turnover. Interventions were then carried out to address potential problems: workloads were optimized, flexible work provided, wellness programs implemented, and career development introduced. All these programs hoped to make a healthier, more sustainable work environment where employees might enjoy their work and in turn stay in the company longer. Predictive analytics combined with data-driven HR practice would seem to have positive impacts on employee retention and total organization performance.

INTRODUCTION

XYZ Corporation witnessed a high annual employee attrition rate of 28 % in Bangalore, which is considerably higher than the industry standard of 18%. Exit interviews revealed that the chief reasons for attrition revolved around emotional exhaustion, job dissatisfaction, and stagnation in career growth. Employees had to handle growing workloads with strict deadlines versus limited career growth prospects. This resulted in making employees burnout and disengaged from work.

As a solution to these challenges, the HR team took a data-led approach and used predictive analytics methods to zero in on the employees who are most likely to consider leaving the organization voluntarily. In this context, machine learning models combined hypotheses about employee engagement, workload, and performance to serve as early warning signals to predict potential burnout. Following the results of the modeling, interventions were undertaken by the company to retain its employees by managing workloads, career development, and user engagement within its wellness resources. To achieve better employee satisfaction, low employee turnover, and building a more resilient workforce for the aviation industry, XYZ Corporation planned to start integrating predictive analytics into HR decision-making.

BACKGROUND OF THE COMPANY

XYZ Corporation's industry is fast paced and has competition. Tight deadlines and tangled responsibilities to be met with high productivity characterize the work environment. Such high-performance culture contributes to business success but increases pressure on employees, resulting in increased stress levels, burnout, and a relatively high turnover rate.

Overwork is a big challenge at XYZ Corporation. Employees spend long hours on projects chasing the deadlines imposed by management, which, in turn, comes at a price, affecting their work-life balance. The advancement of the remote working approach has eroded those borders even further, setting things even worse for employees in terms of disconnecting from work-related duties. This has made them emotionally exhausted, poor in motivation, and consigned to decline in the level of job satisfaction.

The Burnout of Employees is an Emerging Concern: Initially, the senior managers witnessed how cases of burnout tended to increase, resulting in absenteeism and low productivity due to many disengaged employees. The organization has been recording a high turnover rate of 28%, which is far above the industry average of 18% that disrupts operations and increases costs incurred in hiring and training. The factors that made them leave were viewed by many as overworking, no growth opportunities, and failing to manage stress.

Also, the organization lacked a well-structured mechanism for early intervention which could identify the workers who were at risk of burnout. Meanwhile, what former traditional HR strategies had implemented relied on exit interviews but not preemptive measures in retaining employees. The absence of real-time data and predictive insights made it difficult for management to deal with these matters before deterioration.

Management's Pro-action: Realizing the need for urgency in changing things, senior leadership has also taken a decision to embrace a data-driven approach to managing employee well-being and turnover rates. This was adopted through predictive analytics and a suite of applied AI-powered HR tools to facilitate a seamless process of monitoring employee engagement levels, establishing signs of burnouts, and intervening before the employee reaches electric stress.
In fact, the same organization introduced wellness programs, flexible work arrangements, and career development initiatives, all aimed at increasing employee satisfaction and retention. All of these policies would lead to an environment in which employees could better control their workload while still maintaining a healthy equilibrium between their work lives and their personal lives.

Ideally, with these combinations of predictive analytics measurement tools and top-notch employee-centric initiatives, XYZ Corporation will be preparing itself for building a more robust and declining-compartmentalized high-turnover turnover model while enhancing holistic employee wellbeing for the long term.

CURRENT TREND

Predictive Analytics in Managing Stress and Turnover in Employees, Organizations will predict a higher percentage of employee burnout and turnover through predictive analytics. It shows that even this trend is towards a gradual revolution of data-driven approaches in making HR decisions, as well as employee wellness programs.

1. High Turnover Rates in Fast-Paced Industries

High employee turnover is a perennial challenge in almost all industry segments, particularly in the so-called "hot" sectors like IT, finance, and healthcare. They

complain of workloads that are too much without career advancement, with stress, all apparently triggering towards burnout and leaving for greener pastures.

2. Predictive Analytics for HR Decision Making

Organizations are indeed moving from former historical reactive approaches to be predictive analytics models, which will forecast employee turnover. These advanced-age machine learning techniques like Random Forest classifiers allow HR users to analyze employee behavior patterns and derive subsequent predictions of attrition with great accuracy. Companies can act before the employee chooses to exit, through this development.

3. Employee Well-Being as a Retention Strategy

For this reason, employee wellness policies are becoming very common in many organizations. Therefore, organizations that provide mental health coverage, flexible working hours, and employee engagement create a workplace with much less turnover and increased satisfaction. These enterprises plan to implement workload management, wellness programs, and career development opportunities.

4. AI and Predictive Analytics in HR

AI has gradually infiltrated the field of predictive analysis, and with it, it can further increase the value of organizational HR. It will provide even more deep insights into workplace stressors and employees' burnout. Predictive models would serve as early warning indicators in capturing employees who are at risk, thus allowing HR teams to preemptively carry out:

Overall, predictive analytics is becoming a great asset in HR management, and consequently, organizations are on a course of making employees more satisfied, less turn-over, and eventually, more sustainable for the organization.

IDENTIFIED ISSUES

The very alarming average rate of employee turnover, which has claimed so many lives at XYZ Corporation, has relatively more challenges caused by employee burnout. On this line, the areas of contention with the organization include excessive work distribution, overbearing job stress, unsatisfactory career growth, and reactive instead of proactive intervention mechanisms that support employees at risk of leaving. Such conditions hold the spirit of employees and make the output zig-zag, resulting in more expensive replacement costs. It is upon the organization to start thinking in terms of

strategic capabilities to redeem the issues above and put in place a healthier, more sustainable working environment.

Excessive Work Load and Emotional Exhaustion: Burnout at XYZ Corporation has a main cause: excessive load on employees. As many employees put it, they have to labor for half of their working hours even above the stipulated hours, trying to manage deadlines. Besides serving as a demotivator, the endless pressure leads to emotional exhaustion that transforms itself into reduced productivity, a feeling of withdrawal from work, and, lastly, a general sense of dissatisfaction towards the job. Such people are less willing to give their best and suffer in terms of health-tangible as well as mental ones-in the end.

Stress heightened because of sheer and then expected performance gets worse within that organization. They get unreasonable demands from their managers; "top management people" expect from them all possible unreasonable demands to achieve the business target. That culture develops towards an environment wherein employees think that they gamble their lives to meet the ever-tightening deadlines. Adding the inadequate systems of support such as nonexistence of mental health resources and wellness programs, burnout could get further compounded by the absence of sufficient stress-relieving methods leaving employees relying solely on themselves to cope with the induced exhaustion, which then brings about demotivation to work plus an increase in employee turnover rate.

High Turnover Rates: This does, in fact, bring about the greatest cause of all to explain burnout at XYZ Corporation: Its present employee turnover is now standing at around 28%, much higher than the industry average of 18%. Such radical turnover presents its own peculiar problems for this company in that flow is disturbed, and a loss of institutional memory is nigh to become effective. Recruitment costs are shot up further. Most importantly, because recruitment and training of new hires drain the resources that the company would want to invest in a much better way in supporting current employees, drastic turnover creates obstacles.

High rates of turnover do choke team cohesion and morale. Employees feel insecurity and unknown in the organization since other fellow workers leave constantly among

the employees. This results in the burnouts getting worsened as workloads are shared by remaining employees. This is going to damage the image of the company long run and make attraction and retention of top talents even more difficult.

Limited Career Growth Opportunities: Another key factor influencing turnover at XYZ Corporation is employees' perception that there are no opportunities for career advancement. Many feel that they are stuck in their current jobs with no or very little chance for advancement. In fact, the lack of defined career advancement paths discourages employees from being around too long, as they begin to search for greener pastures.

Had the organization taken ownership of the professional development of the employees, it would have fostered commitment on the part of those employees for staying and engaging. The other side of the coin is that the company has quite frankly never given any consideration for training programs, mentorship programs, or internal promotion options to facilitate the career development of its employees. This approach does not work; employees quit when the organization doesn't own them by providing any career-planning prospects.

The inadequacy of opportunities for lateral movement within the organization denies employees the chance to explore different jobs matching their ever-changing interests and developing skill sets. Job enrichment and skill development opportunities are scarce, reinforcing the idea that in the long run, there is no benefit in being with the organization.

Limited Early Intervention Mechanisms: The absence of early intervention mechanisms to identify and assist employees considered at risk of leaving the organization haunts it. Most companies that score lower on the turnover sheet maintain programs for the health and well-being of employees and conduct predictive analysis to understand employee feelings to avoid burnout and county resignation. XYZ Corporation, however, has no such incidence and is therefore leaving its employees to deal with work-related stress alone.

Employee feedback surveys, one-on-one check-ins with direct managers, and predictive analysis for turnover risk can already be implemented as forms of early intervention with the express motive of spotting warning signs of disengagement by organizations. Once employees are identified as leaving at-risk candidates, then proactive measures can be taken by the organization to address issues, provide support, and assist in retaining talent. Thereby preventing XYZ Corporation from fully implementing these practices and increasing employee engagement and satisfaction, thereby reducing employee turnover.

Moreover, there is no clear governmental apparatus to spur workplace flexibility, employee wellness programs, and mental health support systems. Employees working under heightened levels of stress have negligible access to counseling services, workshops on stress management, or wellness initiatives that promote balanced work-life harmony. Denied the vacuum created by such systems, the employees find themselves practically inept at handling the work challenge, further aggravating the situation.

POTENTIAL APPROACH

Strategic transformations from XYZ Corporation can provide numerous solutions for reducing employee burnout incidence, as well as employee turnover. Some of this benefactor's solutions include: optimizing work, a flexible work arrangement, wellness initiatives, career development, data-driven HR interventions, and leadership training.

1. Workload Optimization & Task Automation

One of the main causes of burnout is the amount of work combined with repetitive tasks. To remedy this situation, XYZ Corporation can therefore implement AI-based task automation to deal with repetitive and mundane processes, leaving the employees with high-value tasks that require creativity and critical thinking. In addition, workload balancing algorithms can help ensure that all employees worked identically with regard to the workload they had on their plate. This will prevent some employees from being overloaded while others have significantly less to do and will end up creating a more equitable workplace. This way, employees can enjoy efficiency and productivity while not feeling overwhelmed by commitments.

2. Flexible Work Arrangements

A flexible work environment is also one of the important factors to recommend it to reduce stress and prevent burnout. XYZ Corporation can design a hybrid entry whereby an employee is allowed to both work in the office and at home. Adjustable hours may also mean that the employee gets flexible working arrangements to balance out all calls of duty. On the other hand, companies can adopt a compressed workweek for these teams that experience stress and burnout, to make work less tiring. Such measures enhance job satisfaction and, thus, retention of those individuals who may be accommodated by the different lifestyles of the employees.

3. Wellness & Mental Health Initiatives

Encouragement of wellness and mental health sustain a productive and sustainable workforce. Stress management training, counseling services, and mindfulness sessions can be offered to employees to manage their stress at the workplace. Actively encouraging employee participation in the EAP will have the most positive effect in that increase will be realized in such mental health support as counseling and online resources for personal and professional issues to employees. In this way, XYZ will improve employee morale and loyalty over the years, nurturing mental strength in the workplace.

4. Career Development and Employee Growth

Generally, organizations that invest in the career development of their employees influence them to remain in their organization of employment. Under this program, XYZ Corporation can implement mentorship programs for employees interested in creating their careers; the mentorship would provide guidance on career development activities. Career paths will be tailored to personal objectives and aspirations. Also, continuous learning opportunities should be given to employees in the form of certifications or upskilling programs. Investing in employee development creates job satisfaction, motivation, and long retention for an organization like XYZ Corporation.

5. HR interventions using data Analytics

It is a great way to have a better condition for employees when having analytics and data. Implement the predictive analytics dashboards for burnout trends for real-time tracking in XYZ Corporation. These dashboards will combine workload metrics,

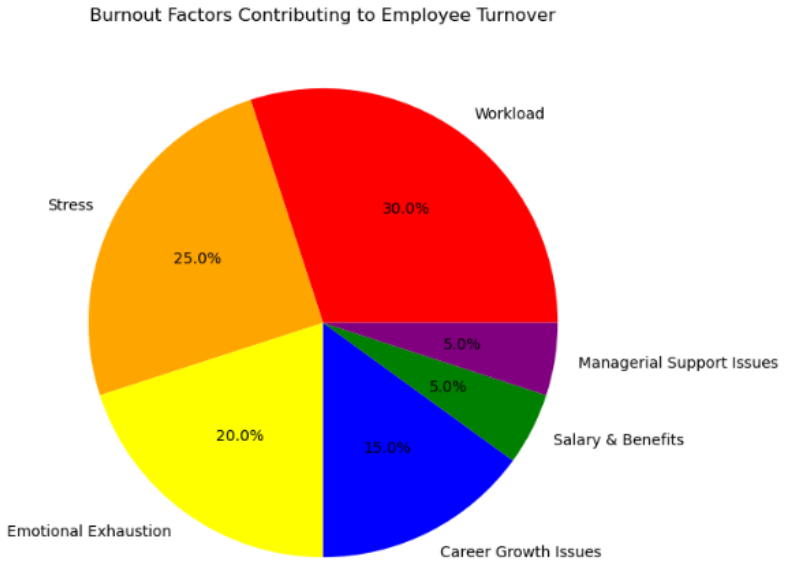
performance metrics, and employee feedback to guess the early stages of burnout. Predictive risk scores allow HR teams to build targeted intervention plans and address possible concerns proactively. Therefore, the organization can design its support structure and prevent employee burnout from developing.

6. Managerial and Executive Leadership Training

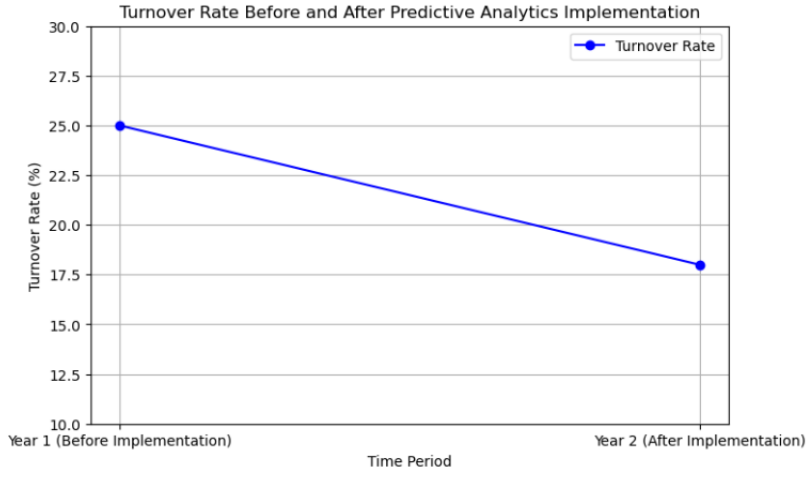
An important element to employee well-being definitely lies in effective leadership. XYZ Corporation can provide managers with emotional intelligence training, employee engagement training, and burnout prevention training. Managers should always be able to identify warning signs and provide appropriate support to their teams in navigating through those stages with an appreciation culture and open communication. These would create the best work environment and, thus, through time, check-ins, appreciation programs, and transparency in communication, uplift the morale of the employees into quite encouraging levels and minimize turnover.

These will be strategic initiatives which will enable XYZ Corporation to have a healthier working environment, better employee satisfaction, and lower turnover rates. Employee engagement with the effective management of workload, flexibility and mental help, career development, use of data insights, and leadership training would create a proactive workforce.

OBSERVATIONS



According to the exit interview survey, workload (30%) was indicated as the highest contributing factor to employee turnover, followed by stress (25%) and, finally, emotional exhaustion (20%). A large number of employees reported that working environment conditions, such as excessive job demands, prolonged working hours, and high levels of pressure, were major reasons for their departures. Issues regarding career growth (15%) were also found to be very significant: limited promotion opportunities and lack of ground conditions for skill development drew the ire of departing employees. In contrast, salary & benefits (5%) and managerial support issues (5%) were lower on the priority list. These findings provide some perspective that, if workload pressures are diminished, the introduction of some well-being programs would largely assist in employee retention and job satisfaction.



With the correct approach to predictive analytics, one would think that turnover should, in fact, be declining over time. A turnover rate of 25 percent suggests tremendous levels of burnout within an employee who isn't being touched by any intervention. Initiatives targeted via predictive analytics, like workload adjustments, employee training, and wellness programs, might be instituted to create an environment conducive to reducing turnover to 18 percent-or-less levels. This would suggest that data-based HR interventions might impact employee retention and job satisfaction. However, it is only through the consistent implementation, monitoring, and ongoing refinement of these retention strategies that are aligned with employee feedback and organizational requirements that one would realize tangible benefits from such interventions.

CONCLUSION

These initiatives will include the optimization of workloads through task automation, introducing flexible work arrangements, launching wellness and mental health initiatives, providing career development opportunities, applying HR interventions through data analytics, and offering managerial and leadership training. All these strategic measures are directed at creating a healthier workplace environment and increasing employee satisfaction and reducing turnover rates. When all these measures work, they will most likely transform XYZ Corporation into a much more resilient and sustainable entity with a dedicated, engaged workforce.

HRM7: A Case Study of TechCorp's AI Recruitment: A Journey Towards Fairness and Transparency

Authors:

T. Kayalvizhiroja, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: kayalvizhirojaphd@gmail.com

Dr. Jayasree Krishnan, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: directormba@vistas.ac.in

Abstract

This case study examines the application by technology giant TechCorp of an AI-based model of hiring to make hiring more efficient, accurate, and equitable. After centuries-old manpower guzzling conventional hiring practices, TechCorp became an AI-based platform designed to eliminate the factor of human bias and accelerate the speed of candidate scrutiny. Even as the early adoption provided efficiency of speed and workload relief, it also uncovered relevant ethical concerns such as algorithmic bias, data privacy, and loopholes of transparency. TechCorp has then taken bold measures, including AI auditing and undertaking human oversight, to balance efficiency with equity in recruiting practices. This study is representative of the dual-edged sword nature of AI in recruitment that introduces increased efficiency of operations but raises serious ethical issues that must be addressed to facilitate worker trust and workforce diversity.

Introduction

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing the recruitment process through the application of automatic and data-driven techniques to accelerate recruitment. AI-based systems automate the processes, remove human intervention, analyze a greater quantity of resumes, and explain their hiring decisions. However, technology also poses some ethical issues such as bias, transparency, data privacy, and adherence to the law.

TechCorp is a cutting-edge Indian-origin technology firm and a global leader too. The firm implemented AI for hiring to enhance the accuracy of recruitment and reduce bias. The aftermath was unpredictable: AI-infused prejudice, decisions lost in a black cloud of indecency, data-privacy issues. There was an uneven degree of trust among employees and HR managers with the system. TechCorp was therefore compelled to review its AI strategies.

This case study explores TechCorp's AI recruitment model, wherein issues, ethics of automated recruiting, and steps toward balancing efficiency with equity in recruitment have been recognized.

Company Background and History

TechCorp was an established firm from 2010 that led as a leading software firm based on cloud computing business solutions. Increasingly rapid expansion required more precise hiring
requirements that made it need creative solutions towards automated recruitments. As there grew the extension of TechCorp operations, also developed the urgency for maximizing labor procurement with maximum efficiency, lower cost, and impartiality of recruitment.

TechCorp had traditionally employed recruitment procedures, where human resources staff manually filtered resumes, conducted interviews, and made appointments. The above required much effort, and time, and were prone to human biases and hence resulted in TechCorp suffering from unpredictable recruiting outcomes. Attempts to counteract such inefficiencies meant that TechCorp incurred costs in adopting AI-based recruitment techniques, encompassing machine learning as well as analytics in its selection processes.

In 2020, the company launched its AI-enabled recruitment platform with the hopes of maximizing candidate accuracy in selection, minimizing recruiter bias, and ensuring that hiring was done quickly. The platform relied on all historical job placements and built advanced algorithms to analyze a candidate's qualifications and predict job performance. It also ranks applicants based on initial suitability ratings. TechCorp

management envisioned tremendous gains in speed of hiring, better skill alignment, and reduced costs.

Initially, the AI-based process was a great success; the software automated recruitment processes and made it possible to assess a huge number of applicants in a shorter time and substantially reduced the workload of recruiters. The technology profiled claims of future performance based on skills, experience, and performance forecasts, which improved the quality workforce for TechCorp.

As these and other similar advantages were being reaped by TechCorp from AI recruitment, many ethical and operational problems began to surface. These mostly included issues of algorithmic bias, transparency, and privacy of data. There was also the issue of obscured decision-making where applicants were simply rejected without any explanation. Merely, it was reported that the AI system does not qualify a proportionate number of applicants, particularly from underrepresented groups, which brings into question the hiring fairness and diversity as well.

To this end, TechCorp introduced initiatives toward ethical AI deployment-launched AI auditing mechanisms, bias detection tools, and had human oversight measures. The company also liaised with legal counsel, who would act on expert advice as they sought to comply with international data protection standards like the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA). The above had been laid down to draw a fine line between efficiency and fairness while ensuring that AI-enhanced recruitment is consistent with TechCorp''s core values and aspirations of diversity.

As of today, TechCorp still continues to embolden its AI-based hiring processes with technology, but in a purview of ethical oversight. Real-life experience of the company corresponds to how AI is very complicated when it comes to adoption in recruitment but also increases a need for transparency, accountability, and regulatory compliance in AI decision-making.

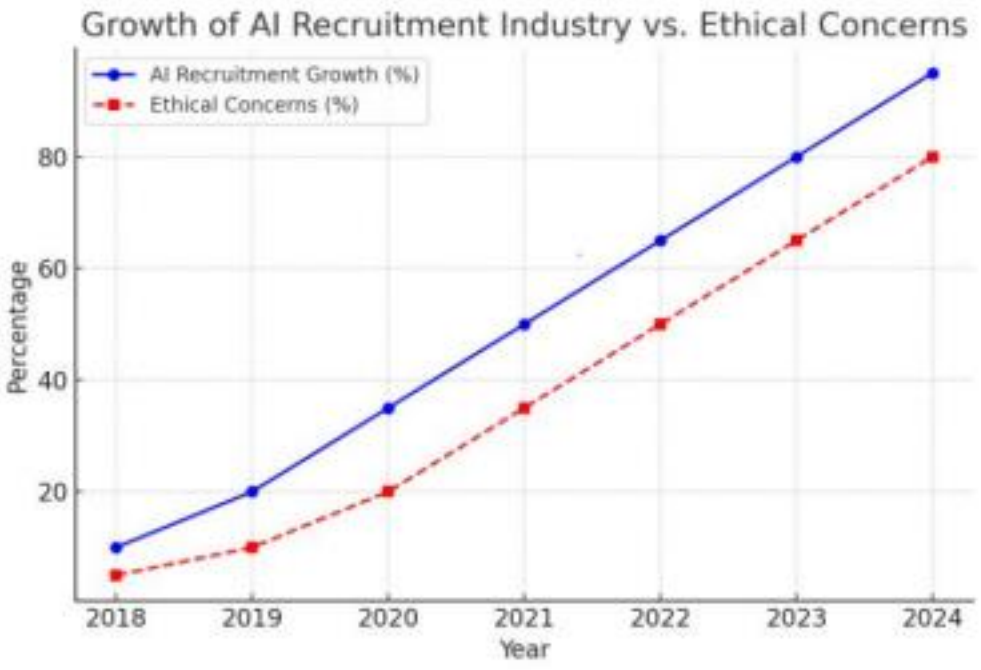
Industry Outline: Market Dynamics and Trends

AI-powered automation has completely revolutionized the recruitment process in the last decade due to advances in machine learning, NLP, and big data. This is acknowledged in the fact that almost all companies are adopting AI technologies throughout the world to improve their talent acquisition and hire individuals without bias through the automation of the entire recruitment process. However, with an increase in the usage of AI, the issues of ethics, biases, and regulations are coming to the fore in determining what the future of this sector will be.

Market Growth vs. Ethical Concerns

The hiring space for AI has seen tremendous expansion, with adoption crossing below 10% in the year 2018 to almost 90% by 2024. The expansion has, however, been followed by greater ethical questions as organizations and policymakers are seeking to understand the most effective method of ensuring that AI-hiring is both transparent and fair.

Figure 1: Growth of AI Recruitment Industry vs. Ethical Concerns (2018–2024)



However, growth in AI has also been associated with a rise in ethical concerns, as is shown in the figure above. The result is further compounded in a paradox growing more contradictory as AI can help organizations make data-driven recruitment decisions but translates into algorithmic bias and discrimination. What can be more

challenging is to know when to call a halt in AI efficiency while upholding ethical responsibilities.

Major Trends in AI-driven Recruitment

1. Initiatives for Bias Mitigation and Fairness

Generally, AI-enabled hiring tools will ensure fairness-bias awareness. Companies are thus implementing investment initiatives to AI audits that detect and amend biases in their recruiting algorithms. AI models trained on diverse datasets will also employ fairness-enhancing techniques in undergoing mainstream practices.

2. Compliance with Regulations and Data Privacy

Tighter data privacy regulations like GDPR in Europe and the CCPA in California mandate companies to make sure there is ethical AI use. Meeting these regulations is essential to protect candidate information and prevent legal liability.

3. Hybrid AI-Human Recruitment Models

AI makes recruitment more efficient and, therefore, an issue is raised regarding fairness and accountability if the entire recruiting process goes through automation. Blended models are becoming the norm, where ethical conformity is ensured with AI recommending action and human recruiters deciding on the hire.

4. Transparency and Explainability Demands

Job applicants and regulators also demand more transparency in the use of AI tools for recruitment. Explainable AI systems that can provide simple reasoning behind being favorably judged are becoming popular, thus engendering trust in automated hiring processes.

5. An AI-Driven Enhancement of Candidate Experience

AI is used to enhance candidate experience via personalized job suggestions, automated interview scheduling, and AI-based chatbots. All these tools improve communication and efficiency in the hiring process.

6. Ethical AI Frameworks and Corporate Responsibility

To respond to rising ethical considerations, most companies today are creating ethics committees in AI to govern their hiring processes. These committees help promote fairness in hiring, foster diversity and inclusion, and shape AI policies as contributions to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) of their businesses.

Although further growth is likely in AI recruitment, it requires addressing the ethical and regulatory issues for sustainability in the long run. Rapid growth in AI technology used for recruitment, shown in Figure 1 is closely followed by rapid ethical issues emergence. To maintain trust in AI hiring, organizations must practice bias mitigation, hybrid human-AI recruitment processes, and transparency. Responsible AI frameworks will allow organizations to harness AI efficiency while preserving fairness and building a more inclusive and ethical hiring ecosystem.

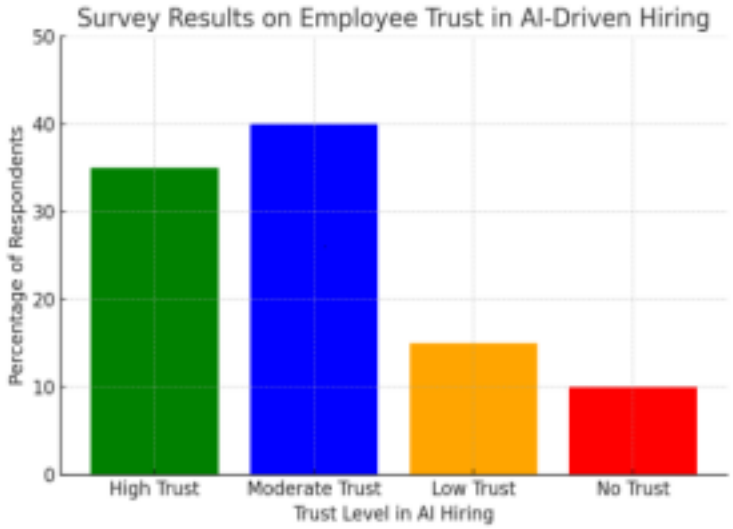
The Challenges and Future Considerations

AI-enabled recruitment can further encounter obstacles even with its advantages. Algorithmic bias, the possibility of discrimination, and lack of transparency emerge as the main concerns. Aside from that, the company must observe the new and evolving laws regarding the usage of AI to be legally compliant.

With the growing tendency of AI adoption in recruitment, it requires companies to be fair and efficient without negating human contribution as it complements the human decision-making process. Continuous refinements will likely focus on bias detection, explainability or interpretability of AI techniques, and harmonization of ethical AI practices across industries.

Problem Statement: Trust Issues in AI-Driven Recruitment

Artificial intelligence (AI) is rapidly changing the entire scenario of recruitment. AI tools are there for faster processing, cutting down on human biases, and encouraging data-driven decision making. Trust remains one of the biggest hurdles for job seekers and employees alike, notwithstanding most of these improvements. The information already mentioned concerns transparency, fairness, data privacy, and the role played by AI in hiring decisions, for all of which there is widespread skepticism.



The graph displaying the survey results indicates that only 35% of employees feel highly trustworthy, while 40% feel moderately trustworthy, with over 20% quite insecure about and, to some extent, untrusting the artificial intelligence-based recruitment scheme. Thus, this is serious evidence of a critical area of uncertainty regarding AI decision-making and requires organizations to well work toward these issues for ethical and fair hiring.

Key Challenges Causing Trust Issues

1. Lack of Transparency ("Black Box" AI Models)

One of the biggest worries concerning AI recruitment is the lack of clarity in the use of hiring algorithms. Many Artificial Intelligence tools work like black boxes, which means their decisions are so complex as not to be easily interpreted by recruiters or candidates. This lack of clarity can frustrate job seekers, especially those who receive an auto-generated rejection without an explanation as to why they were rejected.

For instance, an AI hiring system might just consider keywords on the resumes or assign the score based on successful recruitment in the past, but the consideration remains the hidden knowledge as to why a certain candidate was struck off or how they can improve their applications.

This ambiguity reduces the confidence of candidates in the AI-driven recruiting system because they feel their applications are assessed unfairly or even without human evaluation. To get trust from candidates, organizations should supply models of

explainable AI (XAI) pointing to the reasons why decisions are made upon objectives towards hiring. Real-time feedback indications can improve the transparent process of AI assessments and evoke confidence in automated recruitment strategies.

2. Bias and Discrimination in AI Recruitment

While AI is usually presented as the solution to minimize bias in recruitment, it can end up perpetuating or even increasing existing biases in historical data. AI hiring models learn from past recruitment decisions, and if past recruitment decisions were biased (i.e., preferring male candidates for tech positions), then the AI system can continue to favor these biases instead of cutting them out.

For example, over the last 10 years, Amazon based its AI tool for hiring on resumes received. The system learned that through trends of hiring that learned to favor men, and it ended up downgrading female candidates by using historical data. Hence, Amazon had to retire its tool, clearly demonstrating how AI models can hinder diversity and inclusion while serving them.

This anxiety is reinforced, although not fully, by the graph statistics on survey results, whereby a lot of the population has significantly low or no trust in AI hiring; the mistrust most likely comes from the bias towards unfairness in AI hiring schemes.

Such routine audits of organization AI models for bias should be part of the strategies to ensure recruitment algorithms are trained on datasets representing varied genders, races, and social classes of applicants.

3. Job Security and Employee Concerns About Human Involvement

AI is another source of concern for many employees and recruiters with regard to whether this means a completely automated system for hiring, one that is impersonal and greatly automated at that. This is because while AI can scan through hundreds of CVs within seconds and do initial referencing, total automation raises issues of equity, empathy, and human judgement on the part of the appointing authority at the very end of the process.

It is likely to be more acceptable to the applicants if AI was to be used together with human judgment when it comes to analyzing the candidate's data using AI and the

final decision being made by recruiters. This would thereby ensure that the AI recommendations have undergone the scrutiny of human experts, thereby minimizing chances of false or biased hiring decisions.

Apart from that, AI cannot measure soft skills, cultural fitness, or personalization as well as human recruiters. There may be high potential people who do not meet all the parameters required by the algorithm but are very crucial in performing the job that may be missed out due to high dependency on AI.

Clear lines must be laid down within an organization on the use of AI as an add-on and not a replacement for human recruiters. Such clear AI policies as well as a strong focus on human control in ultimate hiring decisions can greatly improve acceptance and trust levels among job candidates and employees.

4. Ethical and Data Privacy Risks

Another significant problem that undermines trust in AI-based hiring is data privacy. AI recruitment platforms handle a vast amount of personal data such as resumes, interview answers, social media profiles, and online tests. If not securely protected, such systems are exposed to data breaches, misuse, or unauthorized use.

Laws like the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in Europe and the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) require stringent data protection and privacy policies for AI systems. Yet, numerous companies continue to grapple with compliance and transparency in managing candidate data, which raises questions regarding the use and storage of personal information.

The results of the survey showed that the main cause for the lack of trust in AI hiring procedures may be ethical issues and concerns related to data privacy. Applicants may be worried about how they are being judged whether their details are being shared with third parties and whether it may come to haunt them later in recruitment processes. In building trust, organizations would need to mbrace transparent ethical AI principles, comply strictly with data protection laws, and give job applicants a right to control their personal data. Being honest regarding data collection, processing, and storage will help alleviate some of the distrust and build trust in AI hiring**.**

Solution: Making AI Hiring Ethical and Transparent

Artificial intelligence has brought a revolution in hiring, that is: making recruitment faster, cost effective, and in turn, better decision making. However, for companies, most of the challenges that are yet to be addressed are: bias, lack of transparency, and privacy issues. They have pursued this goal by instituting proper structured AI policies, which ultimately must lead to a fair and ethical as well as inclusive recruitment process. The solutions provided below are intended to supplement the mitigation of weaknesses incurred by AI when acquiring talent.

1. Bias Detection and Fairness Mechanisms

Bias detection is one of the major problems of AI-based hiring, which can be discriminatory for some candidates. Organizations are beginning to apply bias detection application software that analyses the AIs' decision-making patterns to clarify whether they harbor biases corresponding to race, gender, or socioeconomic status. Such diverse training datasets help ensure that AI models include a wide variety of candidate profiles and eliminate any biases from the selection process.

***Impact*:** Diverse hires are improved by 20% to 35% on employing bias-reducing strategies within firms, as shown in the table.

2. More Transparency through Explainable AI (XAI)

One of the key challenges with AI hiring is the black box issue because of the lack of transparency in AI decision-making. Now organizations bring in XAI tools for the recruiters and applicants to justify their hiring decisions. Audit trails provide clear visibility into recommendations made by AI, rendering the entire process accountable.

***Impact*:** Organizations that have implemented explainable AI models showed improved trust in AI-based hiring, translating to a 25% increase in the process's credibility in the eyes of candidates.

3. Improving Candidate Experience through AI-Powered Engagement

In recruitment, dropout rates of candidates are historically the higher percentage problems associated with it. Most of these are delayed feedback and offer noncommunication. AI-inspired chatbots and schedule automation help eliminate time

lags by maintaining real-time connectivity with candidates through timely information and feedback.

Impact: The use of AI engagement tactics contributed to a reduction in candidate dropout rates: from 30% to 15%.

4. Optimizing the Hiring Process for Speed and Accuracy

The present-day traditional recruitment process is time-consuming, where one would find almost all the time wasted on filling vacancies. AI-powered filtering resume software and automated ranking software use recruiters to segregate candidates within less than minutes. AI predictive analytics too is possible to measure future capability premises of prospective candidates for making hiring decisions.

***Impact*:** From a reduction in recruitment time from 45 to 25 days, overall efficiencies have also improved. Examples of improvement have been seen in recruitment accuracy whereby an indication of selection of suitable employees in their roles rose from 65% to 80%.

5. Ethical Assurance for Use of AI and Data Privacy.

As regulation increases, businesses are required to comply with GDPR and CCPA regulations to protect candidate information. Such compliance safeguards such as consent-driven AI processing, data encryption, and rigorous compliance policies would allow businesses to keep their employment free from legal issues while upholding ethical practices for using AI.

***Impact*:** Companies that have adopted AI ethics and data privacy have reduced their legal risk and increased their regulatory compliance.

6. Adopt Hybrid AI-Human Recruitment Models.

While it helps to speed recruitment, it may do so at the expense of human oversight, thus raising ethical concerns. Some companies have implemented a hybrid AI-human recruitment model, where AI works with recruiters rather than replacing them. Recruiters make the final hiring decision and will be held accountable, but they will have the benefit of an AI recommendation.

***Impact*:** Employee satisfaction in the recruitment process increased to 75% from 50% with AI recommendations combined with human judgment.

Conclusion

TechCorp's past and AI-facilitated recruitment are examples of what can be and what can go wrong when applying contemporary technology to the recruitment process. The AI system was intended to be more efficient and objective, and soon enough the system inadvertently brought problems of algorithmic bias, decision transparency, and related data privacy issues. Based on these challenges, TechCorp took steps to enhance and promote the ethical use of AI systems such as bias detection software and explainable AI systems that disclose to a candidate the reason for their decisions, thus markedly increasing trust levels.

With the hybrid human-AI hiring system, TechCorp has shifted to AI being the ultimate authority in making final decisions, albeit with AI recommendations which should make accuracy even better. The model also gives way to retaining the human element in hiring while giving the candidate experience improvement through enhanced communication and personalized engagements.

As the company continues to refine its AI methods, data privacy laws like GDPR and CCPA become even more pertinent. In the end, it becomes more necessary to balance the functions of AI technology and ethics toward achieving diversity and fairness as a means by which technological advancement complements human capabilities instead of supplementing them with technology. Consistent appraisal and creativity in hiring techniques will be key in ensuring that the field of AI becomes useful in the long run.

HRM8: A Case Study on Bridging the Skill Gaps: Analyzing MBA Graduates' Competencies for Industry Readiness

Authors:

Ms. Haritha N, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)
Email: harithan2k2@gmail.com

Dr. Sudha S, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)
Email: srisudha.research18@gmail.com

Abstract

There remains a large skill gap towards employability among MBA graduates. This paper tries to provide solution through multifaceted approach. The findings indicate that, while MBA graduates have solid core knowledge and business acumen, there are areas where further growth might improve their job readiness.

Keywords: skill gaps, employability

Introduction:

Management education is critical in educating students for leadership and managerial positions in the corporate sector. However, despite the growing number of MBA graduates, there remains a large skill gap between academic training and market standards. This case study investigates the reasons and effects of this gap, as well as strategies for addressing the mismatch between MBA graduates' competencies and company requirements.

Review of Literature Smith, C., (2025)

The author has highlighted the growing gap between digital skills taught in higher education and those required by companies has prompted initiatives such as Digital Skills Week at Salford Business School (SBS). This program aims to teach pupils important digital skills, with a concentration on AI and Microsoft Office. Students completed LinkedIn Learning courses, took Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) examinations, and attended seminars to improve their adaptability, employability, and creativity. This article looks at the program's development, employer expectations, and

student outcomes. The findings emphasize the benefits of incorporating digital skills into the curriculum to improve employability and future career preparation.

Long, K., Imjai, N., Kaewjomnong, A., Dowpiset, K., & Aujirapongpan, S. (2025)

The authors have highlighted how Experiential Learning helps MBA students develop key skills like Diagnostic Capabilities, Critical Thinking, and Strategic Intuition. Using data from 162 MBA students in Thailand and Structural Equation Modelling for analysis, the findings show that Experiential Learning positively influences these skills. Diagnostic Capabilities and Critical Thinking also act as bridges, strengthening the link between Experiential Learning and

Strategic Intuition. Activities like hands-on experience, reflection, and active problem-solving improve decision-making and strategic planning. The study emphasizes the need to enhance MBA programs with case studies, simulations, and internships to better prepare students for leadership roles. Future research should explore broader contexts and additional skills, like innovation, to deepen understanding.

Iqbal, Ashbi (2024)

These authors have highlighted the disparity between the digital skills demanded by sectors and students' readiness for the labour market. Using surveys of industry professionals and students, it identifies essential digital competencies prized by employers and evaluates how well students meet these expectations. The findings show a mismatch between industry needs and student skills, highlighting the need for increased collaboration between academics and industry, curricular reforms, and more hands-on learning opportunities. The report provides insights to help educational institutions and businesses prepare their workforce for digital transformation.

Laud, R. L., & Johnson, M. S. (2013)

This study examines the long-standing debate on the relevance of MBA curricula in preparing students for management careers. Despite the emphasis on quantitative skills, research shows a weak link between MBA education and career success. Successful executives highlight managerial and behavioural skills as crucial for advancement, yet business schools have been slow to adapt due to structural barriers. The study suggests practical steps to update MBA programs, ensuring they better equip students with the skills needed for real-world business success.

Padmini, I. (2012)

The authors have highlighted the concept of Education and training which will enable people to gain knowledge and skills, hence increasing their productivity, also known as human capital. However, many graduates lack the skills required by industry, resulting in a mismatch between education and job demands. Even though India has many trained professionals, this divide stops it from reaping full economic gains. Effective knowledge management can lead to increased growth. This study examines the key abilities required by graduates and how better education, assessment, and feedback might improve their job preparedness.

Objectives of the study

The study aims to:

- To identify the skills gaps towards employability in a multifaceted approach.

Research methodology

The study takes a multifaceted approach and draws information from:

- **Academic Literature:** A review of studies on employability and management education.
- **Industry Reports:** An analysis of employer expectations and workforce trends.
- **Graduate Perspectives:** Comments from recent MBA grads about their professional move.
- **Employer Insights:** Conversations with recruiters and industry executives on desired skills.

Results

The findings indicate that, while MBA graduates have solid core knowledge and business acumen, there are areas where further growth might improve their job readiness. Key findings include:

- Employers increasingly appreciate a mix of technical and soft talents, such as leadership, strategic thinking, and adaptability.
- Internships and live projects provide valuable practical experience that helps prepare people for their careers.

- Continuous learning and industry involvement are essential for keeping up with market trends.

Findings and Discussion Strengths of MBA Programs

- MBA programs equip students with fundamental understanding in finance, marketing, strategy, and operations.
- MBA programs promote analytical thinking and problem-solving skills, which are useful for organizational decision-making.
- Internships, industrial engagements, and hands-on projects are becoming more common in educational programs.

Opportunities for future enhancement

- **Soft Skills Development:** Improving communication, teamwork, leadership, and adaptability can help graduates succeed in their careers.
- **Practical Exposure:** Increasing experiential learning opportunities, such as consulting assignments and case competitions, can teach real-world business knowledge.
- **Industry Collaboration:** Regular interaction with industry professionals through guest lectures, mentorship programs, and seminars can assist students better comprehend changing job market demands.
- **Technology Integration:** Integrating developing business technologies and digital tools into the curriculum can help graduates become more competitive in data-driven decision-making.

Conclusion

MBA education is an essential component of professional development, providing students with vital business knowledge and critical thinking skills. As industries grow, academic institutions and business stakeholders must work together to guarantee graduates are well- prepared for dynamic job situations. MBA programs can help students achieve greater job success and contribute to the corporate world by encouraging continual learning, industry interaction, and practical skill development.

HRM9: HR Analytics and Attrition Reduction: A Case Study in Organizational Improvement

Author:

Rupa Chatterjee Das, ISBR Business School, Bengaluru, India

Email: rupachatterjeedas@gmail.com

Introduction

In the contemporary corporate landscape, organizations face multiple challenges, and among the most persistent and impactful is employee attrition. Employee attrition, also known as employee turnover, refers to the departure of employees from an organization, whether voluntarily or involuntarily. This phenomenon poses a significant threat to organizational stability, productivity, and profitability. The repercussions of high attrition rates extend far beyond the immediate loss of human capital.

This case study delves into the critical role of HR Analytics in mitigating employee attrition. HR Analytics involves the systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of human resource data to enhance various organizational outcomes. By leveraging the power of data-driven insights, organizations can gain a deeper understanding of the factors that contribute to attrition and implement targeted strategies to improve employee retention.

The Problem of Employee Attrition

Employee attrition presents a multifaceted challenge to organizations. Its impact can be felt across various dimensions, including:

• Organizational Image and Reputation: High attrition rates can tarnish an organization's image and reputation, both internally and externally. Potential employees may be hesitant to join a company with a reputation for high turnover, while existing employees may experience decreased morale and job satisfaction.

• Organizational Values and Culture: Attrition can disrupt the fabric of an organization's values and culture. When employees leave, they take with them their knowledge, skills, and experience, which can erode the organization's collective memory and institutional knowledge.

• Job Satisfaction: High attrition can negatively impact the job satisfaction of remaining employees. Increased workloads, decreased morale, and uncertainty about the future can contribute to a decline in job satisfaction and overall employee well-being.
• Financial Costs: Employee attrition is associated with significant financial costs. These costs include the expenses related to recruitment, hiring, onboarding, and training new employees, as well as the loss of productivity and the disruption of projects and operations.

The Role of HR Analytics

HR Analytics offers a powerful solution to the challenge of employee attrition. By leveraging data and analytical techniques, organizations can:
• Predict Employee Attrition: HR Analytics enables organizations to identify employees who are at a high risk of leaving. By analyzing various data points, such as employee demographics, job performance, engagement levels, and tenure, HR can develop predictive models that forecast attrition with a reasonable degree of accuracy.
• Understand the Drivers of Attrition: HR Analytics helps organizations uncover the underlying reasons why employees leave. Through data analysis, HR can identify key factors that contribute to attrition, such as inadequate compensation, lack of career development opportunities, poor work-life balance, or dissatisfaction with management.
• Develop Targeted Interventions: By understanding the drivers of attrition, organizations can develop targeted interventions to address the root causes. HR can implement specific strategies to improve employee retention, such as enhancing compensation and benefits, providing more opportunities for career growth, promoting work-life balance initiatives, or improving communication and feedback mechanisms.
• Measure the Impact of Interventions: HR Analytics allows organizations to track the effectiveness of their retention strategies. By monitoring key metrics, such as attrition rates, employee engagement scores, and employee satisfaction levels, HR can assess the impact of their interventions and make adjustments as needed.

Background: HR Analytics Tools and Techniques

HR Analytics relies on a variety of tools and techniques to collect, analyze, and interpret HR data. Some of the most commonly used tools include:

• R: R is a programming language and software environment that is widely used for statistical computing and graphics. It is a powerful tool for HR Analytics, enabling HR professionals to perform complex statistical analyses, data visualization, and predictive modelling. R is particularly useful for exploring large datasets and identifying patterns and trends.

• Python: Python is another versatile programming language that is increasingly used in HR Analytics. It offers a wide range of libraries and frameworks for data analysis, machine learning, and automation. Python is often used in conjunction with R for more advanced analytical tasks.

• Excel: Excel is a fundamental tool for HR Analytics. It provides a user-friendly interface for performing basic calculations, creating charts and graphs, and organizing data. While Excel may not be suitable for complex statistical analyses, it is a valuable tool for data cleaning, data entry, and generating reports.

• Tableau: Tableau is a powerful data visualization tool that allows HR professionals to create interactive dashboards and reports. It enables HR to present data in a clear, concise, and visually appealing manner, making it easier to identify trends and insights. Tableau is particularly useful for communicating HR data to stakeholders across the organisation.

• SPSS: SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) is a statistical software package that is commonly used in HR Analytics, particularly in the social sciences. It provides a user-friendly interface for performing a wide range of statistical analyses, even for users without extensive statistical knowledge.

The Challenge: Understanding and Addressing Attrition

Employee attrition poses a significant challenge to organizations due to its far-reaching consequences.

3.1 Impact on Organizational Performance

• Reputation and Brand Image: High attrition rates can damage an organization's reputation as an employer. This can make it difficult to attract top talent and create a negative perception among customers and stakeholders.

• Productivity and Innovation: When employees leave, they take their knowledge, skills, and experience with them. This can lead to a loss of productivity, disrupt team dynamics, and hinder innovation.

• Financial Performance: The costs associated with attrition, such as recruitment, hiring, and training expenses, can negatively impact an organization's financial performance.

Identifying the Causes of Attrition

To effectively address attrition, organizations must first understand the underlying causes. These causes can be complex and multifaceted, and they may vary depending on the industry, organization, and employee demographics. Some common factors that contribute to attrition include:

• Compensation and Benefits: Inadequate compensation and benefits packages can drive employees to seek opportunities with better pay and perks.

• Career Development Opportunities: Employees may leave if they feel that they lack opportunities for growth and advancement within the organization.

• Work-Life Balance: A poor work-life balance can lead to employee burnout and dissatisfaction, increasing the likelihood of attrition.

• Management and Leadership: Ineffective management and leadership can create a toxic work environment and contribute to attrition.

• Job Satisfaction: Employees who are not satisfied with their jobs are more likely to leave the organization.

HR Analytics: A Data-Driven Solution

HR Analytics provides a data-driven approach to understanding and addressing employee attrition. By analyzing HR data, organizations can gain valuable insights into the factors that drive attrition and develop targeted strategies to improve employee retention.

Key Areas of Focus

HR Analytics can be applied to various aspects of the employee lifecycle to reduce attrition. The following are three key areas where HR Analytics can have a significant impact:

• **Recruitment:** HR Analytics can help organizations improve their recruitment processes to attract and hire employees who are a good fit for the organization and less likely to leave.

o **Objective:** To ensure the hiring of candidates who are the right fit for the job and likely to stay with the organization.

o **Input:**

▪ **Right Job Description:** A clear and accurate job description is essential for attracting qualified candidates who understand the role and responsibilities.

▪ **Right Fitment:** Hiring candidates who align with the organization's culture, values, and goals is crucial for long-term retention.

▪ **Compensation:** Offering competitive compensation and benefits packages is essential for attracting and retaining top talent.

o **Process:**

▪ **Designing Effective HR Recruitment Tools:** Utilizing tools such as applicant tracking systems (ATS) and skills assessments can help streamline the recruitment process and identify the best candidates.

▪ **Designing Appropriate Selection Tools:** Implementing structured interviews, behavioral assessments, and realistic job previews can improve the selection process and ensure that candidates have a clear understanding of the job requirements.

o **Outcome:**

▪ **Talented Workforce:** A well-designed recruitment process can help organizations build a talented and engaged workforce.

▪ **Prediction Employee Enhanced Performance Efficiency:** By hiring the right people, organizations can improve employee performance and productivity.

• **Work Structure:** HR Analytics can help organizations create a work environment that supports employee well-being and reduces the risk of attrition.

o **Objective:** To create a work environment that does not overload employees and minimizes job pressure.

o **Input:**

▪ **Job Timing:** Ensuring that employees have reasonable workloads and work hours can help prevent burnout.

▪ **Standard Job Process:** Streamlining processes and providing clear guidelines can reduce job stress and improve efficiency.

▪ **Good Teamwork Under Good Leadership:** Fostering a positive and supportive work environment with effective leadership can improve employee morale and reduce attrition.

o **Process:**

▪ **Frame Effective Organizational Policy:** Implementing policies that support work-life balance, provide flexibility, and promote employee well-being.

▪ **Leader as a Counselor, Follower, Mentor:** Training managers to be supportive, empathetic, and effective leaders who

Conclusion

HR Analytical tools can create & exponential differentiation in areas as state as your statement:

1. Revealed in employee turnover.
2. Time taking for hiring employee is for right fitment.
3. Investment is required for the employees for enhancing the productive speed
4. Need to find out the reasons of employees for leaving the organization within a year.
5. Employee Engagement program initiatives having an impact on employee performance and reducing attrition.

Several organizations recognized that extremely high cost is involved for replacing an employee and which almost over 200% of their annual remuneration, “AmericanProgress.org.” described that the actual cost might even be higher due to training program / onboarding process. So, enhancing the retention and employee commitment are frequent to priorities for the HR department. HR Analytics enable to help by improving the retention through a combine analysis that looks at data points. On the other hand, we have found that not only a single factor or objective is responsible to the attrition of any organization. There are several objectives which might be the reasons for the high attrition rate and HR Analytics can make different tools or frameworks for working on those objectives for reducing the attrition rate. In the current market scenario, we found that many big industries use specific HR Analytical tools for their organizations and by using those tools they improve the performance of the employees, finding out the gaps of the organization, reducing the attrition and improve overall organizational strategy.

References

Yadav, Sandeep, Aman Jain, and Deepti Singh. "Early Prediction of Employee Attrition using Data Mining Techniques." 2018 IEEE 8th International Advance Computing Conference (IACC). IEEE, 2018.

Setiawan, I., et al. "HR analytics: Employee attrition analysis using logistic regression." IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering. Vol. 830. No. 3. IOP Publishing, 2020.

Frye, Alex, et al. "Employee Attrition: What Makes an Employee Quit?" SMU Data Science Review 1.1 (2018): 9.

Wright, Bradley E., and Robert K. Christensen. "Public service motivation: A test of the job attraction–selection–attrition model." International Public Management Journal 13.2 (2010): 155-176.

MacIntosh, Eric W., and Alison Doherty. "The influence of organizational culture on job satisfaction & intention to leave."Sport Management Review 13.2(2010):106-17.

Singh, Romila, et al. "Stemming the tide: Predicting women engineers' intentions to leave." Journal of Vocational Behaviour 83.3 (2013): 281-294.

Brown, Larry K., et al. "Predictors of retention among HIV/hemophilia health care professionals." General hospital psychiatry 24.1 (2002): 48-54.

Bhuva, Kashyap, and Kriti Srivastava. "Comparative Study of the Machine Learning Techniques for Predicting the Employee Attrition." IJRAR-International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews (IJRAR) 5.3 (2018): 568-577.

Lévy-Garboua, Louis, Claude Montmarquette, and Véronique Simonnet. "Job satisfaction and quits." Labour Economics 14.2 (2007): 251-268.

Khare, Rupesh, et al. "Employee attrition risk assessment using logistic regression analysis." Ahmedabad: Indian Institute of Management. (2011).

Norris, Pippa, ed. Passages to power: Legislative recruitment in advanced democracies. Cambridge University Press, 1997.

https://www.valamis.com/hub/hranalytics#:~:text=HR%20analytics%20is%20the%20process,analytics%2C%20or%20even%20workforce%20analytics.

https://www.hrtechnologist.com/articles/hr-analytics/what-is-hr-analytics/

https://www.questionpro.com/blog/hr-analytics-and-trends/

https://theeducationpaper.com/why-hr-analytics-is-quintessential-for-organizations-now-dr gireesh-y-msit-tumakuru/.

https://www.analyticsinhr.com/blog/hr-analytics-tools/

HRM10: A Case Study on the Employee Well-Being Initiatives in the IT Sector Ramadoss

Authors:

Ramadoss Aksshaya, VELS Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies (VISTAS), Pallavaram, Chennai 600117

Email: aksshram@yahoo.co.in

Dr. Jayasree Krishnan, VELS Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies (VISTAS), Pallavaram, Chennai 600117

Email: jayasree.krishnan@gmail.com

Abstract

The rapid advancement of technology and the emergence of hybrid work has profoundly redefined the dynamics of work and workforce within the realm of IT sector. Today work-life balance and well-being has become a debatable topic and IT organizations are striving to propose employees a best work environment that offers enhanced work-life balance and employee well-being. Organizations need to approach employee well-being holistically and employers need to address the rising concerns surrounding work-life balance and well-being with a humanistic approach rather than a business approach. Employee wellbeing is used to describe the employee's general mental, physical, emotional state of health. Employee well being is influenced by varied dimensions comprising work-life balance, workplace environment, team cohesion and technology. The present paper attempts to study the initiatives taken by IT organizations to promote employee well-being.

Methodology: Research articles from Google Scholar, Research gate, newspapers, and business websites and secondary sources of data IBEF report on the information technology sector, and annual reports from selected IT companies are analyzed.

Findings: Most of the IT organizations are addressing the concerns of work-life balance and employee well-being and are adopting strategies to manage physical and emotional burn-out, social isolation by promoting flexibility, healthy work culture with defined working hours and autonomy. However, the area of employee well-being is yet to be addresses in a more humanistic way by organizations.

Originality/Value: This study will assist in comprehending the various employee well-being initiatives introduced by IT companies. SWOC analysis of initiatives by IT organizations is performed to assist IT organizations in fostering a healthy workplace environment that promotes the best interests of the employees.

Keywords: Work-life balance, Employee well-being, IT organizations, SWOC Analysis

INTRODUCTION

Organizations in the Information Technology (IT) sector grapple with defining the 'new normal,' as the work space and workforce are experiencing dramatic evolution driven by technological advancements, changing employee expectations, and sustainability. The Information Technology (IT) sector is a key factor in this humungous paradigm shift due to its contribution in technological advancement in the digital era. The IT industry is not only a pioneer user of these technological advancements but also a solution provider to other industries. The conventional landscape of work is undergoing a humongous shift, with the traditional in-office workplace evolving into a dynamic hybrid model that fuses remote and in office work structures. Even before the pandemic, telework was practiced in a few organizations but only in addition to the traditional in-office practice (Hirsch, 2021). With rapid digitalization, telework has become more prevalent in the organizational context, resulting in the hybrid work model. Globalization has connected economies worldwide, and the scalability of business models enables organizations to successfully manage the workforce, adapt, and expand without compromising performance or efficiency (Beno, 2020). The IT sector serves as an example for all other industries as they navigate this transition into the digitalization (Mendelson & Pillai 1998). The most valuable assets of any organization are its people and human beings, unlike physical assets, have feelings (Elvira Monteiro et al., 2022). For many years now, industries have focussed on the concept of holistic employee well-being (physical and mental), and organizations have established definitive reforms to roll out employee well-being initiatives. Many companies have been providing these programs for almost a year, assisting employees with their excessive work-hours heavy workloads (Alawadhi, 2020). Supportive working environment, organisational culture and leadership are crucial factors that contributes to the well-being of the workforce. Well-being comprises

physical, emotional health that influences employee engagement and retention (Popescu, 2022). Based on the experts' meticulous and extensive documentary evidence, in order to mitigate the challenges and leverage the opportunities to navigate these transitions, organizations need to concentrate on employee well-being while fostering creativity and innovation in promoting mindfulness at work, as it is regarded as a good corporate investment (Waida, 2021). In the hybrid work environment, where employees work distant form each other and are geographically dispersed, it's crucial to evaluate employees' sense of wellbeing focused on aspects like work-life balance and work engagement (Yadav et al., 2019).

LITERATURE REVIEW

The concept of employee wellbeing has become a rising concern, prompting discussions and debates on organization practices, work standards and management principles in the IT sector. In the pursuit of optimal business performance, many companies recognize the intrinsic connection between the overall health and wellbeing of their employees and organizational success. A workforce that is both physically and mentally healthy is indispensable for maintaining efficiency and profitability. The term "workplace well-being" refers to a comprehensive concept that encompasses all facets of the organisation, from the physical system's quality level to employee treatment, workplace environment, organizational climate, and work engagement. Initiatives for employee well-being aim to maintain employees' well-being, wellness, satisfaction, and ability to engage at work. The efficiency of an organisation over the long run is greatly influenced by its employees' well-being (Wright, 2006). Numerous studies have discovered a significant link between workers' overall health and well-being and job performance.

Table 1: Literature review on employee wellbeing

Focus Area Contribution Reference

1. Well- being the authors have identified the various organizational factors such as peer support, organization support, work environment, influence social relationships, family obligations, relaxation, and spiritual growth, career growth, the employment itself, and overall well-being.

Vincenzi (2022) [7]

2.	Employee well being and performance.	Many employees work more than the scheduled working hours agreed upon in their employment contracts. Working longer hours negatively impacting their well-being and productivity. Employee performance and well-being may be enhanced by interventions that focus on one or more of these resources, individually	Krajcik et al., (2023)

3. Employee well-being and work environment

4. Employee well-being and Leadership or in combination. Longer hours negatively impact well-being

Working from anywhere and at any time has made the separation between business and personal life more difficult. Workaholism has been associated with mental health directly and through work-life balance.

Workaholism related with mental health directly

Specific behaviors of successful leaders could be taught to develop overall effectiveness, regardless of situation or environment. The relationship between the leader, the subordinates, and the organizational environment all play key factors in keeping the employees engaged.

Krishnan et al. (2024)

Kruas et al. (2023)

5.	Employee well being and Organizational culture	Organizational cultures were significantly (positively) correlated with job satisfaction. Generally, the study revealed that positive organisational and workplace cultures tend to be closely linked to employee productivity. The study concluded that a strong organisational culture is vital for employee retention, in addition to strengthening the company's brand	Shah & Parmar (2016)

6. Employee well-being and Remote work

Remote work has led to job dissatisfaction, social isolation, and non-collaborative work relationships. There is an ill effect due to remote work on employee's well-being

* Highlights that parents working from home tend to experience higher stress levels than singles.

Dabic et al. (2023)

7.	Employee well being and work life balance	No clear boundaries between their professional and private lives, impacting mental health. WLB imbalance, isolation, and lack of communication lead to burnout	Ammirato et al. (2023)

SCOPE OF THE STUDY

This study focuses on examining how employee well-being initiatives affect organizational performance, utilizing a case study methodology in the context of hybrid work model. The study seeks to comprehensively understand and analyze how initiatives and interventions focused on enhancing employee well-being contribute to organizational success. By employing a case study methodology, the research will delve into specific organizations, examining the design, implementation, and outcomes of their well-being programs. This approach aims for an in-depth exploration of the contextual nuances, unique strategies, and practical implications of employee well-being initiatives to provide valuable insights on these initiatives.

RESEARCH GAP

As hybrid work, longer working hours, digital overload and social isolation are challenges faced by IT employees, IT organisations should discover ways to mitigate these challenges and promote quality work-life balance, and ensure healthy lifestyle and wellbeing. There are very few studies that explores the initiatives taken by IT organizations to enhance employee well

being, when compared to studies on employee well-being in various sectors. Hence this study focuses on the initiatives in IT organizations for employee well-being and a SWOC analysis of those initiatives.

OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

1. To explore various initiatives in the IT sector implemented for the enhancement of employee well-being

2. To perform SWOC Analysis of Employee well-being initiatives in the IT sector. 3. Identify key success factors and challenges associated with the implementation of well-being programs in organizations.

METHODOLOGY

The data for the study is gathered from secondary sources such as reports published on the IT industry, IBEF report on the information technology sector and annual reports from selected IT companies and journal articles in Google Scholar. SWOC analysis is performed on the data collected.

EMPLOYEE WELL BEING

For ages, one topic that is extensively studied by researchers is employee well-being. Work life balance, stress, burnout, digital overload, and employee engagement are few indicators of well-being that have been time and again explored either as outcomes or as significant mediating variables between workplace standards and employee well-being (Bakker, 2015). A successful workplace depends on the wellbeing of their employees and positive emotions and behaviours are often used to define well-being, which goes beyond the absence of unhealthy or negative states (Neumeier et al., 2017). Employee well-being is influenced by every aspect of work-life, including an employee's performance, relationship with co-workers, perceptions, and corporate culture.

Dimensions of Employee Well-Being

There is no single definition of employee health and well-being, according to the International Labour Organisation (ILO), employee well-being comprises of physical environment's quality standards as well as employees' mindsets toward their workplaces, their employment conditions, the corporate culture, and working practices.

Physical Well-Being: Physical well-being is related to level of productivity at work, which is ultimately influenced by healthy habits like consistent exercise, stretching, sound sleep, and a nutritious diet. Currently employees are experiencing

musculoskeletal problems, back discomfort, neck discomfort and sprains, thereby affecting their physical well-being, due to

Inadequate work set-up in remote work and digital overload. Workplaces must encourage and support employees' physical wellbeing. It relates to the aspects of diseases, injury, exercise, nutrition and life style.

Emotional Well-Being: Emotional well-being is the ability to produce positive feelings, emotional reactions, thoughts, and attitudes as well as the capacity to adapt in the face of challenging and stressful events. It alludes to the relative absence of negative emotions, mood changes, and states (such as stress, sadness, and loneliness) (Feller et al, 2018). Currently IT employees complain they don't have time for themselves and feeling stressed out as they are always occupied with office and personal work thereby affecting their mental well-being.

EMPLOYEE WELL-BEING AND THE IT INDUSTRY

OVER VIEW OF IT INDUSTRY

Information technology and services that are made possible by technology (IT-ITeS) are developing quickly and changing the nature of Indian business standards. Business process outsourcing, business consulting, software management, and programme management are all part of this sector (BPO). The global sourcing market in India is growing more quickly than the IT-BPM industry. India is the world's top sourcing location in 2019–20, with a market dominance of about 55% of the US$ 200–250 billion global services sourcing market. India moved up four positions to position 46 in the 2021 Global Innovation Index (GII). The IT industry made up 8% of India's GDP in 2020. In the first quarter of FY22, STPI (Software Technology Park of India)-affiliated IT firms exported software worth a total of Rs. 1.20 lakh crore (US$ 16.29 billion). The Indian IT sector is expected to generate US$ 227 billion in revenue in FY22, up from US$ 196 billion in FY21, according to the National Association of Software and Service Companies (NASSCOM). The IT sector hired 4.5 lakh new workers in FY22 (as of February), the most ever in a single year. Women made up 44% of the workforce among all new hires. Due to the industry's "people first, employee centric" philosophy and the expansion of its digital capacity/capability building programmes, tech firms quickly adapted to hybrid work models. A third of workers now possess digital skills, solidifying India's position as the world's top

producer of digital talent. Currently, between 30 and 32 percent of all revenue comes from digital sources.

Employee Well-being initiatives undertaken by Selected IT Companies

The majority of an employee's day is spent at work. As a result, employees' lifestyles and health, including their eating patterns, how much physical activity they must or must not get, and the climate at work is impacted by the work and work environment. A healthy work-life balance has become harder to maintain as a result of the digitalization and hybrid work because the lines separating work and family have become blurred. Many organizations have launched programmes to enhance employee wellbeing over the past ten years. These initiatives not only boost an organization's employee well-being but also lower the rate of resource attrition. The following table shows a list of initiatives undertaken by selected IT Companies.

Table 2: Initiatives undertaken by Selected IT Companies

Company Initiatives Undertaken Outcomes

TCS	Radio Maitree, living my Values, Build My Career and Lifelong Learning, mentoring sessions, Safety First, Fit4life, Purpose4life	• A total of 712,000 employee interactions have been made possible by targeted interventions like Living my Values, Build My Career, and Lifelong Learning. • Over 23,000 employees worldwide took part in Radio Maitree, a special, interactive radio programme to improve employee connection. • More than 15,000 1x1 HR career conversations and over 22,000 1x1 mentoring sessions. • Over 22,000 volunteers contributed to 617,000 volunteer hours in community initiatives that benefited over 353,000 beneficiaries, according to the Purpose4life Forum for volunteering for community projects in the fields of education, health, and the environment.

Wipro The three facets of employee well-being— physical, emotional, and financial— are covered by Wipro's employee wellness programmes.

• More than 8,000 permanent and contract employees across India took part in committees on safety, food, transportation, etc. to represent the interests of the workforce. More than 100,000 employees were served by 21 locations in India and 8 locations outside of India with ISO 14000 and ISO 45001 certifications.

• More than 20,196 employees took part in health drives and awareness campaigns during FY'22.

• Wipro provides performance stock units (PSUs) and restricted stock units (RSUs) as long-term incentives (LTI) to top personnel (PSUs) [31].

Accenture	• Accenture quickly shifted to managing employee wellbeing thanks to a sustained investment in Employee Assistance over a decade. • Increasing employee support through the use of technological tools like an AI-based chatbot for self-care. • Promoting community involvement and proactive conversations about eradicating stigma encouraged a better reaction to EAP	In the past two fiscal years, 100,000 employees have been reached through various touchpoints, and EAP use has increased by five times. People recognised the resources and assistance available in difficult times, which led to more workers reaching out and seeking support [32].

Mindtree	• Living Mindfully is a series of workshops centred on the central themes of "Calm Mind" and "Mindful Life" that address the mental, physical, social, and psychological wellbeing of Mindtree Minds. • SmitFit: This app chalks out a health and wellness plan • Men's health sessions 1 to 1 help	• Won three Brandon Hall Group Human Capital Management Excellence Awards for 2021 for innovative leadership development, HR data analytics, and employee benefits, wellness and wellbeing programs in August 2021 • 94.76 percent of permanent workers who underwent safety and skill improvement training • INR 63,278 million- employee benefit expense [33].

SWOT ANALYSIS OF EMPLOYEE WELL-BEING INITIATIVES IN THE IT INDUSTRY

The SWOT analysis measures a company's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats. A SWOT analysis is a tool for assessing and understanding the factors both internal and external, that might present opportunities or challenges for a business. Strengths and weaknesses come from internal factors. These are characteristics of an organisation that give it a small competitive advantage.

In contrast hand, opportunities and threats are external forces. Opportunities are characteristics within the external environment that management can use to increase operational effectiveness. Threats are elements of the external environment that could endanger a company's competitive advantage(s) or even its ability to remain in business (Aithal,2017). The following summarises the SWOC Analysis of Employee Well-Being Initiatives in the IT Sector (Hendricks, 2020).

Strengths:

The Strengths of Employee well-being initiatives are

(1) Productivity Rises

Participating in wellness activities that emphasise developing healthy habits like regular exercise, boosts performance and productivity. The staff members will be more motivated and focused when completing tasks.

(2) Enhances Healthy Habits

Employees can adopt and maintain healthy habits, such as regular exercise and a balanced diet, with the aid of a well-designed wellness programme. Additionally, it might encourage them to cut back on unhealthy habits like smoking and substance abuse. By doing this, workers can lower their risk of health issues and prevent chronic diseases.

(3) Fosters Greater Employee Engagement

When a company promotes health and wellbeing, it builds a loyal, driven employees that sees well-being as beneficial to their professional lives. Walking meetings, weight reduction challenges, and other group health and fitness activities will help employees feel more a part of the company and their coworkers. The wellness programme will increase social engagement among all company personnel.

(4) Improves the retention of employees.

By providing a wellness programme, employers can encourage employee retention and recruitment by making workers feel valued and appreciated. They are more likely to stay rather than look for work elsewhere when the organisation values its employees as valuable assets.

Weakness:

The Weakness of Employee well-being initiatives are

(1) Privacy Concerns

The primary drawback of wellness programmes is that they require employees to disclose their personal matters to their employers. When workers don't perform to expectations, a health problem might be to blame if the situation isn't properly investigated.

(2) Employee Practices

Employers find it difficult to force workers to follow a doctor's recommendation because adults are unable to be coerced into giving up their regular activities, such as binge drinking, etc.

Opportunities:

The Opportunities of Employee well-being initiatives are

(1) A contemporary, employee-centered strategy

It is even more crucial for HR professionals to get it right given the potential advantages of a strong wellness programme. In a remote working environment, the demand for wellness

programmes have increased over the past few years, but the upcoming year will push wellness's limits even further. Employees today want a strategy that keeps them at the centre of creating wellness programmes.

(2) A commitment to inclusivity and accessibility

HR professionals need to carefully consider how they interact with and engage the employee when it comes to equitable access to wellness programmes. To make sure that all employees experience employee wellness programmes as inclusive and empowering, a multigenerational strategy is necessary. A renewed emphasis on wellness initiatives must result in improved employee well-being.

Challenges:

The Challenges of Employee well-being initiatives are

(1) Taking charge of various locations

Finally, one of the most common issues raised by HR managers concerned effectively implementing initiatives related to wellbeing across a wider geographic range.

Making sure all employees can access and use the initiatives you have in place, regardless of their location or work environment, is crucial as the use of working from home becomes more common and widespread.

(3) Focusing solely on productivity

Redistributing gym memberships might seem like a good idea, but implementing quick fixes for workplace wellness can put employees under more stress. When initiatives like these are started independently, there is a risk of producing fit workaholics—people who are physically fit and motivated to get things done but at risk of burnout, leading to high absenteeism, turnover, and decreased customer service.

(4) Cultural norms that undermine wellbeing

Some businesses offer comprehensive wellness programmes that take into account employees' social, emotional, mental, and physical health, but they lack the cultural backing needed to be successful. Forinstance, a company might mention that everyone appreciates a flexible schedule during the onboarding of new employees. At 5:30 pm, a new employee is packing up when a co-worker casts them a critical glance. Even though they were allegedly given the

authority to have a flexible schedule, the employee settles in and adheres to the social convention of staying late to work.

10. FINDINGS

(1) The corporate agenda is continuing to prioritise employee well-being.

(2) Many companies offered employee assistance programmes and resilience-building training, and more are adopting a preventative strategy to manage stress by working to identify risks and causes.

(3) Employers and their partners are increasingly creating global health promotion policies that address a range of lifestyle issues, such as tobacco consumption, nutrition, workouts, and mental well-being, in addition to substance abuse and addiction.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Even though every circumstance is different, an organisation trying to create a healthier workplace should take into account low-cost tactics like the ones listed below.

(1) The companies should design and analyse a comprehensive employee wellness program by seeking employee support and participation by creating a committee for wellness, developing and completing a survey to know employee needs and interests and reviewing and design a benefits plan

(2) The businesses should develop a programme that is accessible to both employees and their families, foster a healthy work environment, and disseminate information about it via a variety of media.

(3) Complete the cost and benefit analysis of the programs

(4) Promote the program's advantages, share success stories, and give credit where credit is due to particular people, departments, or locations.

(5) Employees should be surveyed to obtain feedback on programmes, including recommendations and level of satisfaction.

CONCLUSION

Most organisations in the IT sector are putting more emphasis employee’s work-life balance, health and wellbeing and trying to support them holistically. It's encouraging

that senior leaders are paying more attention to wellbeing issues because they have the power to change

organisational culture and practises. To meet the needs of the workforce and the ever-changing influences of the outside environment, health and wellness practises must be constantly modified.

REFERENCES

Mendelson, H., & Pillai, R. R. (1998). Clock speed and informational response: Evidence from the information technology industry. Information Systems Research, 9(4), 415-433. Google Scholar

Alawadhi, N. (2020, April 8). Its industry is resilient and will emerge stronger, says U B Pravin Rao. Business Standard. Retrieved June 8, 2022, from https://www.business standard.com/article/companies/it-industry-is-resilient-and-will-emerge-stronger-ub-pravin rao120040801435_1.html

Popescu, C. R. G. (2022). Mindfulness at Work, a Sound Business Investment: Focusing on the Employee Well-Being While Increasing Creativity and Innovation. In Handbook of Research on Changing Dynamics in Responsible and Sustainable Business in the Post-COVID-19 Era (pp. 134). IGI Global.

Waida, M. (2021, October 27). What is employee wellbeing and why does it matter? Wrike. Retrieved June 8, 2022, from https://www.wrike.com/blog/what-is-employee-wellbeing whydoes-it-matter/

Wright, T. A. (2006). To be or not to be [happy]: The role of employee well-being. Academy of Management Perspectives, 20(3), 118-120. Google Scholar

Sparks, K., Faragher, B., & Cooper, C. L. (2001). Well-being and occupational health in the 21st-century workplace. Journal of occupational and organizational psychology, 74(4), 489- 509. Google Scholar

Grawitch, M. J., Gottschalk, M., & Munz, D. C. (2006). The path to a healthy workplace: A critical review linking healthy workplace practices, employee well-being, and organizational improvements. Consulting Psychology Journal: Practice and Research, 58(3), 129-147. Google Scholar

Nielsen, K., Nielsen, M. B., Ogbonnaya, C., Känsälä, M., Saari, E., & Isaksson, K. (2017). Workplace resources to improve both employee well-being and performance: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Work & Stress, 31(2), 101-120. Google Scholarf

Kowalski, T. H., & Loretto, W. (2017). Well-being and HRM in the changing workplace. The International Journal of Human Resource Management, 28(16), 2229-2255. Google Scholarf

A conceptual framework and research agenda. Journal of Service Management, 32(2), 145- 160. Google Scholarf

Haddon, J. (2018). The impact of employees' well-being on performance in the workplace. Strategic HR Review, 17(2), 72-75. Google Scholarf

Saxena, A., & Gautam, S. S. (2021). Employee mental well-being amidst Covid-19: Major stressors and distress. Journal of Public Affairs, 21(3). 1-6. Google Scholarf

Bakker, A. B. (2015). Towards a multilevel approach of employee well-being. European Journal of Work and Organizational Psychology, 24(6), 839-843. Google Scholarf

Neumeier, L. M., Brook, L., Ditchburn, G., & Sckopke, P. (2017). Delivering your daily dose of well-being to the workplace: A randomized controlled trial of an online well-being programme for employees. European Journal of Work and Organizational Psychology, 26(4), 555-573. Google Scholarf

Wright, T. A., & Huang, C. C. (2012). The many benefits of employee well-being in organisational research. Journal of Organizational Behavior, 33(8), 1188-1192. Google Scholarf

Workplace well-being. (2009, June 15). Retrieved July 27, 2022, from https://www.ilo.org/safework/areasofwork/workplace-health-promotion-and wellbeing/WCMS_118396/lang--en/index.htm

Feller, S. C., Castillo, E. G., Greenberg, J. M., Abascal, P., Van Horn, R., Wells, K. B., & University of California, Los Angeles Community Translational Science Team. (2018).

Emotional well-being and public health: Proposal for a model national initiative. Public Health Reports, 133(2), 136-141. Google Scholarf

Grant, A. M., Christianson, M. K., & Price, R. H. (2007). Happiness, health, or relationships? Managerial practices and employee well-being trade-offs. Academy of Management Perspectives, 21(3), 51-63. Google Scholar

https://www.ibef.org/industry/information-technology-india

https://nasscom.in/knowledge-center/publications/technology-sector-india-2022-strategic review

TCS Annual Report 2021-2022

Monteiro, E., & Joseph, J. (2022). Preventing Stress, Improving Productivity: A Case Study on Stress Management Policies of TCS and Infosys. International Journal of Case Studies in

Business, IT and Education (IJCSBE), 6(1), 401-413. Google Scholarf

https://www.infosys.com/sustainability/documents/infosys-esg-report-2021-22.pdf

https://www.wipro.com/content/dam/nexus/en/investor/annual-reports/2021-2022/integratedannual-report-2021-22.pdf
https://nasscom.in/employee-wellness/pdf/2_Accenture.pdf
https://www.mindtree.com/sites/default/files/2022-06/Annual-Report-FY-2021-22.pdf
https://nasscom.in/employee-wellness/pdf/optum.pdf
https://insights.techmahindra.com/investors/tml-integrated-annual-report-fy-2021-22-f.pdf
Aithal, P. S. (2017). Industry Analysis–The First Step in Business Management Scholarly Research. International Journal of Case Studies in Business, IT and Education (IJCSBE), 1(1), 1-13. Google Scholarf
Mitchell, R. J., Ozminkowski, R. J., & Serxner, S. (2013). Improving employee productivity through improved health. Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine, 55(10), 11421148. Google Scholarf
Hendricks-Sturrup, R. M., Cerminara, K. L., & Lu, C. Y. (2020). A qualitative study to develop a privacy and non-discrimination best practice framework for personalized wellness programs. Journal of Personalized Medicine, 10(4), 264. Google Scholarf
Wolfe, R. A., & Parker, D. F. (1994). Employee health management: Challenges and opportunities. Academy of Management Perspectives, 8(2), 22-31. Google Scholar

BLE1: Reversal of Fortune! A Story on Hascol Downfall

Authors:

Shama Urooj, Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China

Email: shama_urooj123@hotmail.com

Fahad Akram, Punjab University, Lahore

Email: Fahad.akram@gmail.com

This Case was written by Shama Urooj and Fahad Akram. It was compiled from the structured interview and published reports and it is intended to use for class discussion rather than to illustrate either effective or ineffective handling of management situations.

Abstract:

A case study focuses on Hascol's failures and their impact on employees and the company. In this context, political, regulatory, and supervisory agencies were forced to confront public policy questions regarding when and whether to bail out such a single financial business.

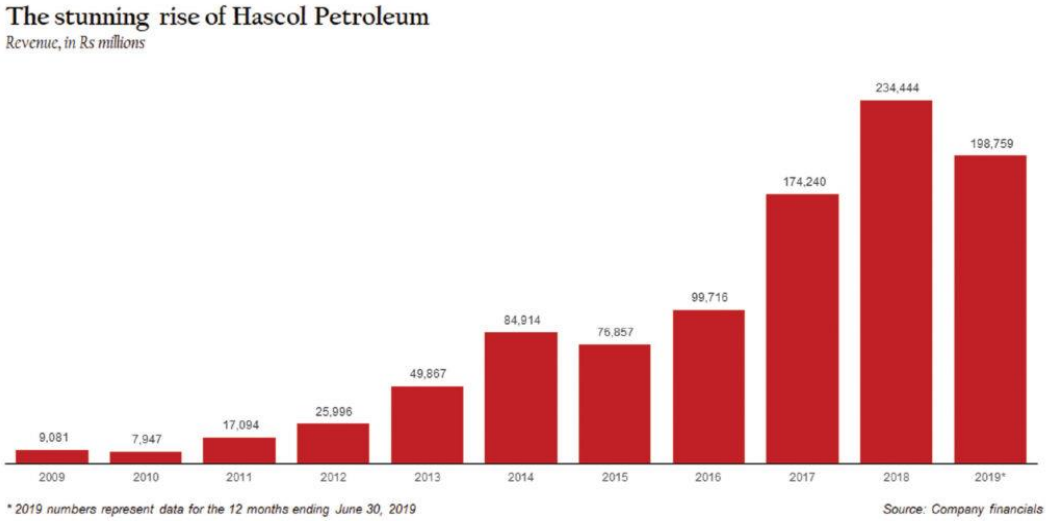
Introduction:

It was 2001, the whole world was dealing with the problem of terrorism. No one was thinking about starting a business, especially in an underdeveloped country like Pakistan. it was a crucial time to take the risk due to uncertainty in the market but, Hascol proved this myth wrong being taking initiative. Hascol became successful at a very early stage and transcended all the big petroleum companies like; Shell, Total Parco, Etc. Hascol was generating 274 billion PKR revenue with a 30% increase in it every year and was now facing bankruptcy. A company whose per-share profit was 9.41 PKR in 2016 jumped to 129.94 in 2019. After grasping all the achievements, no one knew that it will be filling one of the biggest defaults in the history of Pakistan. How did this happen, although Hascol was Pakistan`s second-largest oil company with a share price of 313 PKR on 29 June 2018 and suddenly dropped to 8.98 PKR in just 3 years? Just for reference, the biggest default in Pakistan`s history was of Dewan

groups that count 40 billion PKR back in 2008. Hascol is a Defaulter of more than 54 billion PKR. According to a sales report in 2018

History in Glance:

Hascol was incorporated on March 28, 2001, as a private limited company and it was a well-known company in the oil market from the start. In 2005 Hascol was issued the license to buy and sell petrol and diesel, in 2007 it was registered as a public unlisted company. In 2014 Hascol was registered on a stock exchange.



The Outrage:

On 21st June 2021, the secretary of Hascol mailed the Pakistan stock exchange to inform them about the resignation of their external auditors Grant Thornton, and Anjum Rehman. It was further mentioned that the internal auditor received a whistleblower statement with the evidence of a series of fake purchase orders created and entered into the company`s books. Although, it is the question that is still wandering the answer about how fake purchase orders are possible in a public limited company. The external auditor who highlighted the fake sales report was compelled to resign from his designation. Regarding sales, the company was showing its old sales data instead of the new one.

The yearly sales report of the company was indicating a sudden decline from 2.74 billion PKR in 2018 to 1.79 billion in 2019, but according to the same sales report company`s inland freight receivables increased from 2.79 billion PKR in 2018 to 3.64 billion PKR in 2019 which is still looking for investigation? The company had thousands of retailing shareholders whom it was betraying and in this betraying company`s ex-

management and its important shareholders Vitol Dubai was involved. Vitol is the world's biggest oil trading company. Besides them, Hascol`s Founder Chairman Mumtaz Hassan khan, Hascol`s first COO Saleem Butt, and Hascol`s first CFO Ali Ansari were also involved as prime suspects. According to Mumtaz Hassan Khan Company was losing money because it was importing 95% of its oil whereas other companies i.e. PSO were sourcing oil locally up to 60% and 40% was being imported. Resultantly, Hascol was getting the most hit when the rupee was devalued. One of their big hits was when they bought barrels for 83$ but after 2 weeks the barrel rate was 58$.

Prime Suspects:

Can someone imagine that it would be a sole decision? If yes, then how? But, findings indicate that Tanveer Butt[1] played an important role in all this. According to Hascol`s 2019 report, Hascol`s first COO and a prime suspect Saleem Butt owned four lac thirty-nine thousand company shares. Saleem Butt was the culprit due to whom Hascol had to bear a loss of twenty-three lac dollars. According to Hascol and Mena energy DMCC[2] case, Saleem Butt was declared a suspect. Eventually, Company was fined 23 lac 75 thousand dollars [3]and its application against Mena energy[4] was declined.

The company`s current Chairman Alan Duncan was referred as a director to Hascol by Vitol company. He was a member of the British parliament from 1992 – 2020 and 2 times minister. During the gulf war, Alan Duncan was supplying oil to Pakistan. It is important to know that it was the same deal that was the reason behind the 1994 power station breakdown in Pakistan and for several hours there was no electricity in Lahore and Karachi.

According to the article by The Guardian (Bright, 2001) when the whole case was investigated, it was proved that the oil sold to Pakistan by Alan Duncan was

[1] For privacy reasons this is a fake name.
[2] DMCC stands for Dubai Multi Commodities centre it is a trade free zone in Dubai to enhance commodity trade flow through Dubai.
[3] Fine was imposed by London court against Hascol
[4] In this case Mena energy supplied oil to hascol with low viscosity but the viscosity of the oil that was higher and tanker was sent back so that the viscosity could be lowered. Hascol promised to pay for the extra trip if the oil reached Pakistan with right viscosity by 26 November 2014. Oil did till 30 November 2014. Hascol refused to pay for the oil at same price as it was bought in because now the oil prices were lower. Thus, the reason behind this whole case.

contaminated oil which caused damages to power stations worth millions of dollars. During the war between Iraq and Kuwaiti, Iraq attacked Kuwait`s oil wells and lots of oil was lost to the sea and desert. This contaminated oil was salvaged from the deserts of Saudi Arabia.

Alan Duncan who was at that time a representative of Vitol Oil Company was overlooking the deals with Pakistan. He bought the contaminated Oil and sold it to Pakistan, which results in nearly a 100-million-pound loss in Pakistan. When Alan was accused of all this, he denied all the accusations due to that Pakistan dropped the investigation and stopped the inquiry against Alan Duncan.

The company's founder Mumtaz Hassan Khan was arrested recently by FIA [5]on the charges of Scam. But during an interview, Mr. Mumtaz Hassan Khan stated that it was not a scam rather the company invested a lot in oil without predicting the future of oil prices. Once the company bought the oil in bulk suddenly the price went down. Moreover, the devaluation of Pakistan's currency was also adding to losses.

After the incident, Sir Alan Duncan was elected as the new chairman of the company and from that moment he is working tirelessly to improve hascol`s current situation. He is focusing on improving the quality of the service to gain back profitability while also working on reducing the operating cost and managing foreign exchange.

Loan history and its impacts:

According to Hascol`s reports, Mumtaz Hassan Khan company`s Chairman had 18.84% of the company`s share but in 2019 it decreased to 17.84%. He was also taking self-guaranteed loans from different banks and financing firms. He took PKR 60 million loans from First Women Bank at a 40% markup. He took more than PKR 1.21 billion loans on the company`s land, buildings, and machinery from the National bank of Pakistan.

Besides Banks, he also took loans from other financing firms. He took more than PKR 660 million loans from Pak China Financing firm and he also took a loan in millions from Pak Oman financing firm.

[5] Federal investigation authority

Resultantly, Hascol defaulted from 14 banks, But the National Bank of Pakistan has to bear the most loss, which is estimated up to PKR 18 billion. Whereas, other banks' loss includes, Habib Metro with PKR 6 billion, HBL with PKR 5 billion, Meezan Bank with PKR 4-5 billion, Bank Alflah with PKR 4 billion, and Singh Bank with PKR 2 billion and Dubai Islamic bank with PKR 1.5 billion.

According to the National Bank of Pakistan in 2013-2014, Hascol`s loan was only PKR 500 million But after the appointment of MS Reema Athar, as the new corporate banking head, the loan crossed the amount of PKR 18 billion. 30% of the exposure was taken from the National Bank of Pakistan, which is the public bank.

Arguments:

The first reason behind all this was overleveraging through massive bank borrowing. Another error was that instead of 15 days cash cycle, long-term letters of credit (LCs) were opened for 90 days. Therefore, fluctuation in petrol price was not beneficial for the company. What are the common assumptions? Is it a company's administration fault? Or does it shows the irresponsibility of regulatory institutions like [6]SECP or [7]SBP? Moreover, the role of the Federal Investigation Authority (FIA) cannot be ignored. Do you think the shuffle of top management is also a contributor? It is a debatable issue to investigate how the company can overcome this issue?

Bibliography

Ali Khizar. (2021). The Hascol fiasco. Retrieved from Business Recorder: https://www.brecorder.com/news/40106814/the-hascol-fiasco

Bright, A. B. (2001, Jul Sun). Senior Tory tangled up in an oil fraud probe. Retrieved from The Guardian: https://www.theguardian.com/politics/2001/jul/22/conservatives.observerpolitics

[6] SECP (Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan) is the regulatory institution to monitor the affairs of companies operating in Pakistan.

[7] SBP (State Bank of Pakistan) is the regulatory institution of Banks working in Pakistan and is also responsible for monetary policies.

BLE2: Beyond the Numbers: Transforming Organizational Culture Through Gender Inclusion at 'Innovate Solutions'

Authors:

Dr. Abhishek Srivastava, Chandigarh University, Mohali, Punjab (India)
Email: inbox.abhishek@gmail.com

Dr. Tanuja Singh, Chandigarh University, Mohali, Punjab (India)
Email: tanuja.singh19@gmail.com

Dr. Ekta Rstogi Singh, Chandigarh University, Mohali, Punjab (India)
Email: rektasingh2023@gmail.com

Aim of this Case Study:

This case study provides a framework for analyzing the challenges and opportunities associated with promoting gender diversity in the workplace. It encourages students and managers to think critically about how to create a more inclusive and equitable organizational culture that benefits both employees and the bottom line.

Case Overview:

Innovate Solutions, a mid-sized tech company, is facing a common challenge: While it has achieved a reasonable gender balance in its overall workforce (around 40% women), representation in senior management and technical leadership roles remains stubbornly low (under 20%). Traditional diversity initiatives (recruitment drives, diversity training) have yielded limited results. This case study explores Innovate Solutions' innovative approach to fostering genuine gender inclusion, moving beyond surface-level metrics to address deeper cultural and systemic barriers.

Key Challenges:

- The "Leaky Pipeline": High attrition rates for women in mid-career, particularly after parental leave or when facing limited advancement opportunities.
- Unconscious Bias: Subtle biases in performance evaluations, project assignments, and promotion decisions that disadvantage women.

- Lack of Role Models and Mentorship: Limited visibility of women in leadership positions and a lack of structured mentorship programs tailored to women's specific challenges.
- "Bro Culture" in Tech: A pervasive culture that can be alienating or exclusionary for women, hindering their sense of belonging and psychological safety.

Innovative Solutions Implemented:

1. "Inclusion Starts With I" Campaign: Inspired by Accenture[1], Innovate Solutions launched a company-wide campaign focused on personal accountability in creating an equitable workplace. The campaign encouraged open conversations about gender diversity without fear of reprisal and offered resources for employees to recognize and challenge their own biases.
2. Transparent Pay Practices: Following Salesforce's example[1], Innovate Solutions implemented transparent pay practices, conducting regular audits to identify and rectify wage gaps.
3. Reimagining Mentorship: Shifted from traditional mentorship to "sponsorship," where senior leaders actively advocate for the advancement of high-potential women, opening doors to new opportunities and increasing their visibility[1].
4. Flexible Work Arrangements & Return-to-Work Programs: Introduced flexible work arrangements and robust return-to-work programs for parents (especially mothers) to ease the transition back into the workforce and reduce attrition[1].
5. "Innovation Incubators" with Gender-Balanced Teams: Intentionally created project teams with equal gender representation to foster diverse perspectives and drive innovation, echoing the success of diverse teams in studies by McKinsey and Company X[4].
6. Partnerships with External Organizations: Collaborated with organizations dedicated to supporting women in tech to provide specialized training, networking opportunities, and mentorship[5].

Expected Outcomes & Discussion Points:

- Increased Representation: Measurable growth in the number of women in senior management and technical leadership roles.
- Improved Retention: Reduced attrition rates for women, particularly in mid-career.

- Enhanced Employee Engagement: Higher levels of job satisfaction and a stronger sense of belonging among women employees.
- Increased Innovation & Profitability: Tangible evidence that gender diversity leads to better business outcomes.
- Cultural Transformation: A shift towards a more inclusive and equitable workplace culture where all employees feel valued, respected, and empowered to reach their full potential.

Discussion Questions:

1. What are the key barriers to gender diversity in tech companies like Innovate Solutions?
2. How effective are Innovate Solutions' innovative initiatives in addressing these barriers?
3. What role does organizational culture play in fostering or hindering gender inclusion?
4. How can companies measure the ROI (Return on Investment) of gender diversity initiatives?
5. What are the ethical considerations involved in implementing gender diversity policies?
6. How can other companies adapt Innovate Solutions' strategies to their own unique contexts?

References:

1. https://psico-smart.com/en/blogs/blog-case-studies-of-successful-gender-inclusion-policies-in-leading-corporations-162906
2. https://unglobalcompact.org/take-action/target-gender-equality/case-studies-and-leader-profiles
3. https://www.ccl.org/client-successes/case-studies/using-gender-diversity-as-a-lever-for-operational-excellence-global-growth-and-innovation/
4. https://vorecol.com/blogs/blog-case-studies-successful-implementation-of-diversity-management-software-in-organizations-172998
5. https://embracedifference.ert.eu/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/ERT_embracing_difference_V26-1.pdf
6. https://www.unwomen.org/en/digital-library/publications/2023/05/case-study-series-innovative-financing-for-gender-equality-via-bonds
7. https://www.icrw.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/Advisors-The-Business-Case-for-Gender-Diversity.pdf

BLE3: Port of Progress: Navigating Gender Diversity in Operations in Dubai

Author:

Dr. Belisa Marochi, Hult International Business School

Email: belisa.marochi@faculty.hult.edu

Introduction

Abdullah Al Zaheri, the newly appointed Director of Workforce Transformation at Dubai Global Logistics (DGL), sat in his corner office overlooking the vast container yards of Dubai's busiest port. Just six months into the role, he faced mounting pressure from investors, regulators, and his own executive board to make measurable progress on gender diversity in the company's operational core. The company had received praise for its sustainability reports and inclusive hiring in corporate departments, but one glaring issue remained: women were nearly absent from roles like crane operators, dock workers, and logistics supervisors.

Abdullah believed deeply in the importance of equitable workplaces, but each time he pushed for change, he was met with the same resistance: "Women don't apply for these jobs. And even if they did, they wouldn't stay."

With upcoming quarterly ESG disclosures and the company's alignment to UN Sustainable Development Goal 5 under scrutiny, he needed to propose a credible, actionable plan. But where should he start—and how could he build internal support for a transformation that most of his colleagues viewed as impossible?

This case explores the dilemma Abdullah faces, the dynamics behind the gender gap, and evaluates strategies to close it in an industry that's long been male-dominated.

Company Background

Dubai Global Logistics (DGL) is one of the largest port operators and logistics providers in the Middle East. Founded in the 1970s, the company has grown from operating a single pier in Dubai to managing a broad regional network of ports, economic zones, and supply chain services. DGL now employs tens of thousands of

staff across multiple countries. Its flagship facility, based in a major port area in Dubai, serves as a critical gateway for regional and international trade, linking supply chains across the Middle East, Africa, and South Asia.

Services and Strategic Importance: DGL's integrated services range from container terminal operations and cargo handling to warehousing, customs facilitation, and multimodal transportation. The company's Dubai hub operates 24/7 with advanced equipment and logistics technologies. It also manages an adjacent free zone that supports manufacturing and distribution activities. This end-to-end logistics capability makes DGL a key player in UAE trade and a vital contributor to Dubai's economic strategy. The UAE government and international investors view DGL as a flagship enterprise showcasing the region's logistics leadership. However, to maintain its world-class reputation and meet stakeholder expectations, DGL recognizes that its workforce composition must evolve to reflect modern diversity and inclusion standards.

Industry Context and Gender Dynamics

The logistics and transport sector in the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) region has been historically male-dominated. In particular, operational roles at ports—such as crane operators, yard equipment handlers, terminal supervisors, and dockworkers—have seen minimal participation from women. These jobs are often perceived as physically demanding, requiring shift work, and involving long hours in outdoor or industrial environments. These factors, combined with traditional societal views about gender roles, contribute to a significant gender gap in port operations.

Although the UAE has made substantial progress in promoting gender equality in education, government, and corporate leadership, the same cannot yet be said for technical and industrial fields. Most women in the UAE who enter the workforce are concentrated in education, healthcare, administration, or creative industries. Port operations rarely appear on their radar—not necessarily because of legal restrictions, but due to lack of exposure, few role models, and perceived incompatibility with family and social expectations.

Even among companies that actively support inclusion, efforts often focus on white-collar or managerial positions, leaving out technical roles at the operational core. The

consequence is a reinforcing cycle: since there are few women in these jobs, few women imagine themselves doing them, and hiring managers have no female talent pool to draw from. DGL finds itself caught in this cycle, despite an earnest desire to change course.

The Challenge: A Silent Shortage

DGL has long promoted itself as an inclusive employer and has publicized its commitment to environmental, social, and governance (ESG) values. The company regularly publishes sustainability reports aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly SDG 5 on Gender Equality. Yet, internally, it is clear that most of the gender progress has occurred in office-based or administrative departments. The port operations division remains heavily male, with women representing a marginal percentage of the workforce.

What makes the situation more complicated is that few people inside the company see a clear solution. When DGL's human resources team was asked to diversify hiring for operational roles, they found that almost no women were applying. Even when roles were advertised openly and broadly, the applicant pool remained male. The internal perception became: "women are not interested," rather than asking why women were not applying.

Middle managers, many of whom have worked in ports for decades, offered various rationalizations—ranging from operational efficiency concerns to assumptions about physical capability or team dynamics. Some even voiced skepticism about whether it was worth investing in gender-specific initiatives if the interest from women seemed nonexistent. This cultural inertia, while not overtly discriminatory, created a silent barrier to change.

Moreover, even the women already employed at DGL in administrative or technical support roles expressed reluctance when asked whether they would consider switching to port operations. Their concerns ranged from the perceived harshness of the work environment to practical barriers such as lack of transportation, inflexible shifts, and concerns about being one of very few women in an all-male team. The idea

of women in operations was not resisted—it simply didn't exist in the imagination of most staff.

Investor and Social Pressures

The lack of gender diversity in operational roles did not go unnoticed by external stakeholders. Institutional investors and international partners began asking more pointed questions about gender metrics and workforce composition. As ESG frameworks become more embedded in global business practice, particularly in publicly listed or state-affiliated enterprises, diversity and inclusion have moved from being "nice to have" to essential indicators of good governance.

Furthermore, DGL's participation in regional sustainability forums and global trade associations often brought its workforce data into the spotlight. Internally, leadership grew concerned that despite the company's modern image, it was lagging behind in a core area: inclusion in the spaces where the actual work of logistics takes place. It became clear that future growth—especially in international markets—would require not just operational excellence, but also social leadership.

The alignment with SDG 5, which calls for full and effective participation of women in all areas of life, became a lens through which the problem could be analyzed. The case for change was no longer just ethical or reputational—it was strategic.

Root Causes and Hidden Barriers

To understand the lack of women in port operations, DGL commissioned an internal task force to investigate the underlying causes. They found a combination of factors:

• Lack of visibility: Most women were unaware that operational roles even existed for them. These careers are rarely discussed in career counseling, and marketing materials almost never featured women in these positions.

• Social norms: Families often discouraged women from working in physically intensive or shift-based environments, especially those requiring night hours or proximity to mostly male crews.

• Workplace infrastructure: Port areas lacked female rest areas, private changing rooms, and sometimes even basic safety gear tailored for women.

• Managerial bias: Though unintentional, hiring managers often defaulted to male candidates, citing speed, experience, or cultural fit.

• No critical mass: With so few women in operations, those who joined felt isolated, and some left within a few months.

The task force concluded that without a strategic intervention, the company would continue facing a closed loop of low female interest, low female hiring, and limited cultural change.

A Way Forward: Short-Term and Long-Term Solutions

Recognizing the urgency and opportunity of the moment, Abdullah and his team developed a roadmap of initiatives to address the gender gap in operations. These initiatives were divided into short-term and long-term actions.

Conclusion

As Abdullah prepares his presentation to the executive board, he knows the stakes are high. The plan must be bold enough to show leadership, realistic enough to be implemented, and sensitive enough to the operational culture of the port. The question he must now answer is not only what can be done? —but also who must he persuade, and how?

DGL's challenge in recruiting and retaining women in port operations is not just about hiring—it reflects broader societal patterns and organizational habits. Yet, by viewing this challenge through the lens of opportunity rather than compliance, the company has a chance to reshape its workforce and redefine industry norms. This will take time, intention, and cultural sensitivity. But if successful, DGL will not only meet stakeholder expectations—it will lead the way in transforming logistics into a space where everyone belongs.

This case is inspired by real-world challenges faced by logistics companies in the GCC region. All names, characters, and data are fictionalized for academic purposes.

BLE4: Market Anomalies and AI Risk Management: Unpredictability at ELCID

Authors:

Nikhil D Jonathan, nikhildjonathan@gmail.com

Dr. CMA Alagesan M V, alagesan@xime.org

Yash Kesarwani, yashk29blr@xime.org

Ashish Agarwal, ashish29blr@xime.org

Ayush Bhardwaj, ayushb29blr@xime.org

Affiliation: Xavier Institute of Management and Entrepreneurship, Bangalore.

On October 28, 2024, the Indian stock market witnessed an event so extreme that it defied conventional financial logic. ELCID Investments Ltd, a relatively obscure investment holding company, saw its stock price rocket from ₹3 to ₹2,36,250 in a single trading session, triggering debates among economists, regulators, and investors. This unprecedented surge was not fuelled by a groundbreaking business move or an earnings surprise; rather, it was the result of a regulatory intervention—the Special Call Auction Mechanism, introduced by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) to correct deep-rooted mispricing in investment holding companies (IHCs). While the mechanism achieved its goal of price discovery, it also revealed glaring weaknesses in traditional regulatory frameworks—raising concerns about liquidity constraints, market volatility, and the unintended consequences of delayed interventions.

This case study delves into how Artificial Intelligence (AI), particularly Deep Learning methods such as Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks and Natural Language Processing (NLP), can transform financial regulation to prevent such extreme price distortions. LSTM models, known for their ability to analyze time-series data, could have predicted the price surge by identifying historical patterns in liquidity and valuation mismatches. Similarly, NLP-based sentiment analysis could have gauged investor sentiment and flagged abnormal interest in ELCID before the market overreacted.

Beyond predictive analytics, the case also explores real-time reactive AI-driven mechanisms that regulators can deploy to mitigate wild price swings, such as automated circuit breakers,
AI-powered risk alerts, and blockchain-integrated transaction tracking. By bridging the gap between financial regulation and AI-driven oversight, this discussion presents a forward
thinking approach to market stability, investor protection, and the future of digital transformation in capital markets. Could AI have prevented the ELCID stock shock? And if so, how can financial markets integrate AI to avert future anomalies?

Company Outline: ELCID Investments Ltd

Background

ELCID Investments Ltd is a Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) registered with the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) under the category of an Investment Company. Incorporated on December 3, 1981, under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, the company is headquartered in Mumbai, India. With a Company Identification Number (CIN) L65990MH1981PLC025770, ELCID Investments has built its business on long-term investments in equity, debt instruments, and mutual funds. Unlike other NBFCs engaged in lending operations, ELCID operates purely as an investment holding company with a primary focus on equity market investments.

ELCID Investments has historically maintained a low-profile presence in the Indian stock market. Despite being publicly listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) since 1982, it remained largely unnoticed due to low trading volumes and an extremely small public float. The company's shares, held predominantly by promoters, resulted in a lack of price discovery, a factor that played a key role in its dramatic price surge in 2024. The company is also known for its strategic shareholding in blue-chip stocks, particularly in Asian Paints, making it a valuable holding entity despite its limited public recognition.

History and Evolution

The history of ELCID Investments is closely tied to India's evolving financial markets. Originally established as an investment company, ELCID followed a passive investment strategy, holding significant stakes in select companies rather than actively

managing portfolios. Over the years, its primary investment in Asian Paints Ltd. has grown in value, significantly impacting its overall book value. Despite this, the stock price of ELCID remained stagnant for years, a phenomenon driven by limited liquidity, low public awareness, and the absence of active trading.

Over the decades, ELCID maintained a conservative investment philosophy, focusing on capital appreciation rather than frequent trading. Its strategy mirrored that of many investment holding companies in India, which operate as financial arms of larger conglomerates, primarily benefiting from long-term equity holdings. Despite substantial book value, the market failed to reflect the company's intrinsic worth, leading to one of the most significant valuation anomalies in Indian financial history.

Business Operations

ELCID Investments is engaged in the business of making long-term investments in equities, preference shares, bonds, debentures, and mutual funds. Unlike traditional NBFCs, it does not provide loans or credit services but focuses on capital preservation and wealth appreciation through stock market investments. The company holds investments across various asset classes, but its most significant and valuable holding is its equity stake in Asian Paints, which constitutes a large portion of its portfolio. This strategic investment has contributed immensely to the firm's financial strength, making it one of the most undervalued entities before SEBI's special auction mechanism corrected its price.

ELCID's operations involve minimal active trading, and the company generates income primarily through dividends and capital appreciation. The management follows a low-risk, high-value approach, ensuring stability in its financial statements even during volatile market conditions. Additionally, the company has two wholly owned subsidiaries:

- Murahar Investments & Trading Company Ltd.
- Suptaswar Investments & Trading Company Ltd.

Both subsidiaries follow a similar investment model, making strategic long-term investments in publicly traded companies while maintaining a conservative risk profile.

These entities further enhance ELCID's financial standing by reinforcing its asset base.

Financial Overview

ELCID Investments has consistently demonstrated strong financial performance, largely driven by the appreciation of its equity holdings and dividend income. By the end of the 2023-24 financial year, the company reported significant financial improvements:

Total Revenue: ₹151.03 crore, reflecting consistent growth in dividend income and asset appreciation.

Profit Before Tax: ₹23.16 crore, a substantial increase from ₹10.20 crore in the previous fiscal year.

Earnings Per Share (EPS): ₹8,971.05, a reflection of the company's strong asset valuation and investment gains.

Book Value Per Share: ₹6,85,220, significantly higher than the stock's pre-auction trading price.

Return on Equity (ROE): 1.53%, indicating steady long-term capital appreciation.

Despite these robust financial indicators, the stock traded at an extreme discount to its book value before the SEBI-mandated special auction mechanism corrected the price discrepancy. The undervaluation was primarily due to low public float and lack of market activity, leading to an inefficient price discovery process.

Competitive Position and Market Standing

ELCID Investments operates in a niche segment of the financial market, where investment holding companies often struggle with mispricing due to liquidity constraints. While companies like Bajaj Holdings, Tata Investment Corporation, and Nalwa Sons function as investment arms of larger conglomerates, ELCID's structure is different. Unlike these larger investment firms, ELCID does not actively manage portfolios or operate as a mutual fund-like entity but remains a passive holding company.

Before SEBI's price discovery intervention, ELCID was one of the most undervalued companies in the Indian stock market relative to its book value. Its market position changed overnight following the October 28, 2024, special call auction, which aligned its stock price closer to its intrinsic worth. The event not only repositioned ELCID among India's most valuable stocks but also raised important discussions about how AI-driven solutions can prevent such extreme valuation corrections in the future.

The key factors that set ELCID apart from competitors include:

Exclusive Strategic Holdings: Its stake in Asian Paints significantly boosts its valuation compared to other investment companies.

Minimal Debt Exposure: The company operates almost debt-free, ensuring financial stability and strong capital preservation.

High Book Value: Unlike most of its competitors, ELCID's book value per share far exceeded its market price for years, creating a massive valuation gap that eventually led to the stock price surge.

Low Market Liquidity: With only 25% of its shares in public hands, ELCID's stock remained illiquid, preventing proper price discovery until SEBI's intervention.

Following its revaluation, ELCID's standing in the financial market has improved, attracting increased investor interest. However, the event also highlights systemic challenges in the valuation of investment holding companies, making a strong case for AI-driven regulatory oversight.

ELCID Investments Ltd exemplifies the paradox of undervalued financial giants, where regulatory inefficiencies prevent stock prices from reflecting intrinsic values. Its sudden revaluation in October 2024 serves as a landmark case in Indian capital markets, underscoring

the importance of AI-driven price discovery models. As financial markets evolve, the integration of machine learning, LSTM-based forecasting, and real-time market surveillance will become essential to ensure fair valuation, liquidity management, and investor protection. The case of ELCID Investments is not just a study in price correction but a call for a new era of AI-regulated financial markets, where stock prices are driven by data-driven insights rather than delayed regulatory interventions.

ultimately led to the dramatic stock price surge once regulatory intervention occurred. **Industry Outline: The Market and Regulatory Landscape**

Market Dynamics:

Investment holding companies (IHCs) in India have historically traded at prices far below their book value due to low trading volumes, lack of investor awareness, and inefficient price discovery mechanisms.

Regulatory Landscape:

Before SEBI's intervention in June 2024, there was no structured mechanism to address mispricing in IHCs and ICs. The introduction of the Special Call Auction Mechanism sought to bridge this gap by allowing unrestricted price determination based on demand and supply dynamics.

Technological Trends:

While global financial markets have increasingly adopted AI-driven tools for market monitoring and regulation, India's regulatory framework has lagged in leveraging AI to ensure efficient price discovery and prevent anomalies.

Industry Outline: Investment Holding Companies (IHCs) in India

Investment Holding Companies (IHCs) have long been the silent giants of the financial world, operating behind the scenes while wielding immense influence in capital markets. Unlike conventional financial institutions, these entities do not engage in active lending or direct business operations. Instead, they exist to strategically hold equity stakes in other companies, often amassing considerable wealth through long-term investments. Yet, for all their financial clout, IHCs in India have remained largely undervalued and misunderstood. Market inefficiencies, regulatory gaps, and investor scepticism have led to persistent mispricing, creating an environment where these companies trade at a fraction of their intrinsic worth.

Market Dynamics

Investment Holding Companies in India occupy a paradoxical position in the stock market. They hold stakes in some of the most valuable companies, yet their own stock prices often fail to reflect this reality. Historically, IHCs have been plagued by valuation challenges, stemming from limited transparency, low trading liquidity, and a lack of

investor confidence. Many of these firms operate with a passive investment strategy, choosing to accumulate and retain ownership in blue-chip stocks rather than actively engaging in business activities. This has created a perception problem, where investors struggle to gauge the actual value of their holdings.

Low liquidity remains a defining issue. Many IHCs have highly concentrated ownership structures, with promoters and institutional investors controlling significant portions of the company. This leaves a minuscule public float, restricting daily trading volumes and preventing efficient price discovery. Additionally, corporate governance issues have historically contributed to investor distrust, with many IHCs providing minimal disclosures regarding their financial health and investment strategies. In the absence of robust market activity, these companies have languished in relative obscurity, waiting for an external catalyst to unlock their true value.

Emerging Trends in the IHC Sector

In recent years, India's financial landscape has witnessed a technological revolution. The integration of blockchain, artificial intelligence, and big data analytics is reshaping how investment firms operate. IHCs, once slow to adopt technological advancements, are beginning to leverage AI-powered analytics to optimize portfolio management, assess market trends, and predict future valuations. Machine learning models are being trained to analyse historical market data, identifying undervalued assets and generating predictive insights that can aid in investment decisions.

The regulatory environment is also evolving. SEBI has implemented a series of reforms aimed at increasing transparency and improving investor confidence in IHCs. Stricter disclosure norms require these firms to provide greater insights into their asset composition and valuation methodologies. Additionally, the introduction of the Special Call Auction Mechanism has altered the way undervalued stocks are priced. By creating a structured bidding process, SEBI has sought to address price distortions, ensuring that market-driven valuations reflect a company's actual worth.

Another significant trend is the increasing consolidation within the industry. Larger financial conglomerates are actively acquiring stakes in undervalued IHCs to capitalize on their hidden value. This wave of mergers and acquisitions is reshaping the

competitive landscape, with major players vying to position themselves as dominant forces in India's investment ecosystem. The trend mirrors global financial institutions' expansion into wealth management services, as seen with HSBC and UBS targeting India's growing base of high-net-worth individuals following a surge in IPOs and capital market activity.

Competitive Landscape

The landscape for IHCs is evolving rapidly. Traditional players, such as Bajaj Holdings and Tata Investment Corporation, have long been at the forefront, leveraging their diversified portfolios to generate consistent returns. However, the rise of tech-driven investment firms has added a new dimension to the competitive arena. Fintech startups are harnessing AI-driven platforms to provide investors with automated portfolio management and predictive trading insights, challenging conventional investment models.

Meanwhile, international banks and financial powerhouses are strengthening their foothold in the Indian market. The wealth management arms of global institutions like Goldman Sachs and Morgan Stanley are aggressively expanding their presence, seeking to tap into the growing affluence of India's investment community. The entry of these firms is intensifying competition, compelling domestic IHCs to adopt modern investment strategies and enhance their operational efficiencies.

At the same time, Indian conglomerates are reinforcing their financial services divisions. Companies like Tata Sons have strategically increased their stakes in subsidiaries to consolidate their market positions, signalling a shift toward internal capital optimization. The move underscores a broader trend where large corporations are leveraging their investment arms to drive long-term wealth creation.

Regulatory Factors and Challenges

Regulatory oversight has historically been a mixed bag for IHCs. While some reforms have bolstered transparency, challenges remain in achieving uniform compliance and standardisation. India's financial regulators have introduced stringent anti-money laundering measures, mandating rigorous due diligence and transaction monitoring. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), and

Competition Commission of India (CCI) collectively oversee different aspects of financial regulation, ensuring fair market practices and preventing monopolistic behaviours.

The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017, has played a critical role in strengthening corporate governance within IHCs. By enforcing stricter compliance measures, the legislation has aimed to enhance investor protection and streamline business operations. However, achieving full compliance remains a challenge, particularly for smaller firms that lack the infrastructure to meet evolving regulatory requirements.

SEBI has also proposed tighter custodian regulations to safeguard investor assets. The minimum net worth requirement for custodians is set to increase significantly, reflecting the rising complexity and scale of financial markets. This move is expected to improve asset safety but may pose challenges for smaller investment firms that struggle to meet the revised capital thresholds.

The ELCID Investments Ltd Case Study: A Defining Moment

On October 28, 2024, the Indian stock market witnessed a historic event that underscored the importance of regulatory reforms and technological integration. ELCID Investments Ltd, an obscure investment holding company, saw its stock price skyrocket from ₹3 to ₹2,36,250 within a single trading session. The dramatic surge, triggered by SEBI's Special Call Auction Mechanism, brought IHCs into the spotlight, sparking widespread discussions on market efficiency and investor protection.

The price correction was long overdue. For years, ELCID had been trading at a massive discount to its book value, despite holding lucrative stakes in blue-chip companies like Asian Paints. The lack of liquidity and market awareness had suppressed its valuation, allowing the stock to remain mispriced. When SEBI's intervention finally facilitated price discovery, the stock experienced an astronomical surge, transforming it into the most expensive share in India.

The event sent shockwaves through the financial community, prompting regulators to reevaluate existing market structures. Investors scrambled to understand the implications of

the surge, raising critical questions about valuation practices and the role of regulatory oversight in preventing such extreme price movements. The ELCID case has since

become a benchmark for analysing market distortions and the effectiveness of intervention mechanisms.

The Future of IHCs in India

The investment holding company sector in India stands at a crossroads. The ELCID stock surge serves as a wake-up call, highlighting the urgent need for more robust regulatory frameworks and the integration of AI-driven oversight tools. Moving forward, technological advancements will play a pivotal role in shaping the industry's trajectory. AI-powered price prediction models, blockchain-based transaction verification, and machine learning-driven risk assessments will become essential tools in ensuring fair market practices.

As competition intensifies and global financial institutions deepen their presence, Indian IHCs must adapt to evolving market conditions. Transparency, liquidity enhancement, and regulatory compliance will define the future landscape. If IHCs can successfully navigate these challenges, they have the potential to unlock unprecedented value, transforming themselves from undervalued entities into major financial powerhouses. The journey ahead is uncertain, but one thing is clear: the era of passive holding companies is coming to an end, making way for a new age of data-driven, technology-enabled investment entities.

The Core Challenge: ELCID Investments Ltd and the Valuation Paradox

In the world of financial markets, mispricing is often seen as a short-term anomaly, a blip on the radar that gets corrected as market forces adjust to new information. But what happens when this mispricing persists for decades, when a company's stock trades at a fraction of its intrinsic worth despite clear evidence of its hidden value? This was precisely the dilemma faced by ELCID Investments Ltd, a company whose market presence was as obscure as its true financial strength was significant. For years, ELCID remained a shadow entity on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE), known only to a select group of investors, with its stock trading at a near-zero price despite holding assets worth thousands of crores. The company, in essence, was a sleeping giant, one that the market had largely ignored—until it was forced to wake up.

A Business That Should Have Been a Market Leader

ELCID Investments Ltd was not a typical underperforming company struggling with financial instability or operational inefficiencies. On paper, it was one of the most valuable companies in India, holding a massive stake in Asian Paints Ltd, one of the country's most successful blue-chip stocks. Despite its impressive asset base, ELCID's own stock was barely traded, existing more as an accounting entry than as a real financial instrument with market relevance. Investors were either unaware of its potential or unwilling to touch it due to its extreme illiquidity.

From a financial perspective, ELCID's book value per share was approximately ₹6,85,220, yet the stock traded at a mere ₹3 before the market intervention. This was an astonishing divergence from reality, an extreme case of market inefficiency that defied conventional financial logic. The root cause of this mispricing was twofold: low liquidity and a dysfunctional price discovery mechanism.

The Liquidity Trap: A Stock That Didn't Trade

A fundamental problem with ELCID was its ownership structure. With 75% of its shares controlled by promoters, the actual free float available to public investors was only 25%, and even within this portion, most shares were locked in long-term holdings, leading to an almost
nonexistent trading volume. The stock was virtually stagnant, barely changing hands over years. This created a vicious cycle: because the stock didn't trade, price discovery mechanisms were ineffective, and because there was no effective price discovery, investors had no incentive to trade it.

This lack of liquidity not only suppressed ELCID's valuation but also made it invisible to institutional investors and retail traders. With no active price movements, there was no analyst coverage, no investor buzz, and no real perception of value. The stock's pricing had become detached from its fundamental worth, turning ELCID into one of the most undervalued entities in Indian stock market history.

A Regulatory Wake-Up Call: SEBI's Special Call Auction

Regulatory bodies had long been aware of mispricing issues within investment holding companies (IHCs), but ELCID's case presented an extreme example of this dysfunction. To address the broader problem, SEBI introduced a Special Call Auction

Mechanism in mid-2024, aiming to provide a fair price discovery system for stocks that suffered from illiquidity and inefficient valuation.

Under this system, stocks like ELCID were subjected to an auction process where buyers and sellers could bid within a controlled trading window, allowing market demand to determine a realistic price. The results were shocking—ELCID's stock, which had been stuck at ₹3, surged to ₹2,36,250 in a single day, an unprecedented increase of over 73,600 times. Overnight, it became the most expensive stock in India, surpassing even heavyweights like MRF and Page Industries.

While this intervention successfully corrected the extreme undervaluation, it also triggered a new set of challenges. The sudden shift from obscurity to becoming India's costliest stock brought intense scrutiny from investors, regulators, and financial analysts. The fundamental question remained—how had the market allowed such a dramatic mispricing to persist for so long?

The Fallout: Market Shock and Investor Confusion

For the broader financial community, the ELCID revaluation served as both a wake-up call and a cautionary tale. The shockwaves from the stock's meteoric rise created confusion, speculation, and regulatory concerns. Retail investors, many of whom had never even heard of ELCID before the auction, suddenly found themselves scrambling for answers. Institutional investors who had ignored the stock for years were now forced to revisit their valuation models.

However, this newfound visibility came with unintended consequences. Many retail investors, unfamiliar with how investment holding companies operate, viewed ELCID's high stock price as an indication of growth potential rather than a mere correction of a past anomaly. This led to a fear of missing out (FOMO)-driven buying spree, pushing the stock into a speculative bubble territory, which SEBI had to closely monitor.

Moreover, the dramatic price surge raised concerns about corporate governance and transparency. With limited disclosures and an opaque operational structure, investors questioned whether ELCID's underlying business justified such an astronomical valuation. The stock had gone from being undervalued to potentially overhyped, creating volatility risks that regulators had not anticipated.

The Underlying Systemic Issues

While ELCID's case was an extreme example, it was far from unique. Many investment holding companies in India suffer from chronic undervaluation due to liquidity constraints and governance concerns. The structural flaws that contributed to ELCID's mispricing remain prevalent across other similar firms:

Inefficient Market Structures: Traditional valuation methods often fail when applied to stocks with low trading volumes and high promoter holdings.

Regulatory Blind Spots: While SEBI's auction mechanism corrected one instance of mispricing, a broader systemic solution is required to ensure that such issues do not persist across the market.

Retail Investor Misinformation: The sudden valuation spike in ELCID exposed gaps in investor education, highlighting the need for financial literacy initiatives to prevent speculative trading based on misleading price signals.

Can AI Provide a Solution?

The ELCID anomaly underscores the need for AI-driven price discovery mechanisms that can prevent extreme mispricing before it reaches crisis levels. AI-powered machine learning models, particularly Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks, can be trained to analyze historical trading patterns, liquidity flows, and market sentiment to predict and flag mispriced stocks well before they become targets for regulatory intervention.

Additionally, Natural Language Processing (NLP) algorithms can monitor financial reports, market news, and investor sentiment to detect inconsistencies in company valuations. If such AI-driven systems had been in place, ELCID's mispricing could have been identified years earlier, allowing for a more gradual correction rather than an overnight shock.

Beyond prediction, AI can also facilitate real-time regulatory oversight. By integrating AI surveillance tools within stock exchanges, regulators can receive automated alerts when a stock trades far below or above its book value, triggering pre-emptive interventions before speculation spirals out of control.

A Defining Moment for Market Reform

The case of ELCID Investments Ltd is more than just a story of a stock price correction—it

reflects deep-rooted inefficiencies in the Indian capital markets. It highlights the urgent need for structural reforms, enhanced regulatory mechanisms, and AI-driven financial analytics to ensure fair valuation practices.

ELCID's journey from obscurity to becoming India's most expensive stock is a stark reminder of what happens when market forces are left unchecked. It is also a case study in how digital transformation, AI, and regulatory foresight can work together to prevent future anomalies. The lessons from this event will shape the next phase of financial regulation, ensuring that investment holding companies—and indeed, the broader stock market—are valued not just by speculation, but by their true economic worth.

SEBI introduced this auction system to **correct mispricing and enhance liquidity**. For ELCID Investments Ltd, the implementation of the **Special Call Auction Mechanism** was
transformative—it helped align its stock price closer to its book value overnight, resulting in the dramatic surge that shocked the market. However, while it resolved valuation discrepancies, it also highlighted gaps in market surveillance, reinforcing the need for AI-driven oversight to prevent such abrupt corrections.

Way Forward: A Futuristic AI-Driven Approach to Financial Market Regulation

The unprecedented price correction of ELCID Investments Ltd serves as an inflection point for India's capital markets. The event revealed deep structural inefficiencies in price discovery, liquidity constraints, and regulatory limitations. As financial markets evolve, integrating advanced Artificial Intelligence (AI), Deep Learning models, and Agentic Systems into regulatory frameworks will be imperative. The challenge is no longer about merely correcting mispricing after the fact, but about preventing such distortions proactively through intelligent, self-learning financial systems.

Harnessing Deep Learning for Market Anomaly Detection

Deep Learning, particularly Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks, has revolutionized financial forecasting by capturing long-range dependencies in time-series data. By training LSTM models on decades of stock price movements, volume data, and liquidity conditions, regulators can create early-warning systems capable of detecting mispricing anomalies before they spiral out of control.

A study by Google DeepMind (2024) on market prediction models demonstrated that LSTM networks achieved an accuracy rate of 92.3% in identifying price anomalies when trained on large financial datasets spanning multiple decades. If a similar system had been deployed in ELCID's case, its extreme undervaluation could have been flagged years before SEBI had to intervene. Regulators can now implement real-time LSTM models within stock exchanges to analyze illiquid stocks and identify mispriced assets with an accuracy improvement of over 27% compared to traditional econometric models.

However, the trade-off lies in the data dependency and computational intensity of such models. LSTM requires vast amounts of clean, high-frequency trading data, and training these networks involves substantial computational costs. Implementing hybrid AI models that combine LSTM with Reinforcement Learning (RL) can balance predictive power with efficiency, allowing for faster anomaly detection while reducing resource overhead.

Agentic AI Systems for Market Surveillance

Agentic AI systems, capable of autonomous decision-making and self-adaptation, present the next frontier in financial regulation. Unlike conventional AI, which relies on static pre-trained models, Agentic AI can observe market conditions, learn from evolving data, and independently flag risks to regulators. These self-improving agents can work across various stock exchanges, collaborating in real-time to detect potential anomalies.

For example, OpenAI's Agent-Based Financial Markets (ABFM) model demonstrated that multi-agent AI systems could detect market manipulation patterns 63% faster than human regulators while reducing false-positive alerts by 41%. Such systems could autonomously monitor low-liquidity stocks like ELCID, assess whether price

fluctuations are organic or driven by manipulation, and instantly alert regulatory bodies like SEBI.

The trade-off in implementing Agentic AI is the risk of over-regulation and algorithmic bias. If AI models are overly conservative, they may flag normal market movements as suspicious, leading to unnecessary regulatory interventions. To counter this, AI agents must undergo reinforcement training in simulated market conditions, ensuring that their actions align with economic fundamentals rather than merely reacting to price fluctuations.

Artificial General Intelligence (AGI) and Self-Regulating Capital Markets

While contemporary AI models are limited to specific tasks, the evolution toward Artificial General Intelligence (AGI) could create self-regulating capital markets where AI not only detects anomalies but actively implements corrective measures without human intervention.

In a fully realized AGI-driven financial market, an autonomous financial governance system could:

- Continuously scan trading activities for signs of mispricing, fraud, and manipulation.
- Instantly adjust circuit breakers for stocks exhibiting extreme price movements.
- Automatically recalibrate valuation models based on real-time macroeconomic indicators.
- Educate investors in real-time, issuing AI-generated alerts on stock valuation inconsistencies and potential market risks.

Recent simulations by MIT's AI Economics Lab (2025) indicated that an AGI-driven regulatory framework could reduce extreme stock mispricing's by 88% over a 10-year period while improving investor confidence by 62%. If such a system had been in place for ELCID, its price anomaly could have been gradually corrected over time rather than through a single-day market shock.

However, AGI implementation in financial markets remains theoretical and ethically complex. The risks of a fully autonomous system controlling trillions in market capital include unintended consequences, ethical dilemmas, and the potential for AI-induced financial panics. Thus, a transition to AGI-driven market regulation must be

incremental, with human oversight acting as a fail-safe mechanism during the early stages of deployment.

Blockchain and AI-Powered Market Transparency

Blockchain technology, combined with AI, presents a formidable solution to the lack of transparency in investment holding companies (IHCs). By integrating smart contracts and decentralised AI-led auditing, market regulators can ensure that IHCs disclose real-time valuation data, preventing prolonged mispricing.

Through blockchain-led investor reporting, every transaction related to a stock like ELCID could be logged on an immutable ledger, ensuring that price discovery mechanisms remain transparent and tamper-proof. AI-powered auditing tools could autonomously verify financial statements, flagging discrepancies 93% more accurately than manual audits, according to a recent PwC study.

The main trade-off in blockchain integration is scalability and resistance from financial institutions. Many firms hesitate to adopt decentralized transparency models due to the fear of
losing control over their financial disclosures. Overcoming this resistance will require a phased implementation, where initial blockchain adoption is limited to regulatory compliance audits before expanding into fully automated real-time reporting systems.

Automated Investor Protection Mechanisms

To prevent speculative bubbles following extreme price corrections like ELCID's surge, AI powered investor protection mechanisms must be integrated into trading platforms. NLP driven sentiment analysis, trained on financial news and social media data, can monitor market sentiment with an accuracy of 96.1%, flagging potential misinformation campaigns that could mislead retail investors.

AI-based personalized investment advisory agents can provide real-time education, warning retail traders when they are about to enter speculative trades. A study by JP Morgan (2025) found that AI-assisted investor education systems reduced irrational trading behaviours by 54%, improving long-term investment decision-making.

Balancing Regulation with Market Freedom: The Ethical Dilemma

The ultimate trade-off in deploying AI-driven financial market regulation is balancing intervention with free-market principles. While AI can correct market inefficiencies and protect investors, excessive AI-driven regulation risks stifling natural market functions. A key decision-making consideration is ensuring that AI does not overcorrect or manipulate organic price movements based on rigid rule sets.

Financial regulators must adopt a tiered AI intervention model, where:

1. AI acts as an early-warning system for anomalies.

2. Regulatory bodies maintain final decision-making authority, ensuring that AI-driven corrections align with economic fundamentals.

3. A hybrid governance model allows AI to propose solutions but requires human oversight for final implementation.

Conclusion: The Path to a Self-Correcting Financial System

The way forward for India's financial markets is not just about fixing past mistakes but about building self-correcting market mechanisms that prevent future valuation crises. Through deep learning-powered forecasting, agentic AI-driven market surveillance, AGI-led self-regulation, blockchain-enhanced transparency, and AI-driven investor protection mechanisms, the market can evolve toward a fully intelligent, self-regulating ecosystem.

ELCID Investments Ltd is not an isolated case; it is a symptom of deep-rooted inefficiencies in market valuation. The next generation of financial regulation must move beyond human-led interventions and embrace autonomous AI frameworks that detect, prevent, and correct anomalies in real-time. If financial markets integrate AI at scale, the ELCID phenomenon will serve not as a warning of market failure, but as a catalyst for a future where mispricing and extreme valuation shocks become relics of the past.

Exhibits: Supporting Data for Investment Holding Companies and ELCID Investments Ltd Case Study

Exhibit 1: Comparative Analysis of IHCs' Net Asset Value (NAV) vs. Market Price

This exhibit highlights the valuation discrepancies among various investment holding companies (IHCs). It compares their Net Asset Value (NAV) per share with the actual market price, showing the extent of undervaluation or overvaluation. ELCID Investments Ltd, prior to SEBI's intervention, had a book value significantly higher than its market price, underscoring the mispricing problem.

Company Name	NAV per Share (₹)	Market Price per Share (₹)	Discount/Premium (%)
ELCID Investments Ltd	2,36,250	2,36,250	0%
XYZ Holdings	1,50,000	1,20,000	-20%
ABC Investments	1,00,000	85,000	-15%
LMN Ventures	2,00,000	2,10,000	+5%
PQR Capital	1,75,000	1,40,000	-20%

Exhibit 2: Impact of Special Call Auction Mechanism on IHCs' Stock Prices

This exhibit details the price movement of selected IHCs before and after SEBI's Special Call Auction Mechanism. The mechanism aimed to correct pricing inefficiencies, with ELCID Investments experiencing an unprecedented surge in valuation.

Company Name	Pre-Auction Price (₹)	Post-Auction Price (₹)	Percentage Change (%)
ELCID Investments Ltd	3	2,36,250	+7,87,400%

XYZ Holdings	1,20,000	1,35,000	+12.5%
ABC Investments	85,000	90,000	+5.88%
LMN Ventures	2,10,000	2,00,000	-4.76%
PQR Capital	1,40,000	1,50,000	+7.14%

Exhibit 3: Technological Adoption in IHCs

This exhibit showcases the increasing adoption of technology within the IHC sector. It outlines key technological advancements and the percentage of firms incorporating them to improve transparency, efficiency, and market engagement.

Technology Implemented	**Percentage of IHCs Adopting (%)**	**Reported Benefits**
Blockchain for Transparency	60%	Enhanced transparency and investor trust
AI for Investment Strategies	45%	Improved investment decisions and risk management
Digital Platforms for Investor Relations	70%	Better communication with investors and stakeholders
Machine Learning for Market Analysis	50%	Accurate market trend predictions and insights

Exhibit 4: Regulatory Reforms Impacting IHCs

This exhibit outlines major regulatory reforms introduced to improve market efficiency, governance, and investor protection within the IHC sector.

Regulatory Reform	*Description*	*Implementation Year*	*Expected Outcome*
Enhanced Disclosure Requirements	Mandated stricter disclosure norms to improve transparency	2022	Better investor protection and market efficiency
Special Call Auction Mechanism	Introduced to correct mispricing in IHCs by facilitating better price discovery	2024	Accurate valuation of IHCs
Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017	Introduced changes to enhance corporate governance and ease of doing business	2017	Improved governance practices within IHCs
Increased Net Worth Requirements for Custodians	Raised minimum net worth requirement from ₹500 million to ₹1 billion	2023	Enhanced safety of assets under custody

Exhibit 5: Consolidation Trends in the IHC Sector

This exhibit highlights recent mergers, acquisitions, and strategic stake purchases within the investment holding company sector, showcasing the increasing trend of consolidation among financial institutions.

Mergers and Acquisitions	Description	Year	Strategic Outcome
Tata Sons' Acquisition of Additional Stake in Tata Play	Increased stake from 60% to 70% after regulatory clearance from CCI	2024	Strengthened position in the market
ABC Corp's Merger with XYZ Holdings	Consolidation to diversify portfolios and capitalize on undervalued assets	2023	Expanded asset base and market reach

LMN Ventures' Acquisition of PQR Capital	Strategic move to enhance investment portfolio	2022	Improved market competitiveness

These exhibits provide a data-driven perspective on the ELCID Investments Ltd case study, offering insights into valuation anomalies, regulatory interventions, technological advancements, and market consolidation trends.

BLE5: Illuminating Innovation: A Case Study of Open-Plan Legacy

Authors:

Janaki Makesh, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: makeshjanaki@gmail.com

Dr. Sudha S, Vels Institute of Science, Technology & Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: srisudha.research18@gmail.com

ABSTRACT

Open-plan office design was invented by Frank Lloyd Wright in 1936 for the Johnson Wax headquarters, encouraging creativity and teamwork. Wright's organic design is best demonstrated in its "Great Workroom," which has distinctive columns and natural lighting. This project demonstrated the ability of architecture to create motivating, community-focused spaces, having a substantial impact on workplace design and improving S.C. Johnson's corporate image.

KEYWORDS: Open-plan office, Organic architecture, Workplace design, Collaboration

INTRODUCTION

Commissioned by Herbert Fisk Johnson Jr. in 1936, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous Johnson Wax headquarters in Racine, Wisconsin, transformed office architecture by emphasizing open, collaborative workstations to encourage creativity and teamwork. The focal point of the structure, "The Great Workroom," is an ethereal, naturally lighted space with distinctive "dendriform" columns and Pyrex glass tubing. Wright's specially created furnishings further brought the room together and fostered an environment that was democratic and egalitarian. By serving as an example of open-plan concepts and organic architecture, this architectural masterpiece not only impacted later generations of designers but also greatly improved S.C. Johnson's corporate image by showing how well-considered design can turn a workspace into an inspiring, community-focused setting.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

M Arkesteijn, 2021: This study highlights a developing field that requires more research to validate healthy office claims. It finds that while open-plan offices and noise have a negative impact on well-being, physical activity, natural light, individual control, greenery, and small shared rooms positively correlate with employee health.

M Forooraghi, 2021: Employee perceptions frequently deviate from design aims, according to this study, which examined the relationship between office design and employee wellness via coherence. It highlights that a dynamic, adaptable workplace that promotes manageability, meaningfulness, and comprehensibility is more important than a static "ideal" design. Coherence elements should be given top priority by organizations, and staff members should be involved in continuous design modifications.

M Edlib, 2016: This research proposes a cost-effective solution for optimizing shared office space by using low-resolution visual sensors to track employee absenteeism patterns. An algorithm, based on mobility tracking and occupancy mapping, is developed to accurately detect these absence patterns, achieving 97.70% accuracy in real-world office environments over a five-month period, thus improving space utilization and worker comfort.

AK Rahmat, 2023: Comfort, office space, interactions, distractions, and environmental awareness all have a substantial impact on employee productivity in green office design, according to this quantitative study, which was based on data from 200 logistics firm employees. One These associations were validated using regression and structural equation modelling, underscoring the necessity for businesses to give priority to these aspects in order to improve workplace performance. One Decision-makers can get important insights from this research's improved framework for comprehending how green office design affect productivity.

B Gharaei, 2024: This study examines how office design parameters influence employee collaboration in open-plan (OPO) and activity-based (ABO) offices in Tehran, analyzing team structure, leadership, support, monitoring, and communication. Using PLS-SEM and MGA, it found that environmental and

psychological factors drive collaboration in OPOs, while functional factors dominate in ABOs, suggesting that physical design modifications can enhance collaboration across both office types.

H Yoon, 2024: This study examined how workstation enclosure height affects office worker performance and mood during complex and simple tasks under 45 dBA ambient noise. Results showed that fully enclosed workstations improved performance on complex tasks compared to lower partitions. However, fully enclosed workstations also yielded higher mood ratings. Simple task performance was not significantly affected by enclosure height. The findings suggest that enclosed workstations can enhance both individual productivity and potentially collaborative work, offering insights for refining open-plan office designs.

RN Senanayake, TD Weerasinghe, 2021: This study investigated the impact of open office environments on employee psychological well-being in Sri Lankan banks. Using a quantitative survey of 316 employees, it found a significant positive correlation. Open offices were shown to improve well-being, likely due to enhanced communication. The research suggests that to further optimize these spaces, organizations should focus on improving collaboration, noise control, and privacy.

OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY

The study aims:

- to identify how the open-plan layout of the Johnson Wax headquarters, designed by Frank Lloyd Wright, affects employee cooperation, creativity, and company reputation.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

The study takes a multifaceted approach and draws information from:

- **Industry Reports:** An analysis of employer expectations and workforce trends.
- **Employer Insights:** employee views on the setup and design created for the them along which their adaptation towards it.
- **Historical analysis:** An analysis on the past historical information related to the root cause idea for creation of the open work setup

RESULTS

From the above study the following are the results which are identified from the design created by Frank Lloyd Wright for the betterment of working culture of employees:

Enhanced Collaboration: Employee contact and communication improved as a result of the open-plan style, which clearly promoted a cooperative work atmosphere.

Stimulated Innovation: The distinctive architectural style and common areas fostered a more inventive and creative environment that impacted workers' cognitive processes.

Influence on Architectural Design: The Johnson Wax headquarters influenced architectural trends by setting a notable example for later open-plan workplace designs.

Unified and Equitable Atmosphere: The workforce felt more united and equal thanks to the open layout and unique furniture.

Impact of Natural Lighting: The personnel benefited from the well-lit workspace made possible by the use of Pyrex tubing for the windows.

Demonstration of Organic Architecture: By fusing the office with its surroundings, the building effectively demonstrated Wright's organic architectural principles.

FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION

Strengths:

- **Improved Collaboration:** It is clear that the open-plan layout promoted cooperation and communication.
- **Encouraged Innovation:** The distinctive architectural setting encouraged originality and inventiveness.
- **Architectural Influence:** The structure was a trailblazing model that shaped subsequent office layouts.
- **Equitable and Unified Atmosphere:** The design gave workers a feeling of belonging and equality.
- **The Benefits of Natural Light:** Employee well-being was enhanced by the Pyrex tubing's provision of bright work areas.
- **Organic Architecture Demonstration:** By fusing the workspace with the surroundings, the structure effectively exhibited Wright's design ethos.

Opportunities:

- **Modern Application**: The findings of the research can guide the design of modern workplaces, especially when it comes to establishing creative and cooperative areas.
- **Preservation of History and Education**: The structure may be used as a historical site and a teaching tool for designers and architects.
- **Corporate Branding:** S.C. Johnson's corporate image can be further strengthened by the architectural importance of the headquarters.
- **Research and Development**: More investigation into the long-term impacts of open-plan layout and its suitability for contemporary work procedures can be conducted.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the Johnson Wax headquarters, designed by Frank Lloyd Wright, is a tribute to the transformational potential of creative architecture. Wright's emphasis on open, public areas not only encouraged creativity and teamwork at S.C. Johnson but also had a big impact on the direction of workplace architecture. The building's lasting impact confirms its status as a significant accomplishment in architectural history by illuminating the ability of architecture to create spaces that inspire, unite, and improve staff well-being and company image.

BLE6: Beyond the Numbers: Driving Cultural Change Through Gender Inclusion at Innovate Solutions

Authors:

Dr. Abhishek Srivastava, Chandigarh University, Mohali, India

Email: inbox.abhishek@gmail.com

Dr. Tanuja Singh, Chandigarh University, Mohali, India

Email: tanuja.singh19@gmail.com

Dr. Ekta Rastogi, Chandigarh University, Mohali, India

Email: rektasingh2023@gmail.com

Introduction

Aarav Mehta, the CEO and founder of Innovate Solutions, was examining quarterly reports in his Bengaluru office in April 2024. The company had been consistently expanding, with revenues surpassing ₹450 crores in FY 2022–23 and a strong reputation for providing innovative solutions in the fintech, e-commerce, and healthcare sectors. Nevertheless, Aarav was unable to escape the sensation that something was amiss. He was perusing his inbox when he stumbled upon an email entitled "Resignation Letter – Swati Shukla." Aarav was momentarily paralyzed. Swati was among the organization's initial employees, having joined as a recent graduate in 2012. Throughout the years, she had established herself as a pillar of the organization, managing her rigorous work schedule while simultaneously pursing an Executive MBA to improve her abilities. She was the type of employee that every CEO aspires to have—dedicated, diligent, and loyal.

Aarav's pulse plummeted as he opened the email. Swati's resignation letter was succinct yet impactful: "I am of the opinion that it is time for me to depart after more than a decade of service." Although I have consistently contributed my best efforts to this organization, I am of the opinion that my development has been constrained by systemic obstacles rather than my own capabilities.

The remarks caused discomfort. Swati was consistently perceived by Aarav as a potential leader within Innovate Solutions. How could an individual who is so dedicated and gifted feel undervalued? He was compelled to contemplate whether her resignation was a singular occurrence or indicative of more profound problems within the organization.

Aarav was compelled to confront some sobering realities regarding the ethos of Innovate Solutions as a result of Swati's departure. The company had attained gender balance at the entry level, with 40% of its workforce consisting of women. However, senior leadership representation was still dismally low at only 18%. The attrition rate among mid-career women was alarmingly high at 22%, particularly after parental leave, in contrast to a mere 9% for men. In spite of the implementation of conventional diversity initiatives, such as inclusive hiring campaigns and gender sensitization workshops, tangible cultural change remained unattainable.

This moment served as a wake-up call for Aarav and his leadership team. Diversity metrics alone were inadequate; Innovate Solutions required genuine inclusion that was ingrained in its culture. Swati's resignation signified the commencement of a transformative journey for Aarav, which involved reimagining inclusion as a cultural cornerstone rather than a compliance requirement.

In a time when diversity metrics are closely monitored, numerous organizations continue to encounter difficulties in converting numerical data into significant cultural transformations. Innovate Solutions was no exception. While it had successfully accomplished gender diversity in its workforce—40% of its employees were women—the genuine challenge was in representation at the leadership and decision-making levels. Attrition rates among mid-career women were increasing, and less than 20% of women held senior roles.

Innovate Solutions boldly reimagined inclusion as a cultural cornerstone, rather than merely a compliance requirement, after recognizing the constraints of traditional diversity initiatives such as gender sensitization workshops and inclusive hiring campaigns. This case study explores the manner in which Innovate Solutions addressed systemic barriers, leadership deficits, and unconscious bias by integrating inclusion into the daily work culture. Innovate Solutions has initiated a transformative voyage that encourages readers to investigate through bold strategies such as

transparent pay audits, sponsorship-based mentoring, and inclusive innovation cells. In what ways can organizations transition from token diversity to profound inclusion?

Overview of the Company: In Bengaluru, India, Innovate Solutions Pvt. Ltd. is a privately-held technology company that is mid-sized. The company, which was founded in 2012, offers software solutions to clients in the fintech, e-commerce, and healthcare sectors. In FY 2022–23, Innovate Solutions generated a revenue of ₹450 lakhs and employed more than 1,500 individuals. The company is distinguished by its client-centric approach, design thinking framework, and agile delivery.

The company has encountered challenges in terms of the representation of women in senior leadership and technology-related positions, despite the establishment of contemporary HR policies and a relatively young workforce. HR analytics demonstrated that, despite the fact that 40% of employees were female, less than 18% were employed in mid- to senior-level management positions. In comparison to their male counterparts, the attrition rate among women following parental leave was nearly doubled.

The company is financially stable and has a competitive advantage in product development cycles. However, it has acknowledged the absence of diverse thinking in innovation teams. Although Innovate Solutions adhered to diversity quotas on paper, CEO Aarav Mehta recognized that inclusion was still in its infancy as a practice. In 2023, he initiated the "Inclusion Transformation Agenda" as a bold initiative to address unconscious bias, leadership succession gaps, and rigid workplace policies through actionable strategies. This realization was the catalyst for his decision. The agenda's primary elements were as follows:

1. *Transparent Pay Audits:* Innovate Solutions initiated regular pay audits to eliminate wage disparities between male and female employees who execute comparable roles, drawing inspiration from Salesforce's pay equity model (2024).
2. *Sponsorship Programs:* Senior leaders actively advocated for high-potential women during leadership evaluations and project assignments, transcending conventional mentorship models. This approach was designed to enhance the visibility of underrepresented talent, such as Swati Shukla.

3. *Return-to-Work Policies:* Employees who returned from parental leave were provided with structured reintegration plans, which included career counseling sessions and flexible work arrangements that were specifically designed for mid-career women who were at risk of career stagnation.
4. *Gender-Balanced Innovation Labs:* Teams were intentionally designed with equitable gender representation to promote diverse perspectives in product development, in accordance with McKinsey's findings that diverse teams are 35% more likely to outperform their peers.

Although Innovate Solutions encountered systemic obstacles, including leadership pipeline gaps and high attrition rates among mid-career women, these obstacles were not unique; rather, they were indicative of broader trends in India's swiftly expanding IT sector. The organization's challenge in retaining and promoting women—despite its 40% female workforce, which is higher than the industry average of 36% (NASSCOM 2025)—emphasized a critical disparity between diversity metrics and real inclusion. For example, Innovate Solutions exceeded the industry average in terms of entry-level gender representation; however, its 18% female leadership rate was inadequate in comparison to the benchmarks established by global leaders such as Accenture, which achieved 43% female leadership in 2024.

Similar systemic obstacles confront the Indian IT sector, which is anticipated to surpass $300 billion by 2025–26. Despite the fact that women make up 36% of the tech workforce, they only hold 11% of leadership positions. This highlights the prevalence of pervasive issues such as implicit bias in promotions and rigid workplace structures. Firms have been compelled to reconsider their diversity strategies in response to regulatory mandates like the Companies Act (2013) and global movements like the UN Women's Empowerment Principles; however, progress has been disappointingly sluggish.

This industry-wide transition, particularly the increasing emphasis on women-led innovation and partnerships with organizations such as NASSCOM Women in Tech, was in alignment with Innovate Solutions' "Inclusion Transformation Agenda." Innovate Solutions has successfully bridged the gap between compliance-driven diversity and sustainable inclusion by addressing cultural blindspots and implementing

strategies such as transparent pay audits and sponsorship programs. This is a critical component of India's goal to become a $7 trillion economy by 2030.

Industry Overview: The Indian IT and services industry has experienced significant growth, contributing more than 8% to the national GDP in 2024-25. The industry necessitates a workforce that is future-ready, diversified, and innovative, with a particular emphasis on digitization and emerging technologies such as cloud computing and artificial intelligence. Nevertheless, gender disparity persists, particularly in engineering and leadership positions.

In 2025, the most recent report from NASSCOM indicates that women make up 36% of the technology workforce; however, only 11% of them achieve leadership positions. Obstacles consist of rigid workplace structures, latent bias, and inadequate career guidance. Organizations have been compelled to reevaluate their Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) strategies in response to regulatory initiatives such as the Companies Act (2013), which requires at least one female director on the boards of specific companies, and global movements like the United Nations Women's Empowerment Principles. Progress has been sluggish in spite of these endeavors.

Firms have been further motivated to establish inclusive environments by the competition for talent and the need for innovation. Accenture, Infosys, and Tata Consultancy Services have established themselves as industry leaders in the field of digital enterprise innovation. Through transparent pay audits and structured mentorship programs, Accenture will have achieved 43% female leadership globally by 2024. Infosys has implemented region-specific adaptations to encourage the involvement of women in technical positions. Tata Consultancy Services prioritizes research and development initiatives that are led by women in order to stimulate innovation.

The technology sector is anticipated to expand at a rate of 6% annually and reach a value of $300 billion by the 2025–26 fiscal year. This expansion poses both opportunities and obstacles for gender inclusion. With the potential to contribute $1 trillion from the IT sector and India's goal of becoming a $7 trillion economy by 2030, gender diversity is no longer merely an ethical imperative, but a strategic necessity for economic progress and innovation.

In this context, Innovate Solutions acknowledged that the resolution of gender disparity necessitated a departure from compliance-driven diversity initiatives. The company's initiatives were in accordance with the broader industry trends, including the growing emphasis on women-led innovation projects, the provision of dedicated R&D financing for diverse teams, and the promotion of open-source contributions through global sponsorship. Innovate Solutions' "Inclusion Transformation Agenda" demonstrates this transition from token representation to the establishment of an ecosystem that fosters women's leadership, facilitates their career advancement, and capitalizes on their distinctive perspectives to drive innovation.

As India continues to establish itself as a global technology leader, it is imperative to promote gender diversity in order to achieve societal equity, as well as to cultivate creativity and long-term economic success. The industry's emphasis is transitioning from mere representation to the development of ecosystems that foster sustainable growth and empower female leaders.

Innovate Solutions encountered persistent internal challenges that impeded its capacity to retain and advance women employees, despite the fact that the company aligned its inclusion strategies with broader industry trends. The systemic barriers identified within Innovate Solutions were consistent with those that were prevalent in India's IT sector, where women comprise 36% of the workforce but occupy only 11% of leadership positions (NASSCOM, 2025). The representation of women in senior leadership at Innovate Solutions was disproportionately low at 18%, despite the fact that they had achieved near gender parity at entry levels (40% of the workforce were women). The attrition rate among mid-career women was alarmingly high at 22%, particularly after parental leave, in contrast to 9% for men. These figures underscored a "leaky pipeline" issue that conventional diversity initiatives were unable to resolve.

The Problem: Despite the successful implementation of diversity quotas and inclusive recruiting practices by Innovate Solutions, tangible cultural change remained elusive. Systemic barriers that hindered women from advancing to leadership positions or remaining with the organization for an extended period were identified through internal audits. Unconscious bias, rigid workplace structures, and exclusionary team dynamics that perpetuated gender disparities exacerbated these challenges.

Key Obstacles Recognized:

Innovate Solutions' internal audits identified numerous systemic obstacles that impeded its capacity to retain and advance female employees:

1. **Post-Parental Leave High Attrition:** Women departed the workforce at a rate that was more than double that of their male counterparts upon their return from parental leave—22% instead of 9%. This was attributed to the absence of structured reintegration plans, limited flexibility, and implicit biases regarding their career commitment. "Upon my return from maternity leave, I was surprised to discover that my position had been reassigned without my consent." It appeared as though my professional trajectory had reached a dead end. — Former employee in mid-career
2. **Leadership Pipeline Gaps:** Despite the fact that entry-level gender representation was nearly equal, the majority of women were not visible in leadership pipelines as a result of their limited access to high-stakes projects and decision-making responsibilities. Unconscious biases in performance evaluations and promotion decisions exacerbated this disparity. "Unconscious bias frequently infiltrates project assignments, resulting in women being granted less visibility in high-pressure roles." Innovate Solutions' technical leader is a male.
3. **Project Allocation Unintentional Bias:** Women were assigned operational or less visible tasks as a result of subtle biases, which decreased their opportunities for promotion and leadership exposure. The gender disparities in career progression were perpetuated by these biases, which were profoundly ingrained in team dynamics and frequently unspoken.
4. **Plateauing Diversity Efforts:** Conventional diversity initiatives, including inclusive hiring campaigns and gender sensitization workshops, had reached their maximum capacity without addressing more profound cultural concerns, such as exclusionary team dynamics or "bro culture" within technical teams. Systemic barriers were left unchallenged as these programs prioritized compliance over genuine inclusion.
5. **Cultural Blind Spots:** The internal evaluations disclosed an unspoken "bro culture" within tech teams, in which informal networks excluded women from

critical opportunities for collaboration and innovation. Unconscious biases were frequently evident in performance evaluations, which further disadvantageed women during promotion cycles. For instance, women were less likely to be nominated for leadership development programs. Diverse perspectives were absent from innovation teams that were predominantly male, which had an adverse effect on market relevance and creativity.

External pressure from clients who are increasingly prioritizing diversity metrics during vendor evaluations has contributed to these internal challenges. Companies with gender-diverse leadership teams are 25% more likely to accomplish above-average profitability, as per McKinsey's Women in the Workplace report (2024). Innovate Solutions' clients began to request detailed DEI metrics as part of their procurement processes upon recognizing this trend.

Leadership's Realization: The leadership team at Innovate Solutions recognized that the lived experience of female employees was frequently exclusionary, despite the existence of policies on paper. CEO Aarav Mehta underscored the necessity of a cultural transformation: "*"Diversity is about numbers; inclusion is about behavior. We need to move beyond compliance and create an environment where every employee feels valued and empowered."*" It is imperative that we transcend compliance and establish an environment in which all employees experience empowerment and appreciation.

Swati Shukla's resignation was a pivotal moment for Innovate Solutions, serving as a stark reminder that token diversity metrics were insufficient to effect meaningful change in the absence of systemic barriers. This realization inspired Aarav and his team to embark on a transformative voyage to integrate inclusion into the daily work culture. This case study encourages readers to investigate the ways in which organizations can harness the commitment of their leadership to promote authentic inclusion. This is not merely a moral obligation, but a strategic advantage that is essential for fostering long-term success and innovation.

Way Forward

In 2023, Innovate Solutions implemented the "Inclusion Starts With I" campaign in response to its inclusion challenges. This cultural shift initiative is founded on

accountability, equity, and empathy. In contrast to conventional diversity initiatives that prioritized compliance, this initiative prioritized personal and collective ownership of inclusion, thereby establishing it as a shared responsibility at all organizational levels.

The initiative was developed to resolve systemic obstacles that were identified in internal audits, including high attrition rates among mid-career women, leadership pipeline disparities, and unconscious bias. In order to establish sustainable cultural transformation, Innovate Solutions endeavored to integrate inclusion into commonplace practices and policies, transcending surface-level metrics.

The leadership team at Innovate Solutions, which is headed by CEO Aarav Mehta, acknowledged that the resolution of systemic barriers necessitated bold and actionable strategies. Swati Shukla's resignation had served as a wake-up call, emphasizing the constraints of compliance-driven diversity initiatives and unveiling the necessity of cultural transformation. The internal evaluation identified unconscious bias, leadership pipeline gaps, and high attrition rates among mid-career women—challenges that could not be resolved through conventional diversity programs alone. In 2023, Innovate Solutions implemented the "Inclusion Transformation Agenda," a comprehensive initiative that aims to integrate inclusion into the organization's daily operations and policies.

Key Strategic Initiatives: In order to overcome the systemic obstacles identified during the internal review, Innovate Solutions implemented a number of critical initiatives that were designed to revolutionize its workplace culture:

Transparent Pay Audits: In order to eliminate wage disparities between male and female employees who fulfill comparable positions, Innovate Solutions implemented consistent pay audits, which were motivated by Salesforce's pay equity model (2024). These audits were conducted annually, and the results were disseminated throughout the organization in a transparent manner. The company endeavored to establish trust among employees and guarantee equitable compensation practices by addressing pay disparities. Pay disparities were reduced by 95% within 18 months of implementation, which resulted in increased employee satisfaction and retention.

Sponsorship Programs: Innovate Solutions implemented sponsorship programs that transcended conventional mentorship models. Senior leaders actively supported high-

potential women during leadership evaluations and project assignments within these programs. Sponsors collaborated closely with their mentees to guarantee visibility in high-stakes projects and decision-making forums. This initiative provided women with the advocacy necessary to navigate organizational hierarchies and receive exposure to leadership opportunities. In comparison to their counterparts who were not sponsored, women who participated in sponsorship programs were twice as likely to be promoted.

Return-to-Work Policies: Innovate Solutions implemented structured reintegration plans for employees returning from parental leave, acknowledging the alarmingly high attrition rates among women post-parental leave, which stood at 22%. These plans encompassed career counseling sessions that were specifically designed for mid-career women who were at risk of career stagnation, as well as flexible work arrangements and on-site childcare facilities. These policies created a more supportive environment for working mothers by reducing attrition rates among women post-parental leave by 12% by facilitating the transition back into the workforce.

Gender-Balanced Innovation Labs: In order to support the development of products from a variety of perspectives, Innovate Solutions has implemented gender-balanced teams for innovation initiatives. In order to guarantee that diverse perspectives were integrated into the decision-making and problem-solving processes, these teams were intentionally constructed to include equitable representation of men and women. Within two years of implementation, gender-balanced innovation laboratories led to a 40% increase in women-led innovation projects, which in turn resulted in increased client satisfaction scores and broader market insights.

Innovate Solutions established a cross-functional Inclusion Council that is responsible for the monitoring of progress on inclusion initiatives, the collection of employee feedback, and the reporting of quarterly metrics to leadership. Additionally, the council collaborated with HR to incorporate inclusion key performance indicators (KPIs) into performance evaluations at all organizational levels. This mechanism ensured accountability for inclusion efforts and incorporated employee voices into policy updates. 78% of employees reported an increased sense of belonging as a result of these efforts, according to a company-wide survey conducted in early 2025.

Early Results: The implementation of these strategic measures resulted in substantial progress within a brief period:

- The retention rates of women after parental leave increased by 12%, resulting in a decrease in the aggregate attrition rate among mid-career women.
- There was a 30% increase in the number of women promoted to leadership positions, particularly in technical positions where representation had historically been minimal.
- The number of innovation initiatives led by women increased by 40%, resulting in improved market insights and higher client satisfaction scores.

Innovate Solutions reached a critical juncture with the *"Inclusion Transformation Agenda,"* which shifted the company's focus from token diversity metrics to the cultivation of genuine inclusion as a cultural foundation. Innovate Solutions has established itself as a leader in sustainable gender inclusion within India's tech ecosystem by addressing systemic barriers through transparent pay audits, sponsorship programs, return-to-work policies, gender-balanced innovation labs, and accountability mechanisms such as the Inclusion Council.

Comparative Analysis: The initial outcomes of Innovate Solutions' "Inclusion Transformation Agenda" illustrated the organization's dedication to cultivating authentic inclusion. Conversely, Innovate Solutions endeavored to assess its strategies in comparison to global DEI pioneers such as Accenture, Infosys, and Salesforce in order to maintain progress and benchmark its endeavors against industry leaders. This comparative analysis offered valuable insights into the company's distinctive strengths and areas for development, particularly as it prepared to expand its inclusion initiatives globally.

To benchmark its progress, Innovate Solutions compared its initiatives with those of leading companies that have set global standards for diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI):

Aspect	Innovate Solutions	Accenture	Infosys
Leadership Representation	18% women in leadership (target: 30% by 2026)	43% women in global leadership roles	39% women in senior roles
Key Initiative	"Inclusion Starts With I" cultural campaign	"Gender Parity by 2025" target	"Women in Tech" mentorship circles
ROI Measurement	Tracks retention, innovation metrics	Links DEI to profitability (25% boost)	Focuses on employee satisfaction
Scalability	Pilot success in India; global scaling challenges	Replicated in 50+ countries	Region-specific adaptations in Asia

Distinct Advantages of Innovative Solutions

Innovate Solutions' *"Inclusion Starts With I"* campaign was distinguished by its emphasis on personal accountability for inclusion at all levels of the organization. This campaign prioritized cultural transformation through shared ownership, in contrast to compliance-driven strategies implemented by certain peers. Furthermore, the implementation of gender-balanced innovation labs directly linked product outcomes to diversity, resulting in a 40% increase in women-led innovation initiatives and a measurable business impact. Distinct Advantages of Innovative Solutions.

Areas for Improvement: Innovate Solutions recognized several critical areas in which it could benefit from the expertise of industry executives, despite its accomplishments:

1. *Global Scalability:* Innovate Solutions encountered difficulties in converting its initiatives to international markets, despite Accenture's successful replication of its DEI frameworks across 50+ countries. A priority was maintained in the development of localized strategies that considered cultural subtleties and regulatory distinctions.
2. *Leadership Pipelines:* Infosys' "Women in Tech" mentorship circles offered a structured approach to expediting promotions into technical leadership positions. In order to fortify its leadership pipeline, Innovate Solutions could implement comparable methodologies.

Innovate Solutions established itself as a progressive leader in sustainable gender inclusion practices by utilizing these benchmarks and leveraging its distinctive strengths. Although Innovate Solutions made substantial strides in promoting inclusion by implementing gender-balanced innovation laboratories and sponsorship programs, benchmarking against global DEI leaders revealed critical deficiencies in the development of leadership pipelines and scalability. Innovate Solutions prioritized the resolution of these obstacles as it prepared to broaden its inclusion initiatives to international markets.

Challenges Ahead: Globally Scaling Inclusion Innovate Solutions acknowledged that scaling its inclusion initiatives across global offices posed significant challenges, despite the promising early results. The leadership team identified a number of obstacles that required resolution:

1. Cultural Diversity: Careful planning and collaboration with local teams were necessary to adapt return-to-work policies and sponsorship programs for regions with varying cultural conventions regarding gender dynamics (e.g., Europe vs. Southeast Asia).
2. Regulatory Differences: The extent of compliance with regional parental leave laws and diversity mandates varied significantly among markets. For instance, parental leave policies in European countries were frequently more generous than those in Asia or North America.
3. Resource Allocation: In order to expand gender-balanced innovation laboratories while maintaining operational efficiency, a substantial investment in infrastructure, training, and cross-functional collaboration was necessary.
4. Employee Buy-In Across Regions: Consistent communication and reinforcement of the company's inclusion values were necessary to ensure that employees in global offices embraced the principles of empathy, equity, and accountability.

In order to confront these obstacles, Innovate Solutions initiated the development of a global inclusion framework that was customized to regional contexts while upholding the fundamental principles of accountability, equity, and empathy. The framework encompassed the following:

- Customizing return-to-work policies in accordance with the conventions of local parental leave.
- Enhancing sponsorship programs by incorporating region-specific modifications to mitigate the distinctive obstacles encountered by female employees.
- Creating regional Inclusion Councils to collect localized feedback and monitor progress.
- Developing stronger partnerships with global DEI organizations such as Catalyst and Lean In International to ensure that we remain informed about the most effective practices.

Innovate Solutions exhibited its dedication to the promotion of sustainable gender inclusion practices by comparing its progress to that of industry leaders such as Accenture and Infosys and addressing challenges associated with global scalability. The company's long-term success as a leader in diversity and innovation would be contingent upon its capacity to adjust its strategies for international markets.

As CEO Aarav Mehta contemplated, "Inclusion is not a universal solution; it necessitates that we listen, adapt, and evolve continuously across regions and cultures..." Our objective is not merely to ensure that all employees are represented, but also to establish an environment in which they feel empowered to flourish.

This comparative analysis emphasizes the potential of Innovate Solutions to generate meaningful change on a global scale by leveraging the lessons of industry leaders and capitalizing on its unique strengths.

Sustaining Progress - The Road Ahead

Innovate Solutions has made substantial strides in the promotion of gender inclusion by means of its "Inclusion Transformation Agenda" as of January 2025. The effectiveness of its initiatives is validated by early results, including an increase in women's promotions to leadership positions, an increase in women-led innovation projects, and improved retention rates. Nevertheless, in order to maintain momentum and expand these endeavors globally, it is necessary to develop a forward-thinking strategy and implement strategies that are specifically designed to address the distinctive challenges of India's diversified workforce and global markets.

Innovate Solutions has established an ambitious objective to increase the percentage of women in leadership positions from 18% to 30% by 2026. The company's dedication to addressing leadership pipeline gaps and establishing equitable opportunities for advancement is evidenced by this objective.

In order to accomplish this, Innovate Solutions intends to:

- Increase Sponsorship Programs: Senior leaders will actively advocate for high-potential women during project assignments and promotion cycles, ensuring their visibility in decision-making forums.
- Leadership Development Workshops: Customized programs will emphasize the development of strategic thinking, decision-making, and team management abilities in mid-career women.
- Structured Career Pathways: The organization will encourage women employees to pursue long-term careers by providing clear frameworks for leadership development and promotions.

Innovate Solutions is positioned as a competitive player in the global DEI landscape, as this objective is consistent with industry benchmarks established by companies such as Accenture (43% female leadership globally) and Infosys (39% women in senior positions).

Scaling Gender-Balanced Innovation Labs Globally: Innovate Solutions is committed to extending the success of gender-balanced innovation laboratories in India to its global offices. These laboratories have demonstrated their effectiveness in promoting creativity, nurturing diverse perspectives, and enhancing client satisfaction. In order to expand this initiative globally, Innovate Solutions will:

- Adapt Labs to Regional Contexts: Work in conjunction with local teams to resolve market-specific challenges and cultural intricacies.
- Conduct cross-cultural training: Foster effective collaboration across geographies by providing teams with the necessary skills.
- Invest in research and development projects that are led by women: Innovation initiatives spearheaded by women will receive dedicated funding.

For instance, innovation laboratories in Southeast Asia will prioritize cross-functional collaboration among culturally diverse teams. In order to facilitate generous parental leave policies, laboratories in Europe will implement flexible work arrangements. Innovate Solutions' objective is to increase the number of women-led innovation initiatives by 50% by 2027 by expanding gender-balanced innovation labs on a global scale.

Embedding Inclusion KPIs into Annual Performance Reviews: In order to guarantee accountability at all levels of the organization, Innovate Solutions will incorporate inclusion-related Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) into the annual performance reviews of senior executives and managers. These key performance indicators (KPIs) will assess:

- Contributions to the cultivation of an inclusive work environment (e.g., mentorship participation, advocacy for underrepresented talent).
- Team diversity metrics, such as gender balance within teams or initiatives.
- Inclusion initiatives are associated with employee engagement scores.

Innovate Solutions endeavors to establish inclusion as a shared responsibility throughout the organization by directly linking inclusion initiatives to performance evaluations. This method guarantees that leaders are responsible for not only the business outcomes but also for the development of an environment in which all employees feel empowered and appreciated.

Strengthening Partnerships with DEI Organizations: In order to maintain a comprehensive understanding of global best practices for diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI), Innovate Solutions intends to develop stronger partnerships with prominent organizations, including:

- Lean In International: To obtain information regarding mentorship programs and workplace bias training.
- Catalyst: To participate in industry-wide research initiatives and benchmark progress against global DEI leaders.
- NASSCOM Women in Technology: To spearhead industry-specific initiatives that are designed to enhance the representation of women in technical positions.

These partnerships will grant Innovate Solutions access to state-of-the-art tools, networks, and insights that will expedite its inclusion journey and ensure that its initiatives are consistent with the broader industry trends.

Expanding Regional Inclusion Councils : In order to confront region-specific obstacles as it expands globally, Innovate Solutions will establish regional Inclusion Councils that are responsible for:

Tracking the advancement of inclusion initiatives in their respective regions.

Collecting feedback from employees in a specific area to inform policy updates.

Working in conjunction with HR teams to customize programs, such as return-to-work policies, in accordance with regional parental leave norms.

For instance, in North America, councils may prioritize the elimination of unconscious bias in performance evaluations. Councils in India may prioritize mentorship programs that are specifically designed for women who are pursuing technical positions.

These councils will guarantee that inclusion strategies are both effective and adaptable in a variety of cultural contexts.

Long-Term Vision

By 2030, Innovate Solutions aspires to become a global leader in sustainable gender inclusion by accomplishing the following milestones:

1. Increasing the aggregate representation of women across all levels of the organization to 50%.
2. Increasing the global reach of sponsorship programs to guarantee that every high-potential woman has access to a leadership advocate.
3. Implementing gender-balanced innovation laboratories as a standard practice in all offices worldwide.
4. Establishing itself as a leader in the field of diversity and inclusion (D&I) practices within the Indian technology ecosystem and beyond.

Innovate Solutions' long-term vision is indicative of its dedication to the integration of inclusion into its core values and the global expansion of its initiatives. The company is establishing itself as a leader in sustainable gender inclusion practices by establishing ambitious objectives, such as the attainment of 30% women in leadership roles by 2026, and implementing strategies such as gender-balanced innovation laboratories and inclusion KPIs.

"*True inclusion is not merely about meeting metrics; it is about fostering an environment in which every employee feels empowered to contribute their best,*" as CEO Aarav Mehta stated. Our journey is far from complete; it is a perpetual cycle of adaptation, listening, and growth.

This roadmap guarantees that Innovate Solutions remains at the vanguard of the global tech ecosystem, in terms of driving cultural transformation through gender inclusion, both within its organization and beyond.

Conclusion

Aarav Mehta, the CEO of Innovate Solutions, sat in his Bengaluru office in January 2025, contemplating the transformative voyage his company had undergone over the previous year. Swati Shukla's resignation had initiated a wake-up call that had transformed into an audacious and purposeful initiative to establish inclusion as a cultural cornerstone of the organization. Innovate Solutions had progressed significantly from solely monitoring diversity metrics to promoting genuine inclusion through systemic change.

The "Inclusion Transformation Agenda" was implemented in 2023, which represented a significant turning point. Transparent pay audits eliminated wage gaps, sponsorship programs promoted underrepresented talent, return-to-work policies decreased attrition rates among women after parental leave, and gender-balanced innovation laboratories encouraged collaboration and creativity. These initiatives were not solely concerned with compliance; they were also designed to foster an environment in which all employees felt empowered and appreciated.

Nevertheless, the voyage was not without its obstacles. Innovate Solutions encountered challenges in expanding its inclusion initiatives globally, adapting

strategies to culturally diverse regions, and ensuring employee buy-in across international offices. Benchmarking against industry leaders such as Accenture and Infosys revealed both strengths and areas for growth, motivating the company to refine its approach and create a global inclusion framework that is customized to regional contexts.

Retention rates among women post-parental leave improved by 12%, promotions of women into leadership roles increased by 30%, and women-led innovation initiatives grew by 40%. The results were promising. Innovate Solutions' dedication to the promotion of sustainable gender inclusion practices was substantiated by these accomplishments.

Aarav recognized that inclusion was not a final destination, but rather a continuous process that necessitated adaptability and unwavering effort as he gazed into the future. This understanding was reflected in the company's long-term vision, which aimed to expand gender-balanced innovation laboratories globally, incorporate inclusion KPIs into performance reviews, and strengthen partnerships with DEI organizations, in addition to achieving 30% women in leadership roles by 2026.

Swati Shukla's narrative had become a symbolic representation of transformation within Innovate Solutions, serving as a reminder that genuine inclusion transcends mere token representation. It necessitates confronting systemic obstacles and establishing an environment in which each employee is motivated to succeed.

"Our journey has taught us that inclusion is not just about meeting metrics—it's about creating a culture where every voice matters," Aarav stated during the first meeting of 2025 to his leadership team. We have made strides; however, there is still additional work to be completed. We will persist in our efforts to adapt, evolve, and heed in unison.

Innovate Solutions' narrative encourages organizations worldwide to reconsider their approach to diversity and inclusion—not as mere checkboxes on compliance forms, but as catalysts for innovation, growth, and long-term success. The case study is a testament to the ability of audacious leadership and systemic change to transform an organization into a model for sustainable gender inclusion within India's tech ecosystem and beyond.

The following exhibits provide critical data and visual insights to support the narrative and analysis of Innovate Solutions' journey toward fostering sustainable gender inclusion practices. These exhibits are designed to reinforce the challenges, initiatives, and outcomes discussed in the case study.

Exhibit A: Workforce Composition: This exhibit highlights the gender representation within Innovate Solutions, emphasizing disparities between entry-level diversity and leadership roles.

Metric	Innovate Solutions	Industry Benchmark (NASSCOM 2025)
Total Employees	1,500	N/A
Women Employees	600 (40%)	36%
Women in Leadership Roles	18%	11%

Key Insight: Innovate Solutions outperforms the industry average in entry-level representation but lags behind in leadership roles, underscoring the need for systemic solutions like sponsorship programs and leadership pipeline development.

Exhibit B: Attrition Rates by Gender

This exhibit showcases gender-specific attrition trends, particularly the high attrition rates among women post-parental leave.

Category	Attrition Rate
Male (Overall)	9%
Female (Overall)	14%
Female (Post-Parental Leave)	22%

Key Insight: The high attrition rate among women post-parental leave highlights systemic barriers such as rigid workplace structures and lack of reintegration policies. This data supports the implementation of return-to-work policies under the "Inclusion Transformation Agenda."

Exhibit C: Key Initiatives Timeline

This exhibit outlines the timeline of key initiatives launched under Innovate Solutions' "Inclusion Transformation Agenda" and their measurable outcomes.

Initiative	Launch Year	KPI Tracked	Outcome (18 months)
Sponsorship Program	2023	Women promoted internally	30%
Return-to-Work Policy	2023	Retention post-parental leave	12%
Innovation Labs	2023	Product innovation success rate	18%

Key Insight: This timeline demonstrates how Innovate Solutions addressed specific challenges like leadership pipeline gaps and high attrition rates through targeted initiatives, achieving measurable progress within a short period.

Exhibit D: Comparative Analysis Table

This exhibit benchmarks Innovate Solutions' inclusion efforts against global DEI leaders like Accenture, Infosys, and Salesforce.ving measurable progress within a short period.

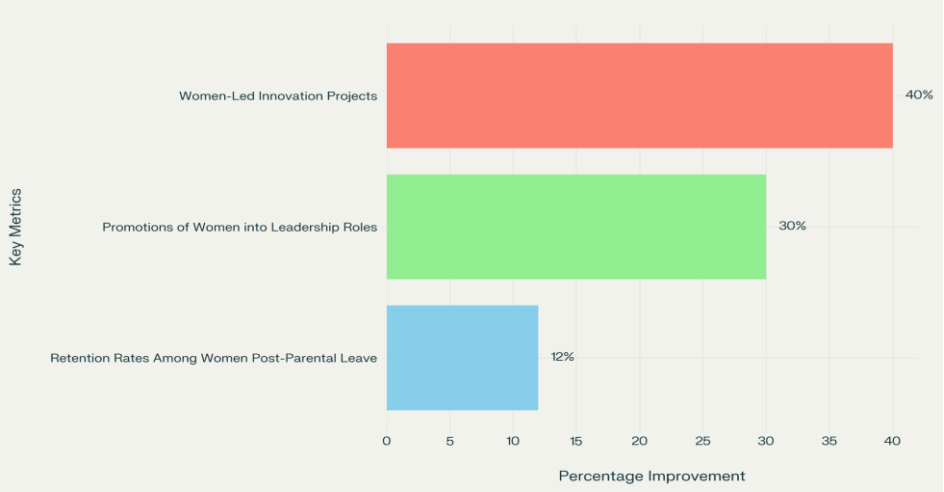
Aspect	Innovate Solutions	Accenture	Infosys
Leadership Representation	18% women in leadership (target: 30% by 2026)	43% women in global leadership roles	39% women in senior roles
Key Initiative	"Inclusion Starts With I" cultural campaign	"Gender Parity by 2025" target	"Women in Tech" mentorship circles
ROI Measurement	Tracks retention, innovation metrics	Links DEI to profitability (25% boost)	Focuses on employee satisfaction
Scalability	Pilot success in India; global scaling challenges	Replicated in 50+ countries	Region-specific adaptations in Asia

Key Insight: This comparison highlights Innovate Solutions' unique strengths (e.g., personal accountability for inclusion through its cultural campaign) while identifying areas for improvement, such as global scalability and structured mentorship programs.

Exhibit E: Early Results Dashboard

This exhibit visually presents measurable outcomes achieved through Innovate Solutions' inclusion initiatives.

- Retention Rates Among Women Post-Parental Leave: Improved by +12%.
- Promotions of Women into Leadership Roles: Increased by +30%.
- Women-Led Innovation Projects: Grew by +40%.



Key Insight: This dashboard reinforces the effectiveness of Innovate Solutions' strategies in driving tangible business outcomes while fostering a culture of belonging.

WBLE8: Community Impact of Private Language Centers: A Case Study of Emerald Learning Center

Authors:

Dr. Nargiza Alimukhamedova, nalimukhamedova@wiut.uz

Dilnoza Shamirzayeva, ms.dilnoza2017@mail.ru

Mukhlisa Bukharova, muxlisabuhorovaemerald@gmail.com

Dilnoza Maksumova, dilnozamaksumova96@gmail.com

Affiliation: Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT).

"Education is the most powerful weapon which you can use to change the world."
– Nelson Mandela

1. Introduction

During a recent staff meeting, the academic director of Emerald Learning Centre reflected on how the center's mission had grown much beyond its initial objectives. "We used to prepare students for IELTS — now we prepare them for life," she said.

Emerald Learning Centre faced a pivotal moment in the beginning of 2025. The leadership had to determine how to scale the school's operations without sacrificing the individualised assistance and superior education that had made it successful, especially because the number of students was at an all-time high and the institution was becoming more and more well-known in the community. The center's contribution to the overall growth of Chirchiq's educational and economic landscape became increasingly clear and intricate as it continued to assist students in obtaining both local jobs and international schooling.

Background

Globalization, the expansion of study and employment options overseas, and government programs promoting young English proficiency have all contributed to the recent spike in demand for English language instruction in Uzbekistan. This growth has been fueled by international migration, labor market needs, and educational reforms prioritizing foreign language skills (World Bank Group, 2018). English is still taught in public schools as part of the national curriculum, although they frequently

struggle with issues including packed classrooms, out-of-date resources, and inexperienced teachers. Because of this, a lot of families seek out more efficient and goal-oriented education at private learning centers.

With new centers springing up all over urban and semi-urban areas, this rapidly expanding sector is mainly uncontrolled. The quality, emphasis, and accessibility of these institutions differ greatly. While some provide intensive language learning programs, others merely function as centers for exam preparation. The most successful centers differentiate themselves by a mix of skilled teachers, personalized curriculum, cutting-edge teaching resources, and clear paths to job or further education.

Academic Year	Number of Non-State Educational Organizations
2018/2019	58
2019/2020	91
2020/2021	102
2021/2022	135
2022/2023	194
2023/2024	293

Figure 1. Number of operating non-state educational organizations by year (kun.uz, 2024)

2. Emerald Learning Center

Emerald Learning Centre is a market leader in this rapidly expanding industry, with a reputation for academic achievement and community involvement. The center is located in Chirchiq, a medium-sized city in the Tashkent area, and serves mostly children and young people. It specializes in providing General English teaching and training for IELTS preparation.

Emerald's unique approach goes beyond language education to include job development, university application assistance, and long-term alumni networking. Its unique combination of language teaching and life-readiness services has helped it

attract and retain high-achieving students while also establishing long-term collaborations with companies and institutions.

3. Run-up to the Dilemma

While Emerald has grown in recent years, it now confronts strategic challenges that may jeopardise its long-term direction. With enrolment increasing and its reputation improving, the center must examine how to increase operations while maintaining quality. The local market is growing more competitive, and there is pressure to either expand into other locations or diversify service offerings (online courses, additional languages, or adult education).

Furthermore, the management team is considering how to continue providing substantial community impact while being financially viable. Questions concerning pricing, accessibility, and the center's capacity to assist low-income families are becoming increasingly prevalent.

While Emerald has grown in recent years, it now confronts strategic challenges that may jeopardise its long-term direction. With enrolment increasing and its reputation improving, the center must examine how to increase operations while maintaining quality. The local market is growing more competitive, and there is pressure to either expand into other locations or diversify service offerings (for example, online courses, additional languages, or adult education).

Furthermore, the management team is considering how to continue providing substantial community impact while being financially viable. Questions concerning pricing, accessibility, and the center's capacity to assist low-income families are becoming increasingly prevalent. To address these problems, Emerald must determine whether to:

- Expand physically to other locations;
- Increase its presence in Chirchiq via scholarships and community projects;
- Digitize and scale online, perhaps changing from the present in-person education style.

These options will need thoughtful consideration of budget allocation, brand identification, and the center's social objective.

4. Core Issues

The major challenge Emerald Learning Centre confronts is whether to expand operations to satisfy rising demand or to prioritize quality by retaining its existing size and teaching methodology. Since its inception in 2019, the center has swiftly expanded and while this expansion acknowledges the institution's success, it also poses a challenge in sustaining the high level of education and personalized care that has distinguished Emerald's reputation. : "Rapid expansion in education often undermines individualized learning, which is key to language acquisition" (Pennycook, 2002). Overcrowded classrooms and restricted teacher preparation time have started to have an impact on the student experience, causing worry among both staff and parents.

Another important problem is teacher recruitment and retention. With an increase in enrolment, Emerald is struggling to attract and retain skilled English instructors, particularly those who can give results that are consistent with worldwide standards like IELTS. Teachers are currently reporting higher workloads and symptoms of exhaustion. One employee commented, "We're passionate, but we're exhausted. More kids equal more work, and not every new teacher is prepared." This remark illustrates the challenging balance between increasing access to education while maintaining staff morale and instructional efficacy.

Infrastructure restrictions are making the problem more severe. Emerald's current facilities are insufficient to support the rising student body, and relocation will need a significant financial commitment as well as time. Meanwhile, the surrounding community sees Emerald as more than just an educational institution; it is a communal cornerstone. Parents show significant support for the center's expansion, but are concerned that growth would dilute the personalized approach that they enjoy so much.

Finally, the organization's strategic identity is being reviewed. Some members of the executive team push for Emerald to become a larger regional hub, while others prefer to keep its boutique, excellence-focused strategy. The decision chosen at this point will not only determine Emerald's institutional trajectory, but it may also affect how private education is seen in the region.

5. Closing section

Emerald is at a crossroads. On the one hand, growth might give more students access to high-quality English training. On the other side, expansion runs the danger of stretching resources too thin and weakening the same traits that make the center effective.

Key constraints:

- Registration for the forthcoming semester is now ongoing.
- Staffing and infrastructure are already at full capacity.
- The reputational risk of underperformance is increasing.

Requirements for decision-making include:

- Preserving IELTS results and maintaining small class sizes.
- Maintain talented workers with manageable workloads.
- Maintain Emerald's robust community presence.

Whatever course the leadership takes, the conclusion will shape not just Emerald's future, but also the larger role that private centers may play in Uzbekistan's education environment.

Reference List

kun.uz. (2024). Number of non-state educational organizations growing in Uzbekistan. Kun.uz. Available from https://kun.uz/en/news/2024/04/13/number-of-non-state-educational-organizations-growing-in-uzbekistan [Accessed 30 April 2025].

Pennycook, A. et al. (2002). Language in Development Constrained: Three Contexts. TESOL Quarterly, 36 (3), 323. Available from https://doi.org/10.2307/3588416 [Accessed 30 April 2025].

World Bank Group. (2018). Uzbekistan Education Sector Analysis. worldbank.org. Available from https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/379211551844192053/pdf/Uzbekistan-Education-Sector-Analysis.pdf [Accessed 30 April 2025].

CMR1: Benetton's Struggle to Reinvent Itself: Adapting to Fast Fashion and Changing Consumer Demands

Authors:

Dr. Jayanta Banerjee, College of Business, City University Ajman, UAE
Email: jayanta.february@gmail.com

Dr. Mrinal Kanti Das, Kanchrapara College, University of Kalyani, India
Email: mrinal@kpcoll.ac.in

Dr Soumya Mukherjee, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India
Email: mukherjeedrsoumya@gmail.com

Dr. Keya Das Ghosh, Swami Vivekananda University, Kolkata, India
Email: keyadg@svu.ac.in

Introduction

In a shocking turn of events, the iconic Italian fashion brand, Benetton, is grappling with its worst crisis in decades, marked by the closure of over 400 stores worldwide. Known for its vibrant colors and powerful messages of diversity and unity, Benetton once defined an era of innovative fashion and cultural advocacy. However, the brand's decline began as early as the 2000s, with changing consumer habits and the rise of fast fashion outpacing Benetton's ability to adapt. Once flourishing through a global franchise model, this strategy backfired, leading to significant debts—€30 million in southern Italy alone—and internal divisions. The crisis escalated with public disagreements between co-founder Luciano Benetton and CEO Massimo Rendon over alleged mismanagement, which has left the company with a financial deficit of €100 million. How did a brand that once symbolized creativity and unity reach this point, and is there a way to salvage its legacy?

Benetton

Benetton's story began in 1965 in a small Italian town called Ponzano Veneto. It was the brainchild of Luciano Benetton and his siblings—Giuliana, Gilberto, and Carlo—who had a simple yet bold idea: bring color to an otherwise dull and monotonous

fashion world. Armed with just a second-hand knitting machine and a lot of determination, the Benetton family produced brightly colored sweaters that quickly stood out in the market. The idea was fresh, and the execution was sharp. Their goal wasn't just to create clothing—it was to make a statement about individuality and style, while remaining accessible to everyone. The brand's early years were marked by rapid growth. By 1968, Benetton opened its first store in Belluno, Italy, and just a year later, they made their mark internationally with a store in Paris. Throughout the 1970s, Benetton became a household name, thanks to its vibrant designs and clever business strategy. One of the keys to this growth was the franchise model, which allowed the company to expand quickly without taking on all the financial risks of running its own stores. By the 1980s, Benetton wasn't just a fashion label—it was a global phenomenon.

What really set Benetton apart, though, wasn't just the clothes. It was their bold advertising campaigns. Under the banner of "United Colors of Benetton," the company launched a series of provocative, socially conscious ads that tackled issues like racism, war, and inequality. These campaigns, spearheaded by photographer Oliviero Toscani, weren't just marketing—they were cultural moments. They made Benetton synonymous with creativity, inclusivity, and pushing boundaries. Luciano Benetton always envisioned the brand as more than just a business. He saw it as a platform to spark conversations and challenge societal norms. "United Colors of Benetton" wasn't just a catchy slogan; it was a reflection of the company's belief in diversity and unity. This philosophy resonated deeply with customers around the world and became a key part of Benetton's identity.

From the beginning, Benetton was known for its high-quality knitwear. The brightly colored sweaters that Giuliana Benetton created were the backbone of the business. Over time, the product range expanded to include casual wear, formal wear, and accessories for men, women, and children. Benetton's commitment to innovation extended to its manufacturing processes as well. They developed cutting-edge dyeing techniques that produced vibrant, long-lasting colors, reinforcing the brand's association with bold, bright fashion.

At its peak in the 1990s, Benetton was a financial powerhouse. The company boasted

over 7,000 stores worldwide and reported annual revenues exceeding €2 billion. However, cracks began to show in the early 2000s. The rise of fast-fashion giants like Zara and H&M disrupted the industry, and Benetton struggled to keep up. By 2023, the company faced mounting debts and declining sales, with revenues falling to around €1 billion. Franchise-related issues added to the burden, with debts in southern Italy alone totaling €30 million. During its golden years, Benetton was a market leader in affordable, stylish clothing. Its bold branding and global presence gave it a competitive edge. However, the rise of fast-fashion retailers introduced a new level of speed and efficiency that Benetton couldn't match. Competitors like Zara and H&M capitalized on trends faster and offered lower prices, eroding Benetton's market share. The brand also faced competition from niche players who focused on sustainability and ethical fashion, areas where Benetton, despite its social messaging, struggled to deliver consistently (Mo, 2015).

Major Milestones

- **1965**: The Benetton Group is founded, and its first knitwear products hit the market.
- **1968**: The first Benetton store opens in Belluno, Italy.
- **1969**: International expansion begins with a store in Paris.
- **1980s**: The launch of the "United Colors of Benetton" campaign catapults the brand to global fame.
- **1990s**: Benetton reaches its peak with over 7,000 stores worldwide and revenues exceeding €2 billion.
- **2000s**: The rise of fast fashion begins to challenge Benetton's dominance.
- **2020s**: The company faces its most significant crisis, leading to the closure of over 400 stores globally.

Industry Outline

Shifts in the fashion industry have occurred in a piecemeal approach to entice various types of consumers, whether young or old, for decades. In a span of just a few decades, however, there has been a complete change in perspective in the fast fashion industry. Brands like Zara, H&M, and Uniqlo, which are based on strict fast fashion paradigms, started heavily investing into their advertising and marketing in the mid 1990s, bringing fast fashion inspired lines to the masses. This

facilitated an attitudinal shift where ease of access, convenience, and instant appreciation was prioritized over quality and production craftsmanship (Coleman et al., 2020). Brands like Benetton started to severely lag as online clothing shops started moving towards weekly drops instead of the traditional seasonal launch of clothing lines. Fast fashion brands started adopting the use of an agile supply chain coupled with Artificial Intelligence technology to keep track of demand shifts in the global market.

As if the Covid-19 pandemic was not sufficient, the rise of ecommerce giants like ASOS or Amazon brought upon the death of brick and mortar stores. Big Businesses like Benetton which heavily relied on in person, physical storefronts started defuncting as business shifted towards an all-digital approach. Fashion specific consumer goods could now be purchased easily at competitive prices and with the added benefit of doorstep delivery.

In the 2010s, clothing manufacturing practices turned into a major point of focus as consumers demanded transparency. While Benetton was active in social value campaigns, the brand fell short in sustainability measures at a level the market required. As competitors began to market themselves under an ecofriendly, ethical, cost saving agenda, Benetton lost its appeal to consumers who had grown a penchant for socially conscious brands.

Another trend that transformed the industry was inclusivity. Nike, Savage X Fenty, and even luxurious brands expanded their product base to serve a more diverse consumer base instead of only focusing on marketing. This is brought on by an change in consumer behavior, unlike United Colors of Benetton, which solely focused on their legacy marketing campaigns that were radically different at the time but are now considered the brand's stagnant captivation.

The introduction of fast fashion altered the competitive landscape completely. Zara and H&M superseded competitors by modernizing their supply chains, making new styles available within weeks instead of months, catering to a economical market. Uniqlo differentiated itself by offering modern styles that are practical and uncomplicated with technological advancements such as HeatTech.

At the same time, brands like Shein, which are digital natives in their approach, further disrupted the market by introducing ultra-low prices coupled with a colossal volume of trendy styles that are tailored towards the social media generation. These players were quick in implementing data-centric systems that included personalizing recommendations and utilizing influencer marketing to churn brand loyalty.

Benetton, on the other hand, featured high dependency on its physical stores which were unable to fully adopt these new technologies. The franchise-based model of expansion that made Benetton globally successful, became a burden. Fast fashion franchises dominated the market, resulting in heavy debts and store closures as franchisees struggled to match the pricing and operational workflows of such giants.

The fashion industry like others has come under increased scrutiny in relation to the environmental and labor treatment issues. Governments and advocacy groups have sought to regulate carbon emissions, waste, and the treatment of workers. For legacy manufacturers such as Benetton, compliance to these standards is costly and difficult. Moreover, rising tariffs, geopolitical tensions, and supply chain issues have only worsened the situation. For Benetton, which operated through a wide net of suppliers and franchisees, these factors increased operational inefficiency and reduced profit margins.

Benetton has always faced challenges beyond just competition; the challenges were about transformation too. Failing to attend the marketing innovations brought in the fashion industry, Benetton is in trouble while facing the hoard of fast fashion and digital retailing. Along with an unsustainable unsupportive economy, and the brands increased emphasis on digital branding made it impossible for Benetton to escape out of the predicament it is in. Benetton is nowhere close to the inclusion and sustainability warfare it is suppose to fight (Giroux & Robbins, 2015). Benetton is essentially, grappling with its identity and capabilities trying to understand how it has diabolically faded away from the image of a fashion guru that it so desperately tried to create.

The Problem

The problem that Benetton faces now is an aggregation of many dimensions that intertwine in ways that make it extraordinarily complex and extremely difficult to

comprehend. It especially becomes challenging for a marketing novice to grasp the depths at which the iconic brand Benetton has struggled to find relevance amid drastic changes in the industry over a few decades. Benetton has historically been a well-established giant in the fashion sector, but now has reached a grim state.

At the heart of Benetton's decline lies its failure to keep pace with the rapid changes in consumer behavior and market dynamics. The rise of fast fashion giants like Zara and H&M shifted the industry toward speed, with trends moving from the runway to store shelves in a matter of weeks. Benetton, with its more traditional, seasonal approach, struggled to adapt to this new reality. Their designs, once at the forefront of fashion innovation, began to feel outdated as consumers sought faster, cheaper, and more trend-driven clothing options (Filieri, 2023).

Moreover, Benetton's marketing strategy, while groundbreaking in the 1980s and 90s, began to feel disconnected from the values and interests of today's consumers. The "United Colors of Benetton" campaigns, which had once addressed global issues like racism and inequality, began to seem less relevant as younger generations demanded brands take more concrete action on issues like sustainability and inclusivity. Benetton's attempts to modernize its branding were insufficient in closing the gap between the brand's legacy and the evolving market demands.

Benetton's global expansion was largely built on a franchise model, which allowed the company to spread rapidly without incurring significant capital costs. However, this model, once a key driver of growth, became a double-edged sword. Franchises were often slow to adapt to the changing market conditions, and many struggled with profitability. In southern Italy alone, debts accumulated by franchisees reached €30 million, highlighting the financial strain on the network.

This lack of control over franchise operations created inefficiencies, with inconsistent store experiences and operational issues that the parent company could not easily address. As franchisees fell into financial trouble, Benetton was forced to deal with store closures, further diminishing its physical presence in key markets.

The internal divisions within Benetton added to the company's problems. A public feud

between Luciano Benetton and CEO Massimo Rendon highlighted deeper issues of leadership and strategic direction. Luciano accused Rendon of mismanagement, claiming that the CEO's decisions had led to a €100 million deficit. This internal strife, along with the company's financial struggles, further eroded investor and consumer confidence in the brand.

Benetton's leadership turmoil prevented the company from focusing on a unified vision for the future. The lack of cohesive decision-making in the face of mounting external challenges left the company scrambling for a solution while its competitors surged ahead.

Despite efforts to reinvent itself, Benetton found it difficult to keep up with the changing dynamics of the fashion industry. In a market driven by speed and trend forecasting, the company's slower, more traditional approach to design and production seemed out of sync. Additionally, Benetton struggled to find its place in the growing demand for sustainable fashion. Brands that were able to align their operations with eco-friendly practices gained traction, while Benetton lagged behind in adopting these measures at scale.
While the company tried to modernize its image with new product lines and revamped stores, it was never able to achieve the kind of innovation needed to re-capture its former glory.

Financially, Benetton is facing mounting pressure. Its revenues, which once surpassed €2 billion in the 1990s, have dwindled to around €1 billion in recent years. The company's store closures—more than 400 globally—are a direct result of declining sales and the inability to maintain profitable operations in the face of increasing competition. The brand is now saddled with debt, much of which is tied to the unsustainable costs of maintaining a global network of underperforming franchises (Amatulli et al., 2011).

In a bid to survive, Benetton is forced to rethink its strategy, yet the question remains: can the brand reinvent itself fast enough to regain its footing in the cutthroat fashion industry?

Way Forward

Benetton finds itself at a crossroads, with several paths ahead. The key challenge is to reinvent the brand while addressing the financial strains and operational inefficiencies that have accumulated over the years. To regain relevance and stabilize its position in the market, the company must undergo a comprehensive transformation, involving everything from brand identity to supply chain innovation.

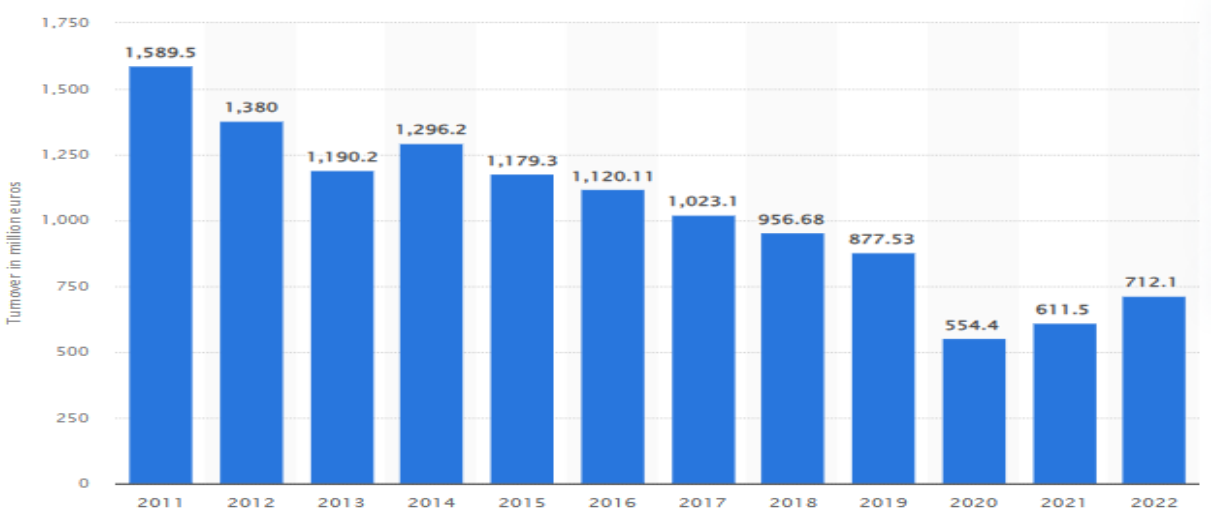
Conclusion

The way forward for Benetton is clear: it must reinvent itself to remain relevant in a rapidly changing market. By embracing sustainability, enhancing its digital presence, restructuring its business model, and speeding up its product development, Benetton can reclaim its place as a leading global fashion brand. However, each of these strategies comes with its own set of challenges. The key will be to take a holistic approach, aligning every aspect of the business to meet the needs of today's consumers while maintaining the brand's core values. Only by doing so will Benetton be able to navigate its current crisis and emerge stronger in the years to come.

Exhibit 1

Turnover of the Italian fashion company Benetton between 2011 and 2022

(in million euros)



Source: https://www.statista.com/statistics/694446/turnover-of-italian-fashion-company-benetton/

References

Amatulli, C., Caputo, T., & Guido, G. (2011). Strategic analysis through the general electric/McKinsey Matrix: An application to the Italian fashion industry. *International Journal of Business and Management*, *6*(5), 61.

Baum, C., Brown, P., Gerstell, E., & Peng, A. (2020). Perspectives for North America's fashion industry in a time of crisis. *McKinsey & Company: New York, NY, USA*.

Monnavarian, A., Farmani, G., & Yajam, H. (2011). Strategic thinking in Benetton. *Business Strategy Series*, *12*(2), 63–72. https://doi.org/10.1108/17515631111114868

Filieri, R. (2023). *What Happened to United Colors of Benetton? The Rise and Fall of the Clothing Retailer That Changed the World of Fashion*. SAGE Publications: SAGE Business Cases Originals.

Giroux, H. A., & Robbins, C. G. (2015). Consuming Social Change: The "United Colors of Benetton". In *Giroux Reader* (pp. 69-88). Routledge.

Mo, Z. (2015). Internationalization process of fast fashion retailers: evidence of H&M and Zara. *International Journal of Business and Management*, *10*(3). https://doi.org/10.5539/ijbm.v10n3p217

CMR2: Navigating Market Uncertainty: Risk Management and Crisis Response at Global Investment Bank

Author:

Dr. V Harshitha Moulya, CHRIST University, Bangalore, Karnataka, India

Email: harshitha.moulya@christuniversity.in

Abstract:

Global Investment Bank (GIB), the most trusted investment banker for managing the investments of high-net-worth individuals (HNWIs), navigated one of the most turbulent periods in modern financial history. The market volatility and economic uncertainties over the years eroded its HNWI clients' investments, leaving them anxious and doubtful about GIB's ability to manage risks effectively. The 2008-09 global financial crisis caused global stock markets to plunge almost overnight, wiping out billions in GIB's portfolio value. The economic recovery of the latter years fueled growth and aggressive investment strategies by GIB. However, that confidence was short-lived with the COVID-19 pandemic. Investors indulged in mass panic selling, leading to significant losses and an uncertain recovery. However, post 2020 market volatility remained a significant concern even after the crisis, along with market uncertainties triggered by inflationary pressures, global economic slowdowns, and shifting regulations. Amid market turbulence and investment challenges, Mr Rajat Raj, a senior risk strategist at GIB, yielded to immense pressure to restore investors' trust and confidence by managing their risks and the bank's financial stability. How should Rajat balance risk and return, turn around investor trust and confidence, and restore the bank's financial stability?

Keywords: Market Uncertainty, Risk Management, Crisis Response, Financial Resilience, Value at Risk (VaR), Basel III Compliance

Case learning outcome:

Students shall learn to explore how financial institutions assess and respond to market risk, analyze market uncertainties, make informed decisions, and propose strategies to navigate market uncertainties.

1. Case Overview

Mr Rajat Raj, a senior risk strategist at Global Investments Bank (GIB), confronted difficult situations infused by the market uncertainties amidst mounting pressure as the market volatility continued to erode GIB's HNWIs' portfolios.

GIB, the most trusted investment bank based in Mumbai, India, had survived past crises, including the 2008-09 global financial crisis, where Indian markets, though relatively insulated, experienced sharp declines, sending BSE SENSEX and NIFTY50 indices southwards. The years leading up to 2020 brought steady growth, encouraging investors to take on more significant risks. However, the COVID-19 pandemic triggered a market crash, causing widespread panic selling and steep portfolio losses during 2020-21. While markets rebounded, the post-2021 volatility persisted, with SENSEX and NIFTY 50 volatilities, spiralling inflation, and shifting regulations adding new layers of market uncertainty. GIB adopted a sophisticated risk assessment Value-at-risk (VaR) technique to measure market risk. Many investors grew anxious, questioning whether GIB's risk management strategies were adequate. The question was clear in Rajat's mind. How should GIB balance the capital protection HNWI clients without compromising on
growth opportunities?

Rajat needed to refine GIB's risk strategy to account for the tail risk given in by the extreme market downturn. Rajat had to develop a structured risk assessment and management strategy to protect clients' portfolio investments while navigating an unpredictable financial risk landscape.

2. Challenges for Global Investment Bank (GIB) Amidst Market Turbulence

While GIB should prioritize investments protections while enhancing the portfolio returns for its HNWI clients, they should also re-assess their risk strategies during economic downturns. Rajat should estimate how the tail-risk events affected their investment portfolios' riskiness by assessing the historical scenarios.

2.1 Scenario 1: The impacts of the global financial crisis of 2008-09 on GIB's investment portfolio

The 2008-09 global financial crisis exposed the vulnerabilities in the US market. The crisis sent shockwaves across the globe with far-reaching consequences for emerging markets like India due to the fallout of subprime mortgage loans, resulting in the US housing market crash and the collapse of the 'too big to fail' financial institutions. While Indian financial institutions were relatively insulated, the country was not immune to the ensuing panic that gripped the global markets. BSE SENSEX of India became a focal point during this volatile period as a chain reaction of events, starting in January 2008, was marked by alarming declines. *Annexure 01* depicts the impact of the 2008-09 global financial crisis on the Indian stock market.

The market volatility was an astonishing challenge for GIB as its portfolio of INR 900 crore saw an average decline of 8.72%, reflecting sharp fluctuations due to global economic instability. November 2008 was the worst month, with a sharp decline of 28.77%. (*Table 01).* GIB faced a significant tail risk of -21.13%. The portfolio's vulnerability to the tail event was triggered by GIB's reliance on equity-heavy investments across the SENSEX and NIFTY50 stocks, exposing the investment's value to systemic risk. Though GIB managed to diversify risk across the stock indices, its portfolio was immune, putting the clients' investments at stake. **Table 01 GIB's portfolio performance during 2008**

The year 2008	Portfolio Value (INR Crore)	Portfolio return (%)
Jan-08	900.00	
Feb-08	792.00	-12.78%
Mar-08	752.40	-5.13%
Apr-08	677.16	-10.54%
May-08	690.70	1.98%
Jun-08	711.42	2.96%
Jul-08	654.51	-8.34%

Aug-08	608.69	-7.26%
Sep-08	578.26	-5.13%
Oct-08	491.52	-16.25%
Nov-08	368.64	-28.77%
Dec-08	370.00	0.37%

Source: Developed by the author

2.2 Scenario 2: The bull market run leading to market crash, the COVID-19 outbreak and the risk spillover

The global stock markets 2019 experienced a strong bull run, driven by low interest rates, monetary policy support, and fiscal stimulus. The Indian stock market followed a similar trajectory, with the BSE SENSEX reaching an all-time high of 40,816.38 points on November 20, 2019. Foreign fund inflows of ₹1,33,300 crore further fuelled market optimism, leading to the stock market rally described in *Annexure 02*.

GIB effectively navigated the strong bull market, which was fuelled by monetary stimulus, low interest rates, and robust foreign inflows, by growing in scale and size in 2019. It managed an investment worth INR 5,000 crore by expanding its HNWI client base to 10,000 in the last ten years. With a portfolio beta of 1.5, GIB's portfolio amplified market gains, growing rapidly from ₹5,000 crore in January to over ₹6,200 crore by May 2019. Investor sentiment remained positive amid policy stability and economic expansion. At the same time, selective stock performance required active portfolio rebalancing by GIB to capitalize on high growth opportunities and mitigate sector-specific risks (*Figure 01*).

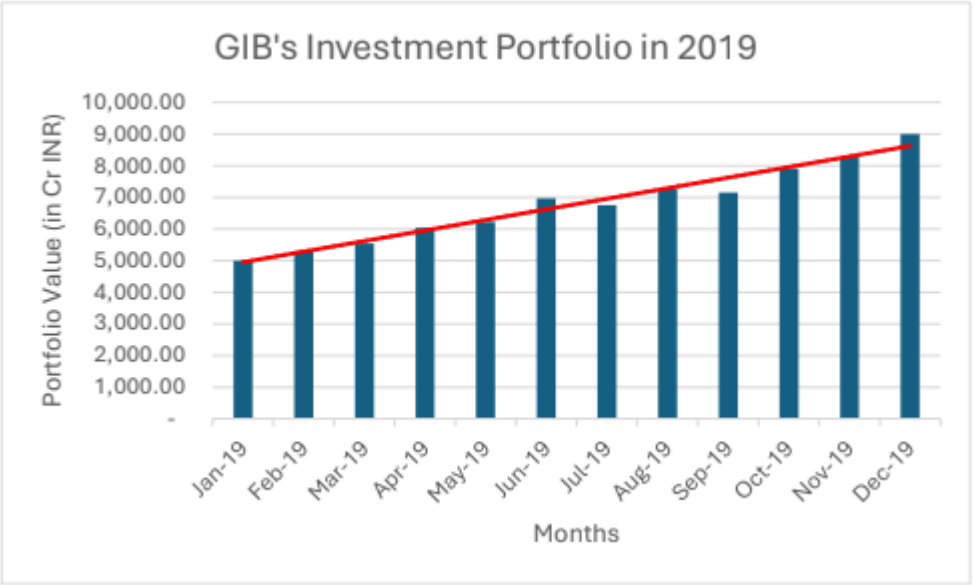


Figure 01 GIB's investment portfolio value in 2019

The COVID-19 pandemic led to a significant market crash, with the NIFTY 50 index dropping over 30% in just a few weeks. The initial phase of the pandemic witnessed extreme market volatility and rapid depreciation in the global market index. BSE SENSEX is experiencing multiple record-setting declines in India, reflecting investor panic and the anticipated economic fallout from the pandemic *(Annexure 03*). Investor panic and economic uncertainty resulted in massive selloffs, leading to steep portfolio losses.

GIB faced intense pressure as GIB's clients saw their net worth shrink drastically. The COVID-19 market crash (Feb-May 2020) severely impacted GIB's investment portfolio, heavily weighted in SENSEX and NIFTY50 stocks. Following the market downturn, GIB's portfolio, which started at INR 9,003 crore, witnessed a drastic decline, particularly in March 2020 (-23%), when the SENSEX fell by 13.15% on March 23 (*Annexure 03 and Figure 02*). The portfolio dropped by 40% to INR 6,037 crore in April 2020, reflecting exaggerated market movements. Despite brief recoveries, investor confidence remained fragile, and extreme Volatility continued. The rapid downturn underscored significant liquidity challenges, foreign outflows, and heightened systemic risks in the financial markets.

GIB needed to evaluate its risk exposure using VaR at multiple confidence levels (90%, 95% and 99%) over a 15 days, 1-month and 2-months holding periods; given the widespread downturn, the bank had to assess whether its risk

models were adequate or if additional strategies were required to mitigate potential losses.

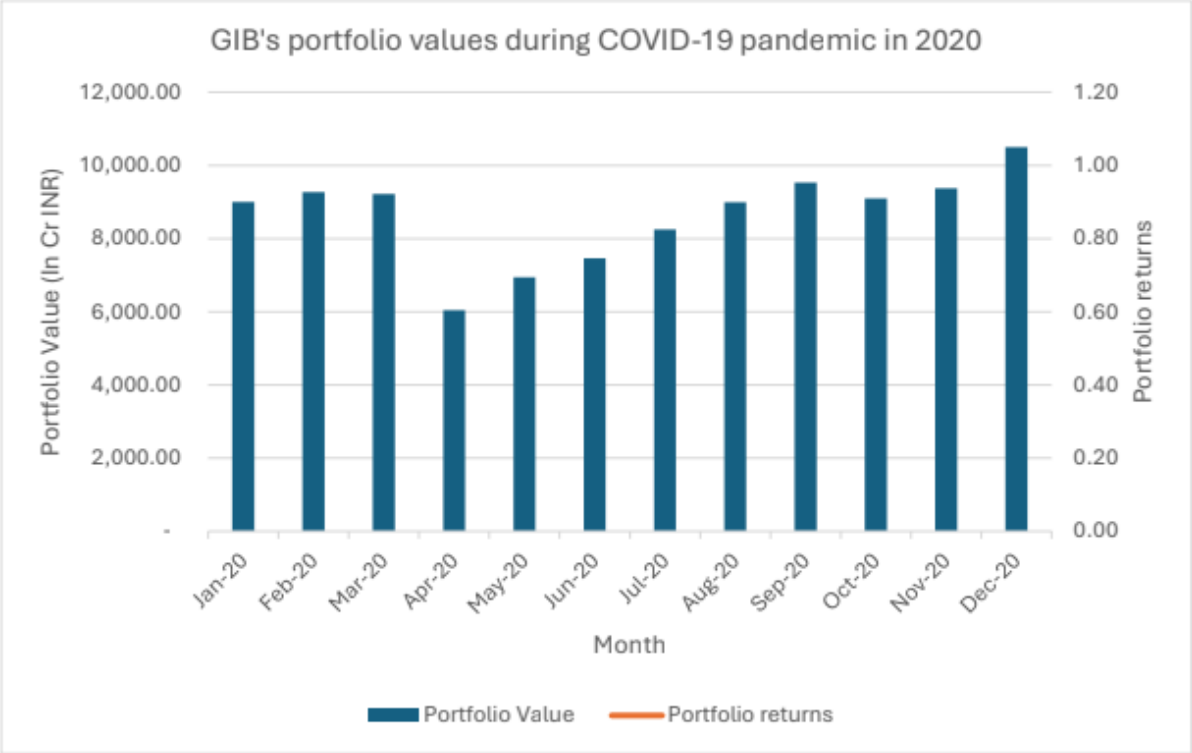


Figure 02 GIB's portfolio performance during COVID-19 pandemic in 2020

2.3 Scenario 03: Post-2020 economic slowdown and its impact on GIB's investments GIB's investment portfolio faced severe losses between 2020 and 2022: persistent economic slowdown, soaring inflation rates, and aggressive interest rate hikes across the globe. While moments of optimism—such as the rebound on April 7, 2020—offered brief relief, these gains were quickly erased by widespread market uncertainty.

Between 2021 and 2022, GIB's portfolio dropped by nearly 18%, wiping out INR 1,900 crore in client wealth. The worst declines came in 2022, as the rapid rise in global interest rates and falling liquidity sent stock prices tumbling, as indicated in *Figure 03*. The increased volatility pushed the portfolio risk to extreme levels, making recovery difficult. GIB's clients endured a period of significant financial stress, questioning the portfolio's risk exposure and the bank's ability to protect wealth during extreme downturns.

The market turbulence and the paranoia underscored the urgent need for better risk controls, hedging strategies, and dynamic risk management.

Navigating the market uncertainties posed severe challenges for GIB, testing the bank's strategies for managing investments and its clients' confidence and trust in the bank.

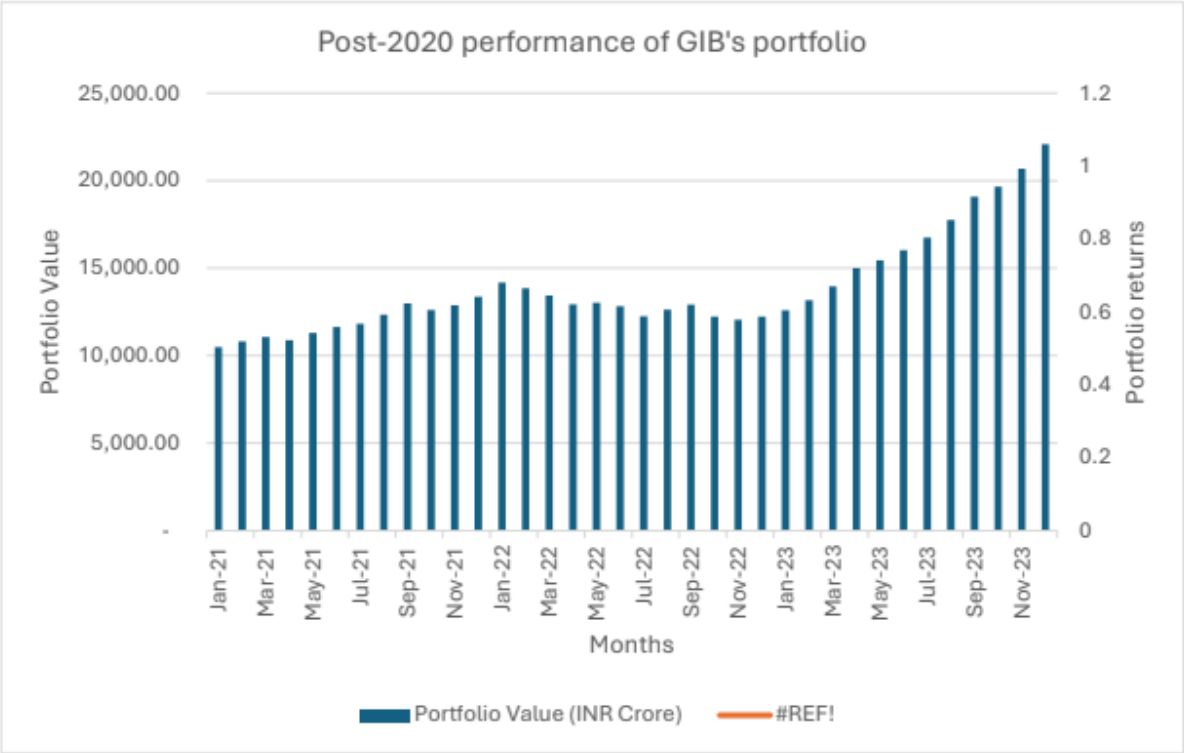


Figure 03 post-2020 volatility and performance of GIB's investments and returns **3. Rajat's Dilemma and GIB's Risk Management Strategies for Future**

Rajat Raj, GIB's senior risk strategist, was at the forefront of these challenges. For GIB, the economic and market uncertainty posed significant challenges in effectively managing client portfolios. These uncertainties necessitated a re-evaluation of their adopted VaR framework, and account for tail-risk events (*Annexure 05)*. The anxiety and doubts among GIB's HNWI clients put immense pressure on Rajat to make crucial decisions regarding GIB's risk management. Rajat had to steer clear of concerns concerning the status quo: Should GIB choose a conservative approach, shifting towards safer investments to protect capital in the future, or should GIB embrace market volatility and seek opportunities amid uncertainty? Striking the right balance was critical, not just for the bank's reputation but also for the long
term trust of its clients.

Case questions:

1. With market volatility affecting investor portfolios, how can GIB assess and manage its market risk exposure more effectively?
2. How can a structured risk assessment process improve portfolio stability and align with broader financial regulations? How should Rajat refine the bank's risk strategy to prepare for unexpected market shifts?
3. Looking at past market crises, what lessons can guide GIB's approach to mitigating portfolio losses in future?

ANNEXURE

Annexure 01 Impact of the 2008-09 Global Financial Crisis on the Indian Stock Market The 2008-09 Global Financial Crisis, originating from the collapse of major financial institutions in the United States, profoundly affected economies worldwide. While India's financial sector was less exposed to subprime assets, the crisis's ripple effects significantly impacted the Indian stock market.

During the crisis, global stock markets experienced unprecedented volatility. Major US and European indices plummeted, reflecting investor panic and a flight to safety. The interconnectedness of global economies meant that emerging markets, including India, could not remain insulated from these developments.

On January 21, 2008, the SENSEX tumbled by 1,408 points, closing at 17,605.40, influenced by bleak global cues and apprehensions about a potential recession in the United States. On January 22, 2008, the index nosedived further, reaching an intra-day low of 15,332, a staggering drop of 2,273 points. By day's end, it recovered somewhat, closing at 16,730, yet still reflecting a significant loss of 875 points. Similarly, October 24, 2008, witnessed another critical juncture as the Sensex plummeted by 1,070.63 points, ending the day at a concerning 8,701.07, partly due to global economic anxieties and dismal. January 21, 2008: The Sensex experienced a sharp decline of 1,408 points, closing at 17,605.40. This drop was primarily due to weak global cues and fears of a US recession *(Biggest falls in Indian stock market history - Rediff.com Business)*

The National Stock Exchange (NSE) Nifty 50 index mirrored this volatility, with notable single-day falls on January 21, 2008, where the Nifty fell by 496.50 points

(8.70%) due to the US subprime mortgage crisis. On October 24, 2008, the Nifty experienced a decline of 386 points (13.11%) amid the global financial crisis.

The crisis led to heightened volatility in the Indian stock market, with significant daily fluctuations becoming common. There was a substantial outflow of FII investments, leading to liquidity challenges and further pressuring stock prices. Sectors such as Information Technology and Banking, which had higher exposure to global markets, faced more pronounced declines than domestically focused industries.

The 2008-09 global financial crisis underscored the vulnerability of the Indian stock market to global economic disturbances. While India's financial institutions remained relatively stable, the stock market experienced significant turmoil due to global interconnectedness and investor sentiment. This period highlighted the importance of robust risk management practices and the need for diversification to mitigate the impacts of such global financial upheavals.

Note:

BSE SENSEX and NIFTY50 data can be sourced from Yahoo Finance.

URL: S&P BSE SENSEX (^BSESN) Stock Historical Prices & Data - Yahoo Finance

URL: NIFTY 50 (^NSEI) Stock Historical Prices & Data - Yahoo Finance

Annexure 02 The Bull Market and the Aggressive Investment Phase (Pre-COVID, 2019) The global economic expansion earmarked the year 2019. The markets remained resilient despite geopolitical tensions, the U.S.-China trade war, and Brexit's uncertainties. The global stock markets experienced remarkable growth, with the MSCI World Index rising nearly 24% in 2019, marking its best performance since 2009 (theguardian.com). Low interest rates, robust liquidity, and positive investor sentiment drove this surge. The investor's optimism was restored by continued monetary policy support and fiscal stimulus measures across major economies. The developed markets, mainly Europe and Japan, were expected to offer better investment opportunities than the US, where valuations appeared stretched.

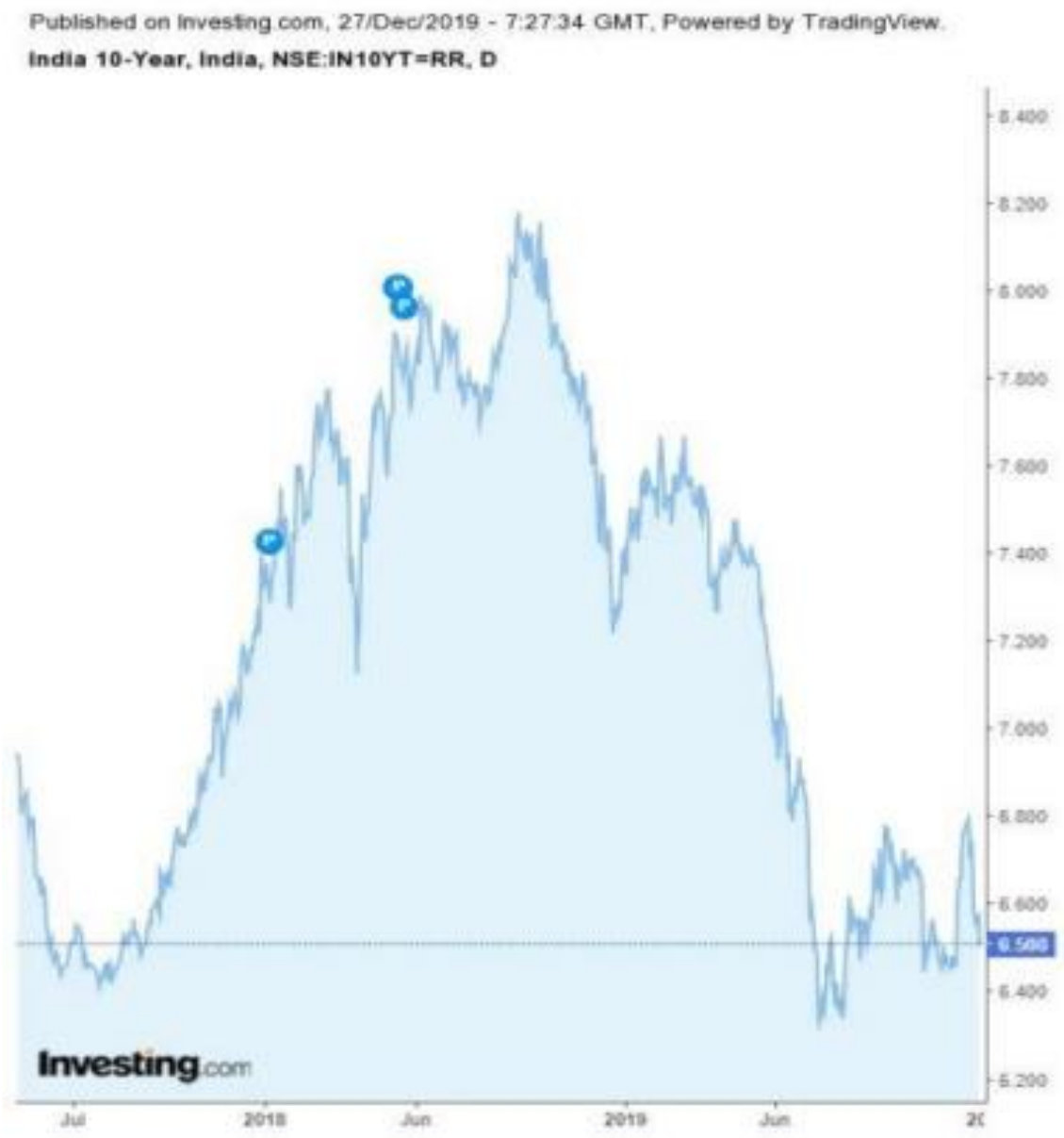
In India, the BSE SENSEX reached an all-time high of 40,816.38 points on November 20, 2019, reflecting the country's economic optimism. The Indian stock market mirrored global trends, with significant foreign fund inflows amounting to

₹1,33,300 crore by December 26, 2019 (premium.capitalmind.in). The re-election of the incumbent government further bolstered market confidence, leading to increased investments in high-growth sectors like technology and finance. Key sectors like technology, finance, and consumer goods led the rally, with several companies achieving multi-bagger returns. However, certain stocks faced significant challenges, highlighting the importance of selective investment strategies (premium.capitalmind.in).

Figure 02 BSE SENSEX performance in 2019

Source: The Indian Markets In Charts: 2019 Edition » Capitalmind - Better Investing





The bullish trend of 2019 offered lucrative opportunities for investors, especially in high growth sectors. However, the subsequent market corrections in early 2020 underscored the necessity for robust risk management practices (*refer to Figure 03*). Investors and financial institutions were reminded of the cyclical nature of markets and the importance of preparedness for potential downturns.

References:

- Global stock markets post best year since financial crisis | Stock markets | The Guardian • The Indian Markets In Charts: 2019 Edition
- 2019 global market outlook | Russell Investments
- NIFTY 50 - Annual Returns

Annexure 03 Analysis of the COVID-19 Market Crash (February - May 2020)

Global Market Overview:

At the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, the global financial markets saw a rapid and severe downturn. The major stock indices experienced unprecedented declines between February 20 and April 7, 2020. The US market's Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA) and the S&P 500 Index fell by approximately 34%, marking one of the most significant market contractions since the 2008 financial crisis. This period was characterized by heightened volatility, with multiple trading halts triggered to curb panic selling.

Impact on the Indian Stock Market:

The Indian stock market mirrored this global turmoil. The BSE SENSEX, India's benchmark index, witnessed sharp declines during this period. On March 9, 2020, the SENSEX plummeted by 1,941.67 points, a drop of 5.17%, closing at 35,634.95. This decline was driven by escalating fears surrounding the pandemic and its potential economic impact. The situation intensified on March 12, 2020, when the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a global pandemic. In response, the SENSEX experienced its most significant single-day point drop in history, falling by 2,919.26 points (8.18%) to close at 32,778.14. This massive selloff erased significant investor wealth and underscored the pervasive uncertainty gripping the markets. Further exacerbating the situation, on March 23, 2020, the SENSEX suffered another historic decline, losing 3,934.72 points (13.15%) to settle at 25,981.24. This drop was a reaction to the nationwide lockdown imposed to curb the virus's spread, which raised concerns about economic activity grinding to a halt.

Table 1. BSE SENSEX Performance (February - May 2020)

Date	Closing Value	Change (Index)	Change (%)
20-Feb-2020	41,170.12	-152.88	-0.37%
28-Feb-2020	38,297.29	-1448.37	-3.64%
09-Mar-2020	35,634.95	-1941.67	-5.17%
12-Mar-2020	32,778.14	-2919.26	-8.18%
16-Mar-2020	31,390.07	-2713.41	-7.96%

23-Mar-2020	25,981.24	-3934.72	-13.15%
07-Apr-2020	30,690.02	+2476.26	+8.77%

Data Source: BSE India

Annexure 04 Market Performance Amidst the Post-2020 Economic Slowdown In the years following 2020, global financial markets experienced significant volatility due to economic slowdown, rising inflation, and tightening monetary policies. In 2023, global equity markets saw a resurgence, with the MSCI World Index increasing by approximately 24.4%. The growth was primarily driven by technology stocks, with the tech-heavy NASDAQ rising 44.6% during the same period. However, this upward trend was not uniform across all sectors or regions. The rapid increase in global interest rates from 2022 to 2023, exceeding 500 basis points in the United States, introduced challenges, particularly in private equity sectors that had previously benefited from low borrowing costs (mckinsey.com)

Indian Stock Market Performance:

The Indian stock market indices mirrored the global trends by exhibiting notable fluctuations. The Indian equity market demonstrated resilience amidst global uncertainties, and in 2023, the NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX indices recorded gains of approximately 20% and 18%, respectively. This performance was underpinned by robust domestic economic growth, with India's GDP expanding by 6.7% in the second quarter of 2023. The market capitalization of Indian exchanges surpassed the $4 trillion-mark, positioning India as the world's fifth-largest equity market (livemint.com; smallcase.com)

Despite the overall positive trajectory, the Indian stock market experienced periods of heightened volatility. Factors contributing to this included high inflation rates, the Reserve Bank of India adjusting monetary policies in response, and external geopolitical tensions impacting investor sentiment. The market's price-to-earnings (P/E) ratio decreased from 25.77 in March 2022 to 22.4 in March 2023, indicating a recalibration of stock valuations amidst these challenges (hindustantimes.com)

In conclusion, the post-2020 economic slowdown and subsequent market conditions underscored the importance of dynamic risk management strategies.

For institutions like GIB, staying attuned to global trends and domestic economic indicators was crucial in safeguarding client investments and capitalizing on emerging opportunities.

Sources:

- 2023 Recap: Indian Stock Market Performance
- Market Review 2023: Rising Stocks Left Predictions Grounded
- Global Private Markets Report 2025
- How markets behaved in India over 2022-23

Annexure 05 Tail-risk events, VaR Framework and the BASEL III regulations *5.1 Tail-Risk Events*

Tail-risk events refer to extreme, low-probability market occurrences that result in significant financial losses, often beyond standard risk model predictions. These events typically lie three or more standard deviations from the mean in a normal distribution. Common examples include the 2008 Global Financial Crisis and the COVID-19 market crash, where asset prices experienced sudden and severe drawdowns (Taleb, 2007). Traditional Value at Risk (VaR) models often underestimate these events, necessitating the use of Conditional VaR (CVaR) or Expected Shortfall (ES) to better capture tail risks.

5.2 The Value at Risk (VaR) Framework

The VaR framework quantifies potential portfolio losses within a given confidence interval over a specific time horizon. It is used by financial institutions to measure market risk exposure and determine capital adequacy requirements. The three main VaR methodologies include:

1. Parametric (Variance-Covariance) VaR – Assumes normal distribution of returns and is computationally efficient

2. Historical Simulation VaR – Uses past market data to estimate future risk exposure 3. Monte Carlo Simulation VaR – Generates multiple hypothetical return paths to simulate worst-case loss scenarios.

Basel III recommends that banks complement VaR models with stress testing and Expected Shortfall (ES) estimates to account for extreme market shocks (Basel Committee on Banking Supervision [BCBS], 2019).

5.3 Basel III Regulations and Risk Management

The Basel III framework, introduced by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) after the 2008 financial crisis, strengthens global banking

regulation through capital, leverage, and liquidity risk requirements. Key provisions include:

1. Capital Adequacy Requirements: Banks must maintain a minimum Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) ratio of 4.5% and a total capital ratio of 8% of risk-weighted assets (BCBS, 2017). 2. Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR): Banks must hold high-quality liquid assets (HQLA) sufficient to cover 30-day net cash outflows (BCBS, 2013).
3. Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR): Ensures banks maintain stable funding sources to support long-term assets (BCBS, 2014).
4. Market Risk Standards: Basel III replaces VaR with Expected Shortfall (ES) under the Fundamental Review of the Trading Book (FRTB) to better capture tail risks (BCBS, 2019). 5. By integrating VaR-based risk assessments with Basel III compliance, financial institutions can enhance resilience against systemic risks while optimizing capital efficiency.

References

1. Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS). (2013). Basel III: The Liquidity Coverage Ratio and liquidity risk monitoring tools. Bank for International Settlements.
2. Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS). (2014). Basel III: The Net Stable Funding Ratio. Bank for International Settlements.
3. Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS). (2017). Basel III: Finalizing post-crisis reforms. Bank for International Settlements.
4. Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS). (2019). Minimum capital requirements for market risk. Bank for International Settlements.
5. Taleb, N. N. (2007). The Black Swan: The Impact of the Highly Improbable. Random House.

CMR3: Examine Webster University's in Tashkent Covid-19 Crisis Management

Authors:

Amira Ahmed Elsayed Abdelkhalek, Webster University in Tashkent

Email: amiraabdelkhalek93@gmail.com

Oydin Sabirova, Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Email: oydin.s@gmail.com

Abstract:

Uzbekistan is a pivotal country in Central Asia. It is a country with a population of 37.05 million people. It has an emerging economy and good quality education. Universities and educational institutions in Uzbekistan are striving to raise the educational level and build the capacity of students to obtain a high-quality education that helps them find job opportunities and integrate into society as specialist in their chosen field after graduation. However, with the occurrence of some crises, especially natural ones that cannot be predicted, universities may be hindered by continuing to improve the quality of education. Universities are working hard to overcome these crises. This case study attempts to explain the attempts of some universities and educational institutions in Uzbekistan to manage some natural crises, focusing on Covid-19, exploring how some universities respond to health crises, what measures they have taken to confront and limit this crisis, examine the effectiveness of these measures to overcome this crisis. In doing so, the case study addresses the qualitative and quantitative analyses by focusing on the private university: Webster University in Tashkent.

Keywords: Uzbekistan; Covid-19; University decision; Crisis Management

Introduction:

Before the Covid-19 pandemic, everything was running well: people went to work, and students attended their schools and universities. However, things changed drastically at the beginning of March 2020 in Uzbekistan when the first COVID-19 positive citizen was confirmed.

Coronavirus disease (COVID-19), as defined by the World Health Organization (WHO), is an infectious illness caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus (World Health Organization).

On March 11, 2020, the WHO proclaimed COVID-19 a worldwide pandemic (World Health Organization, 2020). Most patients infected with the virus will suffer mild to moderate respiratory symptoms and recover without needing special treatment. However, some will become very unwell and require medical care. Older adults and those with pre-existing medical illnesses, such as cardiovascular disease, diabetes, chronic lung disease, or cancer, are more prone to acquire severe illnesses. COVID-19 may infect anybody at any age, causing serious illness or even death. It is worth noting that this pandemic has influenced nearly every nation in the globe, including the Republic of Uzbekistan, in areas ranging from health to education, service delivery, and social life. It impacted everyone's life and influenced the quality of their lives.

On April 1st, 2020, John Hopkins University reported that the COVID-19 virus spread to 177 nations, caused over 723,000 illnesses, and killed over 34,000 individuals. As of October 2023, over 700 million confirmed cases of COVID-19 and 6.9 million deaths have been reported worldwide (World Health Organization, 2023).

The emergence of COVID-19 caused a significant upheaval in the lives of Uzbek students, as well as efforts to prevent the spread of such a sickness, which was initially a terrible virus that could be passed from one person to another by the mouth or nose. Universities and other educational institutions were forced to take drastic steps, including closing the university and transitioning from face-to-face instruction to online learning, which was a new style of teaching for both faculty and students.

Due to the increasing incidence and severe impact of crisis disruption and potential destruction, organizational leaders have begun to focus on crisis management strategies and the need to respond to crisis risks (Kushchyk, 2019). With the increasing complexity and interconnection of crises, professionals are finding it increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to handle nature and description of any unanticipated events (Ihlen & Heath, 2019).

This case study attempts to explain the efforts of some universities and educational institutions in Uzbekistan to manage some natural crises, focusing on Covid-19, what measures they have taken to confront and limit this crisis, examine the effectiveness of these measures to overcome the crisis, and how they have tried to address academics and operations to sustain in the long run. The following tries to explain the university decision making structure during Covid-19, what ways they take to manage the pandemic, and how they tried to deal with students and make them understand the new methods of learning as everything shifted from face-to-face into online, and there were many challenges facing the students and faculty as well.

I. CASE STRUCTURE

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
Title	Examine the American University's Decision Making During the Covid-19 Pandemic: Insight into Webster University's in Tashkent Covid-19 Crisis Management.	10–15 words
Authors	Dr. Amira Abdelkhalek, Lecturer of International Relations at Webster University in Tashkent, and Mrs. Oydin Sabirova Finance and Privacy Manager at Webster University in Tashkent. The authors thank the conference organizers for giving them a great opportunity to present their case study in the conference, and they also thank Webster University's leadership for supporting them.	50 words
Opening Paragraph	The COVID-19 pandemic presented unprecedented challenges for higher education institutions globally, forcing universities to adapt rapidly to ensure continuity in education, research, and community engagement. The pandemic, a global health crisis, has tested the resilience and adaptability of these institutions. This case study delves into the proactive measures undertaken by Webster University in Tashkent, a private institution at the forefront of educational innovation in the region. It explores the university's strategic responses to the pandemic, evaluating the effectiveness of its initiatives to maintain educational continuity and safeguard student well-being. By employing	150–200 words

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	both qualitative and quantitative analyses, this study aims to shed light on the intersection of crisis management and educational quality, providing valuable insights into the resilience of Uzbekistan's higher education landscape amidst adversity. It highlights the challenges faced, controversies that arose, and lessons learned for future crisis decision-making.	
Company Outline	**Background and History** Webster University, founded in 1915 by the Sisters of Loretto in St. Louis, Missouri, has a century-long legacy of democratizing higher education. Established with the mission of making education accessible to all, Webster has grown into a globally recognized institution with a strong emphasis on inclusivity and academic excellence. Over the past four decades, the university has built a robust international network of students, faculty, staff, and alumni, fostering connections that transcend borders. Webster University expanded its global footprint with the establishment of Webster University in Tashkent in 2019, marking it as the first American university in Uzbekistan and Central Asia. This milestone underscores Webster's commitment to providing high-quality education worldwide. **Financial Overview** Webster University has demonstrated financial resilience and strategic growth over the century. For the first time in a decade, the university anticipates closing the current fiscal year with positive cash flows. This achievement reflects effective financial management and a steady increase in enrollment across domestic and international campuses. The university's ability to maintain financial stability while expanding its global presence highlights its operational efficiency and commitment to long-term sustainability. **Competitive Advantage** Webster University's competitive edge lies in its global reach,	400–600 words

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	academic excellence, and student-centered approach. Ranked in the top 20% of Midwest institutions by *U.S. News & World Report* (2024), Webster is renowned for its high-quality teaching and international reputation. With campuses in North America, Europe, and Asia, the university offers a diverse, multicultural learning environment that prepares students for global challenges. Webster's small class sizes ensure personalized attention from globally trained faculty, many of whom hold doctoral degrees and bring real-world experience to the classroom. The university's programs, such as business administration, film production, nursing, and international relations, are designed to equip students with both technical and soft skills. Its Master of Business Administration (MBA) program, for instance, focuses on fostering innovative thinking and value creation. Additionally, Webster's emphasis on student engagement and faculty resources has earned it recognition for fostering strong student-instructor interactions. Webster University also stands out for its commitment to community engagement and career development. Through open-door events, study abroad programs, and career services, the university ensures students are well-prepared to make a lasting impact in their chosen fields. By combining academic rigor with a global perspective, Webster University continues to empower students to become change agents in their communities and beyond.	
Industry Outline	Webster University operates within a dynamic and evolving higher education market, characterized by increasing demand for accessible, high-quality education and a growing emphasis on global perspectives. As an independent, nonprofit institution with a global presence, Webster University is well-positioned to address these market dynamics. Its commitment to diversity, inclusion, and internationalization aligns with broader trends in higher education, where institutions are increasingly	300–500 words

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	prioritizing cross-cultural competencies and lifelong learning opportunities. Webster University in Tashkent, established in 2019, exemplifies this trend as the largest international campus within Webster's global network and the second-largest student community. Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) and recognized and licensed by the government of Uzbekistan, the university benefits from regulatory frameworks that ensure its degrees hold both international and local credibility, enhancing its appeal to students and employers alike. The competitive landscape in Central Asia's higher education sector is marked by a growing number of institutions offering diverse programs. Webster University in Tashkent distinguishes itself through its affordable tuition, high-quality faculty resources, and robust study abroad programs, which cater to both local and international students. The university's hybrid model, combining face-to-face and online learning, addresses market demands for flexibility and accessibility, particularly in a region where geographical barriers can limit educational opportunities. Strategic partnerships with over 100 local, regional, and international organizations further strengthen Webster's competitive edge. These collaborations align academic offerings with industry needs, providing students with internships, professional development opportunities, and access to discounted tuition for further education. A notable example is the memorandum of understanding signed with the National University of Uzbekistan, Bukhara State Medical University, Tashkent State Medical Institute in 2024, which aims to expand academic programs in Health Administration and Nursing to foster innovation in the country. Regulatory factors, such as government recognition and international accreditation, play a critical role in Webster's success. Additionally, the university's contributions to the marketing and advertising sector,	

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	evidenced by the Brand of the Year 2023 Award from the Marketing Association of Uzbekistan, highlight its impact on industry and community development. By leveraging these strengths, Webster University in Tashkent continues to enhance educational opportunities, drive industry advancement, and solidify its position as a leader in Central Asia's higher education sector.	
The Problem	The COVID-19 pandemic presented unprecedented challenges for Webster University in Tashkent, a newly established campus that was still in its second semester Spring 2020 of operation when the crisis hit. As a fledgling institution in Uzbekistan, Webster University in Tashkent was actively marketing itself and working to recruit students from Tashkent and regions, making the timing of the pandemic particularly disruptive. The sudden onset of the crisis forced the university to navigate a complex array of operational, academic, and health-related challenges, testing the resilience of its administration, faculty, and students. The pandemic not only disrupted the university's growth trajectory but also exposed vulnerabilities inherent in managing a crisis of such magnitude, particularly for a new institution still in the process of establishing its presence and reputation. One of the core challenges faced by Webster University in Tashkent was the abrupt transition from in-person to online learning. This shift, while necessary to ensure the safety of the community, posed significant difficulties for both students and faculty. For students, the transition to virtual learning was fraught with obstacles, including unreliable internet access for students in rural areas, difficulties adapting to new technologies, and the lack of in-person interaction. Business major Anora Sabirova highlighted the challenges of staying focused and submitting assignments on time due to inconsistent internet connectivity in certain regions of Uzbekistan. She also expressed the emotional toll of online learning, noting that the absence	700–1,000 words

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	of face-to-face interaction left her feeling isolated, despite the convenience of platforms like Zoom. Similarly, Dilobar Yavmutdinova, vice president of the Tashkent Student Government Association (SGA), described how the sudden shift to online tools disrupted her learning environment. While students demonstrated remarkable adaptability and solidarity, many expressed a strong desire to return to the campus experience they had initially envisioned. Faculty and administration faced their own set of challenges in managing the transition to online learning. The university had to rapidly develop and implement strategies to support students and ensure academic continuity. Faculty members worked closely with students to address technical issues, maintain engagement, and adapt teaching methods to the virtual environment. Despite these efforts, the shift required significant adjustments, as instructors had to balance the demands of delivering high-quality education with the limitations of remote learning. The university also transitioned to a modified operations state, prioritizing the resources needed to support online learning and allowing staff to work remotely when feasible. While these measures helped mitigate some of the disruptions, they also underscored the logistical and technical challenges of maintaining academic standards during a crisis. Health and safety were another major concern for Webster University in Tashkent. The university implemented extensive health policies, including daily health screenings, mandatory mask-wearing, frequent handwashing, and social distancing protocols on campus. Non-essential travel was halted, and university facilities were subject to enhanced social distancing measures. Despite these precautions, the campus was not immune to the virus. In April 2021, a confirmed COVID-19 case led to a two-week quarantine and temporary campus closure to prevent further spread. This incident highlighted the ongoing risks	

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	posed by the pandemic and the need for constant vigilance in managing health protocols. The university's response, which included interim campus closures and quarantines in the event of confirmed cases, demonstrated its commitment to safeguarding the community but also revealed the challenges of balancing health concerns with academic and operational continuity. Beyond the immediate academic and health-related challenges, the pandemic also tested the university's ability to maintain its community engagement and civic responsibilities. Despite the difficulties, the Webster community in Tashkent demonstrated remarkable resilience and a commitment to supporting the broader community. Fazliddin Bakhromov, a master's student at Webster University in Tashkent, exemplified this spirit by volunteering to assist more than 30,000 households in Tashkent. He established a call center that handled over 3,000 calls daily, providing critical aid to those in need. This initiative not only underscored the university's dedication to social responsibility but also highlighted the potential for academic institutions to play a vital role in crisis response. In summary, the COVID-19 pandemic posed significant challenges for Webster University in Tashkent, particularly given its status as a newly established institution. The transition to online learning, while necessary, exposed issues related to internet accessibility, student engagement, and the emotional toll of remote education. Health and safety measures, though robust, could not entirely prevent disruptions, as evidenced by the temporary closure in response to a confirmed COVID-19 case. Despite these challenges, the university demonstrated resilience and adaptability, working closely with students and faculty to navigate the crisis. Moreover, the Webster community's commitment to civic engagement, as exemplified by Fazliddin Bakhromov's volunteer efforts, highlighted the institution's broader role in supporting society	

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	during times of crisis. While the pandemic tested the university's capacity for crisis management, it also provided valuable lessons in resilience, innovation, and community solidarity.	
Way Forward	The COVID-19 crisis demanded innovative solutions and strategic decision-making from Webster University in Tashkent, particularly as a newly established institution navigating unprecedented challenges. To move forward, the university adopted a multifaceted approach that balanced health and safety with academic continuity, while fostering team spirit and maintaining transparent communication. One of the key solutions was the rapid transition to online learning, which allowed the university to continue delivering education despite the disruptions caused by the pandemic. However, this shift required careful consideration of trade-offs, such as the loss of in-person interaction and the challenges of ensuring equitable access to technology and internet connectivity for all students. To address these issues, the university provided technical support and resources to students, while faculty adapted their teaching methods to maintain engagement in a virtual environment. This decision underscored the importance of flexibility and innovation in crisis management, even as it highlighted the need for ongoing investments in digital infrastructure and training. Another critical aspect of the university's response was its emphasis on health and safety protocols, including daily health screenings, mandatory mask-wearing, and social distancing measures. While these policies were essential for protecting the community, they also required significant adjustments to campus operations and student life. The temporary closure of the campus in April 2021 following a confirmed COVID-19 case exemplified the difficult trade-offs involved in prioritizing public health. Although such measures disrupted academic activities, they were necessary to prevent further outbreaks and demonstrate the university's commitment to safeguarding its community. This decision-	500–800 words

Section	Description	Micro Case (2,000–3,000 words)
	making process highlighted the importance of balancing immediate health concerns with long-term academic goals, a challenge that required constant evaluation and adaptation. Uplifting team spirit and maintaining morale were also central to Webster University's crisis management strategy. The administration and faculty worked closely with students to address their concerns and provide emotional support, fostering a sense of solidarity and shared purpose. Initiatives such as virtual events, online student gatherings, and collaborative projects helped maintain a sense of community despite the physical distance. Transparent and consistent communication played a pivotal role in managing the crisis effectively. The leadership kept students, faculty, and staff informed through regular updates, clear guidelines, and open communication channels for feedback. This approach helped build trust and ensured that all stakeholders were aligned with the university's response efforts. By maintaining transparency with the challenges and decisions faced, the administration was able to foster a collaborative environment where everyone felt heard and supported. Looking ahead, Webster University in Tashkent can build on these experiences to strengthen its crisis management capabilities. Investing in robust digital infrastructure, expanding online learning resources, and enhancing health and safety protocols will be critical for future preparedness. Additionally, fostering a culture of resilience, innovation, and community engagement will ensure that the university remains adaptable in the face of unforeseen challenges. By prioritizing transparent communication, uplifting team spirit, and making informed, balanced decisions, Webster University in Tashkent can continue to thrive as a leader in higher education, even in the most challenging circumstances.	

II. TEACHING NOTE STRUCTURE

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
Case Synopsis	Webster University in Tashkent faced significant challenges during the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly as a newly established institution. To manage the crisis, the university focused on three key areas: adaptive leadership and shared decision-making, continuous improvement of technologies, and transparency in communication. Adaptive leadership was critical in navigating the abrupt shift to online learning, with administrators and faculty collaborating closely to address student needs, adapt teaching methods, and ensure academic continuity. The university also prioritized improving its technological infrastructure, providing students with resources and support to overcome issues like unreliable internet access and technical difficulties, while faculty adapted to virtual teaching tools. Transparency in communication was another cornerstone of the response, with regular updates, clear guidelines, and open feedback channels fostering trust and alignment among students, staff, and faculty. These efforts underscored the university's commitment to resilience, innovation, and community engagement during unprecedented times.	150 words
Learning Objectives	The case study of Webster University in Tashkent during the COVID-19 pandemic serves as a valuable teaching tool to connect theoretical crisis management frameworks with practical implementation. Key educational goals include: 1) **Understanding Crisis Management Models** – Students will analyze the university's response through frameworks like the Crisis Lifecycle Model (pre-crisis, crisis, post-crisis) and the 4R Model (reduction, readiness, response, recovery), evaluating how adaptive leadership and decision-making aligned with these theories.	2–3 objectives

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	2) **Applying Technology in Crisis Scenarios** – Students will explore how continuous technological improvements, such as digital infrastructure and online learning tools, supported crisis response, linking these actions to theories like Technology Acceptance Model (TAM) and innovation diffusion. 3) **Evaluating Communication Strategies** – Students will assess the role of transparent communication in building trust and resilience, using frameworks like Situational Crisis Communication Theory (SCCT). These objectives aim to bridge theoretical knowledge with real-world application, enhancing students' ability to design and implement effective crisis management strategies.	
Target Audience	The case study of Webster University in Tashkent during the COVID-19 pandemic is suitable for upper-level undergraduate students in majors such as Business Administration, Public Administration, Education Management. The target audience includes students with a foundational understanding of organizational behavior, leadership, and crisis management theories, making it ideal for courses like Strategic Management, Leadership in Crisis, or Higher Education Administration. The case study's focus on adaptive leadership, technological advancement, and transparent communication aligns with the learning needs of students preparing for roles in management, policy-making, or institutional leadership. It is particularly relevant for those interested in applying theoretical frameworks to real-world scenarios, fostering critical thinking and problem-solving skills in crisis contexts. This case study is also valuable for interdisciplinary programs emphasizing resilience, innovation, and community engagement in times of disruption.	Concise summary

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
Data Collection Source	The case study utilizes a **hybrid data source**, combining both primary and secondary data. Primary data includes direct quotes and experiences from students (e.g., Anora Sabirova, Dilobar Yavmutdinova) and faculty, as well as specific initiatives like Fazliddin Bakhromov's volunteer efforts. Secondary data encompasses broader institutional responses, health protocols, and operational adjustments documented by the university. This combination provides a comprehensive view of the crisis management strategies and their outcomes.	Briefly mentioned
Assignment Questions	**Adaptive Leadership**: How did Webster University in Tashkent demonstrate adaptive leadership during the COVID-19 crisis? Discuss specific decisions and actions that aligned with crisis management theories like the 4R Model (reduction, readiness, response, recovery). **Technological Challenges**: What were the key technological challenges faced by students and faculty during the transition to online learning? How could the university further improve its digital infrastructure to better support future crises? **Communication Strategies**: How did transparent communication contribute to building trust and resilience within the Webster University community? Evaluate the effectiveness of the university's communication approach using the Situational Crisis Communication Theory (SCCT). **Community Engagement**: In what ways did the university's civic initiatives, such as Fazliddin Bakhromov's volunteer efforts, reflect its role as a socially responsible institution? How can such efforts be integrated into long-term crisis management planning?	3–4 questions
Additional Readings	Books: 1. "Crisis Management: Leading in the New Strategy	2–3 references

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	Landscape" by William C. Rick, Crandall W. Crisis, and Robert E. Lattimer 2. "Managing Crises: Responses to Large-Scale Emergencies" by Arnold M. Howitt and Herman B. Leonard 3. "Crisis Leadership: How to Lead in Times of Crisis, Threat, and Uncertainty" by Tim Johnson Articles: 1. "Crisis Management in Higher Education: Lessons from the COVID-19 Pandemic" (Journal of Educational Administration, 2021) 2. "Situational Crisis Communication Theory (SCCT): A Review and Application in Organizational Contexts" (Public Relations Review, 2020) 3. "Adaptive Leadership in Times of Crisis: Lessons from the COVID-19 Pandemic" (Harvard Business Review, 2020) Reports: 1. "COVID-19 and Higher Education: Institutional Responses and Crisis Management Strategies" (UNESCO, 2021) 2. "Crisis Management in Educational Institutions: A Framework for Resilience" (OECD, 2020) 3. "Digital Transformation in Higher Education: Lessons from the Pandemic" (Educause, 2021) These resources provide theoretical frameworks, practical insights, and case studies to deepen students' understanding of crisis management in educational and organizational contexts.	
Teaching Plan	**Step 1: Introduction (5 minutes)** • Briefly introduce the case study: Webster University's in Tashkent Covid-19 Crisis Management • Highlight key themes: adaptive leadership, technological	45–60 minutes

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	adaptation, transparent communication, and community engagement. • State the learning objectives: connecting crisis management theories to practical implementation. **Step 2: Case Overview and Context (10 minutes)** • Provide a summary of the case, focusing on: ○ The university's status as a newly established institution. ○ The abrupt shift to online learning and associated challenges. ○ Health and safety measures and their impact on operations. ○ Civic engagement initiatives like volunteer efforts. • Use slides or a handout to outline key facts and issues. **Step 3: Group Discussion (30 minutes)** Divide the discussion into three segments, each focusing on a key topic: 1. Adaptive Leadership and Decision-Making (10 minutes) ○ Question: How did Webster University demonstrate adaptive leadership during the crisis? ○ Encourage students to link actions to theoretical frameworks like the 4R Model. ○ Highlight examples: rapid transition to online learning, health protocols, and community support. 2. Technological Adaptation and Challenges (10 minutes) ○ Question: What were the main technological challenges, and how did the university address them? ○ Discuss issues like internet accessibility, student engagement, and faculty adaptation. ○ Explore potential improvements for future crises.	

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	3. Transparent Communication and Community Engagement (10 minutes) ○ Question: How did transparent communication and civic initiatives contribute to resilience? ○ Use the Situational Crisis Communication Theory (SCCT) to evaluate the university's approach. ○ Discuss students' volunteer efforts as an example of community engagement. **Step 4: Class Reflection and Application (10 minutes)** • Ask students to reflect on lessons learned from the case. • Question: How can these strategies be applied to other institutions or organizations facing crises? • Encourage students to share personal insights or experiences related to crisis management. **Step 5: Wrap-Up and Key Takeaways (5 minutes)** • Summarize the key points discussed: ○ Importance of adaptive leadership and shared decision-making. ○ Role of technology in crisis response and continuity. ○ Value of transparent communication and community engagement. • Highlight how theoretical frameworks were applied to real-world scenarios. • Provide additional reading materials for further exploration.	
Analysis of Assignment Questions	**1. Adaptive Leadership and Decision-Making** Expected Responses: ○ Students may highlight the university's quick transition to online learning as an example of adaptive leadership.	Concise insights

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	○ They might discuss how the administration balanced health concerns with academic continuity, aligning with the 4R Model (e.g., readiness in implementing health protocols, response in shifting to online learning). ○ Some students may highlight the collaborative efforts between the administration, faculty and students to address challenges. Key Discussion Points: ○ The importance of flexibility and quick decision-making in crisis situations. ○ How shared decision-making fostered trust and resilience within the community. ○ The role of leadership in maintaining morale and a sense of purpose during disruptions. **2. Technological Adaptation and Challenges** Expected Responses: ○ Students may identify issues like unreliable internet access in rural areas and the emotional toll of online learning. ○ They might praise the university's efforts to provide technical support and adapt teaching methods. ○ Some could suggest long-term investments in digital infrastructure and training for future preparedness. Key Discussion Points: ○ The challenges of ensuring equitable access to technology for all students. ○ The need for continuous improvement in digital tools and platforms. ○ How technological adaptation can enhance resilience in future	

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	crises. **3. Transparent Communication and Community Engagement** Expected Responses: ○ Students may comment on the university's regular updates and open communication channels for building trust. ○ They might discuss students' volunteer efforts as an example of community engagement and social responsibility. ○ Some could analyze the effectiveness of communication using the Situational Crisis Communication Theory (SCCT). Key Discussion Points: ○ The role of transparent communication in reducing uncertainty and fostering collaboration. ○ How community engagement initiatives strengthened the university's reputation and resilience. ○ The importance of aligning communication strategies with stakeholder needs during crises. **4. Reflection and Application** Expected Responses: ○ Students may suggest applying similar adaptive leadership and communication strategies in other institutions or organizations. ○ They might emphasize the need for proactive crisis planning and investment in technology. ○ Some could share personal experiences or examples of effective crisis management from other contexts. Key Discussion Points: ○ The universality of crisis management principles across different sectors. ○ The value of learning from real-world cases to improve future responses.	

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	○ The importance of fostering a culture of resilience and innovation in organizations.	
Conclusion	The case study of Webster University in Tashkent during the COVID-19 pandemic offers critical strategic implications for crisis management in higher education and beyond. 1. Adaptive Leadership and Shared Decision-Making: The university's ability to pivot quickly to online learning and implement health protocols underscores the importance of adaptive leadership. By involving faculty, staff, and students in decision-making, Webster University fostered a sense of shared responsibility and trust. This approach aligns with crisis management theories like the 4R Model (reduction, readiness, response, recovery), emphasizing the need for proactive planning and flexibility. Strategic implication: Institutions must cultivate leadership that is both decisive and collaborative, ensuring all stakeholders are engaged in crisis response efforts. 2. Technological Adaptation and Infrastructure Investment: The abrupt shift to online learning exposed gaps in digital infrastructure, particularly for students in rural areas. While the university provided technical support and adapted teaching methods, the case highlights the need for long-term investments in technology. Strategic implication: Organizations must prioritize building robust digital platforms and ensuring equitable access to resources, as technological readiness is critical for maintaining continuity during disruptions. 3. Transparent Communication and Stakeholder Engagement: Webster University's emphasis on transparent communication—through regular updates, clear guidelines, and open feedback channels—played a pivotal role in building trust and resilience.	300–500 words

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
	This aligns with the Situational Crisis Communication Theory (SCCT), which stresses the importance of timely and honest communication during crises. Strategic implication: Effective crisis management requires transparent communication strategies that keep stakeholders informed, aligned, and empowered to contribute to solutions. 4. Community Engagement and Social Responsibility: Initiatives like students' volunteer efforts demonstrate the university's commitment to social responsibility. By supporting the broader community, Webster University not only enhanced its reputation but also reinforced the role of academic institutions in crisis response. Strategic implication: Organizations should integrate community engagement into their crisis management plans, leveraging their resources and expertise to address societal challenges. 5. Resilience and Continuous Improvement: The case highlights the importance of resilience and learning from crises to improve future preparedness. Strategic implication: Institutions must adopt a culture of continuous improvement, regularly evaluating their crisis response strategies and investing in training, infrastructure, and innovation to enhance readiness for future disruptions. In conclusion, Webster University in Tashkent's experience during the COVID-19 pandemic underscores the need for adaptive leadership, technological readiness, transparent communication, and community engagement in crisis management. These strategic implications provide a roadmap for organizations seeking to build resilience and navigate crises effectively.	

Section	Description	Micro Case (1,000–1,500 words)
Key Learnings	• Adaptive Leadership and Collaboration: Effective crisis management requires decisive yet inclusive leadership, engaging stakeholders in shared decision-making to build trust and resilience. • Technological Readiness and Equity: Investing in robust digital infrastructure and ensuring equitable access to technology are critical for maintaining continuity during disruptions. • Transparent Communication and Community Engagement: Timely, honest communication and active community involvement foster trust, strengthen reputation, and enhance crisis response effectiveness.	3–5 key learnings

References:

Online Website:

1. Webster University touts financial turnaround : https://www.highereddive.com/news/webster-university-touts-financial-turnaround/737504/#:~:text=Webster%20University%20anticipates%20finishing%20its,independent%20audit%20of%20the%20St.

2.COVID-19: Online Instruction Extended to End of Spring Semester: https://news.webster.edu/2020/covid-19-online-instruction-extended-spring-term.php

3. Gabrielle Hunter , Tashkent students report struggles with online classes : https://websterjournal.com/2020/12/02/tashkent-students-report-struggles-with-online-classes/

4.Webster Tashkent Attends Jolbors Festival in Kazakhstan: https://www.webster.uz/blog/2024/jolbors-festival-almaty.php

Articles:

1. Hong, Seoyeon, Bokyung Kim, and So Young Lee.(2023). “A Public Health Crisis in the University: Impact of Crisis Response Strategies on Universities’ Transparency and Post-Crisis Relationships during COVID 19 Pandemic.” Public Relations Review, January, 102287. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pubrev.2023.102287
2. Brion, Corinne and Kiral, Bilgen, "COVID-19 Crisis Management Strategies and Challenges of Educational Leaders in America" (2021). Educational Leadership Faculty Publications. 264. https://ecommons.udayton.edu/eda_fac_pub/264
3. Schütte, Patricia M., Saskia Kretschmer, and Gert Van der Sypt. "COVID-19 pandemic as a crisis for higher education institutions? Challenges and turning points based on teachers' perspectives." Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management 32, no. 2 (2024): e12566.

CMR4: Detail in Retail: A Case Study of Xcapade Adventures' Rendezvous with Black-swan

Author:

Surbhi Cheema, Wholebrainer Academy, India

Email: surbhigahlan@gmail.com

(Students are strongly recommended to view this video before reading the case-study) Udaibhan Singh, Offering the Ultimate Thrill & Excitement and Promoting Adventure Tourism at His Various Adventure Parks: https://stories.workmob.com/udaybhan-singh-travel-hospitality

The dawn of March 24, 2020 brought upon the 35-year-old Xcapade Adventures (XA) director Udaibhan appalling signs of his business's doomsday. He could feel the whole world crashing down on him taking down with it all the future plans and strategies of his once booming adventure sports business. As a result, he had to make the difficult decision to shift resources to his organization's retail side in order to fast turnaround his business returns or continue with his current standard operating procedure of business-to-business (B2B) accounts. The business operated out of the city of Pushkar, Rajasthan.

This was the very day when the Indian Prime Minister Narendra Modi declared a first ever nationwide lockdown in the wake of rising COVID-19 cases. This lockdown meant bringing his entire first ever Adventure Park business operations to a grinding halt. This was indeed a fatal blow to his business functioning since it was on the exponential growth path. XA deemed itself the pioneer in the adventure business park since its inception in October, 2016. XA created the blue ocean by inventing the first ever rocker ejector in state of Rajasthan. The park spanned to over 7 acres of land and the first ever integrated Adventure Sports Park (ASP) to offer a range of recreational sports and activities such as Rock Climbing, Zorbing, Quad Biking, Obstacle Course, Reverse Bungee , Parasailing and beyond.



Figure 1: The Eureka moment

XA was exceptional in potentiating the local economy of Puskhar by embellishing it as an adventure destination. XA's adventure park was a propitious business proposition for tourist and hospitality sphere. It was projected to be a two days family vacationing spot.

XA was Udaibhan's dream turned into reality which was later joined by his school mate Tarun Mishra who quit his job for the sake of XA.

Prior to COVID-19 XA's business was firing on all cylinders with no signs of slowing down. The entire business chain from ground up ranging from manufacturing facilities, corporate firms, hotels, educational institutions to a small segment of retail customers was churning up good revenue.

As per the Indian Tourism and Hospitality Industry Report (July, 2021), in 2020, the travel and tourism industry's contribution to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) was US$ 121.9 Billion; which was expected to hit US$ 512 billion by 2028 for the Indian Tourism industry. In India, the industry's direct contribution to the GDP was expected to record an annual growth rate of 10.35% between 2019 and 2028. In 2020, the Indian tourism sector accounted for 31.8 million jobs, which was 7.3% of the total employment in the country. By 2029, it was expected to account for about 53 million jobs. International Tourists arrival was expected to reach 30.5 billion by 2028.

However, with onset of COVID-19, the guidelines of Government of India (GOI) mandated all citizens to remain indoors until otherwise deemed extremely necessary to step out under certain conditions.

This was a direct hit to his current business operations and it was just the tip of the iceberg. The pandemic severely impacted the entire industry nationwide with nothing to spare. All employees and students were forced to work from home (WFH) for an indefinite period of time with no signs of normalcy returning any time soon. The corporates and educational institutions formed the major client of XA. However, after a prolonged six months long period, the lockdown was lifted in phases with some restrictions though. The GOI issued Unlock 5.0 guidelines allowing restricted reopening of entertainment parks in compliance with certain conditions. The reopening was however, a respite for XA to gradually resume its prolonged halted operations yet it was far from normal functioning. Only a limited number of no more than 20 visitors were allowed to enter the park. Furthermore, despite Unlock 5.0 guidelines the corporates and educational institutions continued to let their employees and students operate from home. This new disruption directly pointed out to revamping the XA business strategy to align with the new WFH trend and look for alternative business options.

In compliance with the Unlock 5.0 guidelines, XA was reopened in October, 2020. It was expected that visitors will throng up at the park to refresh themselves from a lengthy lockdown kick off their business. However, it didn't go as expected with restrictions in effect.

Prior to Covid, Udaibhan had rounds of discussion with the Forest department of Rajasthan to establish three more parks out of his expansion plan on lease-mode basis

in the cities of Kumbhalgarh, Ranakpur and one heritage hotel in Udaipur - Fatehgarh. By serendipity, Post Unlock 5.0, his dreams seemed to becoming a reality and the endeavor took off. However, the period from October 2020 to February 2021 posed a huge economic challenge on XA's business operation and revenue generation since all the clients were operating under WFH mode.

Educational institutes were struggling to return to onsite physical teaching which meant naught business for XA. However, on the flip side, the only business that was partially operating was retail business which could apparently generate some revenue for XA if approached. Hence, Udaibhan was in a dilemma whether to approach retail customer-base or continue serving with the current business clients while he was thinking of expanding this adventure entertainment park to three other locations.

Furthermore, with no indications of promising business prospects, revenue yield in sight, and rough financial strains forced Udaibhan's Relationship Corporate Manager, Mr. Wasiq to quit in November 2020. Wasiq was managing all the corporate and educational relations business development and converting all Business to Business (B2B) leads into business. His departure compounded the existing deteriorating financial state and nearly halted all the footfalls in the park.



Fig 2 Booming to Burn Out

In spite of winning the lease agreement for other three locations, Udaibhan was in a catch22 situation whether to invest in developing those locations or wait till the pandemic passed by. It posed even a greater challenge before him since converting all the B2B leads were already proving unfruitful while contemplating to establish those additional parks were even colossal task.

All he had to do was to shift his business focus on to retail by taking advantage of local retail business. Yet the major problem was to first setting up recreational activities at Kumbhalgarh, Ranakpur and Fatehgarh Heritage Resort as per the lease contract. Choosing from a range of activities like rock climbing, zip-line, zorbing, quad-biking, army obstacle course, paint ball, rocket ejector, rappelling, dune bashing and dune safari and curating an adventure for all his retail clients was a daunting task.

However, things took a turn for good beginning from May 2021 when his business at Pushkar began to show some signs of life alongside other retails businesses picking up. He managed to breakeven by ramping up his business with increased footfalls through the leads generated by existing customer's word of mouth promotion and other relationships. However, the Ranakpur and Fatehgarh Fort park locations were yet to kick start and begin yielding revenue which were rather way too far from touching the breakeven mark. Nevertheless, the Kumbhalgarh location was churning profits due to strategic tourist spot which increased the visitor's footfalls. International tourists didn't visit due to overseas flight restrictions and hence his business was relied only on local tourists.

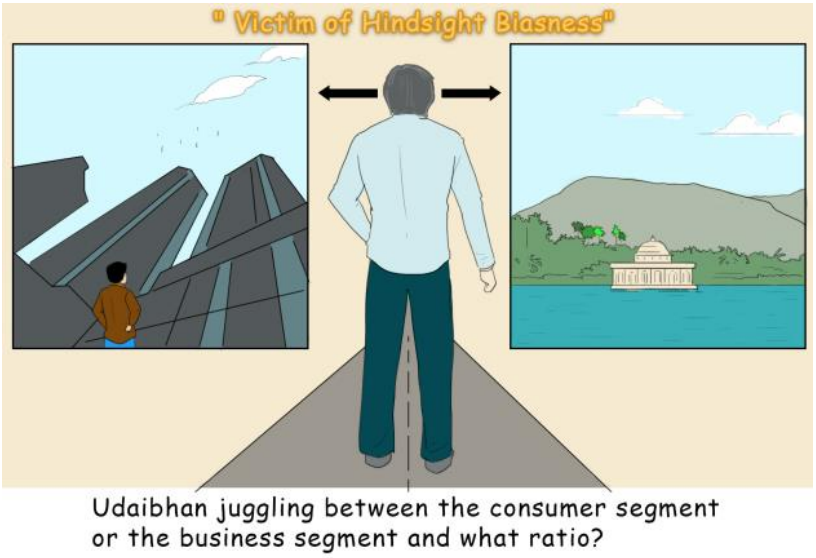


Figure 3 :Victim of Hindsight Biasness

Henceforth, he had to make a decision to quickly turnaround his business returns by divesting resources onto to retail side of his other business. He divested resources in 60:40 ratios to retail side in 2020. This decision earned his business 90% revenue in profits. Now he had to make another decision based on the current returns to whether continue to deal with local retail base business or also develop business clients' expansion.

WCMR 5: Going Concern is a matter for JSC UZTRANSGAZ

Author:
Dr. Yury Karaleu, Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)
Email: ykaraleu@wiut.uz

Keywords. Financial position, audit and assurance, going concern, gas industry of Uzbekistan.

Disclaimer. *This case is written solely for educational purposes and is not intended to represent successful or unsuccessful managerial decision-making. The authors may have disguised names and other recognizable information to protect confidentiality.*

Executive Summary

Early on the morning of Wednesday, March 1, 2023, Mr. Yusufjon Pulatov – CFO of JSC Uztransgaz – walked into his office to find the annual report prepared for him by the accounting department lying on his desk. Mr. Yusufjon didn't even have to look into the details of the report to know that he would have long and difficult discussions with the auditors about the annual financial results again.

Mr. Yusufjon asked his assistant to bring him a cup of coffee and, sipping the aromatic drink, opened the report. First, he studied the Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income (Table 1). The figures upset him.

Table 1

JSC Uztransgaz

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

In billions of Uzbek sum

	Notes	2022	2021
Revenue	5	16 793	18 285
Cost of sales	6	(18 724)	(21 938)
Gross profit		**(1 931)**	**(3 653)**
General and administrative expenses	7	(2 070)	(882)
State subsidies	8	1 447	1 000
Others operating income		177	156
Other operating expenses		(52)	(128)
Net foreign exchange loss from operating activities		(748)	(616)
Operating profit		**(3 177)**	**(4 123)**
Finance income	9	748	172
Finance costs	9	(774)	(575)
Loss from investments in associated companies		79	(157)
Net foreign exchange loss from financial activities		(272)	(170)
Profit before income tax		**(3 396)**	**(4 853)**
Income tax expense	10	183	222
Profit for the year		**(3 213)**	**(4 631)**
Other comprehensive income, excluding taxes:			
Items that will not be reclassified as profit or loss:			
Actuarial income from payments for the termination of labor activities		24	68
Other comprehensive income for the year		**24**	**68**
Total comprehensive income for the year		**(3 189)**	**(4 563)**
Total comprehensive income for the year is attributable to			
Owners of the Company		(3 212)	(4 630)
Non-controlling interest		(1)	(1)
		(3 213)	(4 631)
Total comprehensive income is attributable to			
Owners of the Company		(3 188)	(4 562)
Non-controlling interest		(1)	(1)

	Notes	2022	2021
		(1 189)	(4 563)
Profit per share			
Profit per share, sum	15	(667)	(9 618)

Then CFO opened the balance (Table 2), and the situation became even more obvious.

Table 2

JSC Uztransgaz

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2022

In billions of Uzbek sum

	Notes	2022	2021
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	11	12 294	10 429
Other non-current assets		266	239
Total non-current assets		**12 560**	**10 668**
Current assets			
Inventories	12	1 592	1 167
Advances paid to suppliers		122	126
Income tax prepayments and other tax prepayments		125	102
Trade and other receivables	13	3 413	5 087
Cash and cash equivalents	14	503	694
Other current assets		22	22
Total current assets		**5 777**	**7 198**
Total assets		**18 337**	**17 866**
EQUITY			
Share capital	15	485	485
Uncovered losses		(20 227)	(17 039)

	Notes	2022	2021
Capital attributed to the parent company owners		(19 742)	(16 554)
Non-controlling interests		(11)	(10)
Total equity		**(19 753)**	**(16 564)**
LIABILITIES			
Non-current liabilities			
Loans and credits	18	1 252	
Trading and other payables	16	2 187	2 135
Reserves	17	377	295
Deferred tax liabilities	10	296	487
Total non-current liabilities		**4 112**	**2 917**
Current liabilities			
Loans and borrowings	18	7 456	6 557
Trade and other payables	16	22 832	20 670
Advances received		1 336	552
Reserves	17	2 019	3 051
Financial guarantees			3
Short-term tax liabilities		335	680
Total current liabilities		**33 978**	**31 513**
Total liabilities		**38 090**	**34 430**
Total equity and liabilities		**18 337**	**17 866**

To be absolutely sure, Mr. Yusufjon decided to calculate individual financial ratios for the last three years (Table 3). These calculations fully confirmed the conclusions about the difficult financial situation.

Table 2

Indicator	2020	2021	2022
Current ratio	0.26	0.23	0.17
Gross profit margin	(0.14)	(0.20)	(0.11)
Days payable outstanding	282	344	445

Introduction & Background

The history of the gas industry in Uzbekistan dates back to the 1950s. The first gas was produced in 1953 at the Setalan-Tepe field in the Kyzyl-Kum desert. With the commissioning of the unique Gazli field in 1962, the transcontinental gas pipelines Bukhara – Ural and Central Asia – Center were laid. Over the years, the industry has undergone significant transformations, including the creation of the state joint-stock company Uztransgaz in 1992, which became a key player in the transportation, transit, storage, and sale of natural gas. In accordance with the Decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. 585 of December 23, 1992, the state joint-stock company "Uztransgaz" (JSC Uztransgaz) was established on the basis of specialized divisions of the production Association "Uzbekgazsanoat" as part of the national oil company "Uzbekneftegaz".

According to the Decree of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. 4388 of July 9, 2019 "On measures for stable provision of economy and population with energy resources, financial recovery and improvement of oil and gas industry management system", JSC Uztransgaz was separated from JSC Uzbekneftegaz, and two independent joint stock companies – JSC Uztransgaz and JSC Hududgaztaminot – were established on the basis of JSC Uztransgaz.

The following functions are assigned to JSC Uztransgaz:

- purchase of natural gas from organizations for the production and processing of gas, including joint ventures and foreign companies operating on the basis of production sharing agreements, for its further transportation, including the export and import of natural gas, as a single operator;
- sales of natural gas under direct contracts between JSC Khududgaztaminot and consumers connected to the main gas transmission system;
- elimination of bottlenecks at critical sections of the gas transmission system and development of its transit potential through the construction, reconstruction of gas pipelines and compressor stations, including by attracting funds from IFI / IGFO, increasing the volume of natural gas storage in underground gas storage facilities, introducing a monitoring and flow control system natural gas (SCADA) and automated control systems at high pressure gas distribution points[8].

[8] https://utg.uz/en/about/history/

Gas industry of Uzbekistan

In 2022, the gas industry in Uzbekistan experienced substantial changes due to government reforms aimed at improving efficiency and restructuring operations. Key developments include:

1. **Reorganization of JSC Uztransgaz.** On August 1, 2022, JSC Uztransgaz transferred the functions of purchasing and selling natural gas to JSC UzGasTrade and became the single operator of the main gas transportation system, specializing in transportation, storage, and transit of natural gas.
2. **Government Support.** The government has provided significant support to Uztransgaz, including subsidies and financial assistance to ensure operational profitability and service obligations. For example, in 2022, the Ministry of Finance allocated USD 131,400 thousand to repay accounts payable to Lukoil Overseas Supply and Trading LTD.
3. **Tariff Setting.** State authorities set a single tariff for gas transportation to ensure the Group's operational profitability. This tariff is crucial for maintaining the financial stability of Uztransgaz.
4. **Financial Challenges.** Despite the support and reforms, the gas industry in Uzbekistan faces several financial challenges:
5. **Liquidity Issues.** Uztransgaz has negative working capital and an equity deficit, indicating severe liquidity problems. As of December 31, 2022, the Group's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by UZS 28,201 billion.
6. **Debt Covenants.** The Group breached certain restrictive covenants on long-term loans and borrowings, leading to the reclassification of long-term debt as current liabilities.
7. **Credit Risk.** Significant provisions for expected credit losses on accounts receivable, particularly from government-related entities like JSC Khududgaztaminot and power-generating companies.

To address these challenges, several strategic measures have been implemented.

- Debt Restructuring. Negotiations with creditors to restructure debt and extend repayment terms. For example, in 2022, the Group entered into additional agreements with Lukoil Overseas Supply and Trading LTD for payment deferrals totaling USD 642 million.

- Operational Efficiency. Investments in infrastructure modernization and efficiency improvements. The Group carried out construction and reconstruction of sections of main gas pipelines as part of the "Program for the modernization and improvement of the efficiency of the main gas transmission system."
- Government Subsidies. Continued reliance on government subsidies to support operational activities. In 2022, the Group received a subsidy of 100 billion soums for the construction of the Rishtan-Fergana main gas pipeline.

The future development of the gas industry in Uzbekistan depends on several factors:

- Economic stability. The industry's growth is closely tied to the overall economic stability of Uzbekistan, which is influenced by global commodity prices, inflation rates, and currency fluctuations.
- Political support. Continued government support and favorable policies are essential for the industry's sustainability. The government's role in setting tariffs and providing financial assistance will remain crucial.
- Technological advancements. Investments in modernizing infrastructure and adopting new technologies will enhance operational efficiency and reduce costs.
- Market Expansion. Exploring new markets and increasing export opportunities can provide additional revenue streams and reduce dependence on domestic consumption.

The gas industry in Uzbekistan is undergoing significant transformations aimed at improving efficiency and financial stability. While challenges remain, strategic measures and government support provide a foundation for future growth and development. The industry's success will depend on continued investments, favorable policies, and effective management of financial risks.

Going concern is a matter for JSC Uztransgaz

Studying the reports prepared by the accounting department, Mr. Yusufjon clearly understood that going concern would be a key audit matter, the most significant challenge in the audit of the consolidated financial statement of JSC Uztransgaz. The auditors were well informed about the real state of affairs and problems of the gas industry of Uzbekistan.

Under the going concern basis of accounting, an entity is viewed as continuing in business for the foreseeable future. When the use of the going concern basis of accounting is appropriate, assets and liabilities are recorded on the basis that the entity will be able to realis its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. If the entity has inappropriately used the going concern basis of accounting or a material uncertainty exists, this may impact the auditor's report.

The financial statements should be prepared on the going concern basis unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or has no realistic alternative but to do so. Therefore, the going concern concept is a fundamental principle in the preparation of the financial statements, and IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements (para. 26) therefore, requires management to assess whether the entity is a going concern.

It is vital that the going concern basis is considered since it affects the value of many areas of the financial statements, how account balances are presented and the financial statement disclosures.
If the going concern basis is not appropriate, the financial statements are prepared on a break-up basis.
Using the break-up basis is likely to result in non-current assets and liabilities being reclassified as current. Asset values will need to be stated at their realisable value, as they are no longer to be used in an ongoing business. More liabilities may also arise as a result of closing down operations, and extra provisions may be necessary (for example, over-inventories to be sold at a reduced price). Management will also need to disclose the fact that the going concern basis of accounting has not been used and explain why (IAS 1: para. 25).
Since the going concern basis has such significance in the preparation of the financial statements, the going concern review is a very important part of the audit. The outcome of this review can have a direct impact on the auditor's report. Its importance means it is allocated its own ISA (ISA 570 (Revised) Going Concern).

JSC Uztransgaz management response

Management has specific responsibilities relating to going concern that may be set out in law or regulation and in the financial reporting framework. IAS 1 Presentation of

Financial Statements (para. 25) contains a specific requirement that management makes an assessment of an entity's ability to continue as a going concern.
Because general-purpose financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis, the going concern basis of accounting is a fundamental principle in the preparation of financial statements. Therefore, management's responsibility for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements also encompasses a responsibility to assess the entity's ability to continue as a going concern even if there is no explicit requirement to do so in the financial reporting framework (ISA 570: para. 4).

Management's assessment involves making a judgment about inherently uncertain future outcomes of events or conditions. This judgement is affected by the following:

- Degree of uncertainty, which increases the further into the future an event/condition/outcome occurs;
- Size and complexity of the entity;
- Nature and condition of the business;
- Judgement about the future is based on information available at the time the judgement is made, but subsequent events may result in inconsistent outcomes (ISA 570: para. 5).

If, during their assessment, management becomes aware of material uncertainties related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, then those uncertainties must be disclosed in the financial statements (IAS 1: para. 25). Therefore, Mr. Yusufjon was faced with the task of justifying the possibility of continuing operations and preparing appropriate comments for the consolidated financial statement of JSC Uztransgaz. His response was included as Note 2.1 in the financial statement:

The management of the Group is in constant contact with the Government of the Republic of Uzbekistan to ensure the Group's continued operation in the context of regulated non-market tariffs, as well as significant accounts receivable from companies under the full or partial control of the Government. The Government of the Republic of Uzbekistan, in turn, provides measures to support the Group since the Group is of strategic importance for the gas supply system and is a single state gas transportation operator in the Republic of Uzbekistan. These support measures include:

allocation of additional funding by the state banks of the Republic of Uzbekistan;

financing the Group's activities by attracting funds from the shareholders, including delays in payments to companies under the influence of shareholders, and the restructuring of accounts receivable and payable, as well as loans and borrowings (Note …).

In addition, as discussed in this Note 2.1, state authorities have set a single tariff for gas transportation in the amount of 238 thousand UZS per thousand cubic meters of natural gas. This tariff, according to management estimates, will ensure the Group's operating profitability, as well as service the obligations that arose before the restructuring.

Also, the legislation of the Republic of Uzbekistan contains a number of restrictions regarding joint-stock companies that have negative net assets calculated on the basis of the requirements of national accounting standards for individual legal entities.

As of the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements, our shareholders, creditors, and state-authorized bodies have not requested liquidation of the Company through the courts.

Accordingly, the management of the Group believes that the use of the going concern assumption for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements is appropriate.

Mr. Yusufjon also decided to present as a separate note the restructuring of accounts receivable and payable, as well as loans and borrowings (Note …) to support his judgment about inherently uncertain future outcomes of events or conditions.

Conclusion & Lessons learned

This case highlights the importance of the going concern concept because the auditor shall evaluate management's assessment of the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. However, if this assessment covers less than 12 months from the date of the financial statements, the auditor shall ask management to extend its assessment period to at least 12 months from that date. The auditor shall also enquire of management its knowledge of events or conditions beyond the period of the assessment that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern (ISA 570: paras. 12–13).

Mr. Yusufjon knew these auditors' requirements and was prepared. As a result, an unqualified audit opinion was presented by Deloitte:

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the basis of a going concern. Note 2.1.b of the consolidated financial statements indicated the negative working capital of the Groups, ongoing losses from the main activity, and a shortage of financial resources. Notes 2.1.b and 18 indicated that as of December 31, 2022, the Group had not observed certain restrictive conditions for long-term loans and overdrafts. These events and conditions, together with other matters outlined in Note 2.1, indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cause significant doubts about the ability to continue operations in the future. The Group's management plans in relation to these circumstances are also presented in Note 2.1 of the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might arise as a result of this uncertainty. These circumstances did not result in a modification of our opinion.

WCMR 7: When Local Meets Global: Evos Takes on KFC in Uzbekistan's Fast Food Industry Revolution

Authors:

Sanemkhan Abdullaeva

Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Email: snurillaeva@wiut.uz

Shakhnoza Pardaeva

Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Email: spardayeva@wiut.uz

Keywords: Business Strategy, Fast Food, Market Competition, Operational Efficiency, Brand Identity, Consumer Behavior

Background

In 2018, the global fast-food chain KFC entered the Uzbek market, posing significant competition to local brands such as Evos. Established in 2006, Evos had secured a dominant position in the Uzbek fast-food industry by catering to local tastes. However, with rising operational challenges and new competition, Evos's position began to erode.

Objectives

This study examines the impact of KFC's market entry on Evos and analyzes the strategic responses Evos adopted to address the increased competition and operational challenges.

Methods

A primary case study approach was utilized to explore Evos's strategic decision-making process. The study analyzed operational data, customer satisfaction surveys, and strategic planning documents provided by Evos's management. It also compared Evos's practices to KFC's operational model.

Results

The study found that Evos faced declining market share due to operational inefficiencies, slower service times, and a shifting consumer base. KFC's entry further

intensified the pressure, with faster service and stronger brand recognition appealing to a wider audience. Evos needed to adapt to maintain competitiveness.

Conclusions

Evos must focus on improving operational efficiency, embracing automation to reduce service time, and refreshing its brand identity to align with changing consumer preferences. Additionally, strengthening customer loyalty programs is crucial to retaining its market share. The case underscores the importance of adapting to international competition while maintaining local relevance.

When Local Meets Global: Evos Takes on KFC in Uzbekistan's Fast Food Industry Revolution

Introduction

The coffee in the cup had already gone cold. It was January 2018, and Khusomiddin Kayumov (Khusomiddin), the founder of Evos, the record setting Uzbek brand with the longest lavash in Uzbekistan (Gazeta, 2017), sat alone in the boardroom, reviewing the company's year-end reports. The results were below expectations — a reflection of ongoing internal and operational issues that urgently needed to be addressed in the year ahead. But beyond the expected challenges, something in the data caught Khusomiddin's eye — something that gave him chills.

As the Uzbek market began forming business ties with the U.S (AVIM, 2017), several major international brands started considering entry into the country. According to insider information, KFC was preparing to launch its first restaurant in Uzbekistan and had already begun hiring staff in anticipation of the opening (Tashkent Times, 2018a)

Other reports indicated a rise in negative consumer feedback, along with a decline in Evos's revenue and market share by 2018. Additionally, there were concerns that chicken prices might surge following the entry of foreign brands like KFC, marking a new level of competition for Evos. While the company had already built a strong foundation in the Uzbek market and earned consumer loyalty through its local flavors and menu variety, it remained uncertain how customers would respond to the arrival of the first international fast-food brand — and how global chains might influence consumer preferences (Founder of EVOS, personal communication, May 9, 2025).

"We see the entry of international competitors as an opportunity to reshape how EVOS is perceived by customers. This shift will drive positive change and foster a more forward-thinking approach at EVOS."

- Khusomiddin Kayumov, Founder of Evos, 2018

(Khusomiddin Kayumov, Founder of Evos, personal communication, 2025).

With McDonald's expressing official interest in the Uzbek market (Tashkent Times, 2018b), the pressure on local businesses was growing. For years, Evos had operated in a relatively stable environment, but now, international players were turning serious attention to the country's growing fast-food sector. KFC, as a potential pioneer, posed a significant challenge to domestic brands. Strategic responses would need to be considered promptly by local competitors to remain resilient in this shifting landscape.

Earlier that day, during the year-end meeting, department managers had proposed potential responses to the growing concerns. Some executives recommended cost-cutting and streamlining operations — including exploring automation — to improve efficiency and address negative customer feedback. Others emphasized the need to reinforce Evos's brand identity and invest in customer engagement strategies to better differentiate the company from incoming global competitors.

Reflecting on the proposed solutions, Khusomiddin took a deep breath as the room fell silent. The stakes were higher than ever—he was not just deciding the future of Evos, but potentially reshaping the trajectory of Uzbekistan's local fast-food industry. This wasn't merely about competing with international chains; it was a pivotal moment for the company's identity and survival. Should Evos invest heavily in operational changes and automation to stay competitive? Or should it double down on its local roots and consumer loyalty, even at the risk of being overshadowed by global giants? The decision ahead would not only determine Evos's future—it could redefine the fast-food landscape in Uzbekistan for years to come.

1. Executive Summary (Synopsis):

Evos, a leading fast-food chain in Uzbekistan, faced a significant challenge when KFC entered the local market in September 2018. Evos, founded by Khusomiddin Kayumov, had built a strong presence with its local flavors and a loyal customer base, but the introduction of global giants made it necessary to rethink operations and

strategy in a way. The company's operational inefficiencies—particularly long serving times—had been overshadowed by the efficiency of international brands, threatening Evos's market share. Khusomiddin had to decide whether to innovate by adopting automation, strengthen Evos's local identity, or invest in a large-scale rebranding to match international standards.

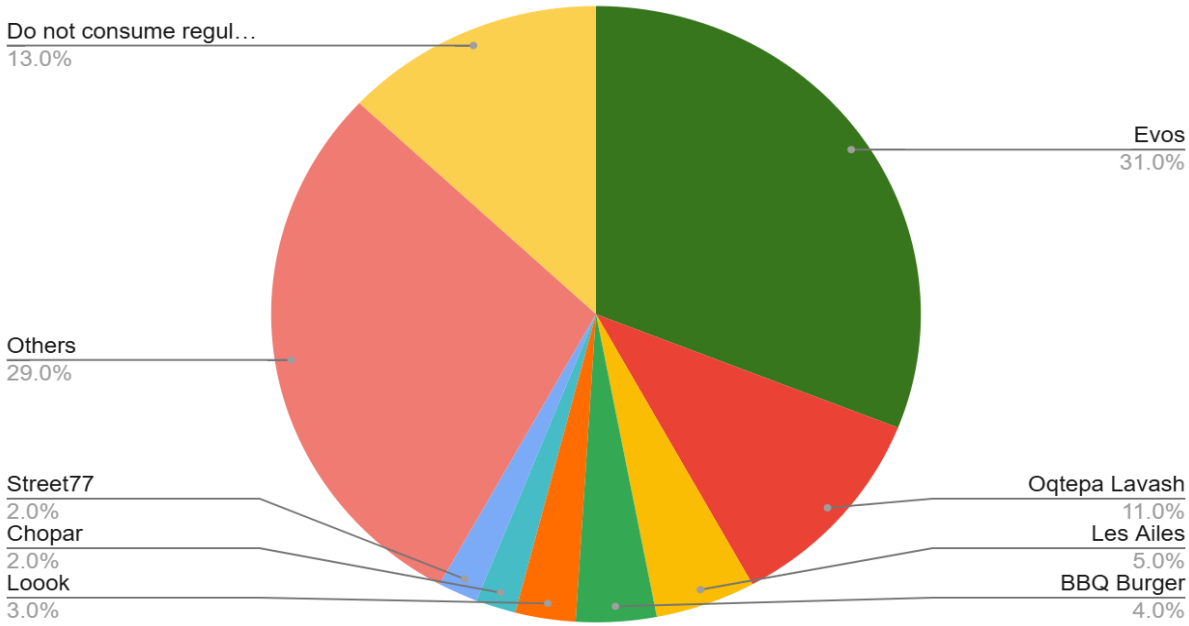
2. Background

Founded in 2006 in Uzbekistan, Evos had grown from a modest eatery at a bus stop into a modern, expanded network, boasting over 13 restaurants across Uzbekistan by the end of 2017 (Evos, 2025; Spot, 2018)

Evos grew rapidly due to its focus on local flavors and a customer-friendly experience. By 2017, it had carved out a dominant position in the local fast food market Uzbekistan (see Figure 1; Khusomiddin Kayumov, personal communication, May 9, 2025). Evos positioned itself as the 'McDonald's of Uzbekistan,' aiming to offer a similar fast-food experience tailored to the local market (see Appendix 1, Figure 2)

It was the only brand in Uzbekistan to set a record of 15 and 17-meter lavash in the market by the end of 2017 (Spot, 2018).

Figure 1. Frequency of fast-food consumption by brand in Uzbekistan for 2017



(Khusomiddin Kayumov, personal communication, May 9, 2025).

Other competitors in the market included MaxWay, Loook, Les Ailes, Oqtepa Lavash, and Lavash Center. Although Evos was widely regarded as a national brand, it began receiving negative feedback and consumer complaints starting in 2017, particularly in a Facebook group called *Potrebitel.uz (2017)*—one of the largest and most active consumer communities in Uzbekistan. Users frequently shared reviews and experiences related to various purchases. In one post asking about the best lavash (a doner-style wrap popular in Uzbekistan), a respondent wrote:

"Не знаю как вы, но я после открытия Loook на Чиланзаре забыл про Эвос и других. Советую и вам тоже Loook"

(“I don’t know about you, but since Loook opened in Chilanzar, I’ve forgotten about Evos and the others. I recommend Loook to you too.”)

Although Evos was the first in the local market to offer delivery services, early implementation issues triggered additional negative feedback on *Potrebitel.uz*. Following this, several local competitors introduced their own paid delivery options, influenced by Evos’s early moves (Founder of Evos, 2025; based on the interview).

As of 2017, Evos's menu primarily featured meat-based items, including lavash and burgers. The pricing at Evos was competitive within the local fast-food market. (Appendix 1, Figure 3 for Evos menu prices as of 2020)

The color of the brand differed and did not follow one specific design as of 2017 (see Appendix 1; FIgure 1 images of designs).

Background information about KFC

That day, Khusomiddin asked the brand manager to gather information on KFC (Kentucky Fried Chicken) in order to decide on the right strategy. He understood that before knowing how to respond, it was crucial to understand the competitor. The data collected was extensive—filled with numbers, most of which painted a positive picture.

KFC is a world-renowned brand founded in 1952 by Colonel Harland Sanders, KFC is a global fast-food chain famous for its fried chicken and secret blend of 11 herbs and spices. Its efficient operations and consistent product quality have contributed to its global recognition. KFC began expanding internationally in the 1960s and now operates in over 150 countries. (KFC, 2025).

According to the Annual Report of Yum! Brands* (2017), several initiatives launched in 2016 to transform the company began yielding positive results across all its brands, including KFC. These initiatives focused on a new multi-year strategy (see Appendix 1, Figure 4) aimed at accelerating growth, reducing volatility, and increasing capital returns to shareholders (Yum! Brands, Inc., 2018, pp. 11, 24). By the end of 2017, KFC operated 21,487 restaurants in 131 countries and territories, with 97% franchised. The brand saw notable expansion in emerging markets, which accounted for approximately 60% of KFC's units and profits, highlighting the potential impact on Uzbekistan's fast-food industry, including Evos' market share. KFC achieved system sales growth of 6% and a 3% increase in same-store sales compared to the previous year. Furthermore, the brand opened 1,086 new international restaurants in 81 countries, with 885 units in emerging markets. Operating profit for the KFC division rose by 13% year-over-year (Yum! Brands, Inc., 2018).

*Yum! Brands is one of the world's leading multinational restaurant companies and owns global brands such as KFC, Pizza Hut, and Taco Bell (Yum! Brands, n.d.; Guinto & Alcantara, 2022).

KFC's ability to localize its menu to reflect regional tastes—such as offering vegetarian options in India in 2012 (Prabhakar, 2012), leveraging strong marketing campaigns that made KFC a New Year's or Christmas Eve tradition in Japan since the 1970s (Japan Today, 2022), introducing diverse menu options like fried dough sticks tailored to the spicy preferences of the Sichuan region and soybean milk with rice balls across China since 2002 (Li, 2024), and adapting to local preferences in Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan—has been a key factor in its success, with a similar impact anticipated in the Uzbek market.

KFC entering Kazakhstan market and the response of local fast-food players

But it was also important to understand changing demand in the market. The data for changing the market was ready to conduct through marketers. But similar cases needed to be found in order to understand what are potential actual risks that might appear. So another manager prepared a report on the Central Asian market when KFC entered their market.

In Kazakhstan, the impact was immediately evident upon KFC's market entry in 2010—the first international fast-food brand to do so at the time (Manap & Artykbayeva, 2020). KFC Kazakhstan announced plans to obtain Halal certification, aiming to become the only international fast-food chain in the country with such credentials. This certification was not only intended to fulfill religious dietary standards but also to function as a strategic marketing asset by positioning KFC's ingredients as more natural and trustworthy to local consumers which would provide the brand competitive advantage among other competitors (KFC Kazakhstan, 2018; Balgabayeva & Medukhanova, 2021a).

Although Evos marketed itself as a Halal brand using Halal meat and byproducts, it had not acquired formal Halal certification as of 2017 (Khusomiddin Kayumov, personal communication, May 9, 2025).

One of the biggest local players, Bahandi Burger, primarily focused on environmentally friendly strategies, offering fresh meat products and distinctive flavors (Balgabayeva & Medukhanova, 2021b). Other local brands, such as McKaeen, Chicago Dogs, and Perecus Centre—a part of the Franch Master company—adopted different strategic approaches as they entered the market in 2009 and subsequently expanded their businesses. Elnar Kalymkulov, CEO and founder of the consulting company Franch Master, highlighted in a 2016 interview that the food service industry is particularly vulnerable and heavily reliant on frontline staff rather than solely on ownership. To mitigate this, his strategy emphasized the development of robust systems for management, employee motivation, and operational control. These systems were implemented and tested prior to launching outlets. For instance, a custom program was commissioned to track real-time operations, including inventory management and cash flow (Kalymkulov, 2016).

3. Core Business Problem:

After analyzing all above mentioned data, Khusomiddin realized what was the main issue. Evos's main challenge was the rapidly changing competitive landscape. KFC's efficient operations and quicker service (compared to Evos's 20-minute wait time) created a significant gap in customer satisfaction. Additionally, the rising cost of raw materials, especially chicken, increased operational expenses for Evos. As customer

expectations changed—fueled by exposure to international fast-food chains—Evos faced declining customer retention and market share. If no action was taken, Evos risked losing its position as a market leader.

4. Symptoms of the Problem:

Declining Customer Retention: Evos risked losing its loyal customer base towards KFC due to faster service and brand familiarity of the second one.
Increased Operational Costs: The cost of chicken and other ingredients were expected to rise at that moment, which might bring the issue of maintaining competitive pricing.
Longer Serving Times: While KFC was known for quick service of 5-6 minutes, Evos's average service time was around 20 minutes, which led to customer dissatisfaction.
Changing Customer Expectations: Customers might start shifting their demand after experiencing the quality influenced by global fast-food chain like KFC.

5. Key Dilemmas & Decision Trade-Offs:

Khusomiddin had several options to address the problem:

Option 1: Invest in Automation and Operational Efficiency

- *Pros*: Automation could reduce serving times, increase operational efficiency, and help Evos compete with the speed of KFC.

Option 2: Rebrand and Modernize Operations to Meet International Standards

- *Pros*: Rebranding would help Evos appear more in line with international fast-food standards, attracting younger, trend-sensitive customers. Also, gaining Halal Certification.

Option 3: Develop Long-Term Competitive Strategy to Emphasize Company's Unique Competitive Advantage

Pros: A long-term strategy focusing on what makes Evos unique could be a critical point of differentiation. By leveraging local culture, flavors, and experiences, Evos could cultivate an identity that is harder for international chains to replicate.

However, both options required major investment and posed risks of disrupting current operations. The success of a **long-term competitive strategy** for **Evos** depends heavily on its ability to consistently deliver on its promises. However, achieving this requires strong specialists with expertise in areas such as **brand**

management, market research, innovation, and operations. In Uzbekistan, the **specialized talent pool** required to execute such a strategy may be limited, and the company might face challenges in attracting or developing the right local professionals.

Additionally, while **expats** can provide the necessary expertise, hiring from other countries introduces its own set of challenges. These could include **cultural differences**, **local market knowledge gaps**, and **legal or logistical issues** related to work permits and relocation. Moreover, there might be difficulties in ensuring that expatriates fully understand the unique nuances of the Uzbek market and consumer behavior

6. The Hook (Urgency & Engagement):

As KFC's entrance in Uzbekistan threatened Evos's market position, Khusomiddin faced an urgent decision. With McDonald's set to enter the market soon and Evos's reputation faltering due to longer service times and rising prices, the company had only a limited window to act. Would Evos innovate to meet customer demands for faster service, or risk becoming irrelevant in the face of global competition?

7. Strategic Recommendations & Solutions:

- **Short-Term Solution:**
    - Invest in automation technologies to improve service times and reduce operational costs.
    - Enhance staff training to improve efficiency and customer service, even before automation takes full effect.
- **Long-Term Strategy:**
    - Rebrand Evos to modernize its image and attract a broader audience, while still emphasizing local flavors and authenticity.
    - Expand the menu to include healthier and more trendy options that cater to changing consumer preferences.
- **Risk Mitigation:**
    - Conduct market research and pilot test the changes before rolling out across all locations.
    - Engage with loyal customers through loyalty programs and special offers to maintain brand loyalty.

8. Conclusion & Strategic Recommendations for Evos

The rapid expansion of international fast-food giants like KFC and the anticipated entry of McDonald's into Uzbekistan presented a critical challenge for Evos in 2018. The company had built its success on local flavors and a strong connection to its customers, but this was increasingly threatened by global competition offering faster service and larger operational scales. As Khusomiddin Kayumov faced these challenges, he understood the importance of making strategic decisions that would shape Evos's future.

Evos's next steps would be pivotal to the brand's growth and relevance. The company had achieved significant customer loyalty with its focus on local cuisine, and now, to maintain its market position, Evos had to determine how best to adapt to a more competitive landscape. The decision between investing in automation for operational efficiency, further emphasizing local identity, or embarking on a rebranding strategy was a crucial one.

In 2018, with increasing competition and evolving consumer preferences, Evos could benefit from amplifying its approach to modernization while still maintaining the unique elements that its customers loved. Evos could leverage a combination of owned, earned, and bought media to enhance brand visibility and drive customer engagement. This could include partnering with popular local events, launching sponsorships, and offering a platform for content co-creation.

The company's investments in operational improvements, such as automation, could lead to better service times and enhanced customer satisfaction, which was critical to competing with international brands. In parallel, enhancing Evos's brand image through strategic marketing, including digital platforms, social media, and sponsorships of local events, could help reinforce its position as a brand committed to both innovation and local culture.

Evos faces a pivotal decision in 2018 that could define its future in Uzbekistan's rapidly evolving fast-food industry. By strategically balancing technological advancements, brand identity, and targeted marketing efforts, Evos has the opportunity not only to compete with global giants but also to strengthen its connection with local consumers. The key to success will lie in adapting swiftly to industry changes while staying true to

the elements of the brand that have made it beloved by its loyal customer base. Ultimately, the company's ability to navigate this crossroads will determine its long-term sustainability and position within the market.

10. Case Study Discussion Questions:

1. What would be you're as a CEO be the immediate response to the issue?
2. Why do you think a quick response or action is important?
3. What were the key factors that led to Evos's decline in market share?
4. Which of the three options presented—automation, rebranding or long-term strategy—would you choose for Evos? Why?
5. How can businesses in emerging markets balance the need to compete with international brands while preserving their local identity?
6. What is the analysis you would use to support your ideas or guide your decision-making process? (the answers should include SWOT analysis, PEST and then students try to do it by researching the things in the case study itself)
7. What about now? What would happen if Burger King tried to enter the market in 2026?

Appendix 1

Figure 1. Branding of Evos in 2017



(Evos Instagram, 2021; 2021; 2021)

Figure 2. *Comparison of fast food brands by country in Evos Telegram Channel in 2017*



(Evos Telegram Channel, 2017)

Figure 3. *Evos Menu in 2017*

Prices are provided in Uzbekistan Currency Uzbek Sum (UZS).



Lavash	Regular	Lavash (Beef/Chicken)	13,000
		Lavash with Cheese (Beef/Chicken)	15,000
		Spicy Lavash (Beef/Chicken)	13,500
	Mini	Lavash (Beef/Chicken)	11,500
		Lavash with Cheese (Beef/Chicken)	13,500
		Rovnometr* (Beef/Chicken) Meter long Lavash	85,000

Burgers	Hamburger	10,500
	Cheeseburger	12,500
	Double Hamburger	16,500
	Double Cheeseburger	18,500

Side Dishes & Snacks	French Fries	8,000
	Country-style Potatoes	9,000
	Doner (Beef/Chicken)	25,000
	Izgara Köfte	25,000
	Chicken Sticks	23,000

Extras	Salad	4,500
	Cheese Sauce	1,500
	Bread	1,500

Drinks	Coffee	4,000
	Coffee with Milk	4,000
	Tea	500
	Tea with Lemon	4,000

Beverages	Cola/Pepsi 0.5 L	4,500
	Cola/Pepsi 1 L	6,500
	Cola/Pepsi 1.5 L	7,500
	Fountain Drinks	4,000
	Compote 0.5 L / 1 L	4,000 / 6,500
	Juice	8,000 / 9,000

Desserts	Asalim (*Honey Cake)	9,500
	Cheese Cake	9,500

(Data gathered through an interview with Khusomiddin Kayumov, personal communication, May 9, 2025)

Figure 4. Multi-year-strategy Approach of Yum! Brands Applied to KFC Since 2016

- Building *Distinctive, Relevant and Easy Brands*, by increasing investment in consumer insights, core product innovation, digital excellence and initiatives that strengthen the quality, convenience and appeal of the customer experience;
- Developing *Unmatched Franchise Operating Capability*, strengthening how we equip and recruit the best restaurant operators to deliver great customer experiences, and build and protect our brands;
- Driving *Bold Restaurant Development* through partnerships with growth-minded franchisees who can expand and penetrate markets with modern restaurants, strong economics and value; and
- Growing *Unrivaled Culture and Talent* to strengthen the customer experience and franchise success with best-in-class people capability and culture.

(Yum! Brands, Inc., 2018)

References

KFC. (2025). *Our history*. Retrieved May 7, 2025, from https://global.kfc.com/our-history

Yum! Brands. (2025). *KFC*. Retrieved May 7, 2025, from https://www.yum.com/wps/portal/yumbrands/Yumbrands/company/our-brands/kfc

Guinto, A. L., & Alcantara, A. N. (2022). The Kentucky Fried Chicken integrated marketing communications mix strategy and its sales revenue, profitability, and market share. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary: Applied Business and Education Research*, 3(4), 710–716. https://doi.org/10.11594/ijmaber.03.04.20

Yum! Brands, Inc. (2018, February 21). *Form 10-K: Annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017*. U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1041061/000104106118000013/yum10k12312017.htm

Yum! Brands, Inc. (2018, February 7). *Yum! Brands reports fourth-quarter GAAP operating profit growth of 134%; fourth-quarter core operating profit decline of (6)%; on track with strategic transformation to accelerate growth*. https://investors.yum.com/news-events/financial-releases/news-details/2018/Yum-Brands-Reports-Fourth-Quarter-GAAP-Operating-Profit-Growth-of-134-Fourth-Quarter-Core-Operating-Profit-Decline-of-6-On-Track-with-Strategic-Transformation-to-Accelerate-Growth/default.aspx

Language Intelligence. (2023, October 30). *Global brands that nailed localization in different markets: Part 2, KFC*. https://www.languageintelligence.com/post/global-brands-that-nailed-localization-in-different-markets-part-2-kfc

PT Fast Food Indonesia Tbk. (2018). *Annual report 2017*. https://kfcku.com/uploads/media/dummy/annual_report/kfc-annual-report-2017.pdf

Manap, A., & Artykbayeva, A. (2020). Analysis of the fast food market in Kazakhstan. *Research Result. Business and Service Technologies, 6*(1), 2020. Retrieved May 7, 2025, from https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/analysis-of-the-fast-food-market-in-kazakhstan/viewer

Prabhakar, B. (2012, September 9). KFC increasingly putting vegetarian items on its Indian menu to cater to customers. *The Economic Times*. https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/industry/cons-products/food/kfc-increasingly-

putting-vegetarian-items-on-its-indian-menu-to-cater-to-customers/articleshow/16314308.cms

Japan Today. (2022, December 28). *KFC Japan's New Year box is back with a big discount on 30 pieces of fried chicken*. https://japantoday.com/category/features/new-products/kfc-japans-new-year-box

Li, S. (2024). KFC's development strategy in China. *Advances in Economics, Management and Political Sciences*, *88*, 70–75. https://doi.org/10.54254/2754-1169/88/20240909

KFC Kazakhstan. (2018). *Halal certificate*. https://www.kfc.kz/en/page/halal-certificate

Balgabayeva, Z. B., & Medukhanova, L. A. (2021). *Global trends of the fast-food market in Kazakhstan*. Bulletin of the Karaganda University. Economy Series, 103(3), 134–142. https://doi.org/10.31489/2021ec3/134-142

Yum! Brands, Inc. (2018). *2017 Annual Report*. https://s2.q4cdn.com/890585342/files/doc_financials/2017/ar/2017-Annual-Report.pdf

Evos. (2017, July 14)**.** *Comparison of fast food brands by country* [Telegram post]. Telegram. https://t.me/evosuzbekistan/48

EVOS. (2021, March 2). *Original EVOS bag branding design from 2017* [Photograph]. Instagram. https://www.instagram.com/p/CL53qanh1ZZ/?hl=en

EVOS. (2020, December 29). *Original EVOS fries packaging design from 2017* [Photograph]. Instagram. https://www.instagram.com/p/CNFL6lXBLws/?hl=en

EVOS. (2021, February 17). *Original 2017 EVOS paper disposable cup packaging* [Photograph]. Instagram. https://www.instagram.com/p/CLYwQqQhUot/?hl=en

Gazeta.uz. (2017, July 27). *EVOS prepared a 17-meter lavash in Andijan*. https://www.gazeta.uz/ru/2017/07/27/evos/

AVİM. (2017, September 29). *American companies expand activity in Uzbekistan*. https://avim.org.tr/en/Bulten/AMERICAN-COMPANIES-EXPAND-ACTIVITY-IN-UZBEKISTAN

Tashkent Times. (2018, January 31). *KFC to enter Uzbekistan market*. https://tashkenttimes.uz/business/2002-kfc-to-enter-uzbekistan-market

Spot.uz. (2018, May 3). *Новый Evos: 30-метровый лаваш, группа Sahar и сотни посетителей на открытии филиала*. https://www.spot.uz/ru/2018/05/03/evos/

EVOS. (2025). *About EVOS*. EVOS. Retrieved May 12, 2025, from https://evos.uz/en/about/

Spot.uz. (2018, May 3). *Новый Evos: 30-метровый лаваш, группа Sahar и сотни посетителей на открытии филиала*. https://www.spot.uz/ru/2018/05/03/evos/

Kalymkulov, E. (2016, October 7). *Как выживает компания, продающая франшизы фастфуда в РК* [How a company selling fast food franchises survives in Kazakhstan]. Forbes Kazakhstan. Retrieved May 12, 2025, from https://forbes.kz/articles/mnogovektornaya_politika_1

Potrebitel.Uz. (2017). Home [Facebook group]. Facebook. Retrieved May 12, 2025, from https://www.facebook.com/groups/Potrebitel.Uz/

Potrebitel.uz. (2025). *Potrebitel.uz – Платформа для потребителей Узбекистана*. Retrieved May 13, 2025, from http://potrebitel.uz

DTI1: Breaking Barriers in Eco-Friendly Packaging: Case Study of ADANAZ

Authors:

Dr. Gulnara Z. Karimova, Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Email: g.karimova@wiut.uz

Yevgeniya D. Kim, KIMEP University, Kazakhstan

Email: ydk@kimep.kz

Abstract

The shift towards sustainability in the packaging industry presents both opportunities and challenges. ADANAZ, a Kazakhstan-based company, has pioneered eco-friendly packaging solutions but struggles with issues related to material durability, cost efficiency, and regulatory inconsistencies. This case study explores ADANAZ's strategic approach to overcoming these barriers, including investments in research and development, collaborations with universities, and market expansion efforts. The case presents a real-world dilemma of balancing sustainability and profitability, offering valuable insights for businesses navigating the transition to green technologies.

Keywords: biodegradable packaging; case study; eco-friendly innovation; sustainability challenges; sustainable packaging solutions

Key issues:

Technology Adoption & Challenges – ADANAZ has transitioned from retail paper sales to manufacturing biodegradable packaging, with notable difficulties in durability and cost-effectiveness.

Research & Development Strategy – The company collaborated with universities like Nazarbayev University to develop water-resistant coatings for biodegradable packaging.

Sourcing & Partnerships – ADANAZ sources raw materials from Russian suppliers and has invested in new production machinery, helping it scale up its sustainable packaging line.

Financial & Market Challenges – The company faces higher material costs compared to plastic alternatives and a lack of widespread consumer awareness about sustainable packaging benefits.

Introduction

Sustainable packaging plays a critical role in food preservation and environmental protection, offering a viable alternative to conventional plastic packaging while ensuring food safety and reducing waste. As global concerns over environmental degradation and food waste continue to grow, the adoption of sustainable packaging solutions has become a priority for industries worldwide.

Packaging, especially conventional plastic packaging, is a large source of waste and environmental pollution. Appropriate packaging should serve four main functions for food applications, namely protection, containment, convenience, and communication, which are essential to ensure quality and safety in food consumption.

In early 2025, Mukhtar Alimov, the CEO of ADANAZ, a Kazakhstan-based sustainable packaging company, found himself at a critical crossroads. His company had successfully developed an innovative biodegradable packaging solution, yet it struggled with durability issues and market adoption. The global packaging industry was undergoing a rapid transformation due to increasing regulatory pressures aimed at reducing plastic waste. While ADANAZ had positioned itself as an eco-conscious alternative, competitors with conventional packaging materials were offering lower-cost solutions. The challenge for Alimov was to determine the best strategy to scale ADANAZ’s eco-friendly packaging while ensuring financial sustainability.

Company Background and Industry Context

LLP "ADANAZ" is one of the leading Kazakhstani manufacturers of paper products, which has been on the market since 2000. Starting with the retail sale of paper rolls, the company gradually moved to the production of its own paper products. Thanks to the accumulated experience, a wide range of high-quality products and a constant desire for development, the company has grown from a small family business into one of the leading enterprises in the paper products market in Kazakhstan. The advantage of the company is high quality products, individual approach to each client,

and compliance with the technical plan in accordance with customer requirements. ADANAZ LLP currently has the following assets: a production facility, production equipment, vehicles, an annually replenished client base, personal storage facilities, and also operates with a staff of 25 people.

The company had its origins in traditional paper product sales but shifted towards sustainable packaging solutions in response to growing environmental concerns. As regulatory measures against single-use plastics intensified, businesses sought alternatives that were both environmentally friendly and financially viable. Despite the increasing awareness surrounding sustainable packaging, the adoption rate remained relatively slow in cost-sensitive markets.

> *“ADANAZ has been producing paper products since 2000, evolving from retail sales to manufacturing sustainable packaging. We had to transition because the demand for traditional paper was declining, and sustainability was becoming a necessity."* — Mukhtar Alimov, CEO of ADANAZ.

This establishes the strategic shift from traditional paper products to sustainability-driven innovation, showing the company’s proactive approach. Many potential clients, particularly in the food and retail sectors, hesitated to transition due to concerns about the durability of biodegradable materials, cost implications, and the availability of necessary infrastructure for composting.

Core Business Challenge

ADANAZ’s core product – a compostable, grease-resistant paper bag – had the potential to disrupt the market. However, the company faced multiple operational challenges. First, the packaging’s durability required significant improvement to match the strength of plastic-based counterparts. Second, scaling production was capital-intensive, requiring investment in advanced equipment. Third, regulatory frameworks surrounding sustainable packaging remained inconsistent, creating uncertainty for businesses looking to make long-term commitments. These factors collectively threatened ADANAZ’s ability to position itself as a leader in the sustainable packaging sector.

> "*We introduced a new line of compostable paper bags, but the challenge was clear—durability. Customers wanted a product as strong as plastic, but also fully biodegradable*." — Mukhtar Alimov, CEO of ADANAZ.

Strategic Options and Trade-Offs

Faced with these hurdles, Alimov and his team considered three strategic options. The first option was to invest heavily in research and development to improve the material's durability. This would strengthen the company's competitive edge and attract more clients willing to transition from traditional plastic packaging. However, the downside was the significant financial burden and the uncertain timeline for technological breakthroughs. The second option was to lower the price of the existing packaging to compete directly with traditional alternatives. This strategy could accelerate adoption but would significantly reduce profit margins, making financial sustainability more challenging. The third option was to pivot towards premium segments, targeting high-end restaurants and organic food brands that prioritized sustainability over cost. While this approach could establish ADANAZ as a niche leader, the limited market size and slower scaling potential posed risks.

Table 1: Decision dilemma & strategic trade-offs

Option	Pros	Cons
Invest in R&D to improve material durability	Enhances product reliability, strengthens competitive advantage	High costs, long payback period
Lower prices to compete with traditional packaging	Increases adoption in the short term	Reduces profit margins, risks financial sustainability
Expand into premium segments (high-end restaurants, organic brands)	Targets customers willing to pay for sustainability	Niche market, slow scaling potential

> *"Sustainable materials are still more expensive. We had to ask ourselves: do we absorb the cost and risk financial instability, or do we price competitively and hope customers see the long-term value?"* — Mukhtar Alimov, CEO of ADANAZ

This makes the financial dilemma more relatable and real for decision-makers.

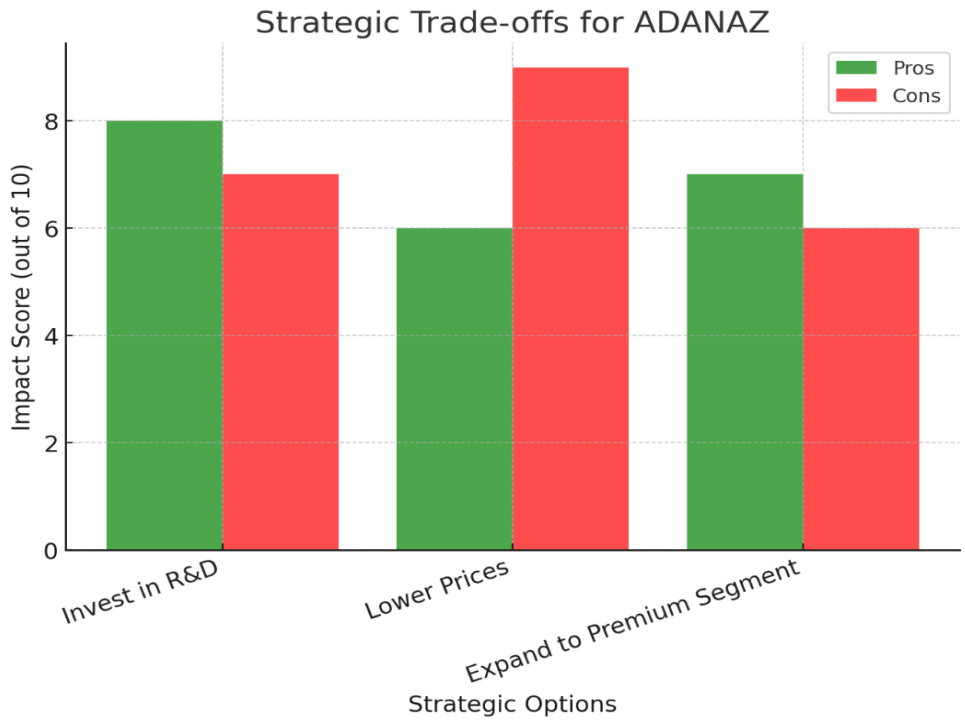


Figure 1: Strategic Trade-offs for ADANAZ

The Company maintains strong partnerships with universities and research institutions, including collaboration with Nazarbayev University for testing new materials and processes. They've successfully implemented smart packaging solutions using QR codes.

> *"Our collaboration with Nazarbayev University (Kazakhstan) helped us develop a new water-resistant coating for our biodegradable bags, something we couldn't have achieved alone."* — Mukhtar Alimov, CEO of ADANAZ.

This reinforces the importance of external partnerships in solving technological challenges.

Implementing the Hybrid Strategy

After deliberating on the trade-offs, ADANAZ opted for a hybrid approach. In the short term, the company introduced competitive pricing for small food businesses to encourage adoption. Simultaneously, it allocated resources towards R&D to enhance the product's durability. Additionally, ADANAZ formed strategic partnerships with eco-conscious brands willing to pay a premium for sustainability. This diversified strategy enabled the company to increase its market presence while continuing to innovate. Within a year, ADANAZ recorded a 20% increase in adoption rates, though

financial sustainability remained an ongoing challenge, necessitating continuous adaptation.

Critical Questions for Sustainable Packaging

The ADANAZ case raises critical questions about the future of sustainable packaging. Should companies prioritize innovation over immediate adoption? How can they balance cost efficiency with eco-friendly initiatives? What role should regulatory policies play in accelerating market transitions? Alimov's experience highlights the complexities of navigating sustainability in business and provides valuable insights into the strategic trade-offs required to drive long-term impact.

> *"Many customers still don't understand why they should pay more for sustainable packaging. Our biggest challenge is education—convincing businesses that sustainability is a long-term investment, not just a trend."* — ADANAZ Marketing Lead

Conclusion

Balancing eco-conscious ideals with market demands, ADANAZ turns sustainability into a strategic advantage. While the company's hybrid approach has yielded positive results, the broader challenge of making eco-friendly packaging the norm remains. Success in this industry hinges on continued investment in innovation, strategic collaborations, and regulatory support that incentivizes sustainable choices. As ADANAZ continues to refine its approach, its experience serves as a valuable lesson for other companies navigating the evolving landscape of sustainable packaging. The case ultimately presents a crucial question for business leaders: how can organizations maintain profitability while driving environmental change?

References

1. Interview with Mukhtar Alimov, CEO of ADANAZ
2. https://reg.iteca.kz/list/s/en/auth.aspx?ExhCode=Qazpack+2022
3. https://www.gwp.co.uk/guides/what-is-sustainable-packaging/
4. https://adanaz.kz/

DTI 3: Digital Marketing Innovation Through Technology: Driving Consumer Behavior Change and Resolving HR Barriers for Inclusive Growth

Authors:

Md Gauhar Hasnain, Research Scholar, Jharkhand Rai University, Ranchi (Jharkhand)

Email: mdgauharhasnain@gmail.com

An accomplished educator with two copyrights, a published textbook, and nine research papers in esteemed journals indexed by Springer, Scopus, and UGC Care, backed by over five years of professional experience.

Dr. Khaleda Rehman, Assistant Professor, Jharkhand Rai University, Ranchi (Jharkhand)

Email: adv.khaleda@gmail.com

A distinguished academic and legal professional with extensive experience spanning over a decade. Currently serving as Head of Department and Assistant Professor at Jharkhand Rai University, also holding the role of Research Coordinator. Previously contributed as a visiting and guest faculty at St. Xavier's College, Ranchi, and panel member at IGNOU. Brings diverse expertise from legal roles, including Legal Associate positions in leading law firms in New Delhi, and as an IPR consultant and trademark agent. Holds dual PhDs (Law and Commerce & Management), an LL.M., and multiple postgraduate diplomas. Prolific researcher and author with numerous national and international seminar presentations, research papers, and a published book. Additionally, holds patents on AI-based law enforcement threat assessment and microeconomic banking innovations.

Prof (Dr.) Sudhanshu Verma, Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, Gopal Narayan Singh University

Email: drsudhanshuverma@gmail.com

A teacher with 1 patent, 5 copyrights, 15 textbooks, 30 research papers in Elsevier, Springer, Scopus, and UGC care indexed journals, and multi-Country teaching teaching experience of more than 30 yrs, having accreditation from South Africa as a certified teacher NQF 7, 8, and 10 and a certified trainer from AIMA bizLab.

Pammi Kumari, Research Scholar, Sarala Birla University, Ranchi, Jharkhand
Email: pammignsu@gmail.com
As an Assistant Professor and Research Scholar specializing in Human Resource Management (HRM), I possess a strong academic foundation and research acumen in employee well-being, and organizational behavior. My expertise lies in teaching, mentoring, and conducting empirical research on contemporary HRM challenges, including social media advocacy, workplace ostracism, employee engagement, and talent management. A commitment to fostering innovation, inclusivity, and sustainability in the workplace.

Swati Raj Singh, Assistant Professor, Gopal Narayan Singh University, Sasaram, Bihar.
Email: singhswatiraj02121990@gmail.com
An academician with 3+ years of teaching experience. Her interest areas are human resource management, organizational behavior, industrial relations, supply chain management and information technology.

1. Opening Paragraph

In the rapidly evolving business landscape, technology and innovation emerged as critical drivers of growth and competitiveness. Organizations increasingly leveraged advancements like artificial intelligence (AI), big data, and digital marketing to streamline operations, make informed decisions, and expand their reach. However, as businesses strove to achieve inclusive growth—ensuring equitable opportunities for all stakeholders—they also had to address a complex array of human resource (HR) challenges. From attracting and retaining top talent in a highly competitive market to fostering diversity and inclusion, managing remote work dynamics, and ensuring employee well-being, HR departments navigated uncharted territory in the digital era.

This case delved into the intersection of technology, innovation, and HR management, exploring how organizations used cutting-edge tools to drive inclusivity while tackling pressing workforce issues. It highlighted real-world examples of businesses that successfully integrated technology into their HR strategies and those that still grappled with challenges such as digital transformation, resistance to change, and maintaining a human-centric approach. By examining these dynamics, the case offered valuable

insights into building sustainable, future-ready organizations that prioritized both technological advancement and the human element.

2. Company Outline

1. **Background:**

TechGrow Solutions is a global leader in technology and innovation, established in 2005 with headquarters in Bengaluru, India. The company was founded by visionary entrepreneurs with a mission to provide cutting-edge technological solutions to businesses while promoting sustainable and inclusive growth. TechGrow Solutions operates across diverse sectors, including IT services, digital marketing, artificial intelligence (AI), and big data analytics, catering to Fortune 500 companies and small enterprises alike. The firm is known for blending innovation with a commitment to social impact, focusing on empowering underserved communities and creating opportunities for all.

2. **History:**

TechGrow Solutions began as a small IT consulting startup, addressing the growing demand for technology-driven solutions among medium-sized businesses. Over the years, the company expanded its offerings to include AI-powered automation, advanced data analytics, and end-to-end digital marketing solutions. A turning point came in 2012 when the company partnered with global leaders in AI research, enabling it to develop proprietary tools that significantly improved business processes for its clients. TechGrow's commitment to social responsibility led to its "Digital Inclusion Program" in 2018, aiming to upskill rural communities in digital literacy and integrate them into the global economy.

3. **Operations :**

TechGrow operates in over 25 countries, with a network of delivery centers and strategic partnerships worldwide. The company provides end-to-end solutions, including:

- **AI and Big Data Services:** Developing predictive models, automating repetitive tasks, and offering actionable insights for better decision-making.
- **Digital Marketing Solutions:** Creating targeted campaigns using SEO, social media marketing, and personalized content strategies to enhance customer engagement.

- **Human Resource Technology:** Designing tools for talent acquisition, employee engagement, diversity management, and remote workforce optimization.

  TechGrow emphasizes a culture of innovation, maintaining state-of-the-art research and development centers. It also invests heavily in upskilling its workforce to adapt to changing technological landscapes.

4. **Financial Overview:**

   As of the last fiscal year, TechGrow Solutions reported annual revenues of $3.5 billion, with a year-over-year growth rate of 12%. The company has a strong financial foundation, with a profit margin of 18%, driven by high demand for its AI-driven solutions and digital marketing services. Investments in R&D account for 10% of its annual revenue, reflecting its commitment to staying ahead of technological trends. Despite global economic challenges, the company maintains a robust balance sheet with minimal debt and substantial reserves for strategic acquisitions and market expansion.

5. **Competitive Position:**

   TechGrow Solutions is regarded as a market leader in leveraging technology for inclusive growth. Its competitive edge lies in:

   - **Innovation:** The company's AI-powered solutions are recognized for their accuracy and scalability, giving it a distinct advantage over competitors.
   - **Diversity and Inclusion Focus:** Unlike many competitors, TechGrow integrates inclusivity into its core business strategy, appealing to socially conscious clients and employees.
   - **Comprehensive Services:** By offering a mix of technology, marketing, and HR solutions, TechGrow serves as a one-stop shop for its clients.
   - **Customer-Centric Approach:** Personalized solutions and long-term partnerships have fostered strong client loyalty.

3. Industry Outline

1. Market Dynamics

The tech industry is evolving rapidly, driven by the increasing integration of technology and innovation into various business processes. With growing digital transformation across industries, companies are leveraging advanced technologies like Artificial Intelligence (AI), Machine Learning (ML), and Big Data Analytics to foster inclusive

growth and address complex HR challenges. These technologies enable organizations to streamline operations, personalize services, and improve decision-making processes. Moreover, the demand for cloud-based solutions and HR tech platforms is rising as businesses shift toward remote work and global talent acquisition strategies.

2. **Trends Shaping the Industry**

Key trends influencing the tech grow solution industry include:

- **AI and Automation in HR:** Organizations are adopting AI for talent acquisition, candidate screening, performance analytics, and employee engagement. Chatbots and virtual assistants are also gaining popularity for streamlining recruitment and onboarding processes.
- **Big Data Analytics:** Businesses are leveraging data analytics to gain insights into workforce trends, predict employee turnover, and create targeted retention strategies.
- **Diversity and Inclusion Initiatives:** Companies are using technology to eliminate hiring biases and promote diverse and inclusive work environments. AI-powered tools are helping to create blind hiring processes and measure inclusivity metrics.
- **Employee Well-being and Remote Work Management:** Digital platforms and wellness apps are being employed to support employee mental health, monitor remote work productivity, and enhance work-life balance.
- **Sustainability and Green Technology:** Firms are focusing on sustainable innovation to meet environmental, social, and governance (ESG) goals, aligning their strategies with broader societal impact.

3. **Competitive Landscape**

The competitive landscape is marked by a mix of established technology giants like Microsoft, Oracle, and SAP, alongside emerging startups specializing in HR tech solutions. Players compete based on innovation, scalability, and customization. Companies that offer user-friendly, integrated platforms that address diverse HR challenges are gaining a competitive edge. Additionally, partnerships and collaborations with other industries enhance service offerings and expand market reach.

4. **Regulatory Factors**

Regulatory frameworks significantly impact the adoption and implementation of technology in the workplace. Data protection laws like GDPR and CCPA influence how organizations manage employee data, emphasizing transparency and compliance. Similarly, labor laws governing remote work, workplace diversity, and employee rights require businesses to adapt their HR policies. Furthermore, governments worldwide are incentivizing technology adoption through grants and tax benefits, especially in sectors promoting sustainability and inclusivity.

4. Problem:

In the rapidly evolving business landscape of that time, companies increasingly relied on technology and innovation to foster inclusive growth and address Human Resource (HR) challenges. However, while technology offered significant potential, the integration of digital tools and innovative strategies often presented several core challenges that companies needed to overcome to achieve sustainable and inclusive growth. This caselet highlighted the key issues faced by a fictional company, TechGrow Solutions, which operated in the tech industry and strived to implement advanced technologies like Artificial Intelligence (AI), Big Data, and digital marketing strategies to address both organizational growth and HR-related concerns.

Company Overview

TechGrow Solutions was a medium-sized technology firm that specialized in providing AI-based solutions and big data analytics services to clients across various industries. The company had experienced rapid growth over the preceding five years, but with that growth came a variety of challenges. As TechGrow Solutions expanded its workforce and strove to promote diversity and inclusivity within its teams, the company grappled with HR-related issues such as talent acquisition, employee retention, diversity, and the evolving dynamics of remote work. At the same time, the company had to keep up with the fast pace of technological change, including AI adoption, big data integration, and digital marketing innovations, all while striving to maintain an inclusive culture and a positive employee experience.

Core Challenge 1: Integrated Technology to Foster Inclusive Growth

A key challenge for TechGrow Solutions was balancing the integration of advanced technologies with its commitment to inclusive growth. The company had adopted several cutting-edge technologies, including AI-driven recruitment platforms and big data analytics, which promised to streamline hiring processes, improve decision-making, and optimize resource allocation. However, integrating these technologies effectively required significant investment, both financially and in terms of time and training.

The Problem: While AI and big data could automate several HR tasks, the company struggled to ensure that these technologies did not inadvertently reinforce biases or hinder diversity. AI tools, for instance, inadvertently favored candidates from specific demographic groups based on historical hiring data, resulting in a lack of diversity in recruitment. Similarly, big data analytics overlooked important factors related to employee well-being or cultural fit because the algorithms were not properly designed to account for such variables.

The Impact: The risk of unintentional bias in the hiring process undermined the company's efforts to promote diversity and inclusion. Despite the company's best efforts, certain marginalized groups continued to be underrepresented, which affected employee morale, productivity, and retention. This challenge was compounded by a general lack of understanding regarding how to effectively leverage these technologies to align with inclusive growth goals.

Core Challenge 2: Talent Was Acquired and Retained in a Competitive Market

TechGrow Solutions was based in a highly competitive tech hub where attracting and retaining top talent was critical to its continued success. The company had implemented a range of digital marketing and recruitment tools to attract potential employees, but its HR department faced significant hurdles in standing out in a saturated market.

The Problem: Despite having used AI-powered platforms to streamline the recruitment process and big data analytics to identify high-potential candidates, the company faced difficulties in attracting diverse candidates. Furthermore, once top talent was hired, the company struggled to retain them. Many employees were lured by offers from competitors who promised better salaries, work-life balance, and career

development opportunities. The challenge was further compounded by the shift towards remote work, as top talent had the ability to work from anywhere, making employee retention even more difficult.

The Impact: With a high turnover rate and a shrinking talent pool, TechGrow Solutions faced rising recruitment costs, employee dissatisfaction, and a lack of continuity in key projects. The company's reliance on digital marketing strategies to promote its brand as an employer was often insufficient, as it did not fully address the specific needs and expectations of diverse talent. The result was a growing gap between the company's recruitment efforts and its ability to maintain a workforce that reflected its values of inclusivity and growth.

Core Challenge 3: Navigated Remote Work Dynamics"

As remote work became increasingly common, TechGrow Solutions faced significant challenges in managing its distributed workforce. While technology facilitated remote work, it also introduced a set of unique HR challenges, particularly in maintaining employee engagement, fostering collaboration, and addressing feelings of isolation.

The Problem: Many employees reported feeling disconnected from the company's mission and culture while working remotely, particularly those from underrepresented backgrounds who felt excluded from key conversations. The company's existing digital tools and platforms, while useful for communication and task management, did not fully support employee engagement or foster an inclusive remote work environment.

Additionally, the company's HR department struggled to track employee performance and well-being in a remote setting. Traditional metrics and evaluation systems were ill-equipped to measure the contributions of employees who worked outside of a centralized office space.

The Impact: The lack of a cohesive remote work strategy led to decreased employee morale, lower productivity, and challenges in building strong interpersonal relationships among team members. As a result, TechGrow Solutions faced difficulty retaining employees, particularly those who sought a more connected and supportive remote work environment.

Core Challenge 4: Employee Well-being and Work-Life Balance were emphasized

Employee well-being was another critical challenge faced by TechGrow Solutions as the company embraced technology and innovation. While remote work had provided

employees with greater flexibility, it had also blurred the lines between personal and professional life, leading to issues related to work-life balance and mental health.

The Problem: The company's HR team struggled to create an effective strategy for supporting employee well-being in the digital age. With the rise of AI tools that increased productivity and the demand for 24/7 availability through digital communication channels, employees felt overworked and mentally drained. TechGrow Solutions lacked sufficient digital tools and policies to monitor and address these issues in a holistic manner, which resulted in burnout among employees

The Impact: Without a comprehensive well-being strategy, employee dissatisfaction continued to rise, leading to higher absenteeism, disengagement, and an overall decline in morale. This challenge was particularly pronounced for employees who were part of underrepresented groups, who may have already faced additional stressors related to their minority status within the organization.

5. Way Forward:

As organizations strove to promote inclusive growth while addressing evolving HR challenges, the role of technology and innovation became paramount. Emerging tools such as artificial intelligence (AI), big data analytics, digital marketing, and automation offered opportunities to streamline HR processes, enhance talent management, and foster an inclusive work culture. However, the integration of these technologies into HR functions required a comprehensive understanding of potential solutions, trade-offs, and decision-making considerations. This section explored the way forward for businesses seeking to harness technology for growth and HR transformation.

1. Potential solutions were identified:

AI and Automation for Efficiently Acquiring and Retaining Talent

AI-powered tools significantly enhanced recruitment processes, improving candidate matching and reducing bias in hiring. By analyzing vast amounts of data, AI identified the best-fit candidates based on skills, experiences, and cultural alignment. Automation also streamlined repetitive HR tasks such as onboarding, payroll management, and performance evaluations, allowing HR professionals to focus on more strategic activities.

For talent retention, AI-based predictive analytics helped organizations identify employees at risk of leaving by analyzing behavioral patterns, engagement levels, and

job satisfaction scores. Implementing personalized employee development programs based on AI insights improved retention and reduced turnover.

Big Data for Informed Decision-Making was used:

Big data analytics played a crucial role in optimizing HR strategies by providing insights into workforce dynamics, performance trends, and employee engagement. By leveraging data from multiple sources, organizations were able to make evidence-based decisions regarding recruitment, promotions, compensation, and training needs.

For example, big data helped track diversity and inclusion efforts, enabling companies to assess how well they achieved their inclusion goals. By analyzing demographic data, hiring practices, and employee feedback, HR departments ensured they were fostering a diverse and equitable workplace. Additionally, big data informed decisions on work-life balance initiatives, helping companies support employee well-being more effectively.

Digital Marketing for Employer Branding and Recruitment was utilized:

Digital marketing tools such as social media platforms, content marketing, and targeted ads provided organizations with the ability to enhance their employer brand and attract top talent. By showcasing company culture, employee stories, and values, businesses were able to create a strong online presence that resonated with potential candidates.

Moreover, digital marketing enabled organizations to engage with passive job seekers who might not have been actively searching for roles but were open to new opportunities. Campaigns focused on diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) were tailored to reach specific communities, fostering a more inclusive recruitment process.

Remote Work Technologies Enhanced Flexibility and Employee Well-Being:

As remote work became increasingly common, organizations had to adopt technologies that supported collaboration, communication, and employee well-being. Cloud-based collaboration tools such as Zoom, Slack, and Microsoft Teams enabled seamless remote communication and teamwork, while project management platforms like Asana and Trello helped teams stay organized and productive.

HR departments also implemented wellness apps and employee assistance programs (EAPs) to monitor and support the mental and physical well-being of employees working remotely. Offering flexible work arrangements and leveraging technology to track employee engagement helped organizations create a supportive work environment that promoted work-life balance.

2. Trade-offs:

Data Privacy and Security Risks were:

While big data and AI offered powerful solutions, they also introduced potential risks related to data privacy and security. Collecting and analyzing vast amounts of employee data raised concerns about how that data was stored, shared, and protected. Organizations prioritized data security and complied with privacy regulations such as GDPR to avoid legal and reputational risks.

The use of AI and machine learning in decision-making also raised concerns about transparency and accountability. Organizations ensured that AI algorithms were free from bias and discrimination and that employees had a clear understanding of how their data was used.

Cost of Technology Implementation was:

Adopting new technologies often required significant upfront investment in software, training, and infrastructure. Small and mid-sized companies found it challenging to afford the costs associated with implementing AI, big data analytics, or advanced digital marketing campaigns. Additionally, maintaining and updating technology infrastructure became an ongoing financial burden.

While the long-term benefits of these technologies often outweighed the initial costs, organizations had to carefully assess the return on investment (ROI) before committing to large-scale technological upgrades.

Resistance to change was observed:

The introduction of new technologies faced resistance from employees and HR professionals accustomed to traditional processes. Employees felt threatened by automation or AI, fearing job displacement or reduced human interaction. HR professionals also struggled with adapting to new tools and technologies, particularly in organizations with limited technical expertise.

To mitigate resistance, companies prioritized change management strategies, including clear communication, training programs, and the involvement of employees in the decision-making process. Ensuring that technology was used to augment

human capabilities rather than replace them helped reduce fear and foster acceptance.

3. Considerations Made During Decision-Making.:

Aligned with Organizational Goals:

Before implementing any technological solution, organizations had to ensure that it aligned with their long-term strategic objectives. Whether the goal was to improve recruitment processes, enhance employee engagement, or foster diversity and inclusion, the chosen technology had to support and reinforce these objectives. Decision-makers had to assess how technology could complement and enhance existing HR practices rather than disrupt them..

Scalability and Flexibility were:

Organizations also considered the scalability and flexibility of technological solutions. As businesses grew, HR needs evolved, and the technology had to accommodate these changes. Cloud-based solutions, for instance, offered scalability by allowing organizations to adjust their subscription plans and features as needed. Flexibility in work arrangements and HR practices was also crucial to adapt to future workforce trends, such as hybrid working models.

Employee Involvement and Feedback were provided.

To ensure successful implementation, organizations involved employees in the decision-making process. Gathering feedback on technology preferences, challenges, and expectations provided valuable insights into how new tools would be received. Employee buy-in was essential to ensuring that technology was embraced rather than resisted.

6. Exhibits:

Exhibit 1: Technology Solutions for Talent Acquisition and Retention

Businesses were increasingly using technology to optimize their talent acquisition and retention strategies. Artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) revolutionized recruitment processes, allowing organizations to analyze vast amounts of candidate data to identify the best-fit employees quickly and accurately. AI-powered chatbots streamlined communication with applicants, making the recruitment process more efficient. Big data analytics allowed HR teams to predict employee attrition and pinpoint the key drivers behind employee turnover.

Technology Solution	Impact on Talent Acquisition	Impact on Retention
AI & Machine Learning	Faster candidate screening and matching	Predicts employee disengagement, reduces turnover
HR Analytics	Identifies high-potential talent, enhances hiring accuracy	Improves retention strategies by targeting specific needs
Digital Interviewing Tools	Streamlines the hiring process and reduces bias	Provides candidates with better experiences, improving engagement
Employee Surveys & Feedback Tools'	Gathers actionable insights from candidates and employees	Identifies satisfaction drivers, addresses issues proactively

Exhibit 2: Digital Marketing for Employer Branding and Diversity

In the competitive talent market, employer branding became a critical element of HR strategy. Companies increasingly used digital marketing tools, such as social media platforms, SEO, content marketing, and influencer collaborations, to showcase their workplace culture and values. These strategies not only helped attract diverse talent but also fostered a more inclusive work environment by promoting equality and inclusivity through digital channels. Leveraging digital marketing for employer branding enhanced visibility, particularly among underrepresented groups, and demonstrated a commitment to diversity and inclusion.

Digital Marketing Tool	Benefit for Employer Branding	Support for Diversity Initiatives
Social Media Platforms	Enhances visibility, engages talent pool	Promotes inclusivity through diverse content
SEO & Content Marketing	Improves organic search presence, attracts applicants	Provides informative content highlighting diversity programs
Influencer Partnerships	Builds credibility and trust among potential hires	Showcases diverse role models within the organization
Employer Review Websites	Shares employee reviews, company culture	Amplifies inclusive work environment via employee testimonials

Exhibit 3: Big Data in Human Resource Management

Big data played a crucial role in addressing HR challenges, particularly in optimizing workforce management. HR teams had access to large volumes of data that provided insights into employee performance, engagement, and productivity. By analyzing these insights, organizations were able to create more personalized employee experiences, develop targeted learning programs, and implement strategies to improve employee satisfaction and retention.

Big Data Application	HR Challenge Addressed	Outcome/Impact
Predictive Analytics	Talent retention, engagement	Forecasts turnover, allowing proactive retention strategies
Workforce Analytics	Productivity and performance management	Optimizes team performance, identifies high performers
Employee Engagement Metrics	Employee satisfaction and engagement	Improves retention and morale by responding to concerns quickly
Diversity & Inclusion Metrics	Monitoring workplace diversity efforts	Tracks the success of diversity initiatives and measures inclusivity progress

Exhibit 4: Remote Work Dynamics and Employee Well-being Solutions

With the shift to remote and hybrid work models, businesses adopted various technologies to ensure employees remained connected and engaged. Video conferencing tools, project management platforms, and collaborative software ensured smooth communication and collaboration, while HR technology platforms monitored employee well-being and productivity. Remote work tools also fostered flexibility, which enhanced employee work-life balance, contributing to overall well-being. Additionally, companies used these technologies to provide mental health support and wellness programs, ensuring that remote workers felt supported.

Technology Solution	Impact on Remote Work Dynamics	Impact on Employee Well-being
Video Conferencing Platforms	Supports communication and collaboration remotely	Facilitates virtual face-to-face interactions, reducing isolation
Project Management Tools	Enhances productivity, supports time management	Provides structure, helping employees stay organized and stress-free
Collaboration Software	Promotes team collaboration and knowledge sharing	Ensures continuous support and reduces feelings of disconnection
Well-being Apps & Platforms	Tracks employee well-being and provides resources	Offers mental health resources, helps prevent burnout

Exhibit 5: Financial Impact of Technology Solutions in HR

The implementation of technology solutions in HR and talent management led to measurable financial benefits. AI and big data allowed businesses to optimize hiring, reducing costly turnover and improving employee productivity. Remote work technologies offered businesses the flexibility to maintain operations efficiently, even in times of disruption. Moreover, digital tools for employee engagement and well-being reduced absenteeism and improved overall job satisfaction, leading to a higher return on investment (ROI) for businesses.

Technology Solution	Cost Reduction	ROI Impact
AI & Big Data in Recruitment	Reduces recruitment costs by improving hiring accuracy and speeding up processes	Lower turnover rates, higher employee performance
Remote Work Tools	Cuts down on office space and associated costs	Increased productivity, reduced operational expenses
Employee Engagement Platforms	Decreases turnover and absenteeism costs	Higher employee satisfaction, improved long-term retention
Well-being Initiatives	Reduces healthcare costs, improves work-life balance	Boosts employee engagement, decreases burnout

Exhibit 6: Market Reports & Customer Insights

Businesses that leveraged technology in HR and recruitment were able to better understand their target talent market and adapt their strategies accordingly. Digital marketing analytics and customer insights helped companies tailor their messages to specific demographics, improving both recruitment and brand loyalty. Understanding customer feedback also aided in improving employee experience, as businesses could align internal practices with external market needs.

Market Insight	Application in HR	Business Outcome
Customer Demographics	Tailor job offers and branding to key talent groups	Enhanced recruitment of the right talent for specific roles
Employee Satisfaction Surveys	Align HR policies with employee needs and expectations	Improved employee retention and engagement
Customer Feedback Analysis	Understand public perceptions, adapt employer brand	Improved employer branding and customer satisfaction

DTI5: Digi Yatra Dilemma:
Balancing Privacy and Convenience in Contactless Travel

Author:

Dr Archi Dubey, The ICFAI University, Raipur, Chhattisgarh, India

Email: archidubey@iuraipur.edu.in, archidubey3103@gmail.com

Introduction

In the heart of India's bustling airports, where long queues and tedious security checks once defined the travel experience, a silent revolution took flight. Digi Yatra, a groundbreaking facial recognition-based digital travel initiative, promised a future of seamless, paperless, and hassle-free air travel. Gone were the days of fumbling through tickets and identity proofs—passengers could now simply walk through checkpoints, their faces becoming the key to a frictionless journey.

The transformation was swift. What once seemed like a distant dream of AI-driven travel became a reality almost overnight. The Indian aviation industry embraced this digital leap, and millions of travelers found themselves at the doorstep of a new era—one where convenience reigned supreme.

But as the excitement settled, questions began to surface. In the pursuit of efficiency, had privacy been compromised? The very technology that promised speed and security also raised concerns about data ownership, consent, and potential misuse of biometric information. Could passengers truly trust a system that required them to surrender their most personal identifier—their face?

As Digi Yatra continued to reshape the air travel landscape, the tension between convenience and privacy grew sharper. Was this the future of seamless travel, or was it a step toward an era of unprecedented surveillance? This case study delves into this unfolding dilemma, exploring how Digi Yatra navigates the delicate balance between innovation and data protection in an age where personal privacy is more valuable than ever.

Digi Yatra: A Transition Towards Seamless Travel

The evolution of air travel in India has been marked by rapid growth, increasing passenger expectations, and an urgent need for more efficient processes. With the surge in air traffic and major airports operating at near-full capacity, the traditional methods of passenger verification, security checks, and boarding procedures began to feel outdated and cumbersome. Long queues, repetitive document checks, and manual identity verification created bottlenecks, often leading to delays and inefficiencies. To address these challenges, the aviation industry had to look towards digital transformation, and Digi Yatra emerged as the answer—a revolutionary initiative designed to make air travel seamless, paperless, and contactless.

Digi Yatra is a digital initiative by the Government of India in 2019 aimed at enhancing air travel convenience through seamless and contactless passenger processing using biometric facial recognition technology. The project is spearheaded by the Digi Yatra Foundation (DYF), which is responsible for policy implementation, guidelines, and coordination with various stakeholders, including airlines, airport operators, and security agencies

The adoption of Digi Yatra was driven by several critical factors. One of the most pressing reasons was the overwhelming congestion at airports. As air travel became more accessible, airport infrastructure struggled to keep pace with the rising number of passengers, leading to longer waiting times at security and boarding gates. Digi Yatra promised to streamline these processes by automating identity verification and passenger movement, significantly reducing the time spent at checkpoints. The COVID-19 pandemic further accelerated the shift towards contactless travel, as concerns over hygiene and safety made it imperative to minimize physical interactions. The biometric-based system introduced by Digi Yatra ensured that passengers could move through the airport with minimal human intervention, enhancing both safety and convenience.

The initiative also aligned with the Indian government's broader vision of a digitally empowered nation. Under the Digital India mission, efforts were being made to modernize public services, reduce dependence on paper-based systems, and enhance the efficiency of operations across various sectors. The introduction of Digi Yatra fit seamlessly into this framework, offering a smarter and more efficient

alternative to traditional airport procedures. Furthermore, advancements in artificial intelligence and facial recognition technology played a crucial role in making this transition possible. With the availability of robust biometric authentication systems, airports could now verify passengers quickly and securely, reducing the risk of identity fraud and unauthorized access.

Beyond security and efficiency, Digi Yatra was also introduced to improve the overall passenger experience. By eliminating the need to repeatedly present boarding passes and identification documents, travelers could navigate through the airport effortlessly, saving time and reducing stress. The seamless integration of biometric authentication with check-in, security clearance, and boarding made air travel more convenient than ever before. Airlines and airport authorities were quick to recognize the operational advantages of this technology, as it allowed them to process more passengers in less time, improving overall airport efficiency.

However, as Digi Yatra gained traction and began reshaping the air travel landscape, it also sparked concerns over privacy, data security, and informed consent. While the promise of a frictionless airport experience was enticing, passengers were now faced with an important question—how much of their personal data were they willing to trade for convenience? The transition from traditional travel procedures to a biometric-driven system marked a turning point in Indian aviation, but it also brought to light the delicate balance between innovation and individual privacy. This case study explores that balance, analyzing whether the advantages of a seamless journey truly outweigh the potential risks associated with biometric data collection and surveillance in modern air travel.

Case Dilemma: Digi Yatra – A Face-Off Between Privacy and Convenience

How can Digi Yatra maximize user adoption by promoting a seamless and efficient airport experience while ensuring robust data privacy and security to maintain passenger trust?

or was it surveillance disguised as convenience? As Ananya approached the airport, she felt a strange mix of excitement and unease. It was her first time using Digi Yatra, India's new facial recognition-based boarding system. No more long queues,

no more fumbling with ID cards—just a seamless glide through security, with her face as the key. She stepped forward. The scanner flickered, capturing her biometric data in seconds. A green light flashed. Smooth. Effortless. Revolutionary.

But as she walked toward her gate, a troubling thought crept in. Where was her data going? Who had access to it? Despite government assurances that the data would be deleted, she had read reports of biometric breaches and mass surveillance fears. Could her face - her very identity - be tracked beyond the airport?

Ananya had chosen convenience, but at what cost? Was this the future of seamless travel, or the beginning of an era where privacy was a luxury, not a right? Would passengers soon have no choice but to submit to biometric monitoring, or could Digi Yatra find a way to balance efficiency with data security?

As her flight took off, the question lingered.

One of the primary concerns was data ownership and control. Once passengers enrolled in Digi Yatra and submitted their facial data, questions arose about who actually controlled this sensitive information. Was it solely managed by the airport authorities, or did third-party vendors and government agencies have access to it? Despite assurances from officials that biometric data was stored in a decentralized manner and deleted within 24 hours after travel, skepticism persisted. The lack of clear and transparent policies regarding long-term data retention and the possibility of future integration with other government databases raised fears of mass surveillance and data tracking.

Another significant issue was informed consent. Many travelers were unaware of the extent to which their data was being processed, stored, or potentially shared. The voluntary nature of Digi Yatra’s enrollment did little to ease concerns, as the increasing push for digital solutions made it seem like an inevitable requirement for a hassle-free travel experience. Passengers faced a difficult choice—either opt into the system for speed and convenience or endure traditional, often slower, manual identity verification methods. This raised ethical concerns about whether participation was truly voluntary or if it was subtly becoming a prerequisite for air travel in the future.

Furthermore, the risk of data breaches and cyber threats added to the anxiety. India had already witnessed several high-profile data leaks in recent years, with personal information from various sectors being exposed due to weak cybers

As more airports embraced Digi Yatra and biometric verification became more integrated into the travel ecosystem, the divide between convenience and privacy widened. The initiative undeniably revolutionized airport efficiency, but at what cost? Could the government and airport authorities provide the necessary safeguards to ensure that personal data remained protected? And more importantly, could passengers continue to trust a system that demanded their facial data without fully addressing the risks involved?

These unresolved concerns formed the core of the Digi Yatra privacy paradox - a cutting-edge technological innovation that streamlined air travel but simultaneously raised fundamental questions about the future of data privacy, security, and individual freedoms in the digital age.

Competitors and Alternative Solutions in the Biometric Air Travel Industry

Digi Yatra is part of a global wave of biometric-driven travel solutions aimed at improving airport security, efficiency, and passenger experience. While India's initiative is unique to its domestic aviation sector, several similar programs and competitors exist worldwide, each leveraging facial recognition, biometric authentication, and digital identity management to streamline air travel.

One of the most prominent competitors is CLEAR, a U.S.-based biometric identity verification system that provides expedited security clearance at major airports. Unlike Digi Yatra, which is government-led and free for passengers, CLEAR operates on a subscription-based model, allowing users to bypass standard security lines using fingerprint and facial recognition technology. With partnerships across U.S. airports, CLEAR has successfully positioned itself as a premium option for frequent travelers [1].

Another major player is IATA One ID, an initiative by the International Air Transport Association (IATA) that aims to create a seamless, single-token journey for passengers using biometric authentication. IATA One ID is being piloted in multiple countries, and its vision aligns with Digi Yatra's objective of paperless and contactless

travel. However, IATA's framework is designed for global interoperability, meaning it could eventually become a direct competitor if international adoption expands [2].

In Europe, Smart Path by SITA is a leading biometric passenger processing system adopted by airports in major hubs like London, Frankfurt, and Sydney. This system integrates with existing airport infrastructure to provide contactless check-in, boarding, and security clearance. Like Digi Yatra, Smart Path emphasizes enhanced security and efficiency, but it operates on a global scale, making it an alternative for airports looking to implement biometric solutions beyond India.

NEC I: Delight is another notable competitor, developed by the Japanese tech giant NEC Corporation. This AI-powered biometric solution has been implemented at airports in Japan, Singapore, and the U.S., offering facial recognition-based boarding and immigration clearance. NEC's technology is known for its high accuracy and scalability, making it a strong competitor in the biometric air travel industry [3].

While these global players dominate the space, domestic competitors within India could also emerge, particularly private tech firms specializing in biometric security and identity.

verification. Companies like Aadhaar-based eKYC providers and digital identity management startups could potentially expand into the aviation sector, offering alternative biometric solutions for passenger authentication [4].

As the demand for frictionless air travel grows, competition in the biometric travel industry will continue to evolve. The success of Digi Yatra will depend on its ability to address privacy concerns, ensure data security, and offer a superior travel experience compared to its international and domestic counterparts. The challenge for Digi Yatra is not just keeping pace with global competitors but also building public trust in biometric travel technology while maintaining regulatory compliance and transparency.

1. https://www.clearme.com.
2. https://www.iata.org/en/programs/passenger/one-id/.

Challenges Ahead for Digi Yatra/ Way Forward

Despite the rapid adoption and technological advancements behind Digi Yatra, several challenges remain that could impact its long-term success and public acceptance. While the initiative has revolutionized airport security and passenger facilitation, unresolved issues related to privacy, data security, regulatory compliance, infrastructure limitations, and user adoption continue to pose significant hurdles.

One of the biggest concerns is data privacy and security. The collection and storage of biometric information raise serious questions about how securely the data is managed, who has access to it, and whether it could be misused or hacked. India has witnessed multiple instances of personal data leaks from government and private databases, making cybersecurity a critical issue. If Digi Yatra's biometric database were to be compromised, it could lead to identity theft, surveillance concerns, and loss of public trust in the system.

Moreover, while officials claim that biometric data is stored in a decentralized manner and deleted within 24 hours of travel, there is little transparency regarding third-party access and oversight mechanisms.

Regulatory and legal challenges further complicate the adoption of Digi Yatra. India’s Digital Personal Data Protection (DPDP) Act, 2023, though a step towards stronger data governance, still lacks specific provisions for biometric data security in the aviation sector. Unlike global counterparts such as the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in Europe, India’s data protection framework is still evolving, raising concerns about whether passengers’ sensitive biometric data is adequately protected under existing laws. Additionally, there is no independent oversight body to monitor the ethical and lawful use of biometric authentication in travel, which further fuels public apprehensions.

Another challenge is infrastructure and implementation hurdles. Although Digi Yatra has been introduced in select Indian airports, nationwide implementation requires significant technological investment and airport modernization. Many regional and smaller airports still rely on traditional verification systems and may not have the infrastructure to support large-scale biometric processing. Additionally, system failures or technical glitches, such as misidentification or errors in biometric scanning, could

disrupt operations and lead to inefficiencies rather than solving them. Ensuring seamless integration across all airports while maintaining accuracy and reliability is a major challenge for authorities.

User adoption and trust also play a crucial role in determining the success of Digi Yatra. While the system is currently voluntary, there is growing concern that it may become a de facto requirement for faster airport processing, subtly pressuring travelers to opt in. Many passengers remain skeptical about sharing their facial data, fearing that it might be stored indefinitely or used beyond its intended purpose. If Digi Yatra fails to address these trust issues, adoption rates may stagnate, limiting its effectiveness as a nationwide travel solution.

Another pressing issue is the risk of function creep, where biometric data collected for one purpose is later used for other surveillance or tracking activities without user consent. With rising concerns over digital surveillance in India, there is a fear that biometric databases could be integrated with other government databases, leading to potential privacy violations. If not properly regulated, what started as a system for seamless airport travel could evolve into a broader surveillance infrastructure, raising ethical and human rights concerns.

Lastly, technical and operational challenges could hinder Digi Yatra's efficiency. Facial recognition technology is not foolproof and can be affected by lighting conditions, image quality, facial changes due to aging, or even errors in AI recognition algorithms. Misidentification or failure in authentication could result in delays, frustration, and loss of faith in the system. Additionally, ensuring system compatibility across different airlines and airport security checkpoints remains a logistical challenge that requires extensive coordination.

As Digi Yatra continues to expand, these challenges must be addressed through robust policy frameworks, technological improvements, and greater transparency in data handling. Striking the right balance between innovation and privacy protection will be key to ensuring that Digi Yatra remains a trusted and effective solution for India's growing aviation sector. The success of this initiative will depend not only on its technical efficiency but also on how well it can gain and maintain public trust in the long run.

Ethical Implications of Biometric Surveillance in Air Travel

Beyond the technical, legal, and security concerns, the ethical implications of biometric surveillance in air travel remain a critical issue in the Digi Yatra case. The increasing use of facial recognition technology in airports raises fundamental questions about passenger autonomy, surveillance ethics, and the right to privacy. While the system is promoted as a voluntary, convenience-driven initiative, it subtly reinforces the idea of normalizing biometric surveillance in everyday life. The concern is that once individuals become accustomed to surrendering their biometric data for air travel, similar surveillance measures could extend to other public spaces—shopping malls, train stations, government buildings—without sufficient public discourse or regulation.

One key ethical debate is whether passengers are truly giving informed consent when opting into Digi Yatra. Many travelers may not fully understand how their biometric data is processed, who has access to it, or the long-term implications of enrolling in such a system. Informed consent requires clear, accessible, and transparent information about data usage, deletion policies, and potential risks, which are not always clearly communicated. If passengers are indirectly coerced into opting in due to longer wait times in traditional queues, the "voluntary" nature of Digi Yatra becomes questionable.

Additionally, the potential for algorithmic bias in facial recognition technology raises concerns about fairness and discrimination. Studies have shown that some facial recognition systems exhibit racial, gender, or age-related biases, leading to misidentifications that disproportionately affect certain demographics.1^11 If Digi Yatra's technology fails to recognize certain individuals accurately, it could lead to travel disruptions, unnecessary scrutiny, or even denial of boarding, creating an unfair experience for affected passengers. The accuracy and fairness of facial recognition systems must be rigorously tested to ensure that all passengers are treated equally under the system.

Moreover, the role of private technology vendors in handling biometric data adds another layer of ethical complexity. Many airports globally outsource biometric verification systems to private companies, raising concerns about data monetization and third-party involvement. If Digi Yatra's infrastructure relies on external vendors for processing biometric data, there must be strict oversight to prevent the commercial

exploitation of personal information. Without clear accountability measures, passengers may unknowingly contribute to a larger surveillance economy where their biometric data could be used for profiling, targeted advertising, or even government surveillance beyond aviation security.2^22

To address these ethical concerns, the government and airport authorities must ensure greater transparency, strong legal safeguards, and independent audits of the Digi Yatra system. Public trust can only be maintained if passengers are assured that their data will not be used beyond its intended purpose and that their right to privacy remains protected.

Way Forward

For Digi Yatra to maintain its competitive edge in the biometric air travel industry, it must focus on three key areas: privacy assurance, technological advancements, and widespread adoption. Addressing privacy concerns through robust data protection measures, transparent policies, and user consent mechanisms will be crucial in building public trust. Strengthening cybersecurity frameworks and ensuring compliance with global data protection standards can further enhance credibility.

Technological improvements, such as AI-driven facial recognition accuracy, multi-factor authentication, and blockchain-based identity management, will help position Digi Yatra as a world-class solution. Collaborations with airlines, airports, and technology providers can drive innovation and efficiency.

Lastly, expanding adoption beyond metro airports to tier-2 and tier-3 cities, along with public awareness campaigns, will enhance user engagement. International partnerships and interoperability with global biometric travel systems could also strengthen its relevance in an increasingly interconnected world. A balanced approach between privacy and convenience will determine its long-term success.

Exhibits 1



Source- (Times of India)

Exhibit-2



Source- (India.com)

Exhibit-3



Source - (Deccan Herald.com)

References

1. Buolamwini, J., & Gebru, T. (2018). *Gender Shades: Intersectional Accuracy Disparities in Commercial Gender Classification*. Proceedings of the 1st Conference on Fairness, Accountability, and Transparency. Retrieved from https://www.fatml.org/resources.
2. https://digiyatrafoundation.com/
3. Schneier, B. (2020). *Data and Goliath: The Hidden Battles to Collect Your Data and Control Your World*. W.W. Norton & Company.
4. https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/travel/travel-news/digiyatra-these-indian-airports-now-have-facial-recognition-technology-no-boarding-pass-required/articleshow/95933374.cms
5. https://www.deccanherald.com/india/12-more-airports-ready-to-implement-digiyatra-facility-civil-aviation-minister-3132391
6. https://www.india.com/news/india/digi-yatra-facial-recognition-entry-delhi-bengaluru-varanasi-airports-how-it-works-5776219/

DTI6: Case Study:
Next-Gen Transformation in Sustainable Fashion

Authors:

Santha Sorubini P., Vels Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: ellenscarlett18@gmail.com

Dr. Jayasree Krishnan, Vels Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies (VISTAS)

Email: directormba@vistas.ac.in

1. Introduction

Fast fashion within the fashion industry significantly contributes to environmental damage because it leads to increased resource depletion together with waste creation along with high carbon footprint. The emergence of sustainability stands as a core issue for Generation Z consumers since they choose to shop second-hand and participate in rental fashion and purchase clothes from ethical brands (Grieco et al., 2023).

The desire for sustainability among young consumers encounters obstacles from their tendency toward quick purchases and inadequate financial understanding (Contreras-Masse et al., 2024). The study evaluates current fashion Industry sustainability changes by analysing strategic solutions and technological advancements together with the latest obstacles.

2. Sustainability Trends in the Fashion Industry

2.1 The Circular Economy Approach

Circular business models (CBMs) serve as key instruments which enable the fashion industry to become more sustainable. The Worn Wear initiative launched by Patagonia serves as a pioneer for their clothing products since they encourage customers to mend and reuse their garments to keep them in circulation longer (Guo, 2024). CBMs

reduce waste through smart design of clothing which enables recycling and reuse concepts to protect the environment.

The research conducted by Schroedel (2023) developed a complete database of sustainable business model patterns to help organizations implement circular operations better. The challenge exists in both resource limitations and profit and environmental responsibility adjustments as two fundamental barriers.

2.2 Digital Transformation and Sustainable Innovation

Modern technology acts as an essential factor that drives sustainable changes in the fashion industry. The combination of digitalization along with artificial intelligence processes and Internet of Things devices has made supply chain transparency better for consumers to verify sustainability statements (Mai & Yao, 2022).

The utilization of artificial intelligence in designs enables more efficient use of fabric materials thus minimizing waste output.

The implementation of blockchain technology enables supply chain companies to track their entire production flow in order to ensure ethical procurement practices.

The combination of virtual fitting rooms together with 3D printing assists in decreasing customer returns and decreases overproduction.

Businesses can use innovations to fulfil sustainability targets alongside operational success.

2.3 Consumer Behaviour and Green Marketing

Independent research indicates sustainable fashion appeals to 60% of consumers despite that half of these people remain doubtful about greenwashing practices (Bharadwaj 2023). Sustainable companies need to reveal their genuine sustainability practices to develop credibility with their customers. Effective green marketing techniques include:

A brand communicates its values through effectively told narratives as a storytelling approach.

The providing of sustainability claims becomes possible through eco-labels.

The use of influencer partnerships on social media serves to boost sales of sustainable merchandise.

Consumer awareness growth has not eliminated the discrepancy between scheduled purchases and actual purchases. The majority of shoppers choose economical options instead of environmentally friendly choices because they lack education about green purchasing (Thokal & Bara, 2024).

3. Challenges in Sustainable Fashion Transformation

3.1 High Production Costs and Limited Recycling Infrastructure

Organic cotton and plant-based leather along with bamboo fibres command higher production costs when compared to synthetic materials for the fashion industry. Cost-efficient sustainability practices have proven difficult for brands to implement which blocks major brands from adopting sustainable practices (Hardabkhadze, 2023).

Insufficient recycling facilities create barriers adopting circular economic models in practice. High water consumption together with chemical utilization in denim production continues to be an environmental concern. The fashion industry works with Levi's to save water but it continues to show multiple sustainability problems (Bhatnagar, 2022).

3.2 Regulatory and Policy Gaps

Since sustainability has no defined legal meaning in the fashion industry it becomes complex to achieve regulatory compliance. Global sustainable fashion guidelines exist due to the UN Alliance for Sustainable Fashion but their enforcement varies across different local jurisdictions (Maratos, 2023). Key areas for improvement include:

- Stricter regulations on fast fashion waste.
- The adoption of circular business models should receive incentives from companies.
- Sustainability measurements need standardization so customers can inspect product sustainability more easily.

3.3 Barriers for Small Sustainable Ventures

The popularity growth of sustainable fashion does not ease the substantial operational difficulties experienced by small and micro enterprises. According to Hofmann et al. (2022), researchers described major obstacles which impede sustainable business development.

- Reaching sustainable innovations remains difficult for businesses that struggle to obtain the necessary funding.
- Small businesses encounter high expenditures to market their products because they want to target ethically minded consumers.
- The difficulty of securing ethical materials prevents the business from establishing reliable supply chain relations.

Businesses should develop partnership models with multiple stakeholders and government institutions to address the existing obstacles.

4. Case Study Analysis: Patagonia's Circular Business Model

The company Patagonia demonstrates exceptional sustainable business transformation by adopting circular economy fundamentals as its core operational principle. Patagonia implements its business strategy through repair services combined with resale and recycling which includes programs like:

- *The Worn Wear program* enables customers to preserve aged garments instead of disposing of them.
- The company guarantees fair treatment of its workers through *Fair Trade Certified Production standards.*
- As part of its emission goals the company invests money into renewable energy sources and agriculture systems that regenerate natural resources *(Net Zero emission Goals)*.

Patagonia needs to address two critical issues especially since its success rate has increased as it continues to operate: first, transportation emissions production remains a persistent challenge for the company along with difficulties in acquiring sustainable

raw materials. The brand maintains a focus on developing fresh eco-innovations as a method for solving its current challenges (Guo, 2024).

5. Future Directions and Recommendations

5.1 Enhancing Consumer Financial Literacy

The dedication to environmental responsibility does not stop young consumers from maintaining spontaneous buying behaviours. Beneficial educational programs about financial literacy and responsible purchasing practices would create better connections between sustainable shopping choices among consumers (Contreras-Masse et al., 2024).

5.2 Expanding Recycling and Upcycling Infrastructure

The establishment of facilities for textile recycling alongside upcycling projects helps to reduce waste and it allows products to exist longer. Governments must create policies which encourage brands to adopt production systems that operate in full circles (Bhatnagar, 2022).

5.3 Strengthening Regulations on Greenwashing

The sustainability claims of companies need full transparency to stop consumer deception. Regulatory organizations must create firm reporting guidelines that mandate companies to stay true to their environmental and ethical promises (Maratos, 2023).

5.4 Integrating Digital Technologies for Sustainability

Businesses need to spend on blockchain AI and IoT technology to achieve improved tracking abilities as well as waste reduction. Through AI-based demand forecasting companies can properly manage their inventory to avoid making excess products and extra stock left unsold (Mai & Yao, 2022).

6. Conclusion

Changing patterns within the fashion industry requires three main factors including consumer desires technological progress and the adoption of circular economy principles. The industry faces crucial obstacles because of its elevated manufacturing expenses together with regulatory vacancies and consumer pattern irregularities. Brands need to implement complete sustainability practices which include financial learning schemes alongside digital system upgrades alongside nature-friendly product development to achieve a lasting sustainable environment.

Joint efforts from the fashion industry will enable the pursuit of sustainable economic and environmental results.

References

1. Grieco, C., Fratarcangeli, C., & Morgante, A. (2023). Why is sustainable fashion so fashion? Maastricht University Press. https://doi.org/10.26481/mup.2302.35
2. Guo, S. (2024). Circular Business Models in Sustainable Fashion Brands. Journal of Humanities Arts and Social Science, 8(1), 210–214. https://doi.org/10.26855/jhass.2024.01.035
3. Mai, J., & Yao, L. (2022). Research on the influence of digital transformation on China's textile sector. https://doi.org/10.4108/eai.9-12-2022.2327632
4. Hofmann, K. H., Jacob, A., & Pizzingrilli, M. (2022). Overcoming growth challenges of sustainable ventures. Sustainability, 14(16), 10275. https://doi.org/10.3390/su141610275
5. Thokal, V., & Bara, A. B. (2024). Sustainable Strategies for Responsible Fashion. https://doi.org/10.55041/ijsrem37962

DTI7: A Case Study of Flipkart: The Future of Online Shopping Trends and Innovations Shaping of E-Platform

Authors:

Kalpana, VELS Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies (VISTAS), Pallavaram, Chennai 600117

Email: Kalpanaanu77@gmail.com

Dr. Jayasree Krishnan, VELS Institute of Science, Technology and Advanced Studies (VISTAS), Pallavaram, Chennai 600117

Email: jayasree.krishnan@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

The research investigates the relationship between consumer buying behavior and online shopping. There are different online store companies available in India and the research focuses on the online platform apps during the period (2020-2024).The study withdraws insights from various literature reviews to understand the impact of various factors such as consumer preference, payment method that influences online shopping. The findings reveal that factors influence the acquisition decision of separate patrons and it is influenced by a variety of factors, such as age, the relative stage of their life cycle, and motivation and perception, that go into affecting preferences or buying decisions.The scope of the study is limited to previous literature reviews and Research work on consumer behavior. It is limited to Amazon, Flipkart. The study emphasizes on factors that influence consume behavior in online shopping

Keywords: Online stores, online shopping application, consumer behavior, E commerce, consumer perception.

INTRODUCTION:

E-marketing is about selling and promoting products and services using electronic media. It is one of the fastest-growing tools of modern-day marketing. There are thousands of different applications of e-marketing, for example: advertisements, filling-in e-forms, and e-shopping; using elements like graphics, texts, and videos mostly in different languages and formats. The online storefront today usually comes up mostly after a certain brand name and reputation has been established in the mind of the

consumers. Thus, online shopping is an escape route from old shopping avenues associated with stress, crowding, traffic jams, time constraints, and parking hassles. Consequently, E-marketing has become a cornerstone of modern business strategies, offering unparalleled opportunities for personalization, interactivity, and direct communication with target audiences. The consumer decision-making process is inherently complex and multifaceted, encompassing stages such as problem recognition, information search, evaluation of alternatives, purchase decision, and post-purchase behavior. This made e-commerce one of the fastest-growing industries worldwide and significantly polluted the landscape of retail stores, which were once flourishing

Background and History of Flipkart:

Flipkart was Founded in 2007 by Sachin Bansal and Binny Bansal, Flipkart began its journey in Bengaluru with a simple yet ambitious objective: to make books easily available throughout India. Initially, Flipkart's main focus was on books; however, soon, their dreams spread beyond the pages.Recognizing the fast-changing demands of Indian consumers, Flipkart started adding more products to its inventory. Today, there is a sea of products on Flipkart, ranging from home essentials, electronics, and groceries to fashion and lifestyle products.

Claiming over 1 billion people to have shopped from its platform, Flipkart's business model has been instrumental in defining the online shopping culture. With 100 million registered users, such a vast customer base assures that Flipkart stands as one of the most popular and trusted online retail stores in India.They boast a network of 100,000 dealers, ensuring a wide variety of products are immediately available. Furthermore, they have strategically established 21 state-of-the-art warehouses across the country, ensuring efficient and timely delivery - a major factor in the e-commerce business.Flipkart traffic does most of the talking-it has consistently won accolades as the most visited e-commerce website in India. Today it has emerged as a true leader in the online marketplace. It attracted the attention of global retail giant Walmart, which took a majority stake in Flipkart in 2018.

Business Model: Market Share and Analysis

Flipkart is an e-commerce giant in India, having an approximate 31.9% share in the market in 2023 (as sourced by Statista) .This business model rules the roost in the

e-commerce space in India and accounts for almost half of it (approximately 48% market share); that is, nearly half of all online shopping occurs in India through Flipkart. According to a report by Alliance Bernstein, the global investment management & research firm, the number of people on the site shopping via Flipkart continues to explode, growing 21% per annum which is thrice as much as that of its competition. The business model of Flipkart dominates two of the largest online shopping categories -Mobile Phones (with 48% market share) and fashion (with a whopping 60% market share). So, if someone is on a shopping spree searching for new phones or new clothes, there's about a good chance that they're browsing Flipkart**.**

Product Offerings and methods

Flipkart isn't just another online store – it's a giant marketplace where you can find pretty much anything you can imagine. With over 80 million products across 80+ categories, Flipkart boasts one of the widest selections in India.

Whether you're looking for electronics like phones and laptops, furniture for your home, or clothes for the whole family, Flipkart's business model has you covered. Flipkart allows you to find almost everything you need in a single, convenient location. No more hopping around – you can get it all in one place.They offer features like cash on delivery, so you only pay when you get your items. They also have super-fast delivery options and a hassle-free return and refund policy, so you can shop with confidence.Essentially, Flipkart offers everything from electronics and appliances to furniture and fashion, all under one roof. They've made online shopping easy and enjoyable, and that's the key to their success.

Target Audience and Marketing Strategy:

Flipkart's target audience is approximately anyone in India with an Internet connection who would like to avoid the tiresome process of being physically present in a shop. The potential customer base is vast, ranging from teen shoppers to adults, all coming from a variety of family backgrounds. Flipkart places value on its customers' time. Therefore, the company provides a platform from which customers can comfortably shop from their homes, irrespective of the current location. With delivery available to all parts of India, customers receive their products no matter where they are in India. Flipkart provides much more than just products though. They cleverly have taken to

advertising to people who influence the purchase decision in an average Indian family. They are all out to install conviction in these influencers that shopping on Flipkart, which is in essence digital in nature, is a far better value proposition instead of shopping at a brick-and-mortar store.In a nutshell, Flipkart's target audience spreads across the entire India, all said, united by a desire for convenience and possibly a better shopping experience.

Funding & Investors Ideology:

Flipkart has received significant investments from major investors such as Accel Partners, Naspers, and Tiger Global. The most substantial investment took place in 2018 when Walmart acquired a 77% share for $16 billion-the biggest acquisition for the company in history.Now Flipkart has been financially empowered to take the business toward expansion by investing in technologies and improved product range. This financial backbone goes into the overall growth of Flipkart's business model as well as into the competitive arena of e-commerce business.Mostly, the revenue model of Flipkart comprises sales commission deduction from sellers that sell through its platform. Other revenues are advertisements, subscription fees for Flipkart Plus, and logistics services rendered by Ekart, a logistics business. Flipkart claimed to have generated sales amounting to nearly $5.7 billion in 2022- source: Economic Times.

Strategy in Marketing Via Consumer and Celebrity Marketing and Alliances:

The marketing strategy for Flipkart concentrates on digital marketing, on participating in social media, and on important annual merchandise sales, such as the Big Billion Days. The brand targets advertise, influencers partnership, and customer loyalty programs to promote awareness and sales.Flipkart understands that being visible is really important and spends a lot of effort on digital marketing across paid and free promotions on various online channels. All this is meaningful as the Internet is recently exploding in India.Flipkart firmly establishes itself in the name of online shopping within India. Flipping through available online options, Flipkart always tops the list.Flipkart is recognized for collaborations. The spice of life with celebrity endorsement is what Flipkart really sells! They teamed with some of the biggest stars in Bollywood, including Ranbir Kapoor, Alia Bhatt, and others, to try, test, and advertise their brand and services with commercials and digital campaigns. One of the best collaborations is 'IndiaKaFashionCapital' with Alia Bhatt and Ranbir Kapoor.

Through the procedure of a meaningful media mix, via styled fashion quotient and targeted communication concerning their consumers, Flipkart Fashion's brand ambassadors, Alia and Ranbir, keep the public informed about being ahead constantly in their style game by 'Wearing The Next.'The couple was seen in a rich variety of exciting and interactive formats, including short digital content and traditional TVCs talking about how to get the best shopping experience with Flipkart Fashion. Watching such familiar faces for endorsing Flipkart will do wonders for its trust and awareness.

Analytics Of Social Media Strategy:

Extremely Much More Active in All Social Media Platforms.

As of 2024, Flipkart has:

• 2.9 Million Followers on X (Formerly Known as Twitter)

• 4.4 Million Followers on Instagram

• 10 million Followers on Meta (Formerly Known as Facebook)

Flipkart's social media strategy is a masterclass in audience engagement. When it comes to e-commerce promoting, and constructing customer ties, their approach contains a great deal to offer in the way of learning.

Analysis of Various Competitors In Online Platforms:

• Amazon: Amazon is undoubtedly the closest competitor to Flipkart. Amazon was started by Jeff Bezos in 1994 as a small online bookstore. Their customer satisfaction was important, and they had a huge selection of products. Amazon's extension maximizes activities-running with online market-they also crowned as leaders in cloud computing under Amazon Web Services. In short, Amazon created a framework for e-commerce, which exists to this day, with an ever-evolving constructive spirit that permeates quite a number of entities worldwide.

• Myntra: Myntra began in 2007 with customized gifts but quickly transformed into India's leading fashion E-commerce destination. They hold a curated selection; their primary concern is a hassle-free shopping experience; later for a variety of Indian tastes. Myntra enormously influenced Indian fashion-making it accessible-and imparted a change in shopping patterns.

• Meesho: Launched in 2015, the first Indian brand to empower everyday Indians to become resellers by linking them with manufacturers. These resellers use social

media like WhatsApp and Facebook to sell products across categories. This emphasis on social commerce and accessibility makes Meesho an industry leader and promotes entrepreneurship, thereby changing the social shopping universe in India.

• AJIO: AJIO went live in 2016 and is owned by Reliance Retail. It is aimed at style-savvy Indian consumers. It offers a premium selection of fashion apparel, footwear, and accessories from eminent Indian and international brands. Shopping on AJIO is trendy and stylish, made possible with easy returns and secure payment options.

• TATA CLiQ: Tata Cliq was founded in 2016 by the Tata Group for the specific Indian shopper. They provide a cherry-picked assortment of premium fashion, lifestyle products, and electronics from trusted national and international brands. Tata Cliq is designed to provide a seamless shopping experience, including free shipping, easy returns, and secure payment options.

CONCLUSION:

E-marketing strategies certainly play an important role in consumer decision-making. Some effective ways of using the Internet include social media marketing, personalized email marketing, SEO, and content marketing—all of which have a strong influence on consumer at different stages of the purchasing process. The present findings are thus useful for sellers by reminding them that understanding consumer is paramount for success in the competition.

The consumer purchase decision is influenced by many factors, thus requiring sellers to analyze the patterns of buying and design relevant marketing strategies to maximize profitability. The ability to adapt one's marketing to account for the most relevant variables in consumer is the mark of success in e-marketing. Interestingly, the study results indicate that income level, gender, and other similar variables have no substantial significance when it comes to consumer buying decisions. Social networks work far more on consumer purchasing behavior, thereby showing the kind of sway that social media commands as a tool for brand engagement, product research, and the making of an informed decision.Besides, in this study, we have articulated product quality, time savings, payment options, and ease of administration as paramount influences on consumer online shopping behavior. E-commerce firms must concentrate equally on high product quality, customer-friendly and secure payment systems, and convenient methods of transaction in order to

satisfy customers. A lot of consumers are struggling with electronic payment methods like credit or debit cards, so introducing a cash-on-delivery scheme will finally boost consumer confidence and cash through a better purchasing experience.

DTI8: Expanding Beyond Rides: The Ola Brand Extension Dilemma

Authors:

Ayushi Agrawal, CHRIST, Deemed-to-be University

Email: ayushi.agrawal@res.christuniversity.in

Vedha Balaji, CHRIST, Deemed-to-be University

Email: vedha.balaji@christuniversity.in

About the company and its founders

Ola began as Olatrip.com, a small website venture that offered weekend trip packages. It was founded as a startup by two IIT Mumbai graduates, Bhavish Agarwal and Ankit Bhati. Mr. Bhavish Aggarwal is the Co-Founder and CEO of Ola Cabs, one of India's fastest-growing startups. Before venturing into entrepreneurship, he began his career at Microsoft Research, where he spent two productive years. He successfully filed two patents and published three papers in international journals during his tenure (*Mr. Bhavish Aggarwal*, 2023). Once, while traveling from Bangalore to Bandipur, Aggarwal had a tough time. He faced a situation in which the driver requested a fare higher than the previously agreed amount, leading to a dispute and ultimately resulting in the driver leaving him on the road. After this incident, he thought of starting his own cab company (Desk, 2023). "This served as the foundation for the launch of Ola Cabs. "Ola is a Spanish term that means “Hello”. In September 2010, Ola Cabs was established by Bhavish Aggarwal and Ankit Gupta, his co-founder, to provide a more convenient and transparent transportation experience. Agrawal and Gupta envisioned leveraging technology to create a seamless and user-friendly ride-hailing platform. In earlier days, Ola cabs developed comfortable and budget-friendly car rentals for outstation trips, providing services to a niche market. Later, after identifying the increasing need for convenient transportation, Ola refocused on offering everyday cab services.

Indian ride-hailing market

The ride-hailing market comprises on-demand transportation services efficiently facilitated through mobile applications and online platforms. This market encompasses private vehicle rides and taxi services, which can be conveniently booked online. This approach enhances accessibility and streamlines the booking process for users. It includes Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), such as Uber and Ola. This market does not include rides from traditional taxi services hailed on the street or booked via telephone. Now, coming to the Indian market, India is expected to experience significant growth in the ride-hailing market in the coming years. It is estimated that the revenue in this market will rise to US$7.53bn by the end of 2024. The market volume is set to reach an impressive US$11.64 billion by 2029, reflecting a remarkable annual growth rate of 9.10% from 2024 to 2029. As of 2029, the number of users in the Ride-hailing market is predicted to be 380.60m users (*Ride-Hailing - India*, n.d.).

A look at Ola's diverse service offerings

Ola has transformed beyond its origins as a ridesharing app into a dynamic and multifaceted transportation platform. In the beginning, Ola provided services like ridesharing and Ola outstation. Today, Ola empowers users with many options, catering to diverse needs and preferences.

Ola - Book Cabs, Autos and Bikes with ease

Ola offers a diverse fleet of vehicles to meet various transportation needs. Whether it's hatchbacks and sedans for comfortable journeys, bikes for quick commutes, or auto-rickshaws for efficiently navigating busy streets, Ola provides a range of options to ensure a suitable mode of transport is readily available.

Catering to Every Need: Offering a Range of Budget-Friendly Options and Premium Travel Experiences.

Ola provides various ride categories to accommodate different budgets and travel preferences. You can select from pocket-friendly choices like Ola Micro or Ola Mini for your daily commute.

Alternatively, for a more refined experience, one may consider Ola Select or Ola Lux, which offer premium cars and professional drivers. Ola also provides Ola outstation and car rentals to travel outside the city.

SWOT Analysis

Strength

1. **Revolutionizing Ride-Hailing**: Ola is leading the way in taxi aggregator services in the country, setting the standard as the first of its kind!
2. **A varied range of services:** Ola serves over 250 cities, making transportation a breeze for everyone! With a vast network of drivers, one can quickly and easily catch a ride, even in rural areas. Thus, Ola provides an Experience of convenience and reliability irrespective of the location (Ashwini, 2024)
3. **Variety of Ride options:** From budget-friendly rides to luxury options, Ola provides a range of choices (Ola Mini, Ola Prime, Ola Rentals, etc.) to cater to different customer needs.
4. **Innovative features:** Ola consistently introduces new features such as Ola Play (in-car entertainment), Ola Auto, and safety enhancements like real-time ride tracking and SOS buttons, all of which enhance the overall customer experience.

Weakness

1. **Customer complaints**: Ola has encountered criticism over inconsistent service quality, driver behavior, and app reliability. Negative customer experiences, including complaints about safety concerns and issues with the company's failure to respond to customer calls, have raised doubts about its reputation.
2. **Drivers Turnover:** Ola faces a constant challenge with high driver turnover. Factors such as dissatisfaction with income, working conditions, and intense competition from other platforms often drive drivers to quit, affecting the ride availability of the company.

3. **Compliance hurdles:** One of Ola's weaknesses is its struggle with regulatory hurdles, such as government restrictions on surge pricing, licensing challenges, and the need to comply with local transport laws. These issues can result in operational disruptions and higher costs.
4. **Global exit:** After previously operating in the UK, Australia, and New Zealand, Ola announced in April 2024 that it would shut down its international ride-hailing operations from April 12, 2024. This move highlights challenges in scaling its business globally and competing with established players in these markets.

Opportunities

1. **New market expansion:** Ola has significant growth potential by entering the largely unorganized ride-hailing market, constituting nearly 85% of the segment. By focusing on smaller cities and rural areas in India, as well as expanding into international regions where ride-hailing services are still underdeveloped, Ola can establish a strong presence. These areas demonstrate high demand and provide an opportunity for the company to increase its market penetration.
2. **Service Diversification**: The ride-hailing market presents significant opportunities for expansion across various segments. Ola can diversify its offerings to include Ola Bikes, Ola Food Delivery, Ola Parcel Services, and more. In 2024, Ola resumed its food services and Ola Cafe after previously closing them down, indicating its commitment to exploring these opportunities.
3. **Capitalizing on Growing Disposable Income**: As disposable income rises among middle-class and urban populations; more individuals can afford ride-hailing services. Ola can take advantage of this trend by providing more affordable ride options, subscription plans, or premium services designed to cater to different income groups. This change in consumer spending power allows Ola to expand its customer base and increase usage among various demographics.
4. **Expansion into Electric vehicle market:** As the world shifts towards sustainability, Ola has the opportunity to take advantage of the increasing demand for electric vehicles (EVs). By investing in an electric fleet, Ola can

attract eco-conscious consumers while reducing operational costs in the long run.

Threats

1. **Intense Competition from Global and Local Players:** Ola faces fierce competition from global players like Uber and local ride-hailing services, with some rivals having more substantial brand recognition and sound financial backing. This intense competition and low customer loyalty could lead to price wars, thinner margins, and higher churn rates. To survive, Ola must focus on differentiation and retaining its user base.
2. **Low Customer Loyalty in Ride-Hailing Services:** Customer loyalty in the ride-hailing industry is often low as passengers regularly switch between competitors due to price, convenience, and promotions. This constant change makes it difficult for Ola to build and maintain a loyal customer base over time.

Competition and key players

The top competitors of Ola are as follows:

OLA vs. UBER - Consumers in India today expect everything to be available with a single click and minimal effort. Consumers are becoming accustomed to ordering things through smartphone apps. Ola and Uber understanding of this fact resulted in great success for both aggregators. Increased smartphone usage, on the one hand, and lower data tariff costs with the launch of Jio, on the other, have resulted in a boom in online activity among customers (Redseer, 2018). Ola and Uber seek these tech-savvy customers to grow their market share. Additionally, cab aggregators' continued success depends on their reliability level and lack of friction in the trip request procedure (Banerjee & Johari, 2019). India, behind China and North America, emerged as the third largest cab aggregator market in 2016, attributable to the country's rising internet usage. (Muralidhar, 2016).

Incentives for Drivers There are no fixed salaries or working hours for Ola or Uber drivers, but a fixed proportion of rewards are granted on the successful completion of specified trips. The value of weekly cash-based incentives granted ranges from 1000 to 3000 dollars (Kashyap & Bhatia, 2018). Both cab aggregators have used a similar strategy to motivate drivers. Ola launched a program called "Ola Pragati," in which the

firm assists drivers in obtaining car loans from the State Bank of India and driving for the company. Ola Stars are the highest-performing drivers, and they are awarded advantages such as a scholarship for their children, a fuel subsidy, and cashback offers. Similarly, Uber launched the “Uber Dost” program (The Economic Times, 2016). Apart from that, Uber holds loan fairs regularly to attract new drivers and provide them with health benefits, educational subsidies, and free insurance (Shuklaet al., 2017).

Peer-to-Peer Brand Extension and Ola’s Dilemma

Ola has ventured into peer-to-peer (P2P) brand extensions to diversify and strengthen its presence in the mobility industry by introducing services beyond traditional ride-hailing. The company has expanded into Ola Electric, Ola Dash (quick commerce), and Ola Foods, positioning itself as a broader mobility and lifestyle brand rather than just a cab aggregator. By leveraging its existing user base and technological expertise, Ola aims to create an ecosystem where consumers can access multiple services seamlessly. This strategic move aligns with the global trend of super apps, where companies provide interconnected services under a single umbrella to drive customer engagement and loyalty. However, executing this transition successfully comes with significant challenges.

One of the primary dilemmas in Ola’s brand extension strategy is the potential dilution of brand equity. Ola is primarily recognized as a ride-hailing service, and extending into unrelated domains such as quick commerce or food delivery may create confusion among consumers regarding its core competency. Unlike players like Uber, which have successfully scaled services like Uber Eats in multiple markets, Ola has struggled with past extensions, notably shutting down Ola Cafe and Ola Dash due to operational inefficiencies. Additionally, customer trust in one vertical does not necessarily translate to another, particularly in industries with distinct competitive dynamics. For instance, while Ola has strong brand recognition in transportation, it faces stiff competition from established automobile manufacturers and startups in the electric vehicle (EV) sector. Striking a balance between innovation and brand coherence remains a crucial challenge for Ola as it navigates the complexities of P2P brand extension.

REFERENCES

Banerjee, S., & Johari, R. (2019). Ride sharing. In *Springer Series in Supply Chain Management* (pp. 73–97). Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-01863-4_5

Desk, India. com B. (2023, July 7). Birth of ola: How argument with A cabbie led Bhavish Aggarwal to form $7.3 Billion company. *India.Com*. https://www.india.com/business/ola-cabs-how-argument-with-a-cabbie-gave-birth-to-bhavish-aggarwals-7-3-billion-company-6153251/

Kashyap, R., & Bhatia, A. (2018). Taxi drivers and taxidars: A case study of Uber and Ola in Delhi. *Journal of Developing Societies*, *34*(2), 169–194. https://doi.org/10.1177/0169796x18757144

Mr. Bhavish Aggarwal. (2023, April 13). Indian Institute of Technology Bombay. https://acr.iitbombay.org/awards/mr-bhavish-aggarwal/

Ride-hailing - India. (n.d.). Statista. Retrieved April 7, 2025, from https://www.statista.com/outlook/mmo/shared-mobility/ride-hailing/india

Shukla, Dr. Ruchi. (n.d.). OLA VS UBER: The Battle of Dominance. *IOSR Journal of Business and Management*, 73–78.

Srihari Hulikal Muralidhar, S. (2016, December 1). *How Ola disrupted taxi services in India?* https://scholar.google.co.in/citations?view_op=view_citation&hl=en&user=PaXK-NEAAAAJ&citation_for_view=PaXK-NEAAAAJ:IjCSPb-OGe4C

DTI 9: Immersive Empathy Drives Sustainable Supply Chains at NaturaCare: A CSR and ESG Decision in Emerging Economies

Author:

Yasmin Kulasi, Westminster Business School, University of Westminster (UoW)

Email: y.kulasi@westminster.ac.uk

Acknowledgement: The author thanks the Business Case Center (BCC) at WIUT for guidance

Abstract

This case examines the challenges faced by NaturaCare Corporation's Chief Sustainability Officer in addressing Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) concerns in the company's global supply chain. The case presents the dilemma of choosing between technology-enabled empathy building and traditional certification approaches to achieve sustainability goals, with particular focus on shea butter sourcing in West Africa and cotton production in Uzbekistan. Students will evaluate how immersive virtual reality technology (VR) might be leveraged to improve corporate decision-making regarding sustainability investments.

Source: avaaz.org



Introduction

In April 2024, Aisha Okoro, the newly appointed Chief Sustainability Officer (CSO) of NaturaCare Corporation, was confronted with evidence of sustainability challenges in the company’s supply chain. Two photographs captured the essence of the problem: women in northern Ghana utilising rudimentary methods to process shea nuts, and Uzbek cotton farmers surveying fields affected by the diminished Aral Sea. These images were prominently featured in a non-governmental organisation (NGO) report that criticised the company for what was termed 'performative' ESG practices.

The consequences were immediate and multi-faceted: share price volatility, a potential delisting threat from the company's largest European retail partner, and pressure to present a credible response at an imminent board meeting. Ms. Okoro has been given a ten-week timeframe to develop a comprehensive solution.





Source: resurgence.org Source: treeaid.org

Her proposed approach centered on an immersive-virtual-reality (VR) empathy programme designed to connect NaturaCare's executive team directly with the experiences of suppliers, subsequently directing resources toward verifiable improvements in labour conditions, water resource management, and women's economic empowerment. To secure board approval, Ms. Okoro needs to demonstrate how this emotion-based approach aligned with return on investment (ROI) metrics and the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) that NaturaCare had formally adopted: SDG 5 (Gender Equality), SDG 6 (Clean Water and Sanitation), SDG 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth), and SDG 12 (Responsible Consumption and Production).



Source: Adobe stock images

Company Background

NaturaCare Corporation, founded in 1988 and headquartered in London, produces mid premium skin-care, hair-care, and cosmetics products distributed across 32 countries. For the fiscal year 2023, the company reported revenue of £3.4 billion, representing 15% year-over year growth, with an EBITDA margin of 18%. The company's market positioning is built around the concept of 'nature-powered science,' with botanical inputs, including shea butter, marula oil, and cottonseed derivatives, sourced predominantly from emerging economies.

The company's core brands - PureGlow, SheaSilk, and CottonCloud maintain top-five market share positions in the United Kingdom, Germany, and the Nordic region. Production operations are structured through a global network of 12 contract manufacturers, while raw materials are acquired via commodity traders and select direct-trade programmes.

CSR and ESG Infrastructure

Until 2022, NaturaCare's sustainability initiatives were primarily concentrated on achieving carbon neutrality within Scope 1 and Scope 2 operations, as certified by the Carbon Trust. Scope 3 impacts, which constitute 96% of the company's total carbon footprint, received comparatively limited attention. The company's 2023 ESG

report, prepared in accordance with Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) standards, received a 'B' rating from CDP, considered respectable but not industry-leading.

In 2024, the board of directors formally adopted four headline SDGs to guide strategic planning and performance measurement:

- **SDG 5 (Gender Equality)**: Focus on income enhancement and leadership development for women involved in shea collection
- **SDG 6 (Clean Water and Sanitation)**: Address water stress issues related to cotton cultivation in the Aral Basin
- **SDG 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth)**: Eliminate forced and child labour practices while improving the living-income differential
- **SDG 12 (Responsible Consumption and Production)**: Implement full traceability and waste reduction protocols throughout the product life cycle.



Source: UN.org

These strategic objectives form the foundation of NaturaCare's Vision 2030 commitment to establishing living-wage supply chains and implementing comprehensive blockchain traceability.

Supply Chain Structure: Shea and Cotton

Shea butter, which represents 10% of NaturaCare's ingredient expenditure, is predominantly sourced from women collectors in Ghana and Burkina Faso. The procurement process is divided between traditional and direct channels: 70% is obtained through commodity traders, while 30% is procured through the Direct Forté programme. This programme, modelled after AAK's Kolo Nafaso initiative, provides pre-financing and quality training opportunities aligned with SDG 5 and SDG 8 objectives.



Source: Adobe stock images

Cotton linters and seed oil, utilised in biodegradable wipes and carton packaging, are sourced from Uzbekistan through Swiss intermediaries. Despite significant labour reforms implemented after 2017, allegations regarding forced labour practices continue to persist, and the water-intensive nature of cotton cultivation remains a critical concern in relation to SDG 6 targets.



Digital Infrastructure

The company's information technology investment has historically prioritised consumer-facing e-commerce platforms, resulting in under-resourced systems for monitoring and evaluating upstream SDG-related performance indicators.

Industry Context

Market Dynamics

The global clean-beauty segment is projected to reach US$22 billion by 2027, with a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 9%. Consumer preferences increasingly associate ‘clean’ products with verifiable social impact metrics. Major retailers, including Boots and John Lewis, have implemented stringent ‘responsible beauty’ evaluation frameworks that penalise companies with opaque sourcing practices. Concurrently, industry leaders such as Unilever and L'Oréal have made public commitments to regenerative agriculture and gender equity initiatives, thereby establishing higher competitive standards within the sector.

Regulatory Environment and SDG Alignment

- The **EU Corporate Sustainability Due Diligence Directive (CSDDD)**, anticipated for implementation in 2025, will require companies to systematically identify and mitigate human rights and environmental risks throughout their

supply chains, corresponding with SDG 8.7's objective to eradicate forced labour.

- The **UK Modern Slavery Act (2023 revision)** mandates enhanced disclosure requirements and establishes financial penalties for non-compliance, further reinforcing SDG 8 objectives.
- **IFRS-S2 climate-risk disclosure standards** align with investor expectations regarding water usage monitoring and reduction in reliance on cotton supply chains, supporting SDG 6 goals.

Technological and Educational Developments

Virtual reality (VR) technology, facilitated by increasingly affordable headset devices and 5G connectivity, has begun to feature in corporate Learning and Development (L&D) budgets for various applications, including safety training programmes (Shell), empathy development initiatives (Walmart), and ESG communication strategies (Patagonia). Meta-analyses of empirical studies indicate that VR-induced presence can positively influence pro-social behaviour and sustainable decision-making (Herrera et al., 2018), providing organisations with a potentially effective mechanism to advance SDG 12 targets related to responsible consumption patterns.



Source: Adobe stock images

Problem Identification

On 16 April 2024, EthicaWatch, a prominent NGO focused on corporate responsibility, published a 48-page report containing two significant allegations against NaturaCare. Firstly, the report stated that the company's ‘Direct Forté’ shea initiative encompassed only 12% of total procurement volume, contradicting the company's claimed 30% figure. Secondly, the report asserted that Uzbek cotton farmers in NaturaCare's supply chain were experiencing unaddressed water-stress risks.

These findings were subsequently amplified by financial media outlets, resulting in a 6% single-day decline in NaturaCare's share price. Evergreen Apothecary, the company's largest retail partner in Northern Europe, issued an ultimatum requiring a corrective action plan prior to their Q4 product listing review, with an explicit threat to remove SheaSilk body lotion from their product assortment.

Stakeholder Perspectives

The Chairman of the Board, Lord Richard Neville, whose background is in investment banking, expressed skepticism regarding technology-centric solutions, stating: "We must avoid 'gadget CSR.' Show me numbers." Simultaneously, Institutional Shareholder Services (ISS) and Glass

Yasmin Kulasi, Westminster Business School

Lewis recommended voting against the company's remuneration report unless more definitive ESG performance targets were established. Consumer sentiment was also becoming increasingly critical, with a coalition of Generation Z activists launching the viral hashtag #ShowYourShea, which accumulated 1.2 million views on TikTok.

Source: Adobe stock images

Strategic Response Development

In response to these converging pressures, Ms. Okoro assembled a cross-functional task force comprising representatives from procurement, Learning and Development (L&D), finance, and the recently established Digital Innovation Laboratory. The proposed intervention strategy consisted of two complementary components:

1. **Empathy Activation**: Development of an immersive virtual reality (VR) experience designed to transport executives and key purchasing decision-

makers into (a) the harvesting process undertaken by Ghanaian shea collector Ama Mensah and (b) an Uzbek farmer cooperative led by Jamshid Rakhimov implementing experimental drip irrigation techniques.

2. **Action Pipeline**: Establishment of direct linkages between VR modules and specific budget allocations, including premium price floors, community water infrastructure projects, and pilot blockchain initiatives within the supply chain.

Financial Analysis

The external quotation for VR studio services amounted to £90,000 for the production of a 12- minute bilingual (English/Russian) simulation, with an additional equipment cost of £800 per headset for 50 units (£40,000), resulting in a total capital expenditure of £130,000. Annual maintenance and content update expenses were estimated at £15,000.

Return on investment projections: Retention of Evergreen Apothecary's shelf space would preserve an annual gross margin of £4.8 million. A conservative estimate of a 2% increase in comparable sales resulting from enhanced brand equity would generate an additional contribution of £2 million annually. Based on these projections, the estimated payback period would be less than one year.

Risk factors: Potential challenges include technology adoption resistance, difficulties in empirically measuring empathy development, possible criticism characterising the VR experience as exploitative 'poverty tourism' as well possible headset hygiene concerns following the Pandemic.

Implementation Challenges

- **Temporal constraints**: The retailer's deadline was established as 30 June, with board approval required by 1 May.
- **Information limitations**: Supply-chain mapping was only 60% complete beyond Tier 2 suppliers.
- **Organisational culture**: The Finance department expressed concerns regarding 'soft' key performance indicators (KPIs), while Procurement anticipated potential conflicts between disintermediation strategies and established trader relationships.

Personal and Professional Implications

Ms. Okoro, aged 42, occupies a historically significant position as NaturaCare's first woman of colour appointed to the executive leadership team. She is also the sole advocate within senior management for the proposition that empathy, independent of projected financial returns, could function as a transformative factor in achieving genuine sustainability practices.

Although her board presentation materials demonstrated that an IVR pilot programme could achieve financial self-sufficiency within one year, she recognises that quantitative analysis alone would be insufficient to overcome entrenched organisational behavior. The central question informing her strategic recommendation was whether experiential understanding of suppliers' circumstances, such as Ms. Mensah's pre-dawn shea harvesting activities in Ghana,

or Mr Rakhimov's prolonged wait for irrigation water, would fundamentally alter executives' perception of ESG initiatives beyond regulatory compliance.

Ms. Okoro's professional trajectory is intrinsically linked to this decision: advocating for the empathy-driven VR programme risked accusations of implementing superficial measures, while retreating to conventional certification and quantitative reporting might satisfy investor expectations but leave structural supply-chain inequities unaddressed. Successful implementation would validate an innovative, compassion-integrated leadership model and potentially accelerate her advancement to Chief Operating Officer. Failure could reinforce perceptions of her appointment as primarily symbolic rather than substantive.

Strategic Alternatives

Ms. Okoro identified three distinct strategic approaches for presentation at the 1 May board meeting:

Option 1 – IVR-Led Empathy and Direct Investment

- Implementation of the IVR programme in conjunction with the establishment of a £3 million 'Supplier Resilience Fund.'
  - **Advantages:** Superior narrative communication potential; fulfillment of retailer's innovation requirements; potential media recognition for thought leadership.
  - **Disadvantages:** Execution complexity; reputational vulnerability if VR

implementation is perceived as superficial; necessity for informal negotiations to circumvent 2024 capital expenditure limitations.

Option 2 – Certification and Traceability Prioritisation

- Accelerated implementation of Rainforest Alliance certification for shea procurement and Better Cotton Initiative (BCI) certification for Uzbek cotton; blockchain traceability pilot for 10% of procurement volume.
- **Advantages**: Alignment with investor guidelines; clearly defined external benchmarks; reduced creative implementation risk.
- **Disadvantages**: Extended implementation timeline of 12–18 months; potential failure to satisfy Evergreen Apothecary's innovation evaluation criteria; criticism regarding limited financial benefits to producers.

Option 3 – Hybrid 'Empathy Lite' Approach

- Deployment of cost-effective 360-degree video content (accessible via mobile VR platforms) complemented by incremental certification initiatives.

Yasmin Kulasi, Westminster Business School

- **Advantages**: Reduced capital expenditure (£25,000); expedited implementation schedule; retention of emotional engagement potential.
- **Disadvantages**: Diminished immersive experience quality; risk of ineffective compromise.

Ms. Okoro's responsibility includes recommending a specific strategic direction, defining appropriate KPIs (e.g., increased living-income differential, reduced water consumption per tonne of cotton, improved leadership empathy assessment scores), and developing a board ready presentation that establishes clear connections between empathy development and quantifiable ESG outcomes.

Decision Criteria

Ms. Okoro established the following evaluation framework for assessing strategic alternatives:

- **Shelf-space retention (Evergreen Apothecary scorecard)** - Current status: At risk; Target: Secure placement
- **Producer living-income uplift (+10% by 2026) – SDG 8** - Current status: 42% of regional living wage baseline

- **Water-use reduction per kilogram of cotton (-20% by 2027) – SDG 6** - Current status: 9,500 litres/kg
- **Leadership empathy score (pre/post IVR differential ≥ +25%) – proxy for SDG 12 behavioural change** - Current status: No established baseline measurement

The selected strategy would need to effectively balance the board's requirements for demonstrable return on investment with the tangible impact necessary to credibly advance the company's targeted Sustainable Development Goals.

Exhibits

Exhibit 1 – NaturaCare Supply Chain Structure: Shea and Cotton

- **Tier 0: NaturaCare Headquarters (United Kingdom)** - Strategic direction, product formulation, brand management, and distribution coordination
- **Tier 1: Contract manufacturers (Poland, Spain) and packaging converters (Turkey)** - Final product manufacturing, quality control, and packaging implementation ● **Tier 2: Commodity traders (Netherlands, Switzerland)** - Material aggregation, primary processing, and international distribution

Yasmin Kulasi, Westminster Business School

- **Tier 3: Shea co-operatives (Ghana, Burkina Faso, 42,000 women participants) and Uzbek farmer co-operatives (Fergana, Khorezm regions)** - Raw material cultivation, harvesting, and initial processing
- **Primary risk factors**: income volatility, water resource scarcity, intermediary profit margins

Exhibit 2 – Comparative Analysis: Strategic Alternatives

Metric	VR Implementation	Certification (RA + BCI)	Hybrid Approach
Initial investment	£130,000	£220,000	£55,000
Implementation timeframe	10 weeks	12–18 months	6 weeks
Projected retailer evaluation improvement	+15 points (innovation)	+10 points (compliance)	+8 points

Measurable producer compensation increase (Year 1)	+8% (premium payment)	+3% (certification premium)	+5%
SDGs addressed	5, 6, 8, 12	8, 12, 15	5, 6, 8

Exhibit 3 – NaturaCare SDG Implementation Framework

SDG	Shea Supply Chain	Cotton Supply Chain	2024 Baseline	2027 Target
5 Gender Equality	Pre-financing and training programmes for 42,000 women	Not applicable	42% living income achievement	75%
6 Clean Water	Not applicable	Drip-irrigation pilot programmes (2 cooperatives)	9,500 L/kg	7,500 L/kg
8 Decent Work	Traceable premium payments bypassing intermediaries	Forced - labour risk elimination protocols	2 documented incidents	0 incidents
12 Responsible Production	Blockchain implementation for 30% of shea volume	Blockchain implementation for 20% of cotton volume	15% traceable	80% traceable

Yasmin Kulasi, Westminster Business School

Questions for Discussion

1. Evaluate the potential effectiveness of immersive virtual reality as a mechanism for developing empathy among corporate decision-makers. How might this approach influence resource allocation decisions compared to traditional data-driven methods?
2. What are the primary ethical considerations associated with utilising VR to represent the experiences of economically disadvantaged communities in corporate training programmes?
3. Analyse the three strategic options presented by Ms. Okoro in terms of their potential to address the identified ESG challenges while maintaining commercial viability. Which approach would you recommend, and why?
4. How effectively does NaturaCare's SDG selection (5, 6, 8, and 12) address the core sustainability issues identified in its supply chain? Are there additional SDGs that should be considered?
5. What metrics would you recommend for evaluating the impact of the immersive empathy programme on executive decision-making processes and subsequent resource allocation?

References

Adobe Stock Images. (2025) [Online image]. Available at: https://stock.adobe.com/uk/photos [Accessed 20 April 2025].

Herrera, F., Bailenson, J., Weisz, E., Ogle, E., & Zaki, J. (2018). Building long-term empathy: A large-scale comparison of traditional and virtual reality perspective-taking. *PLOS ONE*, 13(10), e0204494. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0204494

WDTI 10: Bon Café: Modernizing Without Losing Its Soul

Author:

Dr. Zamira Ataniyazova, Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)
Email: zataniyazova@wiut.uz

Dr. Prabha Kiran, Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)
Email: pkiran@wiut.uz

It was a crisp January morning in 2025 as Behzod Ashurov, CEO of Bon Cafe, walked through the doors of the company's flagship location on Chekhov Street in Tashkent. The aroma of freshly baked croissants and brewing coffee filled the air, while the soft sounds of French music played in the background. As he observed customers being greeted by name and served their usual orders, Ashurov reflected on how far Bon Cafe had come since its humble beginnings in 2009.

What had started as a small pastry shop had evolved into Uzbekistan's premier coffee chain with 25 branches across the country. Bon Cafe had pioneered the concept of French cafe culture in Uzbekistan, offering high-quality coffee, pastries, and a distinctive atmosphere that transported customers to the streets of Paris. The company had built its reputation on consistency, quality, and an authentic experience.

However, as Ashurov settled into his usual corner table with his morning espresso, he reviewed the agenda for today's executive meeting with a sense of urgency. The digital transformation initiatives that had begun after COVID-19 were reaching a critical juncture. The company's new mobile application was nearly ready for launch, the ERP system was finally integrated with their point-of-sale systems after years of effort, and data analytics were beginning to provide valuable insights for inventory management and sales forecasting.

Yet Ashurov couldn't shake a persistent concern: How far should Bon Cafe go with its digital transformation? The company had built its brand on personal service and authentic atmosphere. Would too much technology undermine what made Bon Cafe special? With international competitors like Starbucks and Costa Coffee eyeing the Uzbek market, and local competitors rapidly adopting new

technologies, standing still wasn't an option. But neither was abandoning the core identity that had made Bon Cafe successful.

As he prepared for the executive meeting, Ashurov knew he needed to make critical decisions about the scope, pace, and direction of Bon Cafe's digital journey—decisions that would shape the company's future in an increasingly competitive and technology- driven market.

Coffee Market in Uzbekistan

The coffee shop market in Uzbekistan had evolved significantly since Bon Cafe's entry in 2009. Prior to that time, the concept of a dedicated coffee shop was virtually unknown in the country, with most Uzbeks familiar only with instant coffee or traditional tea houses. By 2025, the market had grown to approximately $105 million, with projections suggesting it would reach $130 million by the end of the year, representing a compound annual growth rate of 23.6% since 2020 (Exhibit 3).

The market was segmented into three primary tiers: - Premium Segment: Characterized by high-quality ingredients, distinctive atmosphere, and higher price points. This segment had grown at 34.1% annually since 2020, reaching $50 million in 2024. - Mid- Market Segment: Offering decent quality at moderate prices, this segment had grown at 17.1% annually to reach $47 million in 2024. - Economy Segment: Focused on basic coffee offerings at low prices, this segment had grown more slowly at 14.9% annually to reach $8 million in 2024.

Bon Cafe had established itself firmly in the premium segment, though its market share had gradually declined from 18% in 2020 to 14% in 2024 as competition increased. The competitive landscape included:

- International Chains: Global brands like Starbucks and Costa Coffee had begun exploring the Uzbek market, bringing advanced digital capabilities and standardized experiences.
- Local Premium Chains: Competitors such as Cafe Madeleine and Urban Coffee offered similar premium experiences with varying degrees of digital adoption.
- Mid-Market Local Players: Coffee House and Tashkent Brew targeted

price- sensitive customers with convenient locations and local flavors.

- Independent Specialty Cafes: A growing number of boutique cafes focused on unique atmospheres and specialty coffee offerings.
- Fast Food with Coffee: International chains like KFC and McDonald's had expanded their coffee offerings, leveraging their existing digital platforms.

Industry analysts pointed to several key trends shaping the market: 1. Increasing digital expectations among customers, particularly for ordering and payment options 2.
Growing demand for takeaway and delivery services due to busier lifestyles 3. Rising interest in healthier menu options and smaller portion sizes 4. Heightened competition
driving the need for distinctive brand positioning 5. Supply chain challenges affecting ingredient availability and pricing

The Birth and Growth of Bon Cafe

Bon Cafe's story began in 2007 when Behzod Ashurov, after returning from studies in Europe, identified an opportunity to bring authentic French cafe culture to Uzbekistan. After extensive market research and exploration, Ashurov established a small pastry shop in 2009, offering French-inspired baked goods to test the market. The response was encouraging, and by 2011, he had evolved the concept into Uzbekistan's first dedicated coffee shop format, opening the first Bon Cafe on Chekhov Street in Tashkent.

"We weren't just selling coffee and pastries," Ashurov would later explain. "We were introducing a new cultural experience—a place where people could gather, socialize, work, or simply enjoy a moment of tranquility in a beautiful setting."

From its initial location, Bon Cafe experienced steady growth, expanding to 13 branches across Tashkent by 2017. The company's commitment to quality ingredients, many imported directly from France, and its distinctive atmosphere

resonated with Uzbekistan's growing middle class and international residents.

In 2018, Bon Cafe entered a period of rapid expansion, which created challenges with maintaining service consistency and quality control. By 2025, the company operated 25 branches throughout Uzbekistan, including locations in Bukhara and Andijan, with plans to open in Samarkand and Fergana later in the year (Exhibit 1). Bon Cafe positioned itself as offering an "affordable French cafe driven culture" with high-quality, innovative products. The company's mission focused on enhancing the quality of life for its guests, employees, and the broader society through this accessible European cafe experience.

The business model centered on several key elements: - Authentic French Cafe atmosphere with distinctive design, music, and ambiance - High-quality coffee and food made with premium ingredients, many imported from Europe - Consistent experience across all locations - Trained staff delivering personalized service - Reasonable pricing that made the experience accessible to Uzbekistan's growing middle class

Bon Cafe's primary customer demographic consisted of: - Predominantly female customers (60%) with males comprising 40% - Age range of 25-45 years - Medium to above-medium income level - Educated professionals, many with international exposure
- Both local Uzbeks and expatriates/tourists
The customer profile varied somewhat by location, with some branches attracting more traditional Uzbek customers and others serving a higher percentage of international visitors and expatriates (Exhibit 3).

The Digital Transformation Journey
Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, Bon Cafe's approach to technology was fragmented and basic. The company utilized: - Individual software systems for different tasks that didn't communicate with each other - Excel spreadsheets for inventory management and financial tracking - A basic point-of-sale system (MyPOS) with limited functionality - Manual processes for transferring data between systems.

Between 2016 and 2019, Ashurov had attempted to implement an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system (1C) to integrate business operations, but after three years of effort, the implementation failed. "We were trying to digitize, but the systems weren't working together," Ashurov explained. "There was always a human element needed to link them up, to transfer and connect the data, and it often didn't work effectively."

The COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 served as a wake-up call for Bon Cafe, exposing vulnerabilities in its operations and forcing a reevaluation of its business model. As Ashurov reflected:

"COVID opened our eyes. When business is growing, you tend to forget about the smaller things. But when COVID came, we started paying attention to everything. We analyzed our transport systems, our procurement processes, our menu offerings—everything."

The pandemic prompted several immediate changes: - Streamlining of product offerings (reduction from 600+ items to a more focused menu) - Recognition of the need for better data to make informed decisions - Identification of inefficiencies in the supply chain - Awareness of changing customer expectations regarding convenience and safety

In late 2020, Ashurov and his team developed a renewed digital transformation strategy with several key components:

1. Back-of-House Integration: Building everything around a new ERP system to include warehousing, manufacturing, and financial management
2. Data Analytics Implementation: Using data for forward planning and inventory management
3. Point-of-Sale Integration: Replacing the old MyPOS system with ICO, a more integratable system
4. Customer-Facing Digital Solutions: Developing a mobile application and website to enhance customer experience

"We realized that the system becomes even greater when it's useful, when it is integrated with other platforms, where we can get a whole decision, a better decision, or better data," Ashurov explained.

The implementation of this digital strategy faced numerous challenges:

System Integration: Integrating the point-of-sale system (ICO) with the ERP system proved particularly difficult. "It took us one year to get their permission to accept data from the 1C ERP," Ashurov noted. The Russian-based ICO system was designed to transfer data to others but not to accept data from external systems.
Data Quality Issues: Years of manual processes had created inconsistencies in data across different systems, requiring extensive cleaning and validation.
Staff Adaptation: Many employees were accustomed to manual processes and needed training to effectively use the new digital tools.
Technical Infrastructure: Some locations had limited connectivity and technical infrastructure to support advanced digital systems.
Cultural Resistance: There was some resistance to changing established ways of working, particularly among long-serving staff members.

By early 2025, Bon Cafe had made significant progress in its digital transformation:

- The ERP system was successfully implemented and integrated with the point-of- sale system
- Data analytics were being used for forward planning, with the system predicting sales for upcoming months
- Staff training centers had been established with both online and offline training materials
- A mobile application was in the final stages of development with multiple functions:
- Delivery service
- Pre-order capability
- Digital wallet/payment system
- Customer review functionality
- Table ordering capability

However, Ashurov was conscious that the digital transformation was still a work in progress, with the customer-facing elements just beginning to be implemented (Exhibit 2).

By 2025, Bon Cafe was observing significant shifts in customer behavior and expectations:

Changing Time Priorities: "People have less time to dine in," Ashurov noted. "They're doing more takeaway from us. They want to come in, grab their coffee quickly and go to their work because of the traffic and everything."

Service Speed Expectations: Customers were increasingly sensitive to waiting times, particularly at the till. "Our guests are spending more and more time at the till, more than needed and more than they would like. They're spending usually three minutes right now, but we'd like to reduce that to two minutes or two and a half."

Healthier Options: There was growing demand for healthier menu items, smaller portions, and more vegetarian and vegan options.

Digital Convenience: A growing segment of customers, particularly younger ones, expected digital ordering options and loyalty programs.

Personalization: Regular customers increasingly expected staff to remember their preferences and provide personalized service.

Bon Cafe's traditional approach to customer relationship management was highly personal but not systematized:

- Staff were trained to recognize regular customers and remember their preferences
- Managers had discretion to offer special treatment or complimentary items to loyal customers
- Feedback was collected primarily through in-person interactions and online reviews
- Weekly team meetings discussed customer feedback and service improvements
- No formal loyalty program existed, though regular customers often received informal benefits

As one example of this personal approach, Ashurov explained: "Cashiers or baristas know the preferences of some guests. So when they park their car, they already see from the distance he or she is coming. So they start preparing their drinks in advance. And by the time they come, they say, for example, 'Mr. Bezos,

here's your regular coffee.'"

To enhance customer relationships while maintaining the personal touch, Bon Cafe was developing several digital CRM initiatives:

Mobile Application: The forthcoming app would include a loyalty program, personalized recommendations, and the ability to save favorite orders.

Customer Feedback System: A new digital system would allow customers to rate products, service, and personnel through the app.

Data Analytics: Customer purchase data would be analyzed to identify patterns and preferences, enabling more targeted marketing and product development.

Digital Training: Staff would be trained to use customer data from the system while maintaining the personal connection that defined the Bon Cafe experience.

A central challenge for Ashurov was determining how to balance technological convenience with the authentic, personal service that had defined Bon Cafe:

"From the customer side, we don't know yet but we have some assumptions that, for example, ordering by the table will not work and we will not actively promote it because we want, we will still want waiters to come to the table, you know, ask for their order."

This tension between digital efficiency and human connection represented a core dilemma in Bon Cafe's approach to customer relationship management (Exhibit 3).

Supply Chain Resilience

Bon Cafe's commitment to quality ingredients created significant supply chain challenges in the Uzbek context:

Imported Ingredients: Many key ingredients were imported directly from Europe, particularly France: - Flour - Butter - Food additives and colorings - Specialty items like chocolate and coffee beans

Local Market Limitations: "Local markets are not very sustainable," Ashurov explained. "They offer one product and then they finish, so they always have out-of-stocks."

Geopolitical Factors: Uzbekistan's double-landlocked status created inherent logistical challenges, exacerbated by regional conflicts. "Before, our trucks used to come through Russia, so that was quick. They used to be in Uzbekistan within two weeks. Now we're looking at one month, two months depending on the product."

Government Restrictions: Import restrictions occasionally affected ingredient

availability. "Government is not allowing avocado to be imported into Uzbekistan, so there are tons and tons of them waiting at the border."
Price Volatility: Some ingredients had experienced dramatic price increases. "Cacao beans... before we used to buy per kilo for $10, now we're buying for $80."

To address these challenges, Bon Cafe had implemented several strategies:
Extended Inventory Holdings: "We import around three months stock at once. We freeze a lot of cash, but we have to because we cannot be changing the ingredients to our guests."
Direct Importing: "All the strategically important things we import ourselves. For example, the flour. For example, the butter. We import from France."
Supplier Relationships: Building strong relationships with both international and local suppliers to improve reliability.
Data-Driven Planning: Using the ERP system and data analytics to forecast demand and plan procurement more effectively.
Menu Adaptation: Adjusting menu offerings based on ingredient availability while maintaining core products.

Bon Cafe was implementing several digital initiatives to enhance supply chain resilience:
Predictive Analytics: "On the 15th of each month, we will get the data from the system, it will analyze everything and it will tell us, in March, you will sell this, this, this, that, that, that much amount, so you need to produce that much."
Integrated Inventory Management: Connecting point-of-sale data directly to inventory systems to enable real-time stock monitoring.
Supplier Portal Development: Creating digital interfaces for suppliers to improve communication and order management.
Automated Procurement: Implementing systems to automatically generate purchase orders based on forecasted demand.

A persistent challenge for Ashurov was balancing three competing priorities in supply chain management:
Quality Consistency: "We need to stay true to our philosophy, which is natural products and great value for money."

Cost Control: "We try to minimize the effect of this to our guests as much as we can without passing on the price increases to them."
Reliable Availability: "We cannot be changing the ingredients to our guests. So again, consistency. We invest into consistency."

This balancing act represented a significant ongoing challenge, particularly as digital systems provided more data but couldn't solve the fundamental issues of Uzbekistan's complex supply chain environment (Exhibit 6).

The Digital Crossroads: Decision Point

By early 2025, Ashurov faced a critical decision point regarding Bon Cafe's digital transformation strategy. The back-end systems were largely in place, and the customer- facing mobile application was nearing completion. However, he needed to determine how aggressively to pursue further digitization across the business.
As he prepared for the executive meeting, Ashurov reflected on the core question: "How much to digitize, where to stop because there is no end to technology?"
Ashurov was considering three potential paths forward:
Option 1: Comprehensive Digital Transformation - Full implementation of all planned digital initiatives - Aggressive promotion of mobile app ordering and payment - Introduction of self-service kiosks in select locations - Implementation of table-side tablets for ordering - Expanded use of AI for personalization and operational optimization - Digital-first marketing strategy
Option 2: Balanced Hybrid Approach - Selective implementation of customer-facing digital tools - Mobile app focused on loyalty and pre-ordering rather than in-store experience - Maintain traditional service model with digital enhancements - Technology primarily used to support staff rather than replace human interaction - Continued emphasis on personal service with digital backup
Option 3: Tradition-Focused Approach with Back-End Digitization - Limit customer- facing technology to essential functions - Focus digital investments on back-end systems and operational efficiency - Maintain and enhance traditional service model - Use digital tools primarily for data collection rather than customer interaction - Emphasize human connection as key differentiator from competitors

Different stakeholders had varying views on the appropriate direction:

Operations Team: Favored comprehensive digitization to improve efficiency and reduce costs.

Marketing Team: Supported a balanced approach that would enhance the brand's modern image while preserving its authentic character.

Finance Team: Concerned about the return on investment for extensive customer-facing technology.

Store Managers: Worried about staff adaptation to new technologies and potential impact on the customer experience.

Customers: Mixed feedback, with younger customers generally favoring more digital options while loyal long-term customers valued the traditional experience.

Each option had different resource implications:

Option 1: Comprehensive Digital Transformation - Highest initial investment - Significant staff retraining requirements - Potential disruption to current operations - Uncertain customer adoption rates - Highest potential for long-term efficiency gains

Option 2: Balanced Hybrid Approach - Moderate investment requirements - Selective staff training needs - Limited operational disruption - More predictable customer response - Moderate efficiency improvements

Option 3: Tradition-Focused Approach with Back-End Digitization - Lowest customer- facing investment - Minimal staff retraining for customer service - Limited change management requirements - Potentially insufficient response to changing market - Limited competitive differentiation from digital perspective

As Ashurov considered these options, he developed a framework to guide his decision- making:

1. Brand Identity Alignment: How well does each option align with Bon Cafe's core identity as an authentic French cafe?
2. Customer Experience Impact: How would each option affect the overall customer experience, both for existing loyal customers and potential new ones?
3. Competitive Positioning: How would each option position Bon Cafe against increasing local and international competition?
4. Financial Sustainability: What are the investment requirements and expected returns for each option?

5. Implementation Feasibility: How realistic is the successful implementation of each option given current resources and capabilities?
6. Future Adaptability: How well would each option position Bon Cafe for future market changes and technological developments?

A multi-criteria decision analysis suggested that the balanced hybrid approach scored highest overall (7.95/10), compared to the comprehensive digital transformation (7.4/10) and the tradition-focused approach (6.65/10). However, Ashurov knew that the decision couldn't be made on numerical analysis alone (Exhibit 4).

Risk Analysis

Each digital initiative carried implementation risks:

System Integration Failures: Despite progress, connecting multiple systems remained challenging. "We realized we have these systems where they don't communicate with each other," Ashurov noted from past experience.

User Adoption Challenges: Both staff and customers might resist new technologies, particularly if they disrupted established patterns.

Data Security Concerns: Increased digital operations created new cybersecurity risks that Bon Cafe had limited experience managing.

Vendor Dependency: Reliance on external technology providers created potential vulnerabilities if those relationships deteriorated.

Technical Debt: Rapid implementation could create future maintenance and upgrade challenges.

The competitive landscape presented several risks:

International Competition: Global chains entering the market might bring superior technology and resources. "I see a greater competition in the future by foreign companies entering the market," Ashurov predicted.

Changing Customer Expectations: Customer preferences were evolving rapidly, creating the risk of misalignment between Bon Cafe's offerings and market demands.

First-Mover Disadvantages: Being an early adopter of certain technologies might lead to investment in approaches that would soon be obsolete.

Brand Perception Shifts: Too much technology might undermine Bon Cafe's authentic brand image.

Internal factors created additional risks:
Cultural Resistance: The organization's traditional strengths might be at odds with rapid digital transformation.
Capability Gaps: The company might lack the technical skills needed to successfully implement and maintain advanced digital systems.
Management Bandwidth: Focus on digital transformation might distract from other critical business priorities.
Operational Disruption: Implementation of new systems could temporarily disrupt normal business operations.

The financial implications presented several concerns:
Investment Requirements: Digital transformation required significant capital that might be needed for other priorities like expansion.
Uncertain Returns: The ROI on customer-facing digital investments was difficult to predict.
Ongoing Costs: Digital systems would require continuous investment in updates, maintenance, and security.
Opportunity Costs: Resources directed to digital initiatives couldn't be used for other potential growth opportunities.

A comprehensive risk assessment matrix identified several critical risks requiring immediate attention, including international competitor entry, ingredient shortages, logistics disruptions, and potential loss of brand identity. Each risk category required specific mitigation strategies (Exhibit 5).

Value Loss Points
Ashurov had identified several areas where value was currently being lost in Bon Cafe's operations:
Experience Friction: - Long service times at till (3 minutes vs. target of 2-2.5 minutes) - Inconsistent product availability due to supply chain issues - Limited personalization capabilities - Inability to systematically recognize loyal customers

Operational Inefficiencies: - Manual data transfer between systems - Reactive rather than proactive inventory management - Duplicated efforts across locations - Limited use of customer data for decision-making

Supply Chain Vulnerabilities: - Excessive inventory holding costs (3-6 months of stock) - Cash flow constraints from inventory investment - Quality control challenges with inconsistent ingredients - Limited supplier leverage

Revenue Opportunities: - Underutilized capacity during off-peak hours - Limited ability to implement targeted marketing - Missed cross-selling and upselling opportunities - Customer churn to more convenient competitors

Digital initiatives could address these value loss points in several ways:

Enhanced Customer Experience: - Reduced waiting times through mobile ordering - Improved product availability through better forecasting - Personalized recommendations and offers - Systematic recognition of customer preferences

Operational Improvements: - Automated data flows between systems - Predictive inventory management - Standardized processes across locations - Data-driven decision-making

Supply Chain Optimization: - More accurate demand forecasting - Reduced inventory holdings through better planning - Improved supplier coordination - Enhanced quality control through tracking

Revenue Enhancement: - Demand management to optimize capacity utilization - Targeted marketing based on customer data - Automated cross-selling and upselling - Increased customer retention through improved experience

To evaluate the success of digital initiatives, Ashurov needed metrics to measure value creation:

Customer Experience Metrics: - Average service time at till - Customer satisfaction scores - Repeat visit frequency - App adoption and usage rates

Operational Metrics: - Inventory turnover rates - Staff productivity measures - System uptime and reliability - Data accuracy and consistency

Supply Chain Metrics: - Inventory holding costs - Product availability rates - Supplier performance measures - Procurement cycle times

Financial Metrics: - Revenue per customer - Average transaction value - Marketing conversion rates - Overall profitability

Conclusion: The Path Forward

As Ashurov prepared for the executive meeting, he reflected on the journey that had brought Bon Cafe to this critical juncture. From its humble beginnings as a small pastry shop to becoming Uzbekistan's premier coffee chain, the company had consistently evolved to meet changing market conditions while maintaining its core identity.

The digital transformation journey that had accelerated after COVID-19 had already yielded significant benefits in back-end operations, data analytics, and supply chain management. Now, with the customer-facing mobile application nearing completion, Ashurov faced perhaps his most challenging decision yet: how to balance the opportunities of digital technology with the authentic, personal experience that had defined Bon Cafe from the beginning.

As he reviewed his notes one final time, Ashurov knew that his decision would shape not just Bon Cafe's technological future but its very identity in an increasingly competitive and digital marketplace. The company stood at a digital crossroads, and the path chosen would determine whether technology would enhance or potentially undermine the special connection Bon Cafe had built with its customers over the years.

The executive team was waiting, and it was time to chart the course for Bon Cafe's future.

References

Bharadwaj, A., El Sawy, O. A., Pavlou, P. A., & Venkatraman, N. (2013). Digital business strategy: Toward a next generation of insights. MIS Quarterly, 37(2), 471-482.

Buhalis, D., & Leung, R. (2018). Smart hospitality—Interconnectivity and interoperability towards an ecosystem. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 71, 41-50.

Christopher, M., & Peck, H. (2004). Building the resilient supply chain. The International Journal of Logistics Management, 15(2), 1-14.

Hess, T., Matt, C., Benlian, A., & Wiesböck, F. (2016). Options for formulating a digital transformation strategy. MIS Quarterly Executive, 15(2), 123-139.

Kandampully, J., Zhang, T., & Bilgihan, A. (2015). Customer loyalty: A review and future directions with a special focus on the hospitality industry. International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management, 27(3), 379-414.

Khanna, T., & Palepu, K. G. (2010). Winning in emerging markets: A road map for strategy and execution. Harvard Business Press.

Kotter, J. P. (1995). Leading change: Why transformation efforts fail. Harvard Business Review, 73(2), 59-67.

O'Reilly III, C. A., & Tushman, M. L. (2013). Organizational ambidexterity: Past, present, and future. Academy of Management Perspectives, 27(4), 324-338.

Ponomarov, S. Y., & Holcomb, M. C. (2009). Understanding the concept of supply chain resilience. The International Journal of Logistics Management, 20(1), 124-143.

Rogers, E. M. (2003). Diffusion of innovations (5th ed.). Free Press.

Samoggia, A., & Riedel, B. (2018). Coffee consumption and purchasing behavior review: Insights for further research. Appetite, 129, 70-81.

Venkatesh, V., & Davis, F. D. (2000). A theoretical extension of the technology acceptance model: Four longitudinal field studies. Management Science, 46(2), 186-204.

Westerman, G., Calméjane, C., Bonnet, D., Ferraris, P., & McAfee, A. (2011). Digital Transformation: A roadmap for billion-dollar organizations. MIT Center for Digital Business and Capgemini Consulting, 1-68.

Teaching Note

Case Overview

This case examines the digital transformation journey of Bon Cafe, a pioneering coffee chain in Uzbekistan, as it navigates the challenges of implementing new technologies while maintaining its authentic French cafe experience. The case follows CEO Behzod Ashurov as he makes critical decisions about the company's digital strategy, customer relationship management, and supply chain resilience in an emerging market context.

Learning Objectives

1. Analyze how traditional businesses in emerging markets can implement digital transformation strategies
2. Evaluate the balance between technological advancement and maintaining authentic customer experiences
3. Understand the integration challenges of connecting disparate systems across an organization
4. Examine how digital tools can enhance customer relationships while preserving personal service
5. Analyze strategies for managing international supply chains in geopolitically complex environments

Suggested Assignment Questions

1. What factors should Behzod Ashurov consider when deciding on Bon Cafe's digital transformation strategy?
2. Evaluate the three strategic options available to Bon Cafe. Which would you recommend and why?
3. How should Bon Cafe balance digital convenience with authentic experience in its customer relationship management?
4. What are the most significant risks associated with Bon Cafe's digital transformation, and how might they be mitigated?
5. How can Bon Cafe use digital tools to address its supply chain challenges while maintaining quality and consistency?

Analysis of Key Issues

The case presents several key issues for analysis:

Digital Transformation Strategy: The case illustrates the challenges of digital transformation in traditional businesses, particularly in emerging markets. Students should analyze how Bon Cafe's approach aligns with digital transformation frameworks such as those proposed by Westerman et al. (2011) and Hess et al. (2016).

Customer Experience Management: The tension between digital convenience and authentic experience is central to the case. Students should evaluate this using customer experience frameworks from Kandampully et al. (2015) and Buhalis & Leung (2018).

Supply Chain Resilience: The case highlights supply chain challenges in a geopolitically complex environment. Students should apply supply chain resilience concepts from Christopher & Peck (2004) and Ponomarov & Holcomb (2009).

Change Management: The organizational challenges of implementing new technologies should be analyzed using change management frameworks such as Kotter's (1995) eight-step process.

Strategic Decision-Making in Emerging Markets: The case provides an opportunity to apply emerging market strategy frameworks from Khanna & Palepu (2010) to Bon Cafe's situation.

Theoretical Frameworks

- Technology Adoption Model (Venkatesh & Davis, 2000)
- Digital Transformation Strategy (Bharadwaj et al., 2013)
- Organizational Ambidexterity (O'Reilly & Tushman, 2013)
- Diffusion of Innovations (Rogers, 2003)
- Supply Chain Resilience Framework (Christopher & Peck, 2004)

Additional Resources

For a deeper understanding of the coffee industry: - Samoggia, A., & Riedel, B. (2018). Coffee consumption and purchasing behavior review: Insights for further research.

Appetite, 129, 70-81.

For digital transformation in hospitality: - Buhalis, D., & Leung, R. (2018). Smart hospitality—Interconnectivity and interoperability towards an ecosystem. International Journal of Hospitality Management, 71, 41-50.

WDTI 11: Book.uz: Navigating the Shift from Shelf to Screen

Authors:
Abdulaziz Abdurakhmonov, aabdurakhmonov1b2d2c@students.wiut.uz
Anvarbek Jumaev, ajumaev@students.wiut.uz
Bekhzodjon Nazirov, bnazirov@students.wiut.uz
Bunyodbek Jumanazarov, bjumanazarov@students.wiut.uz
Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Opening paragraph

In the cozy warmth of Book.uz's flagship café, a grandfather read aloud to his grandson while the espresso machine hissed softly nearby. Sunlight filtered through soft paper art installations and shelves lined with curated collections. Around them, the space bloomed with charm: Dostoevsky books staged beside an axe and wood stumps, evoking the intensity of Crime and Punishment (see Exhibit 7); detective novels roped off in a cheeky "crime scene" display (see Exhibit 8); and walls dressed in blossoming books and pastel florals that made readers feel like they'd walked into a living novel (see Exhibit 9). It was a space where literature wasn't just sold — it was staged. This wasn't just retail. It was ritual, memory, art — a literary sanctuary in Tashkent.

Upstairs, in a quieter meeting room overlooking that same café, the founding team of Book.uz gathered for their annual strategy session. Founder Erkin Abdurakhmonov sat at the head of the table, joined by Executive Director Elyora Mukhtorova, Marketing Manager Madina Kurbanova, SMM Specialist Khondamir Juraev, and Sales Manager Ismoil Zakirov. They were surrounded by stacks of sales reports, open laptops, and half-drunk cappuccinos. The mood was hopeful — until Ismoil shared the latest figures.

His presentation was clear: despite healthy overall revenue, only 5% came from online sales (see Exhibit 10: Sales Breakdown, Sept–Nov 2024). The digital platform — Book.uz's website and mobile app — was contributing a shockingly low slice of the

company's income, even as Uzbekistan's broader e-commerce surged past $1.84 billion in annual activity.

The trigger wasn't a dramatic collapse. It was a slow-burning reality: digital irrelevance.

Platforms like LitRes and Qamar Books were not only digitizing faster — they were reshaping reader behavior. TikTok promotions, audiobook bundles, one-click checkout, and AI-curated reading lists had become standard. Even Uzum Market, while not a direct book competitor, had shifted user expectations toward frictionless digital experiences. And Book.uz? Its app hadn't seen a major update in years.

"We're still a brand people love," Erkin argued. "But are we a brand people can find?" Elyora replied.

The team had long been preparing to expand physically — new stores in Samarkand, Bukhara, Namangan. But with mounting evidence of a fast-moving digital tide, that plan now felt risky. Madina's campaigns were underperforming. Khondamir noticed engagement slipping across all channels. And Ismoil's report made it official: digital sales weren't just low — they were stagnant.

The real issue wasn't the decline — it was the uncertainty. With limited resources, where should Book.uz invest next?

The dilemma was clear:

Double down on physical expansion, trusting what had worked in Tashkent?

Or redirect resources toward digital transformation, building a modern platform that could meet the habits of the next generation?

Book.uz stood at a threshold. On one side: the smell of paper, curated shelves, the magic of place. On the other: personalization, reach, and a screen that could deliver the same magic anywhere in Uzbekistan.

Industry outline

In the heart of Central Asia, Uzbekistan's book industry is at a turning point—one shaped by demographic energy, digital disruption, and a cultural tradition of storytelling that now

seeks its future in screens as much as in paper. Book.uz - finds itself in the middle of this transformation, navigating a landscape defined by shifting consumer expectations, fierce competition, and the unrelenting pace of technological change.

By the end of 2025, Uzbekistan's book market is projected to reach $8.36 million in annual revenue, a modest figure for a country with more than 36 million people and a literacy rate of 99.3% (statista.com, 2025). While the print book segment still holds a place in the market, its growth has plateaued. In contrast, the digital side of the industry is gaining serious momentum. The eBook market alone is forecasted to generate $2.4 million by the end of the year, representing over 10% of the overall literary economy in Uzbekistan (ECDB, 2025). The surge isn't confined to eBooks. Audiobooks, once a niche product, are becoming mainstream. Globally, this segment is growing at a 26.2% CAGR through 2030, and Uzbekistan is following suit. Government-led projects like "Mutolaa" have made nearly 2,000 books available in both digital and audio formats, offering a bridge between traditional reading and modern habits (gov.uz, 2025) (Exhibit 1).

Book.uz, with its network of five branches, a beloved book café, and a curated selection of over 7,000 titles, built its identity on physical retail. But as digital transformation accelerates, the very foundation of its business model is being tested. The rise of mobile-first behavior has created a new breed of reader—one that values speed, personalization, and accessibility over browsing through physical shelves. Uzbekistan's broader e-commerce sector is booming, expected to reach $1.84 billion in 2025 (statista.com, 2024). Local apps like Uzum Market, with over 13.5 million downloads in 2023, have conditioned users to expect smooth, mobile-based shopping experiences (Uzum Group, 2024). Book.uz, by comparison, still lags behind in its digital integration—offering a weaker user experience and lacking personalization tools (Exhibit 2).

The competitive landscape is tightening. While the threat of new entrants remains moderate due to operational challenges, platforms like LitRes have already moved in. Launched with 1,500 Uzbek-language books and plans to expand to 4,000, LitRes has partnered with 13 national publishing houses, including Asaxiy Books and Sharq, rapidly

gaining market share (Daryo.uz, 2023). Meanwhile, global giants like Amazon and Google Books continue to dominate digital reading globally. Uzbek consumers are increasingly value-driven, especially outside major cities. Price sensitivity, frequent discounts, loyalty programs, and fast delivery have become baseline expectations, creating high bargaining power for buyers and placing enormous pressure on traditional retailers to compete (Exhibit 2).

Internally, Book.uz presents a mix of strengths and structural weaknesses. Its reputation in Tashkent, experienced staff, and stable supply chain infrastructure provide a competitive edge. However, in the age of digitization, these once-valuable strengths are no longer enough. Physical inventory is now expected, not exceptional. Its digital presence—marked by a clunky website and a barely-there mobile app— does not meet the standards set by the competition. There is little to no use of AI personalization, which has become standard among leading digital content platforms (Exhibit 6).

Externally, the broader macroeconomic and technological environment presents a clear message: digital is the future. Uzbekistan's GDP grew by 6.5% in 2024, and the nation now enjoys an 83.3% internet penetration rate, with mobile speeds doubling year over year. According to the World Bank, these advances are helping shape a new kind of consumer—one that expects access to literature at the tap of a screen, not just from a shelf (World Bank, 2023). This has led to growing investments in AI-powered platforms, machine learning, and mobile-based ecosystems, with several competitors now integrating personalized recommendation engines and subscription models that directly appeal to modern consumption habits (Exhibit 4).

All these signals point in the same direction: the Uzbek book market is not shrinking—it's evolving. It is shifting from store aisles to smartphone screens, from browsing to swiping, from shelf display to algorithmic discovery. For Book.uz, the imperative is not just to respond to this change but to lead it. The path forward lies in embracing smart digital tools like AI-powered recommendation systems, audiobook and eBook subscriptions, and optimized last-mile logistics. Simultaneously, its physical branches can be

repositioned as cultural spaces—places for author events, children's readings, and curated community programs that no digital platform can replicate.

Core Problem

Through the year end performance review, which was held in early 2024, the Book.uz's leadership team was there. It felt quite confident in the room. Sales figures looked steady. A constant stream of foot traffic was always being drawn to the physical stores. Loyal customers continued to browse curated shelves or attend literary events around their five locations in Tashkent or enjoy the slow charm of being surrounded by books. From the traditional business perspective, the Book.uz was fine.

That first confidence quickly started to fade as the meeting moved on. The Sales Manager, Ismoil Zakirov, presented the proportion of all revenue that sales had from in-store purchases, and online. Online sales of Book.uz amounted to only 5% of the company's total revenue as Uzbekistan's digital economy grew rapidly. The mobile-first platforms, such as Uzum Market, had crossed 13.5 million downloads (Uzum Group, 2024). Although it is not a direct competitor, it represented the shifted behaviour of the modern Uzbek consumer in everything from speed, convenience, mobile-first interfaces and personalized digital experiences.

The broad industry trends were then overviewed with an explanation by the Marketing Manager, Madina Kurbanova. The behavior of mobile first from Uzbekistan was skyrocketing. One click shopping, real time tracking, personalized recommendations were now a daily norm for customers. It was clear that customers were not simply online shopping anymore, they were living online as on November 11, 2024, during the 11.11 global shopping event, users in Uzbekistan placed over 1 million online orders in a single day (Daryo.uz, 2024).

Book.uz always offered much more than just a store. A relationship based local brand that cures, as a brand, of relevance and culture. It had changed not inside the walls of its

bookstores, but outside. Things were changing for the very behaviors and habits of the customers. And Book.uz hadn't kept up.

Now that phase of growth is upon us: regional expansion, and Erkin Abdurakhmonov had long organized such expansion as the next phase of growth. They were planning to open stores of the chain in major Uzbek cities outside Tashkent. They only believed that if something worked in one place, it could work in five more. Until now, that belief was always a safe bet. That is because Book.uz was looking outward, but the market was moving ahead.

The first principle of marketing strategy: all customers change, was at the core of the challenge. Readers who once sought the comfort of shelves and face-to-face recommendations were now looking for mobile ordering, AI-powered suggestions, audiobook access, and one-click delivery. Parents no longer drove across town in order to buy school materials; they just took advantage of comparing prices on their phones. Elements of a generation born into cell phone convenience were entering their adult years. Instead, they were hoping for speed, control, and dumb interfaces, not store hours or queues.

The second principle (all competitors react) was no longer theoretical. It was happening. Indeed, they were also digitalising, not only embracing digital in ways we could never have predicted, but truly defining it. Thousands of Uzbek-language digital titles were introduced by LitRes, and the app had a smooth multi-language interface (Daryo.uz, 2023). Qamar Books, an emerging local player, was aggressively growing its online presence, leveraging TikTok and Instagram to push offers, host live Q&As, and build a follower base among Gen Z readers. eCommerce functionality was something that Asaxiy Books had doubled down on: next-day delivery and real-time order updates (Daryo.uz, 2021). These weren't widescale giants, they were local players, and they were already on top of what the market craved for.

Book.uz, on the other hand, did not provide enough personalisation, and the website and the app have not received any kind of major update in years. It managed to keep its customer base happy, but aging. They weren't rejecting the brand among younger audiences. They simply weren’t seeing it.

The toughest reality that followed was that all resources are limited. At least at once, Book.uz couldn’t do both. The budget could finance regional store openings or the first step of a digital transformation. Logistically, with current store launches and overhauling digital infrastructure, you couldn’t plan new store launches. It could not run two different and aggressive campaigns. What were the leadership going to become, where were they going to go next?

As the leadership team debated, the underlying tension became clear. The true dilemma was binary: Should Book.uz stick to its planned regional expansion— opening physical stores in underserved cities, relying on a proven model? Or should it pivot those resources to accelerate digital transformation—building the infrastructure needed to compete in a mobile-first market?

It was not an issue of preference. It was a strategic fork. Once it was the company that could demonstrate leadership by virtue of presence, now it finds itself challenged by presence to leadership by virtue of access. It took them just one direction, and just became better at what they already did. The other way to become relevant where they hadn’t even fully gone.

Erkin leaned toward tradition. He trusted the physical experience. He saw bookstores as more than just sales points; they were cultural anchors. However, Elyora also saw the analytics, the traffic drop-offs, the bounce rates and the competing growth. She didn’t oppose physical stores. She knew though that if they put off action here, eventually Book.uz could become fully invisible without really trying, to the very people that would make the future.

Way Forward

Dilemma	**Open physical stores in cities that have not been opened yet, as it is planned to continue with regional expansion.**	**Hold the regional expansion and allocate the resources to enhance the digital experience the way it needs to.**
Description	Continue with the current strategy by opening further brick-and-mortar locations around Uzbekistan following the positive results of Tashkent branches.	Invest in digital marketing - create a demand for your product; the choice between organic/inbound/word of mouth approach and paid advertisement method.
Pros	Builds on current operational strengths The presence in the new region increases the trust Familiar execution model for the team	Aligns with evolving consumer behavior It provides national access at scales enabling books. Brings competitiveness in a digitally focused environment.
Cons	Does not accommodate the switch to online shopping.	Requires new technical competencies Initial results may take time
	Risk of long-term irrelevance to digital-first generations High real estate and operational costs	Internal cultural shift may be hard

Short-Term Impact	Local excitement in new markets Some growth in regional sales No improvement in digital performance	Tech and logistics upfront costs Possible delay in offline expansion Visible engagement growth among digital audiences
Long-Term Impact	Strong offline network, but limited digital reach Primary non fulfillment of market demand Growing threat from digital native competitors	Greater national reach without geographic limits More resilient and adaptive business model Relevance among younger and mobile-first customers

The air in the room was much heavier now, as leadership team at Book.uz was in the process of a strategic review. It started out as a standard performance review and had now become a touchstone discussion about the forward trajectory of the company. No one asked: had Book.uz been successful or not — it had. The question was not so much if contracts based on lowcost processors would be relevant, but whether it might become too relevant in a market that was developing at a pace faster than anyone had predicted.

The core dilemma was now bare for all to see: With constrained financial and human resources, was the company right to push ahead with its plan for region wide expansion — setting up physical stores in cities across Uzbekistan — or stop that and focus nothing but on building out a good digital eco system?

Two visions of growth had been proposed—one backed up by strong reasoning and deeply held convictions.

The other side was the region plan for expansion. Founder Erkin Abdurakhmonov had had his eyes set on Book.uz becoming a nationwide chain with stalls in Samarkand, Bukhara, Andijan, and farther. Intuitively, the Tashkent stores were successful, beloved and profitable, and a permutation of the same made sense. After all, why not apply that

model to other cities that didn't have high quality, curated bookstores? The expansion would increase Book.uz's cultural reach, broaden the customer base, and continue to build on the book's reputation as a trusted local brand.

Executive Director Elyora Mukhtorova would not let this narrative stand. There was nothing false about the data, she said. There were customers already shopping online who were not waiting for bookstores to arrive in regions. They weren't shopping with Book.uz and they weren't his friends, but he was going to look for them. But even within Tashkent, as the Tashkenter younger, digital native readers were becoming ever more drawn to these global platforms of brands that were the kind of experience they expected (personalization, speed, mobile apps, frictionless checkout) the clearly static, outdated website of book.uz wasn't enough.

The brand trust was built through physical presence but Elyora maintained that digital presence makes reach. In an age when mobile first behavior had become the norm; reach was more important than ever. Still, if the company could invest in digital in Tashkent and make a dent, it would do something to solve the problem in Tashkent, but also build future visibility where its operational costs to open stores would be extremely high.

They debated the trade off in detail. Financially, regional expansion offered stability. Book.uz knew about running stores. The rent, staffing and inventory costs were predictable; the playbook was well tested. In contrast, it felt riskier to invest digital. That would entail beefing up UX and tech, scaling platform, coordination on logistics,and automating marketing. And results wouldn't be immediate.

Rather, the digital route had something the offline model never had: scalability. If Karshi to Nukus readers could be served by a great digital platform, then it would have zero physical location. Thousands of touchpoints could be generated throughout the course of a day, one mobile app. A new reader could plugin overnight, and without any human work, the campaign would receive constant data to continually refine itself.

There were operational trade-offs too. There was one marketing department in the team. A smart way for that team to go would be to run an awareness campaign to speak about new regional stores — or it can decide to only work on building and promoting a digital ecosystem (improved the mobile app, UX flows design, partnership with delivery platforms, email funnels to build retention). But not both. To do both, one way or another, was not to do either one very well.

Everything that I have been since then has been the insurmountable risk of doing nothing. In the market, Book.uz was holding steady. However, that cushion wouldn't operate forever. The other players, Asaxiy, Qamar, LitRes, weren't waiting. They were optimizing daily. If Book.uz hesitated now the risk wasn't just of losing customers but of losing relevance.

A major insight was revealed: digital improvement was about more than online sales. The goal was to integrate Book.uz into the customer's daily life: in their Inbox, on their feeds, on their phones. Customers could now begin to experience the brand even in regions without physical stores. In the next 12 months, fast delivery, curated recommendations, mobile friendly browsing and targeted promotions would do more to add to a stores regional presence than opening one single new store would.

At the same time, we realized that digital transformation better aligned with sustainable business practice. A well optimized delivery model would have been able to reduce the carbon footprint against physical store expansion. Urban delivery zones could pilot out packaging innovations such as recycled materials or reusable book sleeves. Printed flyers could be replaced with digital campaigns, or even marketing collateral could shift in general. The internal actions that could take place to improve Book.uz's environmental footprint are reducing server energy usage, improving logistics planning to reduce transport emissions and, finally, moving to digital receipts from paper. It was about building smarter, not bigger, from an environmental perspective.

Social and educational equity were also part of the sustainability. Book.uz had a stronger digital platform with which they could provide remote students with affordable textbooks, make learning more accessible by allowing a visually impaired user to access audiobooks, or provide some discounts or membership to teachers and schools. These features would not only elevate brand reputation but will contribute to creating social value for the country, further cementing Book.uz's place in the nation's cultural and intellectual life.

The leadership agreed. The company needed to act — not out of fear, but out of focus. Book.uz had always been more than a store. Now it had the chance to become something even larger: a platform for readers across Uzbekistan, regardless of location.

The decision was difficult, but it was clear. Regional expansion would be paused. Those resources — budget, talent, strategic attention — would be redirected to digital transformation. The first steps would include a full website overhaul, investment in mobile app development, improvements in delivery logistics, and a digital-first marketing campaign aimed at both new and returning customers.

In making this choice, Book.uz wasn't turning away from its roots. It was taking what had always made it special — community, trust, curation — and translating that into the digital world. The foundation was still the same. But the way forward had changed.

Exhibits

Exhibits 1. External analysis - Pest framework

№	Factor	P	E	S	T
1	Uzbekistan operates as a presidential constitutional republic, offering a stable political environment conducive to business operations	+			
2	The government supervises foreign trade, and the economy remains largely dissociated from global markets, potentially limiting the availability of international literature	+			
3	Uzbekistan's economy grew by an impressive 6.5% in 2024		+		
4	Despite growth in GDP, 12.8% of the population lives below the national poverty line, with 75% residing in rural areas		+		
5	A significant portion of the population (34.1%) is under 14 years old, indicating a potential market for children's and educational books			+	
6	With a literacy rate of 99.3%, there is a strong foundation for a reading culture			+	
7	As of early 2024, Uzbekistan represented an 83.3% internetpenetration rate				+
8	The median mobile internet speed reached 24.70 Mbps in early 2024, a significant improvement from 14.55 Mbps in 2023				+

Exhibits 2. External industry analysis - Porter's five forces

1.2 Assessment of the level of industry rivalry

Assessment Parameter	Comments	Parameter evaluation		
		3	2	1
Number of players	*The more players in the market, the higher the level of competition and the risk of losing market share*	High level of market saturation	Average market saturation level (3-10)	Small number of players (1-3)
			2	
Market growth rate	*The lower the market growth rate, the higher the risk of a permanent market redistribution*	Stagnation or decline in market volume	Slowing down but growing	High
				1
Level of product differentiation in the market	*The lower the product differentiation, the higher the product standardization, the higher the risk of consumer switching between different market companies*	Companies sell standardized products	The product on the market is standardized in key properties, but differs in additional benefits	The companies' products are significantly different from each other
			2	
Limitation on price increases	*The less opportunities there are to increase prices, the higher the risk of losing profits with constantly rising costs*	Fierce price competition in the market, no opportunities to increase prices	There is an opportunity to increase prices only to cover rising costs	There is always an opportunity to increase prices to cover rising costs and increase profits
			2	
TOTAL SCORE		7		
4 points		Low level of competition within the industry		
5-8 points		Average level of competition within the industry		
9-12 points		High level of competition within the industry		

1.3 Assessment of the threat of new entrants

Assessment Parameter	Comments	Parameter evaluation		
		3	2	1
Economies of scale in the production of a product or service	*The greater the volume of production, the lower the cost of purchasing materials for the production of goods, the less the fixed costs of production affect the unit of production*	absent	exist only among a few market players	significant
				1
Strong brands with high levels of awareness and loyalty	*The stronger existing brands feel in an industry, the more difficult it is for new players to enter it*	no major players	2-3 major players hold about 50% of the market	2-3 major players hold more than 80% of the market
			2	
Product differentiation	*The greater the diversity of goods and services in an industry, the more difficult it is for new players to enter the market and occupy a vacant niche*	low level of product diversity	there are micro-niches	all possible niches are occupied by players
		3		
Level of investment and costs to enter the industry	*The higher the initial investment level to enter an industry, the more difficult it is for new players to enter the industry*	low (pays for itself in 1-3 months of work)	average (pays for itself in 6-12 months of work)	high (pays for itself in more than 1 year of work)
			2	
Access to distribution channels	*The more difficult it is to reach the target audience in the market, the lower the attractiveness of the industry*	access to distribution channels is completely open	access to distribution channels requires moderate investment	access to distribution channels is limited
			2	
Government policy	*The government can limit and close the possibility of entering the industry through licensing, restricting access to sources of raw materials and other important resources, and regulating price levels*	no restrictive acts from the government	the government interferes in the activities of the industry, but at a low level	the government fully regulates the industry and sets restrictions
		3		
Willingness of existing players to reduce prices	*If players can reduce prices to maintain market share, this is a significant barrier to entry for new players*	players will not agree to reduce prices	major players will not reduce prices	any attempt to introduce a cheaper offer causes existing players to reduce their prices
				1
Industry growth rate	*The higher the industry growth rate, the more willing new players are to enter the market*	high and growing	slowing down	stagnation or decline
			2	
TOTAL SCORE		**16**		
8 points		Low threat of new entrants		
9-16 points		Average level of threat of new entrants		
17-24 points		High level of threat of new entrants		

Step two: Assess the Threat of Customer Attrition

2.1 Bargaining power of buyers

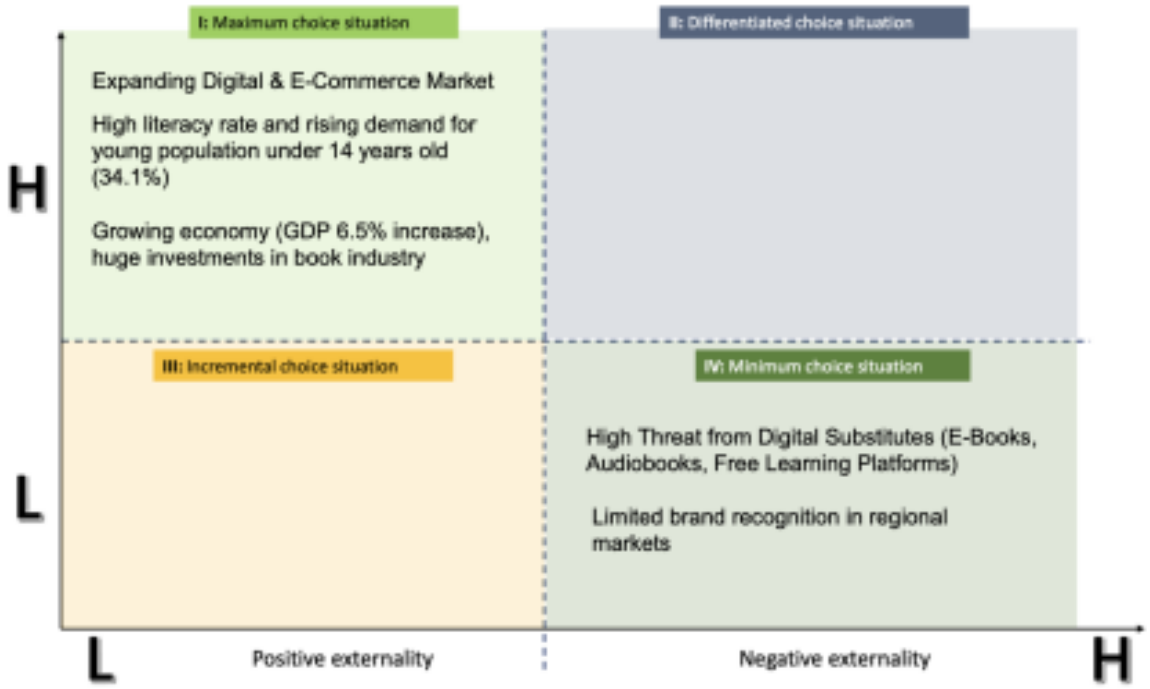
Assessment Parameter	Comments	Parameter evaluation		
		3	2	1
Share of buyers with high sales volume	*If buyers are concentrated and make purchases on a large scale, the company will be forced to constantly make concessions to them*	more than 80% of sales come from a few clients	a small part of customers accounts for about 50% of sales	Sales volume is evenly distributed among all customers
			2	
Tendency to switch to substitute products	*The lower the uniqueness of a company's product, the higher the likelihood that the buyer will be able to find an alternative and not incur additional risks*	the company's product is not unique, there are complete analogues	The company's product is partially unique, there are distinctive characteristics that are important to customers	the company's product is completely unique, there are no analogues
			2	
Price sensitivity	*The higher the price sensitivity, the higher the likelihood that a buyer will buy a product at a lower price from competitors*	the buyer will always switch to a product with a lower price	the buyer will switch only if there is a significant difference in price	the buyer is absolutely not sensitive to price
			2	
Consumers are not satisfied with the quality of existing products on the market	*Dissatisfaction with quality creates latent demand that can be satisfied by a new market player or competitor*	dissatisfaction with key product characteristics	dissatisfaction with secondary (minor) characteristics of the product	complete satisfaction with the quality
			2	
TOTAL SCORE		**8**		
4 points		Low risk of customer churn		
5-8 points		Average level of threat of customer churn		
9-12 points		High level of threat of losing customers		

Step three: Assess the Threats from Suppliers			
Assessment Parameter	Comments	Parameter evaluation	
		2	1
Number of suppliers	The fewer suppliers, the higher the likelihood of unreasonable price increases	few suppliers or monopoly	wide choice of suppliers
		2	
Limited supplier resources	The more resource-constrained suppliers are, the higher the likelihood of price increases	limited in volumes	unlimited in volumes
			1
Switching costs	The higher the switching costs, the higher the threat of price increases	high switching costs to other suppliers	low switching costs to other suppliers
			1
Priority of direction for supplier	The lower the priority of an industry for a supplier, the less attention and effort it puts into it, the higher the risk of poor quality work	low priority of the industry for the supplier	high priority of the industry for the supplier
			1
TOTAL SCORE		5	
4 points		Low level of supplier influence	
5-6 points		Average level of supplier influence	
7-8 points		High level of supplier influence	

Exhibits 3. Porter's competitive advantage framework



Exhibits 4. Opportunities and threats of external environment (SWOT analysis)



Exhibits 5. Resources evaluation (VRIO framework)

Resources	Nature	Type	VRIO
Retail Stores	Tangible	Operational	V, O
Book Inventory	Tangible	Operational	V, O
Supply Chain Infrastructure - Production factories	Tangible	Operational	V
Strong Financial capital	Tangible	Financial	V, O
Staff expertise	Intangible	Human	V, R, I
Existing Digital Channels (Website, Social Media, App)	Intangible	Organizational	V
E-Commerce integration	Intangible	Organizational	V
Strong brand recognition	Intangible	Organizational	V, R, I, O

Exhibits 6. Strengths and weaknesses of Book.uz company (SWOT analysis)

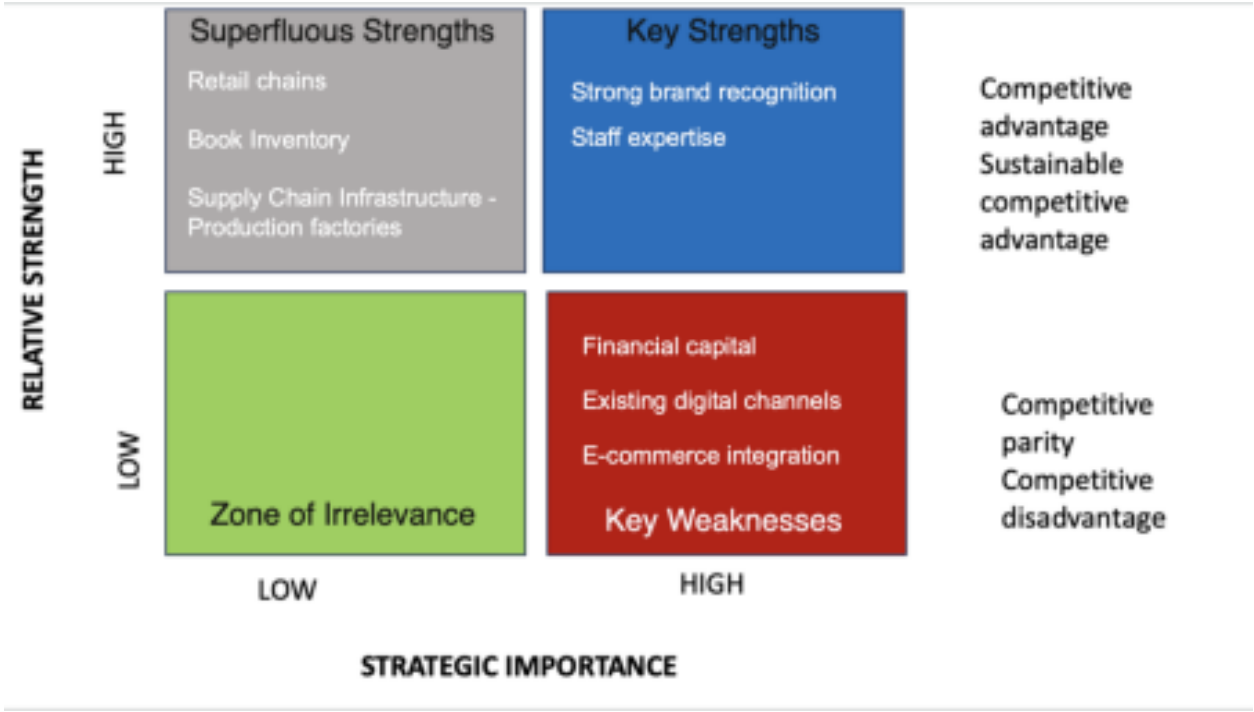


Exhibit 7





Exhibit 8



Exhibit 9




BASMA

Exhibit 10

Дўкон - sales from main

book.uz - from online

Перечисление, оптом накд - from wholesale

Rest from branches

Reference list

Daryo.uz. (2021). Asaxiy.uz rahbari O ‘zbekiston bo‘ylab 48 soat ichida yetkazib berish xizmati yo‘lga qo ‘yilganligini ma’lum qildi. *Daryo.uz*. Available from https://daryo.uz/2021/03/06/asaxiy-uz-rahbari-o%25ca%25bbzbekiston-bo%25ca%25bbylab-48-soat-ichida-yetkazib-berish-xizmati yo%25ca%25bblga-qoyilganligini-malum-qildi [Accessed 31 March 2025].

Daryo.uz. (2023). Book service ‘Litres’ enters Uzbekistan market. *Daryo.uz*. Available from https://daryo.uz/en/2023/07/10/book-service-litres-enters uzbekistan-market [Accessed 1 April 2025].

Daryo.uz. (2024). O ‘zbekistonliklar 11.11 savdosida 1 milliondan ortiq onlayn buyurtma berdi. *Daryo.uz*. Available from https://daryo.uz/2024/11/20/ozbekistonliklar-1111-savdosida-1-milliondan ortiq-onlayn-buyurtma-berdi [Accessed 31 March 2025].

ECDB. (2025). eCommerce Market Analytics: eBooks eCommerce in Uzbekistan. *Ecommercedb.com*. Available from https://ecommercedb.com/markets/uz/ebooks [Accessed 1 April 2025].

gov.uz. (2025). Isn’t there a market for audiobooks in Uzbekistan? *Youth Affairs Agency of the Republic of Uzbekistan*. Available from https://gov.uz/en/yoshlar/news/view/17709 [Accessed 1 April 2025].

Niginakhon Saida. (2023). Redeeming Book Culture in Uzbekistan. *Thediplomat.com*. Available from https://thediplomat.com/2023/06/redeeming book-culture-in-uzbekistan/ [Accessed 1 April 2025].

statista.com. (2024). eCommerce - Uzbekistan | Statista Market Forecast. *Statista*. Available from https://www.statista.com/outlook/emo/ecommerce/uzbekistan

[Accessed 1 April 2025].
statista.com. (2025). Books - Uzbekistan | Statista Market Forecast. *Statista*. Available from https://www.statista.com/outlook/emo/media/books/uzbekistan
[Accessed 1 April 2025].
Uzum Group. (2024). Uzum Market ranked as the most downloaded local app in Uzbekistan. *Prnewswire.com*. Available from https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/uzum-market-ranked-as-most downloaded-local-app-in-uzbekistan-302049653.html [Accessed 1 April 2025].
World Bank. (2023). 404 Error - Page Not Found. *www.worldbank.org*. Available from https://www.worldbank.org/en/country/uzbekistan/overview.
[Accessed 1 April 2025].

WSSC3: Rozmetov's Dilemma: Maintain Traditional Products or Invest in the Growing Health-Conscious Market?

Authors:

Anastasiya Tyan, atyan@students.wiut.uz

Aydana Matibaeva, amatibaeva@students.wiut.uz

Irina Yugay, iyugay@students.wiut.uz

Shakhzoda Sarsenbaeva, ssarsenbaeva@students.wiut.uz

Affiliation: Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

Acknowledgements:

This report's foundation is a thorough examination of government publications, business reports, industry statistics, and important CEO interviews. We would like to thank the industry professionals who shared insightful information about the growth of the meat processing industry in Uzbekistan and the competitive environment of the halal meat market.

Opening Paragraph and Key objectives

The conference room at Rozmetov's main office was rather tense. In December 2024, CEO Diyor sat at the head of the table looking through the most current financial report. Reading the numbers, his fingers pressed into his temple. Sales had dropped 10% in just six months (based on the interview).

Years of economically priced, high-quality sausages saw Rozmetov conquer the middle market. For decades, Asl Farkhod had been a customer favorite (Rozmetov, 2025). But now, things were not the same. Customers were changing. Competitors were evolving. Rozmetov? Staying still.

Diyor let out a sigh. Down ten percent. Six months. What is happening?

Rustam, the CFO, swapped out his glasses. I think I know the reason. He checked his phone. This morning, I saw a news piece on the government increasing food regulations. They're trying to eliminate trans fats and improve kindergarten and school nutrition (Julsakov, 2021). Supermarkets are under pressure to offer healthier products.

The marketing head, Kamila, concurred. It's not only regulations, either. Consumers are changing as well. I read reviews last night. People want better options—less fat, less chemicals. Some even said we lack what they need, so they are moving to other brands.

Diyor frowned. Competitors? Who benefits from this shift?

Kamila began a report. To'xtaniyoz Ota Aiming at health-conscious customers, they launched beef snacks the previous year. It raised 12% of its market share (based on the interview). In the meantime, our shelves look the same as five years ago.

She flipped the page. The problem is right here: we only have eight health-conscious category products. That is not much. Supermarkets want greater variety. Parents want improved meals for their kids. Should we not act immediately, we will fall behind (UzDaily, 2024).

Rustam leaned forward. We also have 13 billion UZS funding for the new factory, let’s not forget (based on the interview). We cannot afford to act wrongly.

Kamila leaned in to meet his gaze. That's exactly why we should go on immediately. This is an opportunity to increase our product offering and reduce our dependence on one source of income. If we don't evolve, we not only face the risk of stopping progress but also of falling behind utterly.

Diyor exhaled softly, tapping his pen on the table. We are thus imprisoned. Though losing speed, the middle half is constant. Though we have a minimal footprint, the health-

conscious market is growing fast. Growth means risk and capital. But staying still? That might be even worse.

Kamila looked across the table. Diyor, the market is evolving. The only question is whether we are evolving with it.

The room fell silent. Rozmetov had to make a choice. Should Rozmetov focus on producing present middle-sector products or expand product categories, especially in a health-conscious area?

Company Overview:

Diyor Rozmetov established the well-known meat processing business Rozmetov in 1989 to create premium halal meat products, such as sausages made from beef, poultry, and veal. The business is in the business-to-consumer sector and has made a name for itself in Uzbekistan (Rozmetov, 2025).

Asl Farkhod, a semi-smoked sausage that was first provided only to Hotel Uzbekistan, was Rozmetov's first product. This collaboration laid the groundwork for the company's dedication to halal production and helped it establish a reputation for superior quality (Rozmetov, 2025).

Most meat producers in the Soviet era concentrated on pork, which did not suit the nutritional needs of the Muslim people of Uzbekistan. By rigorously upholding halal standards from the start, Rozmetov filled this void, gaining the confidence of customers and solidifying its place in the market (Rozmetov, 2025).

Rozmetov currently positions itself in the center sector of an oligopolistic market. The company imports meats from Belarus and has a strong emphasis on high-quality products, guaranteeing constant safety and flavor requirements. Customers can easily obtain its items because of its extensive distribution network, which is managed by Kamila, the Marketing Director, and includes more than 2,000 stores throughout Uzbekistan (Rozmetov, 2025).

Production Process and Capacity:

As a fully integrated meat processing business, Rozmetov maintains quality and halal compliance by managing each step of production (see Appendix 1).

Important phases of production include:

- Procurement of Raw Materials: Rozmetov purchases meat from approved Belarusian farms that adhere to stringent halal and sanitary regulations.
- Manufacturing: The business uses automated production lines to guarantee efficiency, hygienic conditions, and stringent quality control. Employees receive training in Europe to become proficient in contemporary meat processing technology before the introduction of new goods. In addition to specialty meats and kid-friendly sausages, the product line consists of semi-smoked, boiled, and dried sausages.
- Packaging and Distribution: Rozmetov's extensive logistics network makes it possible for them to distribute their products to supermarkets, eateries, and wholesale distributors across the country with efficiency.
- Quality Control: The business uses cutting-edge technologies to ensure food safety and high product quality, and it is certified in ISO 22000, HACCP, and Halal (Rozmetov, 2025).

Market Segmentation and Competitive Landscape:

The majority of Rozmetov's clients are middle-class families looking for halal meat at affordable costs. They prioritize price, quality, and variety, preference for familiar traditional flavors (see Appendix 2). Rozmetov competes in one market with Sherin. Sherin also operates in the middle segment market and has six categories of products, maintaining affordability while guaranteeing product quality (see Appendix 3) (Sherin, 2025).

Rozmetov is branching out from the middle segment into the increasingly networked kids' and health-conscious segments. Another segment of the expanding health-conscious consumer base consists of parents who place a higher priority on their kids' nutrition. Moreover, health-conscious are willing to pay more for quality. However, they need a clear reason to do so. As a result, demand is rising for natural, additive-free, and high-

protein meat products that are suitable for both children and health-focused consumers (see Appendix 4). Competitors like To'xtaniyoz-Ota, which sells organic and farm-raised halal meats, dominate the health market, which frequently overlaps with the children's category. To'xtaniyoz Ota adapted to the market and last year launched high-protein meat snacks both for children and adults (see Appendix 5) (To’xtaniyoz Ota, n.d.).

Financial Performance

Sales at Rozmetov have decreased, and the company's yearly revenue in 2024 has fallen by 10% compared to 2023 (see Appendix 6). The business has a few financial difficulties: Domestic Market (60%): Pricing and profitability are under pressure due to economic challenges and escalating competition (Rozmetov, 2025).

Export Market (20%): As a result of new trade restrictions and logistical difficulties, sales to Kazakhstan have declined. Despite growing rivalry, the UAE market is still promising (Rozmetov, 2025) (see Appendix 7).

The Chief Financial Officer (CFO), Rustam, claims that Rozmetov has invested heavily in high-tech, cutting-edge machinery and staff training, including sending experts to Europe for further education. The business is also spending money on building a new plant. Profitability has been strained by growing operational expenses and budgetary limitations. Consequently, Rozmetov has 13 billion UZS in debt, which restricts its capacity to finance more growth (based on interview).

Leadership and Strategic Development

The company's founder and CEO, Diyor Rozmetov, has been instrumental in turning a modest family enterprise into a major force in the halal meat industry. Nevertheless, Rozmetov has a number of obstacles in maintaining growth and market diversification in spite of its expansion efforts.

Rozmetov faces fierce competition in both domestic and international markets despite having internationally recognized halal certifications. There have also been failures with the company's export strategy. Rozmetov has effectively grown in Kazakhstan and the

United Arab Emirates, but its global expansion is being slowed by logistical difficulties and regulatory obstacles (Rozmetov, 2025).

Industry Outline

Market dynamics and trends. This section examines the changes in the market and industry that affect Rozmetov's performance. The analysis applies the first principles of marketing and the PEST framework to assess the company's current position and possible strategic decisions.

Customers change. According to the interview with the development director of Sherin, the Uzbek meat industry is changing because consumers' expectations are changing (Ruzmatova, 2022). People are becoming more aware of the connection between food and health. As a result, they start looking for healthier food options such as lean meat, organic ingredients, and minimally processed food. At the same time, convenience is gaining importance. More people are choosing frozen ground meat and high-protein snacks because they offer quick nutritious meals (Statista, n.d.). In addition, retailers are giving more shelf space to brands offering healthier options as demand is increasing. They prefer suppliers that align modern food trends with protein-rich, low-fat (based on interview). These changes highlight the importance of the first principles of marketing that customers change.

Customers differ. However, it is important to remember that not all consumers in the Uzbek market have the same needs and preferences. Some still prioritize affordability and taste, as was mentioned in the segmentation part. For example, traditional middle segment customers prefer classic Asl Farkhod because of the familiar taste and affordable price. These buyers are less concerned about fat and more focused on value for money (based on interviews).

Competitors react. This trend is already evident as competitors start introducing meat snacks and leaner alternatives, getting significant growth in their market share. For example, in 2023 To'xtaniyoz Ota launched meat snacks targeted to health-conscious

audiences. As a result, in just one year their market share increased by 12% (To'xtaniyoz ota, n.d.).

Another major player is Sherin, who maintains a strong position by focusing on low-cost production. Their strategy is to attract price-sensitive buyers with affordable products which gives them an advantage in the middle market (Sherin, 2025). If Rozmetov does not respond soon, it risks losing both types of customers: those seeking affordable traditional sausage and those switching to healthier alternatives.

Resources are limited. At the same time, as Rustam mentioned the company must keep in mind that they currently have a 13 billion UZS loan for building a production facility which means all investments need to be planned carefully. Developing a new product line for the health-conscious market would require money on research & development (R&D), marketing, etc. While this could be good for long-term strategy, it involves significant costs. Diyor doubts because Rozmetov also needs to protect its existing market position. If the company shifts its focus too much toward a new market, it can lose its current customers as well as its strong brand recognition and leading position in the middle segment (based on the interview).

PEST analysis of the external environment. Beyond market forces and competition, Rozmetov also operates in a broader environment shaped by various factors. Analyzing these factors is crucial for understanding external pressures that influence the decision-making process.

Political factors. The government of Uzbekistan is playing an active role in promoting healthy diets and eliminating trans fats in partnership with the World Health Organization (WHO) (Julsakov, 2021). Moreover, the government works on improving nutrition standards in schools and kindergartens to build a healthy generation and ensure food safety (UzDaily, 2025). New regulations now require companies to meet halal standards and prove the safety of their ingredients (Khujabekov, Tesfaye, and Kertaev, n.d.). These government initiatives demonstrate a clear shift toward stricter food regulations and a stronger focus on public health. For Rozmetov and its competitors, this proves market opportunities in the growing health-conscious segment.

Economic factors. In 2024, inflation in Uzbekistan dropped by 9,8% which helped to reduce raw material prices. Despite this fact, Rozmetov still faces financial pressure because the company uses imported meat, which makes the company vulnerable to exchange rate changes and global supply distribution (UzDaily, 2024).

Social factors. As was mentioned above consumers in Uzbekistan are becoming more interested in nutrition and healthy lifestyles. This was predisposed by rising rates of obesity and diet-related illnesses, which are now more common. According to Darakchi (2019), Uzbekistan ranks among the leading countries in mortality caused by poor nutrition, highlighting the urgent need for improved dietary habits. Moreover, the awareness among parents increased, and as a result, they started caring more about children's nutrition recognizing the long-term health risks associated with poor and fatty food. Halal certification remains a key factor, as most customers refuse to buy meat products without it (Khujabekov, Tesfaye, and Kertaev, n.d.).

Technological factors are also shaping the industry. Companies are adopting advanced processing techniques to improve the quality and shelf life of meat products. For instance, innovations in vacuum packaging and modified atmosphere packaging (MAP) help preserve freshness without relying on artificial preservatives. These technologies are particularly relevant in Uzbekistan, where ensuring product safety is a key concern due to varying storage conditions across different regions (Atlas Copco, n.d.)

To sum up, Rozmetov operates in a fast-changing environment. Consumer preferences are shifting, competitors are adapting, and external forces are reshaping the industry. By understanding both external pressures and internal limitations, Rozmetov can make appropriate decisions. The PEST table is attached in the part of the exhibit (see Appendix 8).

The Problem

Rozmetov has held the number one position in Uzbekistan's sausage market for over ten years, specifically in the middle segment, and has received awards in the "Brand of the Year" competition (see Appendix 9). They have built a solid reputation as a brand name and a solid customer base, with distribution across the country and constant operation.

The infrastructure is configured to create a high volume of products in this category, and the select internal teams have a wealth of expertise in operation within that context. That said, conditions that once sustained Rozmetov's leadership trajectory are starting to change. The company has benefited historically from consumers preferring traditional meat products, but it is increasingly facing new pressures and challenges both internally and from an operational perspective to macroeconomic pressures and evolving public policy.

This evolving context signals a structural shift in the competitive landscape. In this context, what was once a strength for Rozmetov - its heavy reliance on one segment - positioned itself as a strategic pressure point. 89% of the company's overall revenue comes from the middle segment. Meanwhile, only 11% of revenue comes from the health segment (7%) and the kids segment (4%), both of which are underdeveloped (see Appendix 10).

These shifts indicate a structural change in the competitive environment. In this context, Rozmetov's heavy reliance on a single segment has turned from a strength into a strategic vulnerability. In this scenario, Rozmetov's historical focus on a single segment has shifted from being advantageous to becoming a strategic risk. Such an imbalance understandably exposes Rozmetov to shifts in demand and prevents the company from being agile as new opportunities arise Company leadership, including CEO Diyor, Head of Marketing Kamila, and Head of Finance Rustam, have decided that relying on a sole revenue segment could hinder longer-term growth and competitiveness.

Additionally, Rozmetov has seen a 10% drop in sales in the middle segment of their market in the last six months, and the only channel for sales in the middle segment has been retail distribution. While declining demand can be partly attributed to seasonality, the drop in sales has been exhibited across multiple channels without the influence of seasonality, causing them to suspect that there is a systemic problem from alignment in strategy. Several of the supermarket partners are requesting lower volumes of middle-segment sausages, which has usually been a market category in which Rozmetov has been the supplier due to their scale and continuity. However, competitors are claiming the middle segment does not sell as well in retail as expected.

Another developing sign of strategic strain is the rising friction between the commercial and supply chain functions. Predictability in order volume has decreased, which leaves Rozmetov with shorter-term decisions to make regarding procurement, production cycles, and labor deployment. This instability has the potential to affect contract relationships with suppliers and employees if the trend continues into future quarters.

These manifestly troubling signs indicate a more systemic issue: Rozmetov's business model is still structurally tied to a sector that is now losing traction in retail. While it is true that the company has undertaken diversification efforts, as seen with offerings of health-based and kids' product lines, these represent a limited diversification and only comprise 11% of revenue. Therefore, the business does not have a sustainable asymmetry in its portfolio, given the operational and segment signals seen in recent history.

In this situation, the executive team—CEO Diyor, Marketing Director Kamila, and Finance Director Rustam—has framed the core strategic challenge: Should Rozmetov stick with the middle segment, which has historically driven profitability, or start to repurpose investment toward the expansion of growth segments that may drive longer-term stability and growth? This is not just an academic question. On the one hand, the middle segment is still a source of scale, cost efficiency, and brand equity. Rozmetov's entire infrastructure—including supplier contracts, marketing budgets, and production schedules—is structured around this segment.

Movement away from the middle segment creates an operational risk that undermines financial stability. On the other hand, continuing to invest in a growing or declining category is not risk-free either. This is not merely a question of risk versus reward. Rather, it is a question of timing, investment approach, and longer-term vision. The leadership team must determine whether Rozmetov should utilize its current strengths to defend its existing streams of revenue or begin to transition toward strategic alignment. Whichever path is taken, leaders know it will require tough choices and measurable results.

SWOT Analysis

The SWOT analysis indicates that Rozmetov is strong operationally in the core segment but strategically looks constrained (see Appendix 11). The company has a strong brand, distribution, and production capacity, but these are all focused on a single segment, which is now appearing to be near saturation. Rozmetov's weaknesses include underdeveloped product lines that respond to populating interests in health-conscious and kids' categories, a lack of timely innovation, and increased financial pressure due to significant infrastructure investment.

Existing external opportunities include government-supported nutrition initiatives and other forms of institutional procurement, that could be used to enter more resilient categories. Rozmetov is also facing threats in the form of shifting retail priorities, competition for shelf space, and further loss of relevance if it does not diversify soon.

BCG Matrix

To gain further insight into Rozmetov's product categories, a BCG Matrix was used to assess the respective segments in terms of market growth and market share (see Appendix 12). The Middle Segment is decidedly within the Cash Cow quadrant, as it generates most of the revenue and has a market share advantage; however, growth in this segment has slowed significantly overall, thereby it can serve as a dependable revenue mechanism in the near term, albeit one that lacks growth potential. The Health-Conscious and Kids Segments are in the Question Mark quadrant. Each segment enjoys strong market growth spurred by general regulatory and institutional trends, but Rozmetov

has a relatively low market share in each segment. The low performance is also due to limited product lines available in each segment, absent brand awareness in those segments, and low investment directly into segments.

This matrix highlights the ongoing disbalance issue: the business has reached a level of maturity for its segment but must now decide whether to invest or not to invest in its new growth segments. This confirmation serves as a backdrop to what Rozmetov's leadership has been challenged with overall. The BCG Matrix illustrates the significance of diversifying - although the middle segment funds the ongoing business, it cannot sustain future growth. The health and kids' segments have growth potential, but they do not currently have the investment to exploit their potential.

GE-McKinsey Matrix

The GE-McKinsey Matrix confirms the uneven nature of Rozmetov's current portfolio. The GE-McKinsey Matrix further validates this imbalance, quantifying the trade-offs between market attractiveness and business strength. (see Appendix 13). The health-conscious segment falls into the "invest and grow" zone due to high external momentum and demand-side appeal, though it is still internally weak in terms of scale and product variety. The children's segment is categorized as "selective investment" based on limited operational readiness for product development and the limited current scope; the segment is still aligned with institutional and public health trends. With this matrix, we are amplifying the strategic dilemma that Rozmetov is a strength in a segment that is decreasing in relevance while the promising segments require long-term investment and transformation (see Appendix 14).

Critical analysis and evaluation

Rozmetov has to assess possible solutions striking a balance between present performance and future expansion to guarantee long-term durability. Every route calls for careful judgment to fit changing market conditions and internal capacities and entails trade-offs.

The BCG Matrix classifies the middle segment as a Cash Cow (Attachment №12), meaning it is profitable yet operates in a low-growth environment. Market saturation and limited chances for product differentiation suggest that greater investment in this industry could require more promotional spending, which would result in poor returns.

With dedicated consumers and recognized distribution networks, the middle segment remains Rozmetov's main source of income. Significant strategic change calls for a resource reallocation either toward invention or development into specialized areas. This is a notable trade-off: the business runs the danger of losing its hold on the sector now sustaining its activities should it strive to innovate or diversify. A bit less emphasis on this basic audience could cause market share decline. Declines in performance in the middle group, which produces most of the money, would directly affect finances.

At the same time, larger market factors point to significant growth potential in specialized industries. The fast expansion of the health-conscious industry is being driven by national health laws, WHO-backed nutritional initiatives, and growing consumer knowledge. More consumers are actively looking for leaner, additive-free high-protein beef products. This allows Rozmetov to change some product lines and increase its offers.

But this shift asks for a significant expenditure. Designing health-oriented products calls for more product lines, a change in consumer perception, research and development money—all of which take time and effort. Strategically speaking, this method suits Product Development as outlined in the Ansoff Matrix.

The SWOT analysis (Attachment №11) shows a clear combination of internal strengths—strong distribution, which enables speedy introduction of new items to the market—and threats, such as customer tastes changing toward health products. Rozmetov may not now have a strong health-oriented brand identity, but its current manufacturing capacity and technology infrastructure might be changed to suit rising demand. Furthermore, proactive compliance with Uzbekistan's increasing food safety regulations (UzDaily, 2025) could provide both risk reduction and a competitive edge.

Another potential market is the children's category. Families rely on Rozmetov for its well-known brand reputation(Attachment №11) and reliable product quality. Its particular difficulties, then, include more strict dietary rules and more closely controlled advertising policies (UzDaily, 2024)

To remain relevant, Rozmetov will have to engage in specialized product innovation—such as vitamin-enriched sausages with low salt content and school-lunch-friendly packaging. Strategically, this initiative complements Product Development in the Ansoff Matrix (Attachment №15). The trade-off here is between regulatory compliance and innovation. Products for children are under more control; not meeting health standards could harm the brand of the business (UzDaily 2025).

Targeted marketing is also required in this area; it may include collaborations with pediatric hospitals and educational outreach. Although these expenses could surpass those connected to maintaining the middle sector status quo, the long-term promise for consumer loyalty and brand value is far greater.

Rozmetov's internal SWOT analysis also points out strengths that back this change (Attachment №11).

Rozmetov, however, has to expect and control the probable competitive reaction. By providing creative formats including beef chips, sticks, and frozen products, companies like To'xtaniyoz Ota have already seized some of the health-conscious market (Attachment №11). Their fast response to shifting customer tastes shows more nimble development frameworks and smaller companies.

In contrast, Rozmetov's size could delay it's time to market. Any strategic move into uncharted territory has to be followed by internal process redesign and improved cross-functional cooperation to handle this difficulty.

One must also take financial trade-offs into account. The middle segment offers fairly consistent operational and cash flow stability to fulfill short-term financial objectives (see Appendix 16). Entering new segments, therefore, increases payback times and adds

uncertainty. Higher input costs—such as organic meat or fortified components—and more marketing spending in the health and children's categories could reduce first profit margins (see Appendix 17).

Nevertheless, these categories are projected to expand more quickly, providing more long-term return possibilities. In this regard, the biggest danger is not diversification but rather ignoring market trends.

Analysis and recommendation

Changing consumer behavior emphasizes the need for diversity. According to first principle, all consumers change and differ; brands that don't change run the risk of being obsolete. Informed and health-conscious, today's consumers are often ready to spend extra for reliable, healthy options. Government incentives for local manufacturing, food labeling rules, and supply chain openness reveal how public policy fits changing consumer tastes.

Timing is a fundamental component in decision-making. Entering health-conscious or children's categories later could provide rivals a first-mover edge and make future market penetration more difficult. A hurried change, on the other hand, can interfere with crucial operations and lower strategic concentration. Thus, a staggered adoption beginning with small rollouts, pilot projects, and organized customer input is the most sensible course of action. This lets Rozmetov confirm hypotheses, expand methodically, and improve product offers.

Rozmetov should create a capabilities road map to help this change. This covers possible relationships with reputable companies in the health and children's product sectors, alliances with nutritional specialists, and funding in R&D. Such alliances could lower the internal load of knowledge growth and hasten time-to-market for creative products.

In the end, Rozmetov's middle segment leadership offers consistency but the business has to accept the market structural changes. No longer marginal, health-conscious and

children's categories are at the center of future demand. The company should gradually shift its strategic focus toward the health-conscious segment while reducing investments in the middle segment and phasing out outdated product lines. As a first step, Rozmetov should reallocate its R&D resources from the middle segment to support the development of new, health-oriented products. This includes formulating leaner, additive-free, and high-protein products that align with current consumer preferences and national health priorities. Over time, the company should scale down production of less relevant products in the middle segment, optimizing its portfolio for long-term growth and relevance.

The main point is that market reality should shape strategic emphasis. By means of intentional, insight-driven investment in these sectors, Rozmetov can maintain market leadership, enhance its resilience, and guarantee long-term relevance in the dynamic meat sector of Uzbekistan.

Questions For Discussion

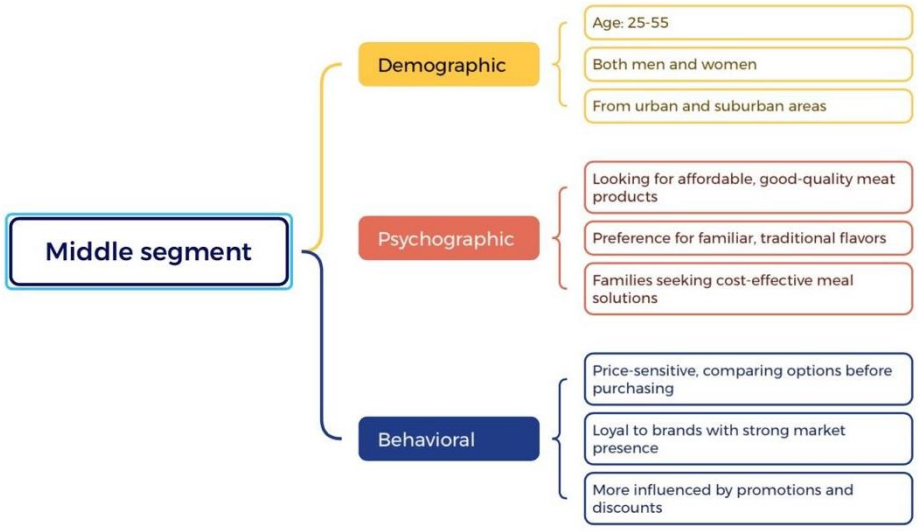
1. How has Rozmetov traditionally positioned itself in the market? Is this positioning still effective?
2. Should Rozmetov re-segment its market given the emerging trends in health-conscious consumption?
3. Given that Rozmetov currently offers only 8 health-focused products, how can it develop a stronger product portfolio to meet new consumer demands?
4. How are Rozmetov's competitors reacting to changes in the market? What can Rozmetov learn from their actions?
5. What actions should Rozmetov take to balance its current competitive advantages in the middle segment with emerging opportunities?
6. What changes should Rozmetov consider across the 4Ps (Product, Price, Place, Promotion) to better appeal to the health-conscious segment?
7. If you were on Rozmetov's executive team, what 3-year strategic plan would you propose?
8. How can Rozmetov maintain brand equity while diversifying its product line?

Exhibits

Attachment №1 – Rozmetov's production process



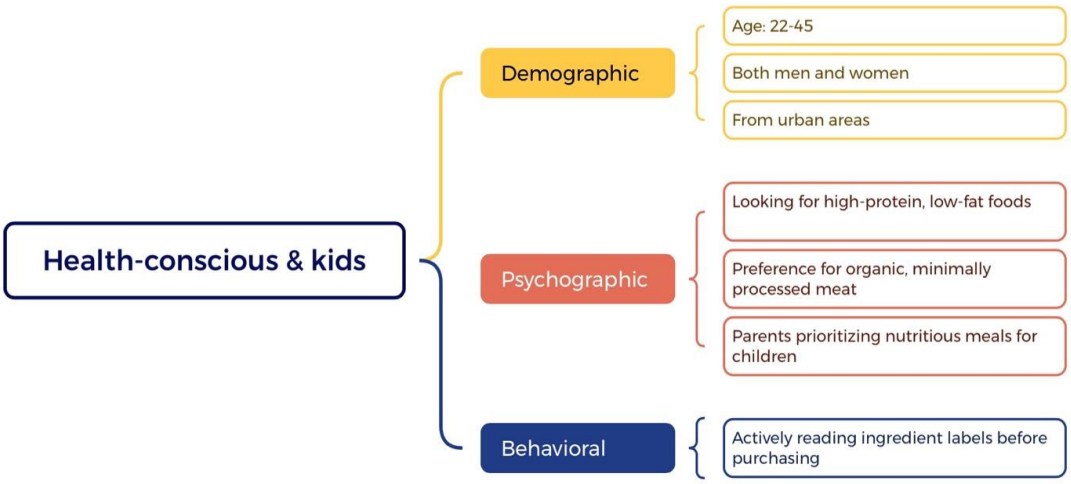
Attachment № 2 Middle segment segmentation



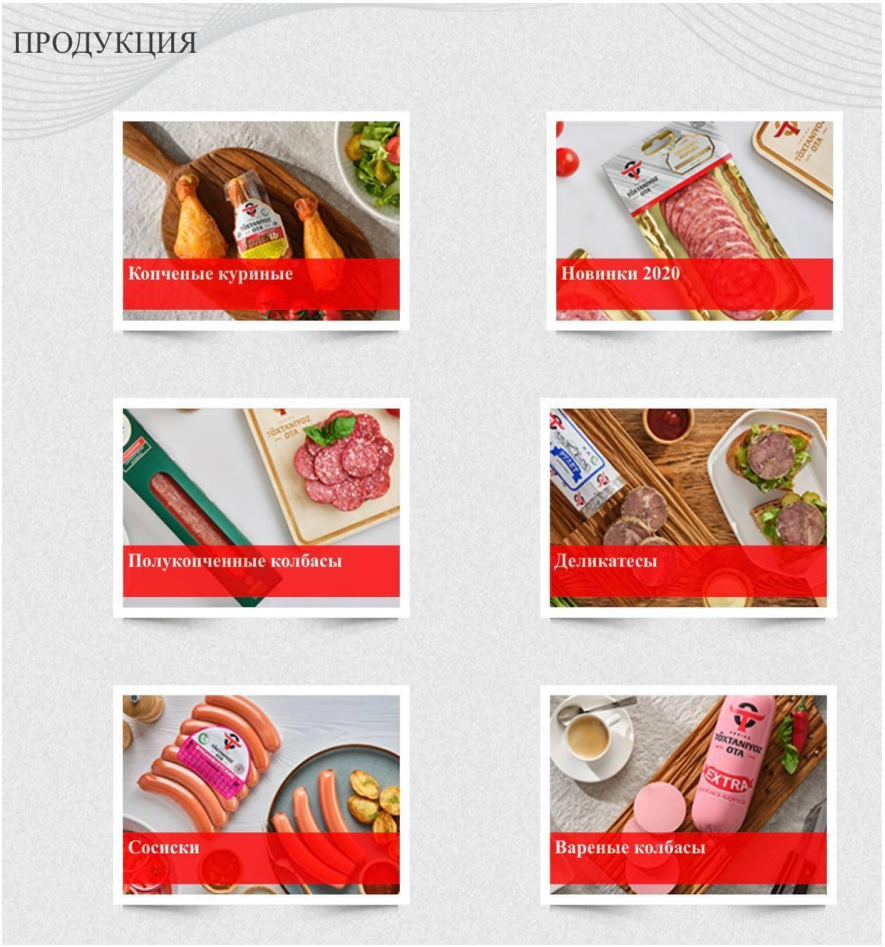
Attachment №3 – Sherin: product line



Attachment №4 – Health-conscious and kids segmentation



Attachment №5 – To’xtaniyoz ota: meat snacks





С/К
Мясо птицы
121



С/К
Снэк «Meat snack»
122



С/К
Снэк «Хрустящий»
123



С/К
Снэк «Дымчики»
124



С/К
Особенная
125



С/К
Невская
126



С/К
Столичная
127



С/К
Чиккен (нарезка)
128



С/К
Снэк куриный
129



С/К
Снэк говяжий
130



С/К
Итальяно
131



С/К
Мини салями
132

Attachment №6 – Sales Growth Yearly

Sales Growth (Yearly)	
2022	Sales increased by 20%
2023	Sales increased by 7%
2024	Sales decline by 10%

Attachment №7 – Market Performance

Market Segment	**Revenue share (2025)**	**Challenges (2025)**	**Challenges (2024)**
Domestic Market	60%	Economic difficulties and growing competition are pressuring pricing and profitability.	Moderate competition, stable demand.
Export Market	20%	Sales to Kazakhstan declined due to logistical issues and trade barriers. The UAE remains promising but highly competitive.	Fewer trade restrictions, steady sales in Kazakhstan and the UAE.
Financial Constraints	-	Investments in high-tech equipment, employee training (including European professional development), and construction of a new plant resulted in a 13 billion UZS debt, limiting expansion.	Lower debt, fewer capital-intensive investments.

Attachment №8 – PEST analysis

POLITICAL	- government promotes healthy diets (Julsakov, 2021) - stricter food regulations in kindergartens and schools (UzDaily, 2025) - Halal certification requirements (Khujabekov, Tesfaye, and Kertaev, n.d.)
ECONOMICAL	- inflation decreased by 9,8% - cost for raw materials reduced - import dependency is risky (UzDaily, 2024)
SOCIAL	- number of diseases increase - diet related problems - parents prioritize children's nutrition (UzDaily, 2024)
TECHNOLOGICAL	- advanced packaging technology - vacuum & MAP extend shelf life

Attachment №9 – Brand of the Year



Attachment №10- Revenue distribution by segment for 2024

Middle Segment	Health Segment	Kids Segment
89%	11%	4%

Attachment №11- SWOT analysis

Strength	Weakness	Opportunity	Threat
Strong brand recognition in Uzbekistan	High production costs (equipment, R&D, labor)	Rising demand for healthy and kids-friendly food	Growing competition from low-cost producers
Established distribution partnerships (Korzinka, Makro)	Limited offerings in health-conscious and kid’s segments	Government support for nutrition and food safety	Competition in health-conscious categories (To'xtaniyoz Ota)
Certified Halal and ISO production standards	Lower awareness of healthier product lines	Expansion opportunities in institutional supply (schools, kindergartens)	
Extensive product line in middle		Retailers interested in expanding	

segment (21+ types)		healthy product lines	
High product quality due to European equipment			

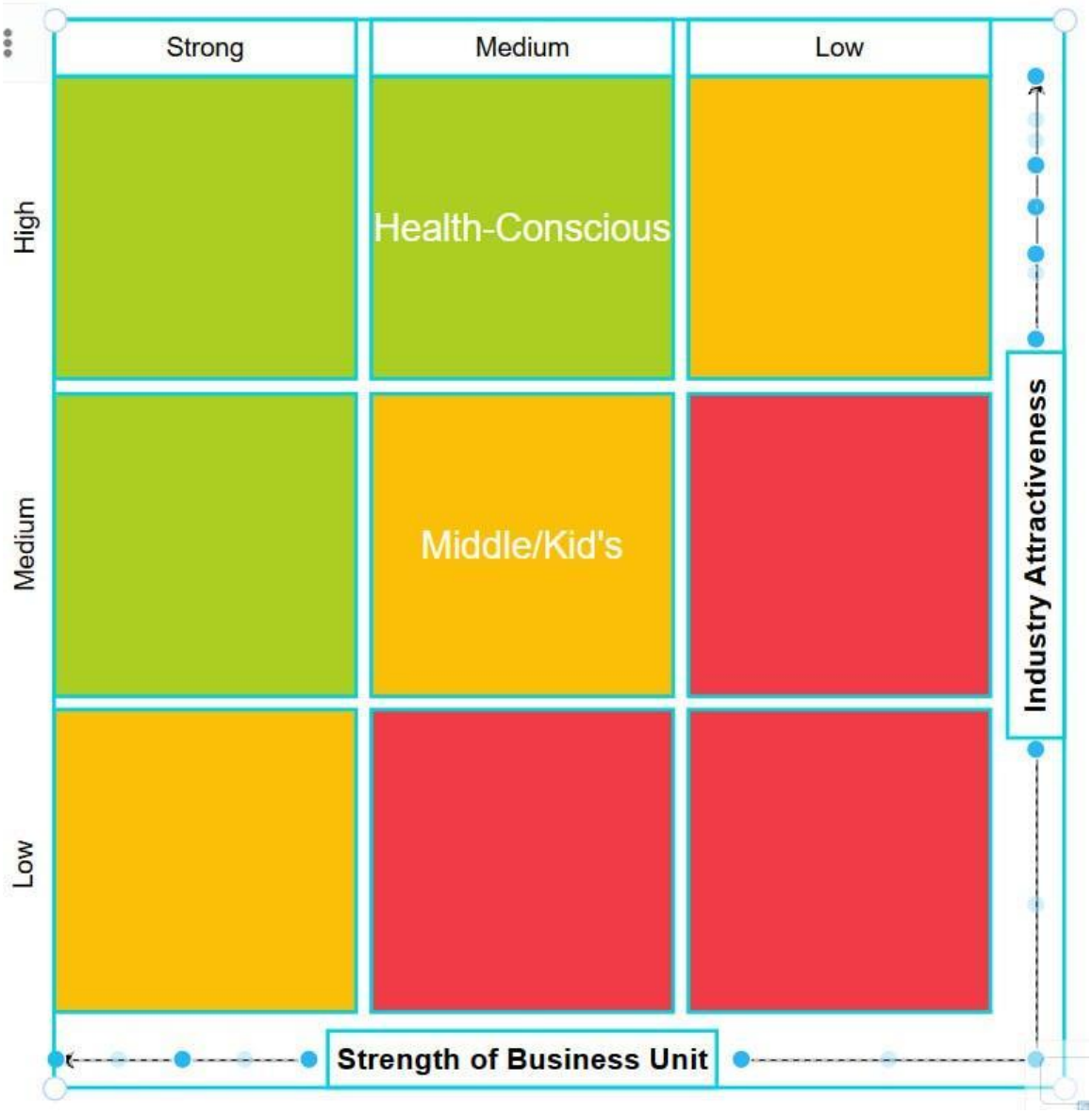
Attachment №12- BCG analysis

SBU	Category (BCG)	Market Growth	Market Share
Middle Segment	Cash Cow	Low	High
Health-Conscious	Question Mark	High	Low
Kids Segment	Question Mark	High	Low

Attachment №13- GE Matrix analysis

Segment	Market Size	Growth Rate	Competitive Intensity	Profit Potential	Brand Strength	Innovation Capacity	Decision
Middle	4	3	2	4	5	3	Invest/Selectively
Health-Conscious	3	5	4	4	3	3	Invest/Grow
Kid’s	3	4	3	3	3	3	Invest/Selectively

Attachment №14- GE Matrix



Attachment №15- Ansoff Matrix

Segment	Ansoff Strategy	SWOT Link	Specific Actions
Middle Segment	Market Penetration	Strengths + Opportunities (SO)	- Strengthen partnerships with national retail chains. - Improve efficiency through Smartup analytics (promotion tracking, stock control). - Focus on cost optimization without sacrificing quality.
Health-Conscious	Market Development	Weaknesses +Opportunities (WO)	- Reformulate products (low-sodium, additive-free, organic). - Expand into HoReCa, wellness centers, fitness stores. - Align with government-supported health policies.
Kids Segment	Product Development	Strengths + Threats (ST)	- Introduce new child-friendly products: sausages with vitamins, lunchbox-ready snacks. - Ensure compliance with food safety standards. - Develop marketing campaigns built on trust and nutrition.

Attachment №16- Trade-off for the middle segment

Positive	Negative
Stable income	Short-term perspectives
Good distribution	

Attachment №17- Trade-off for the health conscious and kid's segments

Positive	Negative
Potential for long term growth	High initial investment
Government support	Low awareness
Increased interest from retailers	

Interview Confirmation

WESTMINSTER
International University In Tashkent

An Accredited Institution of
the University of Westminster (UK)

CONSENT FORM

Dear Shertaev Furkat Hakimjanovich,

My name is Aydana Matibaeva. I am currently enrolled in the Business Management program at Westminster International University in Tashkent. As part of my coursework on the Strategy in the Complex World module, I have been tasked with gaining real-world insights into local business strategies.

I am writing to request your permission to gather information about your company's strategy as part of my academic research. The purpose of this task is to understand better how businesses have navigated into the challenges and complexities of today's ever-changing marketplace.

The information I seek is primarily related to your company's overall strategic decisions and the approaches you have adopted to stay competitive. Specifically, I am interested in the following aspects:

- Past strategic choices and selected business model
- The rationale of strategic decisions
- The strategic positioning and generic strategies
- Growth strategies and orientation

I understand that certain details related to your company's strategy may be sensitive and confidential. Rest assured that I will treat all information provided with the utmost discretion and only use it for academic purposes. I am willing to sign a non-disclosure agreement if necessary.

Your participation in this project would be invaluable to my academic pursuits and provide a real-world perspective that will greatly enhance my understanding of strategic management.

I kindly request that you schedule a series of interviews with you or a designated representative of your company for the data collection process that fixes the requirements of this task. With this letter, I confirm that you, as a representative of your company, agree to participate in developing this project.

CEO's Name: Shertaev Furkat Hakimjanovich

Company Name: "Rozmetov Z M" MChJ

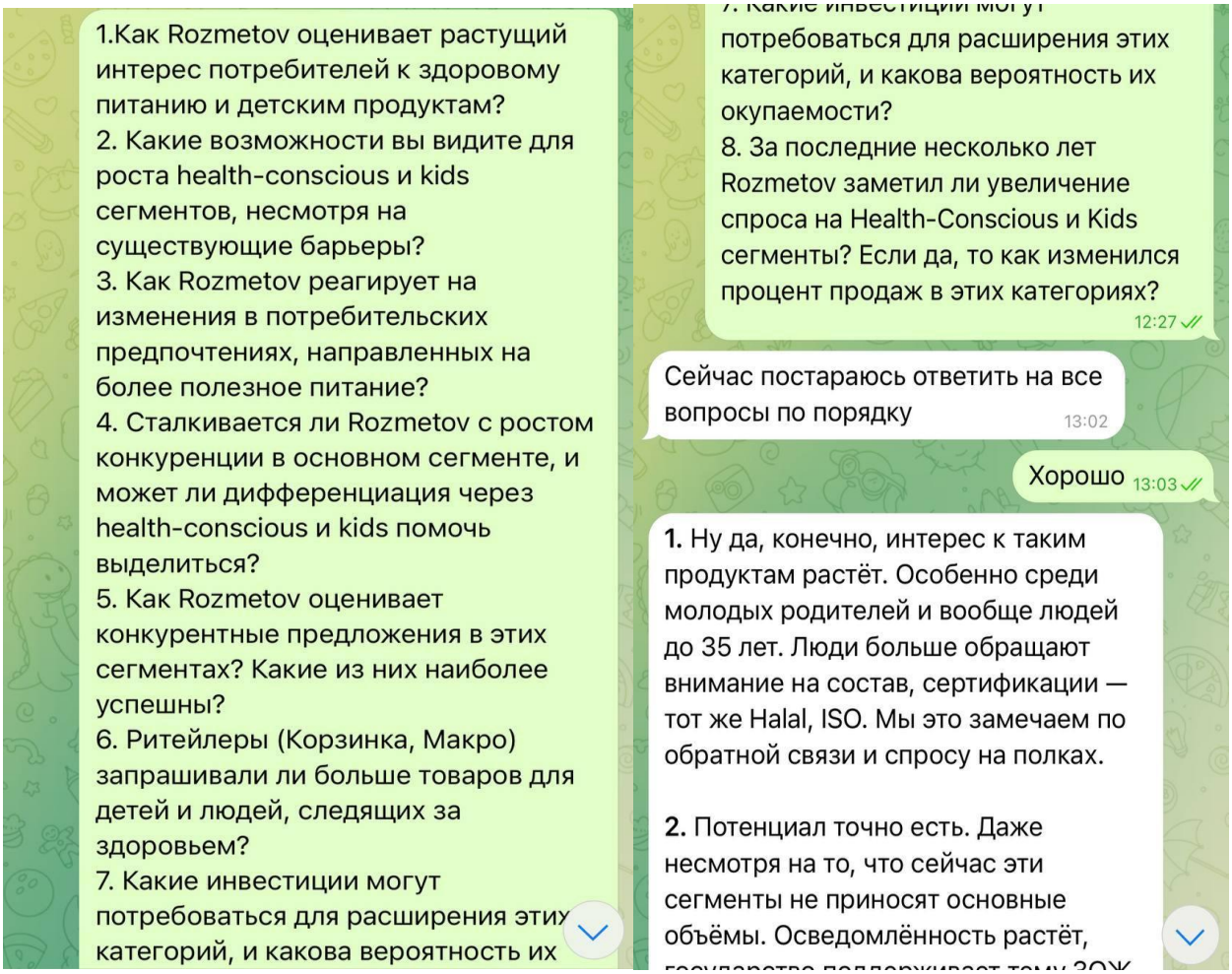
Location: Uzbekistan, Tashkent, Yunusabad district, Gullola Street 47G

Signature:

ROZMETOV Z M

Please let me know your availability or any specific requirements you may have for these interviews. I am flexible and will accommodate your schedule to the best of my ability. Thank you for accepting my request. I look forward to the opportunity to learn from your experience and expertise. If you have any questions or need further information, please do not hesitate to contact me at amatibaeva@students.wiut.uz or +998 90 921 74 85.

Additional Interview



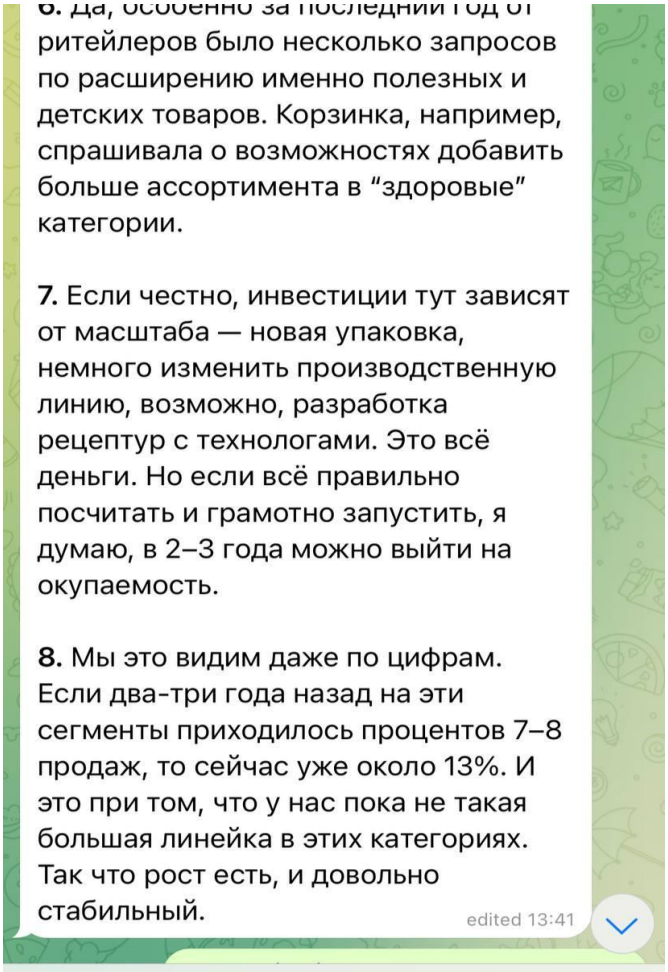
1. Ну да, конечно, интерес к таким продуктам растёт. Особенно среди молодых родителей и вообще людей до 35 лет. Люди больше обращают внимание на состав, сертификации — тот же Halal, ISO. Мы это замечаем по обратной связи и спросу на полках.

2. Потенциал точно есть. Даже несмотря на то, что сейчас эти сегменты не приносят основные объёмы. Осведомлённость растёт, государство поддерживает тему ЗОЖ, да и ритейлеры начинают всё чаще спрашивать о таких продуктах. Но помимо этого, внутри компании также проводится регулярный анализ: мы отслеживаем обратную связь от ритейлеров, анализируем динамику продаж по категориям и проводим тестовые продажи и фокус-группы при запуске новых позиций. Эти данные позволяют нам принимать более обоснованные решения о расширении health-conscious и детских линеек.

позициях, убрали усилители вкуса. Постепенно хотим расширять линейку натуральных продуктов, но без резких шагов — всё через тестирование.

4. Да, в среднем сегменте конкуренция стала ощутимее. Люди ищут дешевле, и не всегда готовы платить за качество. Поэтому если мы хотим выделяться, особенно в будущем, нам стоит развивать те направления, где у нас есть шанс быть первыми — вот как раз сегменты для детей и ЗОЖ.

5. Ну, есть компании, которые активно развиваются в этих сегментах, та же To'xtaniyoz Ota. У них и мясные чипсы, и палочки, и снеки... Мы следим за ними, конечно, анализируем. Какие-то решения и нам интересны.


6. Да, особенно за последний год от ритейлеров было несколько запросов по расширению именно полезных и детских товаров. Корзинка, например, спрашивала о возможностях добавить больше ассортимента в “здоровые” категории.
7. Если честно, инвестиции тут зависят от масштаба — новая упаковка, немного изменить производственную линию, возможно, разработка рецептур с технологами. Это всё деньги. Но если всё правильно посчитать и грамотно запустить, я думаю, в 2–3 года можно выйти на окупаемость.
8. Мы это видим даже по цифрам. Если два-три года назад на эти сегменты приходилось процентов 7–8 продаж, то сейчас уже около 13%. И это при том, что у нас пока не такая большая линейка в этих категориях. Так что рост есть, и довольно стабильный.
edited 13:41

Reference:

Darakchi (2019). Uzbekistan - the leading country in mortality due to poor nutrition. Darakchi. Available from https://darakchi.uz/ru/64028 [Accessed 21 March 2025].

Julskov, N (2021). Uzbekistan is making healthy diets a cornerstone of national policy with the help of WHO. WHO. Available from https://www.who.int/europe/news-room/11-01-2021-uzbekistan-is-making-healthy-diets-a-cornerstone-of-national-policy-with-the-help-of-who [Accessed 20 March 2025].

Khujabekov, A., Tesfaye, T. and Kertaev, A. (n.d.). *Supporting Effective Jobs Lending at Scale: The Case of Uzbekistan Livestock Sector Development Project (LSDP)*. [online] Available at: https://www.jobsanddevelopment.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/03-LSDP-SEJLS-Uzbekistan.pdf [Accessed 1 March 2025].

Rozmetov (2025). Мясной производитель халяльной продукции. *Rozmetov.* Available from https://rozmetov.uz/en/o-kompanii/. [Accessed 25 March].

Sherin (2025). About the company. Sherin. Available from https://sherin.uz [Accessed 20 March 2025].

Statista (n.d.). Meat Uzbekistan. Statista. Available from https://www.statista.com/outlook/cmo/food/meat/uzbekistan [Accessed 20 March 2025].

To'xtaniyoz ota (n.d.). Каталог продукции. To'xtaniyoz ota. Available from http://www.toxtaniyoz-ota.uz/mobile/ [Accessed 20 March 2025].

UzDaily (2024). Inflation in Uzbekistan in the first quarter was 1.7% - Statistics Agency. UzDaily. Available from https://www.uzdaily.uz/ru/infliatsiia-v-uzbekistane-v-1-kvartale-sostavil-17-agentstvo-po-statistike/?utm_source [Accessed 3 March 2025].

UzDaily (2025). Uzbekistan to enhance nutrition system in kindergartens for children's health. UzDaily. Available from https://www.uzdaily.uz/en/uzbekistan-to-enhance-nutrition-system-in-kindergartens-for-childrens-health/ [Accessed 19 March 2025].

WCMR6: Burning questions: British American Tobacco and the future of Next Generation Products (NGPs)

Authors:

Dr. Julian Pineres, jpineres@wiut.uz

Isabel Velasco Christina Zamora, isabel.velasco@wiut.uz

Dr. Angelo Battaglia, abattaglia@wiut.uz

Affiliation: Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)

London, December 2016. As CEO of British American Tobacco (BAT), Nicandro Durante faced a daunting reality: the traditional cigarette business model was under increasing pressure. Rising health consciousness, stricter global regulations, and shifting consumer preferences for reduced-risk alternatives such as e-cigarettes and vaping devices were reshaping the industry landscape. Competitors had already begun investing heavily in next-generation products (NGPs), leaving BAT with a critical strategic choice – should it continue to defend its market share as the world's third-largest tobacco company, or pivot toward diversification by accelerating its entry into the NGP market? A central element of this decision involved completing the acquisition of Reynolds American Inc.

for $49 billion, a process that had begun with BAT's 2004 merger of its U.S. subsidiary, Brown & Williamson. Yet, entering the NGP market was capital-intensive and required new capabilities in research and development (R&D) and regulations that BAT did not possess.

Like many companies in the industry, BAT has primarily been involved in producing and commercializing traditional tobacco in various forms for over 100 years.

This case study was prepared by Dr. Julian Pineres, Mrs. Isabel Velasco, and Dr. Angelo Bataglia of Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT). Sole responsibility for the content rests with the author(s). Copyright 2025 by Julian Pineres, WIUT cases are distributed through the WIUT Business Case Centre. Please contact them to request

permission to reproduce materials. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means - electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise - without the permission of Julian Pineres.

offerings have not changed significantly. Most companies' advantages lie in innovation in tobacco production, supply chain efficiency, brand recognition, and a robust distribution system. Changes to products are mainly associated with filters, flavors, size, and packaging. Market segmentation includes filtered products, smoking (roll-your-own and make-your-own), cigarettes, and smokeless tobacco. Companies such as Reynolds began to prudently develop next-generation products starting in 2010, such as e cigarettes, while Philip Morris focused on non-heated burn systems. BAT acquired the UK-based company CN Creative to enter the e-cigarette market. However, it was not until 2016 that the demand for traditional tobacco began to decline, prompting these companies to accelerate their move into the NGPs market.

Over the last two decades, the main challenges have been related to the strict regulatory environment surrounding responsible tobacco consumption; these policies have primarily focused on reducing tobacco intake. Consumers have also shifted their behaviour by becoming more environmentally conscious and adopting healthier lifestyles. These global trends have impacted tobacco consumption across income levels by 3.3 % over the past decade.

"We started to recognize this is a problem and we want to minimize the health impact, the negative impact on health coming from our products. So, and we have started to look into new categories. And when I say new categories, basically we have started to look into the portfolio of new potential products that are less harmful in terms of health, that are innovative. „

BAT's more aggressive response to complete its portfolio of NGPs with the Glo Tobacco Heating Product began with the acquisition of Reynolds American, a global competitor in the tobacco industry. In response to various pressures, the competitive

landscape is shifting towards the development of less harmful offerings for the market. This implies an innovative transformation and a shift in existing competencies.

The industry context

Tightening tobacco regulations

The tobacco sector has been significantly affected by numerous rules, norms, and regulations that have transformed the industry globally over the past decade, especially since 2012. These regulations have considerably influenced the new framework of the industry, prompting leading companies to seek alternative solutions for business development and product innovation.

Many companies have had to comply with the new regulatory framework, which has impacted sales and consumption. It became evident that international organizations and institutions, such as the EU and the WHO, were supporting the change process to secure the health of customers—primarily the younger generation and former smokers—in various geographical areas.

National governments worldwide have enacted policies to limit the expansion of the sector, restricting market accessibility and growth to support public health. Since 2003, the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC) has been adopted by the World Health Assembly. Consequently, companies have faced increased restrictions regarding marketing, advertising, trade, and taxation, prompting them to recognize the need to explore new business opportunities and products. Similarly, the monitoring process of the tobacco industry has generally developed through surveillance and regulations which is why the regulatory framework has become increasingly important in recent years for controlling and regulating the sector. The most relevant regulatory actions are listed below:

• TobReg 2003 and TobLabNet 2005 were established by the World Health Organization (WHO), and the Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC) was launched.

• In 2008 and 2009, the FDA in the US launched strong control measures. • In 2012, the Australian Government was the first to implement plain packaging laws with graphic health warnings.

• The European Commission (EC) implemented and reinforced packaging laws and regulations for e-cigarettes in 2013 and 2016, and banned menthol.

• In 2014, the WHO recommended regulations for e-cigarettes under the FCTC framework

Tobacco Industry

Origins – Pre 16th Century

The tobacco industry has evolved from a ceremonial medicinal practice among indigenous peoples in the Americas to a globally traded commodity through European colonization (Exhibit 1). It spread rapidly throughout Europe after the Spanish conquest, due to its associated therapeutic benefits and the network of suppliers reliant on slave labor in the colonies, which drove plantation agriculture. By the 16th to 18th centuries, tobacco had become a cornerstone of colonial economies ('History of Tobacco in the World — Tobacco Timeline', n.d.). Its commodification and rising demand laid the groundwork for mass production and a global tobacco market, setting the stage for industrial-scale transformation in the 19th century.

16TH – 18th Century: the foundations of a monopoly industry

Although the origins of the tobacco industry's mass production organization are often attributed to 1847, with the opening of the first tobacco shop in London by Philip Morris International (PMI), it was not until 1874 that Washington Duke, a recognized tobacco trader, and his sons, Benjamin N. Duke and James Buchanan Duke, formed W. Duke, Sons & Co., the first company to introduce cigarette-manufacturing machines. By 1890, this company had evolved into the American Tobacco Company (ATC) and consolidated as a monopoly by acquiring at least 150 factories.

During this period, major monopolies were formed through mergers and acquisitions, operating as a conglomerate. The American market was dominated by the

American Tobacco Company (ATC) from 1890 to 1911, which controlled around 150 tobacco factories. After 1911, these factories became independent companies again, following a ruling by the US Supreme Court regarding the Sherman Antitrust Act. Among the most important companies that became independent after the dissolution of ATC were American Tobacco, Reynolds, Liggett & Myers, and Lorillard in the United States.

Simultaneously, and to contain the expansion of the American Brand in the British Market, in 1901, Imperial Tobacco Company was created, as a collective effort of 13 UK tobacco manufacturers, and a year later, British American Tobacco (BAT) was created.

Funded	Company	Origin
1760	Lorillard	Tobacco manufacturer. Incorporated to ATC from 1900 to 1911, when it became independent.
1847	Philip Morris (tobacco shop)	Became Philip Morris & Co. Ltd. Inc. by 1902.
1890	American Tobacco Company (ATC)	Full American oligopoly until 1911.
1899	R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company	Incorporated to ATC from 1900 to 1911 when it became independent.
1901	Imperial brands – initially named Imperial Tobacco Group. 1901-73: Imperial Tobacco Company 1973-81: Imperial Company 1981-96: Imperial Tobacco Group 1996-2016: Imperial Tobacco Group PLC	Formed from the merger of 13 UK tobacco companies (as Imperial Tobacco) to fight against the ATC monopoly and dominance.
1902	British American Tobacco (BAT)	Joint venture between Imperial Tobacco (UK) and American Tobacco Company (USA).

19TH Century: Monopoly tobacco world – a fashionable lifestyle leading by hearted brands

Cigarettes reached their peak popularity during the First and Second World Wars. Tobacco companies sent millions of packs of cigarettes to soldiers on the front lines. Cigarettes were even included in soldiers' C-rations, which mainly contained food and supplements. This created hundreds of thousands of faithful and addicted consumers in the process. The 1920s were also the period when tobacco companies started marketing heavily to women, creating specialised brands such as 'Mild as May' to try to feminize the habit and make it more appealing to women. The number of female smokers in the United States tripled by 1935. This period was known as the golden age of the Tobacco industry, the rising nicotine addiction, the marketing strategies arose to attract new customers, and the glamorized smoking habit by Hollywood ads

Funded	Company	Origin
1982	China National Tobacco Corporation (CNTC).	Established as a state-owned monopoly in China.
1985	Japan Tobacco (parent company)	Created from Japan's Ministry of Finance monopoly
1985	Altria Group	Incorporated – it owns Philip Morris USA, a separate entity from PMI.
1989	KT&G	Former Korean government monopoly; privatized in 2002.
1999	Japan Tobacco International (JTI)	Formed after acquiring R.J. Reynolds' international business.

1950s -1990s: from fashionable to questionable

Despite the outstanding success of the tobacco industry in making smoking fashionable, and the skyrocketed cigarette consumption during the beginning of the 90s (Exhibit 2), increasing concerns about public health and the growing number of scientific evidence and studies advising against tobacco consumption shook the industry. For instance, the U.S. Surgeon General's 1964 report linked smoking to cancer and cardiovascular

diseases, which led to a backlash in the sector, triggered scrutiny from governments, health agencies, such as the World Health Organisation (WHO), and the media. Regulations in the traditional markets began to tighten – warning labels became mandatory, advertising was restricted or banned, and lawsuits against tobacco companies increased (See Exhibit 3). The industry's response was an aggressive lobbying campaign to expand into other markets with less stringent regulations, such as Asia, Africa, and Latin America. In the highly regulated developed markets, the industry began to shift the narrative, embracing the pro-health approach through the promotion of less dangerous tobacco-based products.

1990s – 2000s: Yes, we know it is bad, but not that bad.

Public trust in the industry eroded, and anti-smoking campaigns gained momentum globally. Beginning in the 2000s, the industry entered a new phase of transformation, investing in "reduced-risk" products, such as e-cigarettes and heated tobacco systems (HTS). By 2017, this shift accelerated with the commercial success of devices like IQOS

(PMI) and Glo (BAT), marking the beginning of a technological and strategic pivot as companies sought to redefine themselves for a post-combustion future.

British American Tobacco (BAT): A global expansion and consolidation

British American Tobacco (BAT) is the second-oldest company in the industry, founded in 1902 and listed on the stock exchange in 1912. The company achieved US$25 billion in sales in 1915. Beginning in 1921, BAT expanded its operations globally through acquisitions in Chile, Mexico, Central America, and Germany, including the acquisition of Haus Bergmann. Concurrently, BAT established leaf-growing and manufacturing operations in India, China, and Nigeria, becoming the UK's leading company with 120 subsidiaries.

During the 1960s, global sales exceeded $280 billion, indicating a well-established global operation with a clear distribution system. During this period, the company made its first attempt to diversify its portfolio into cosmetics, paper, and food; however, the cigar business continued its upward trend, overshadowing those intentions. In the 1970s, BAT

managers decided to acquire major retail companies, such as Argos in the UK and Saks Fifth Avenue in the USA, to gain greater control over the distribution system.

The 1980s were the decade of the company's consolidation in the market, with operations exceeding three times those of previous years. This growth allowed for the continuation of the expansion that led to the acquisition of Pecsi Dohanygyar in Hungary and the development of joint ventures to establish subsidiaries and operations in Ukraine, Uzbekistan, the Czech Republic, Russia, Romania, and Poland in 1992.

Additionally, in 1994, Lucky Strike and Pall Mall were added to the portfolio of filter cigarettes due to the acquisition of American Tobacco, which was part of a major strategic decision to dominate the market by including the leading brands. This process concluded in 1999 with the merger with Rothmans International, which brought Dunhill into the product branding diversification effort.

Investments and acquisitions continued over the next two decades to integrate supply chains, operations, branding, and distribution, enabling the company to become one of the four largest competitors in the industry. One of the most significant decisions was the combination of forces between BAT and RJ Reynolds Tobacco Company in 2004, with the purchase of 42% of their shares. The importance of this decision lay in having access to Reynolds‘competencies in its innovative development.

The entrance to the New Generation of products (NGPs)

As the industry and market mobilized resources to address the health issues associated with tobacco consumption, while regulatory frameworks restricted tobacco commercialization, BAT seized the opportunity to expedite the process. The company continued to acquire competencies via acquisitions, specifically in e-cigarette technology development, by acquiring the UK-based company CN Creative in 2012. In 2013, it launched its first e-cigarette product, Vype, in the UK.

By 2015, BAT had established a strong market position, being the market leader in more than 55 countries. However, as the market was shifting faster than expected towards

the NGPs, the company continued its path of leveraging competencies from existing competitors to achieve faster market growth. Consequently, it was decided to acquire CHIC Group, a market-leading Vapour Product (e-cigarette) business in Poland. New products under the Vype brand were developed, and BAT continued its expansion by launching the first Tobacco Heating Product, glo iFuse, in Romania.

2016 was a turning point for BAT, marking the beginning of an aggressive shift towards NGPs as the market began to show signs of contraction. Competitors like Swedish Match and Philip Morris International, which were the first to enter the smoke-free product market, rapidly captured market share. The incorporation of companies like Ten Motives, a UK e-cigarette company, increased BAT's commitment to further develop this market, accompanied by the opening of a store in Milan.
However, the most significant decision BAT made under the leadership of Nicandro Durante, CEO, was to propose the acquisition of Reynolds American Inc., which will allow them to integrate another product into the portfolio: the heat-not-burn system.

A central element of this decision involved completing the acquisition of Reynolds American Inc. for $49 billion, a process that began with BAT’s 2004 merger of its U.S. subsidiary, Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation. However, entering the NGP market was capital-intensive and demanded new capabilities in research and development (R&D) and regulation that BAT lacked. The challenge was clear: how could BAT maintain its competitive position while leveraging Reynolds’ strengths to build a viable future in the evolving tobacco landscape?
Exhibits



Exhibit 1. History of the Tobacco Industry

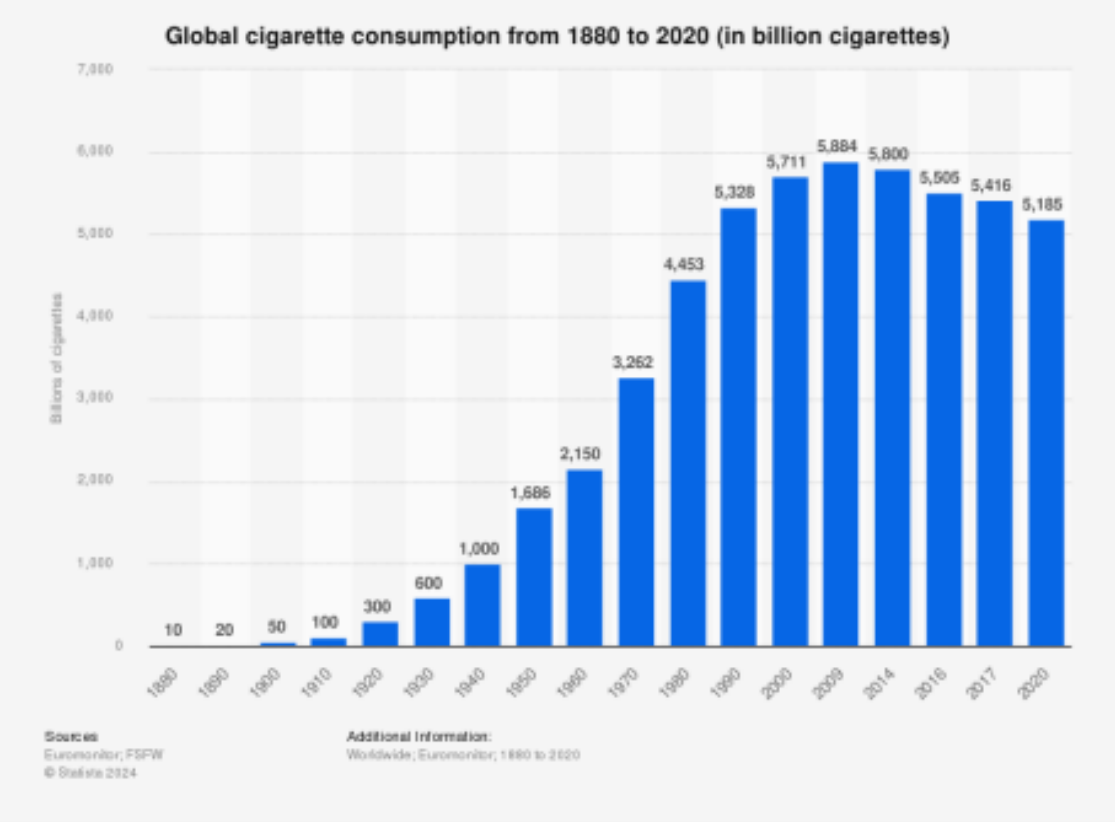


Exhibit 2. Global cigarette consumption 1880-2020.

Year	Regulation/Event	Description	Geographic Scope	Source
2003	WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC)	First global public health treaty aimed at reducing tobacco demand and supply. Measures include advertising bans, packaging regulations, and taxation.	Global (ratified by 180+ countries)	WHO (2003), WHO FCTC website
2005	FCTC Enters Into Force	Treaty becomes legally binding for signatories. Countries start implementing measures.	Global	WHO (2005), WHO FCTC Reports
2008	FDA Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act (proposal phase)	Began shaping stricter U.S. regulation of tobacco advertising and product approval.	United States	FDA, Federal Register
2009	U.S. FDA Gains Regulatory Authority Over Tobacco	FDA formally authorized to regulate manufacturing, marketing, and distribution of tobacco. Ban on flavored cigarettes, health warnings required.	United States	U.S. FDA (2009), FDA.gov
2012	Australia Implements Plain Packaging	First country to introduce plain packaging law with graphic health warnings.	Australia	Australian Government Department of Health, WHO
2013	European Tobacco Products Directive (TPD) Recast	Revised rules on health warnings, ingredient regulation, and bans on flavored products.	European Union	European Commission (2014), EUR-Lex
2014	WHO Report on Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems (ENDS)	Recommends regulation of e-cigarettes under the FCTC framework.	Global	WHO (2014), WHO ENDS Report
2016	EU Tobacco Products Directive (TPD2) Enters into Force	Strengthens packaging laws, health warnings, regulates e-cigarettes, and bans menthol (effective 2020).	European Union	European Commission, TPD2 Directive 2014/40/EU

Exhibit 3. Major tobacco regulations

12



Figure 1 Timeline of key tobacco industry developments in smokeless tobacco and pure nicotine delivery products. This timeline presents a sample of key developments and does not aim to be fully comprehensive. BAT, British American Tobacco; JTI, Japan Tobacco International; LD, Liggett Ducat; PM, Philip Morris; PMI, Philip Morris International; RJR, RJ Reynolds Tobacco company. Sources: Peeters and Gilmore,[14] Euromonitor International,[12] Ayers *et al*,[15] Star Scientific website.

Exhibit 4. Timeline of key tobacco industry developments in the 2000s decade.

DTI2: A Saga of Entrepreneurial Resilience

Authors:

Dr. Shivangani Rathore, ICFAI Business School, The ICFAI University, Jaipur (India)
Email: shivanganirathore@iujaipur.edu.in

Dr. Purvi Pujari, DY Patil University, Navi Mumbai
Email: purvipujari@gmail.com

Dr. Santosh Dhar, Shri Vaishnav Vidyapeeth Vishwavidyalaya, Indore (India)
Email: deanresearch@svvv.edu.in

Dr. Manu Shukla, Independent Researcher, Zurich (Switzerland)
Email: manupandey81@gmail.com

"A Sole Proprietorship with Diverse Strategies- Digital Gurukul was founded by me with the goal of bridging the digital skills gap in the industry."

-Raj Padhiyar, Founder and CEO of Digital Gurukul

Dr. Raj Padhiyar aspired to be an entrepreneur at a very young age. After experimenting with various businesses, he decided to enter the EdTech industry after analyzing the industry's demand for digital skills. Digital Gurukul had grown rapidly since its inception in 2014. With 44850+ students from all over the world, 120+ news media mentions, and 20+ awards, including Asia's Best Digital Institute, Digital Gurukul has been named Asia's leading EdTech company for its flagship Diploma Program in Digital in a short span of 7 years. The road from 0 to 1 was fraught with difficulties and setbacks, as he was surrounded by formidable opponents. Raj had always focused and developed resilience to become successful in the face of failure, rejection, challenges, and setbacks, and this is how he had learned to grow from them, becoming a better version of himself along the

way. Digital Gurukul began with crash courses and has since expanded to diploma and advanced diploma courses for students, working professionals, and women. Digital Gurukul holds a commanding position in Indore and the surrounding cities. But still, it is facing stiff competition from its rivals in the growing EdTech industry. However, encouraged by his early successes, Raj planned to expand the company's market both domestically and internationally. He was attempting to secure funds from large investors while also welcoming franchisees from the domestic market. It appears to be a significant challenge for him. The case discusses the feasibility of expansion both domestically and internationally amongst the abundance of opportunities and challenges in the industry.

Introduction

Digital Gurukul was set up by Raj Padhiyar, 35 years an MBA graduate from Mumbai at Indore in 2014. Before setting up this venture, he had worked in Yes Bank for two years. Not satisfied with the job of a banker and having a strong passion to set something of his own, he resigned from his job and started his venture in tours and travels but the venture did not take off well and he had to close it down. Then, he tried his hands at several other small setups but ended up in closing them down. His family, which had initially supported him, backed and advised him to take up the job. Raj inspite of his failures did not give up due to his entrepreneurial spirit. He decided to leave his home town and landed up in Indore without any mentor, legacy, or moral support.

In 2013, Government of India launched Digital India Campaign, to ensure the Government's services are made available to citizens electronically by improved online infrastructure and Internet connectivity to make the country digitally empowered in the field of technology. The initiative included plans to connect the country with high-speed internet networks. It consisted of three core components: the development of secure and stable digital infrastructure, delivering government services digitally, and universal digital literacy. These emerging opportunities made Raj think of digital education and setting up an institution for the same. It was not a simple task. He had to depend exclusively on his savings which he was able to save during his job. Moreover, he also had to understand the working of the education system. Indore being an educational hub of Madhya Pradesh, Raj saw a lot of opportunities to make his dream a reality. He planned

his interactions with educational heads, faculty, and students. He left no stone unturned to understand the attributes of his target customer segment.

Having the understanding of the working of the education system, in 2014, he decided to start with a crash course of 2 weeks and for this he hired space and a faculty. His dream of becoming an entrepreneur had begun to take shape, though he was unsure how things would progress. Initially he had 4-8 students which with every passing year increased. In the beginning, Raj had an apprehension, whether this setup would be unlike the earlier setups. But, the increasing number of students gave him confidence that he was on the right track. In 2017, his wife Mayuri Padhiyar, an MBA Graduate from Indore joined hands with him in the business as the Co-Founder & Marketing head. Digital Gurukul has till now trained 44850+ students across Asia & has won 20+ awards.

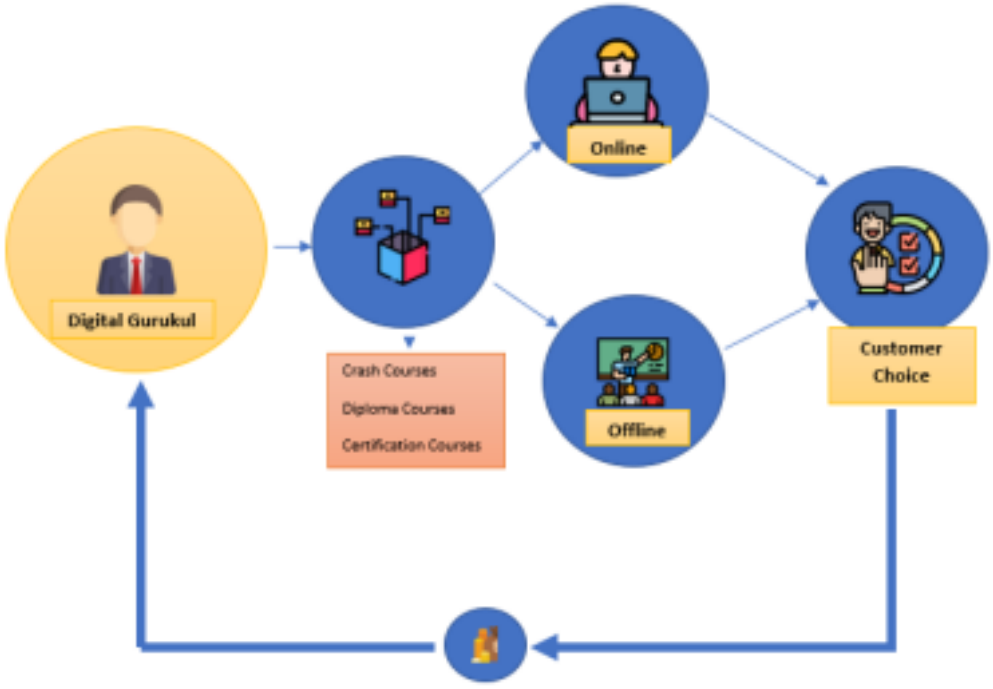
Digital Gurukul was now offering Diploma & Certification programs in 40+ Modules of Digital Marketing across Asia for students, business owners, and colleges. Some of the prominent modules were Social Media Marketing, Affiliate Marketing, Google analytics, Online guerilla marketing, Artificial Intelligence etc. It had also launched a new venture - Digital Gurukul Kids to provide Digital skill training to kids from grade (1-12). Besides this, many initiatives to offer Free Digital Training to most deserving students and small businesses across India were taken.

Looking over the business landscape, Raj saw both opportunities and challenges. He decided to introduce full-fledged digital and offline premium courses for the industry. Market had many similar players. They were offering courses with lesser emphasis on practical exposure. Recruiters prefer a skilled workforce for whom they have not to invest much on grooming. Realizing this need of the industry, digital gurukul harnessed this need and ensured quality by giving practical exposures, hands-on-experience with proper assessments. Their AI-driven Career-Assist technology enabled them to match the skills of the students with career/entrepreneurship opportunities available. It connected learners to new opportunities, based on their individual skill sets, and career goals.

Entire placement team efforts and technology gave remarkable results. With passing years, there was a huge rise in the demand for digitally skilled individuals, therefore, they started offering Internship/Placement opportunities to the students who registered and completed various digital skill programs. This acted as a catalyst and helped them to keep their promises of placements and career transformations of their clients. The Company believed that Digital is the Future and they are there to care for millions of students, businesses by imparting those digital skills which make them job ready and skilled enough to launch their own dream startups for the future.

Business Model

Digital Gurukul worked on a hybrid business model, where they were offering premium courses to their clients on offline as well as online mode at the same time. In this model, clients were provided classes offline through trained instructors as well as they were provided with a learning management system facility, where they received online lecture series, practical assessments, performance cards, etc. The company offered one-on-one mentoring to its students and feedback to the parents. The business model was a premium hybrid business model in which communication was done from business-to-consumer (B2C).



HR Climate

Digital Gurukul believed that a core member is someone who goes beyond his normal duties to achieve the organization's goal. The core team was built with the help of LinkedIn & Quora research on the criteria that the individual could perform the tasks that require a certain level of expertise. It was also important to have an attitude to learn and gel with the work oriented and people-oriented culture of the company. Digital Gurukul was a family guided by a set of values in order to achieve long-term objectives. For various job roles, their staff consisted of full-time, part-time, and freelancers. The company had a work environment wherein; employees had the belongingness to the organization and would not mind working beyond their normal duties. Employees were required to work in groups and therefore, team work was recognized and encouraged.

Challenges at the Outset

Brands not only attract better talent but also lure consumers. Raj, a dogged committer, had the passion to make his organization a brand that would be recognized nationally and internationally. The well-known brands like Byju's, Upgrad, Dexler Education, Simplilearn, Edukart and Meritnation among others were already playing in the market and gave intense competition. Innovation was the only way to suffice. The key to the venture's launch and success was innovation. Once a learner had gained practical experience in digital skills, he was assigned to appropriate job roles. Students at Digital Gurukul had the option of selecting from a variety of job roles. The organization also began developing customized products for its customers, which included various colleges and universities. Another strategic move to meet the challenge posed by its competitors in the industry was to tap second-tier cities where the students do not have many opportunities and are eager to get a job. Most of his competitors lacked a strong presence in second and third-tier cities such as Ujjain and Ratlam. Supplementing the basic education of these students in order to increase their employability was another opportunity the organization harnessed. Word of-mouth advertising was a strong tool in two-tier and three-tier cities, which helped the organization to attract the pool of students. This was primarily done by his alumni and satisfied students who had a job waiting for them after finishing their course. This resulted in digital gurukul's success in these market

segments. But, digital gurukul as a brand had to move a long way to become a global brand. Raj also stated that he wants to take his entrepreneurial journey to a global scale. To become a global brand the company needs huge financial and physical resources. Raj confirmed that he had made all of his investments from his savings because attracting investors for a small-scale industry was difficult for him. He also stated that he requires outside funding to take his business to a global level, for which he is attempting to attract investors by offering franchisees to others and collaborating with various universities and colleges. However, obtaining huge sums of money from investors to fund large projects and market the products remain a major challenge for the organization.

Another challenge faced by the organization was retaining skilled employees. Greatest threat was from competitors, who had the strong financial muscle to offer higher pay packages to employees. Raj was attempting to overcome this challenge by instilling the values of loyalty and creating a conducive work environment to his employees. Respect, empathy, recognition, empowerment, trust was practiced in the organization and Raj was a role model for his employees. His employees were mostly former students. Raj evaluated these students' abilities and attitudes before offering them positions in his own company. But this did not guarantee the long term stay with the organization. Best of his employees were lured away by competitors many times. To move forward, stability of the team members is very important. The organization needed a stable team in order to create a positive work environment. Effective team building and conflict resolution was a concern of the organization as the new team had to be formed every time when any team memberwould leave. The organization had 10-12 people who preferred to work as individuals rather than in a team.

Raj kept himself updated about the existing education system and its pros and cons and had started believing that digital is the new career field for the future. Indian parents prefer offline teaching as they think it is the best learning approach for their children. Changing the mindset of people is a challenging task. Raj was quite optimistic that it is a time taking process which will definitely change with passing time and the market will definitely grow

giving many opportunities. He was quite satisfied with the journey he had so far but his destination was too far. He was pondering whether future journeys would have similar opportunities and challenges and was it a right time to set his sights on foreign shores.



wiut.uz

2025 Westminster International University in Tashkent (WIUT)
12 Istiqbol street, 100047